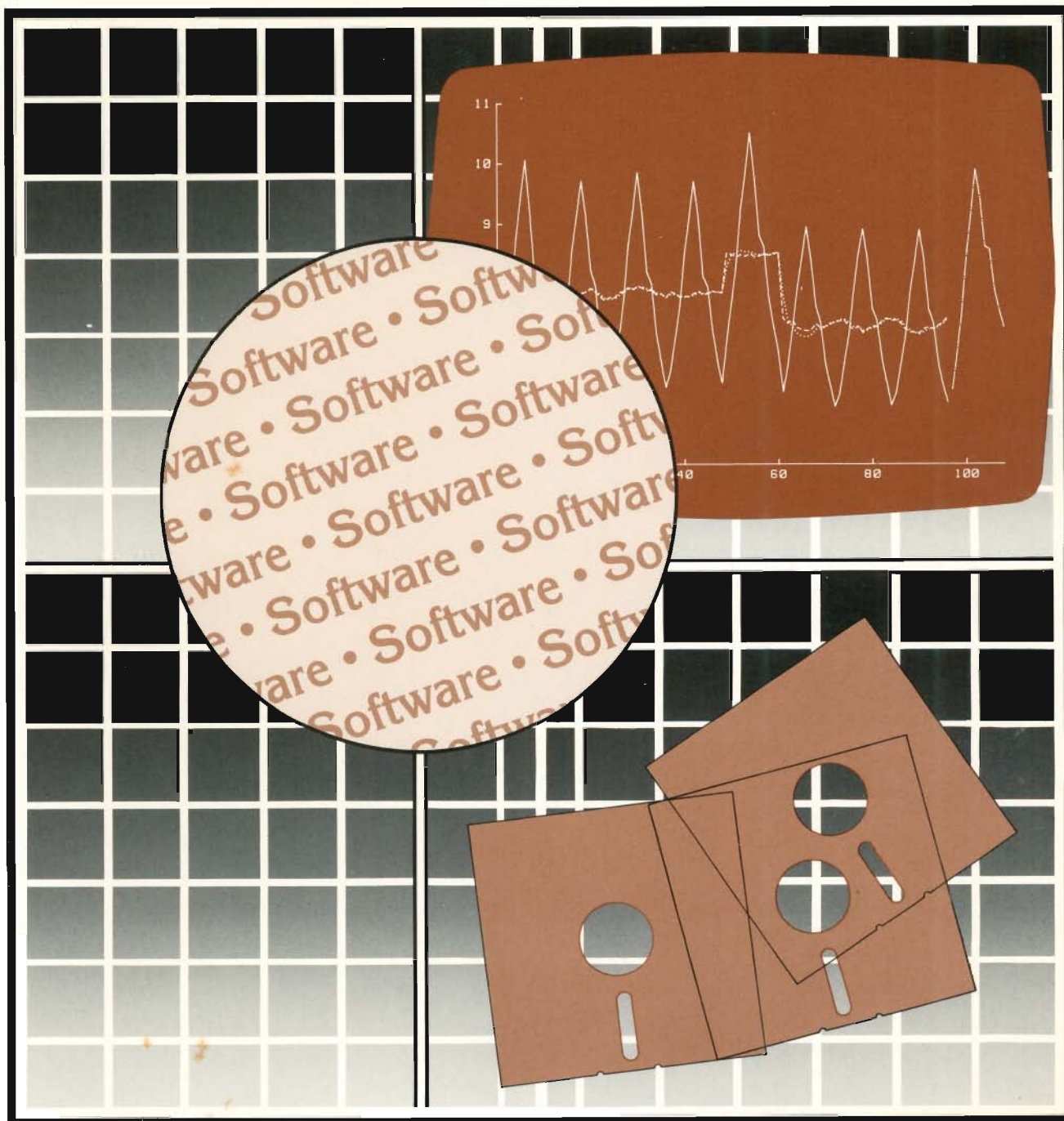


HP 98820A Statistical Library



HP Computer Museum
www.hpmuseum.net

For research and education purposes only.



HP 98820A Statistical Library

for the HP 9000 Series 200 Computers

Manual Part No. 98820-13112

Statistical Library Disc Inventory

Revision B discs only

	3½" disc	5¼" disc	5¼" disc ¹
Basic Statistics	98820-13314	98820-13514	98820-13614
General Statistics	98820-13315	98820-13515	98820-13615
Statistical Graphics I	98820-13316	98820-13516	98820-13616
Statistical Graphics II	98820-13317	98820-13517	98820-13617
Regression Analysis	98820-13318	98820-13518	98820-13618
Analysis of Variance I	98820-13324	98820-13524	98820-13624
Analysis of Variance II	98820-13325	98820-13525	98820-13625
Principal Components and Factor Analysis	98820-13326	98820-13526	98820-13626
Monte Carlo Routines	98820-13327	98820-13527	98820-13627
Monte Carlo Tests	98820-13328	98820-13528	98820-13628

¹ For use with Model 226 and Model 236 internal disc drive.

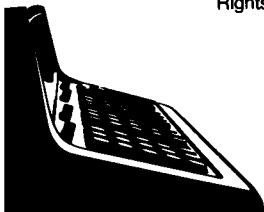
© Copyright 1984, Hewlett-Packard Company.

This document contains proprietary information which is protected by copyright. All rights are reserved. No part of this document may be photocopied, reproduced or translated to another language without the prior written consent of Hewlett-Packard Company. The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice.

Use of this manual and flexible disc(s) or tape cartridge(s) supplied for this pack is restricted to this product only. Additional copies of the programs can be made for security and back-up purposes only. Resale of the programs in their present form or with alterations, is expressly prohibited.

Restricted Rights Legend

Use, duplication, or disclosure by the Government is subject to restrictions as set forth in paragraph (b)(3)(B) of the Rights in Technical Data and Software clause in DAR 7-104.9(a).



Hewlett-Packard Company
3404 East Harmony Road, Fort Collins, Colorado 80525

Printing History

New editions of this manual will incorporate all material updated since the previous edition. Update packages may be issued between editions and contain replacement and additional pages to be merged into the manual by the user. Each updated page will be indicated by a revision date at the bottom of the page. A vertical bar in the margin indicates the changes on each page. Note that pages which are rearranged due to changes on a previous page are not considered revised.

The manual printing date and part number indicate its current edition. The printing date changes when a new edition is printed. (Minor corrections and updates which are incorporated at reprint do not cause the date to change.) The manual part number changes when extensive technical changes are incorporated.

August 1984...First Edition. This manual covers Revision B software and replaces the previous *Statistical Library* manual, Part Number 98820-13111.

Warranty Statement

Hewlett-Packard products are warranted against defects in materials and workmanship. For Hewlett-Packard Fort Collins Systems Division products sold in the U.S.A. and Canada, this warranty applies for ninety (90) days from the date of delivery.* Hewlett-Packard will, at its option, repair or replace equipment which proves to be defective during the warranty period. This warranty includes labor, parts, and surface travel costs, if any. Equipment returned to Hewlett-Packard for repair must be shipped freight prepaid. Repairs necessitated by misuse of the equipment, or by hardware, software, or interfacing not provided by Hewlett-Packard are not covered by this warranty.

HP warrants that its software and firmware designated by HP for use with a CPU will execute its programming instructions when properly installed on that CPU. HP does not warrant that the operation of the CPU, software, or firmware will be uninterrupted or error free.

HEWLETT-PACKARD MAKES NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND WITH REGARD TO THIS MATERIAL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Hewlett-Packard shall not be liable for errors contained herein or for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, performance or use of this material.

* For other countries, contact your local Sales and Support Office to determine warranty terms.

Table of Contents

Commentary	vi
Summary of available routines	vii
Hardware Requirements	xi
Hard Disc Considerations	xi
Shared Resource Management	xi
Display Differences	xi
Keyboard Differences	xii
Plotting Options	xiii
Limitations to the Statistical Library	xiii
Future Releases of BASIC	xiii
Basic Statistics and Data Manipulation	1
General Information	1
Large Data Sets	5
Getting Started	5
Start	6
Edit	10
Transform	12
Recode	15
Sort	16
Subfiles	18
Change Names	18
Store Data	18
List	19
Join	19
Printer Is	20
Select and Scan	21
Basic Statistics	22
Go To Advanced Stat	23
Return to BSDM	24
Backup	24
Examples	25
Regression Analysis	55
General Information	55
Multiple Linear Regression	58
Stepwise Regression (Variable Selection Procedures)	60
Polynomial Regression	64
Nonlinear Regression	66
Standard Nonlinear Regressions	71
Residual Analysis	73
Examples	75

Statistical Graphics	127
General Information	127
Common Plotting Characteristics	129
Time Plot	130
Histogram	131
Normal Probability Plot	134
Weibull Probability Plot	135
Scattergram	136
Semi-Log Plot	136
Log-Log Plot	136
3D Plot	137
Andrew's Plot	138
Examples	139
General Statistics	157
General Information	157
One Sample Tests	158
Paired Sample Tests	164
Two Independent Sample Tests	169
Multiple-Sample (≥ 3 Samples) Tests	175
Statistical Distributions (see Table 1, next page)	181
Examples	186
Analysis of Variance	217
General Information	217
Discussion	219
Data Structures	228
Factorial Design	242
Nested or Partially Nested Design	243
Split Plot Designs	245
One-Way Classification	246
Two-Way Unbalanced Design	247
One-Way Analysis of Covariance	248
F-Prob.	250
Orthogonal Polynomials	251
Contrasts	252
Interaction Plots	254
Multiple Comparisons	255
Examples	257
Principal Components and Factor Analysis	
General Information	307
Principal Components	308
Factor Analysis	309
Discussion	311
Methods and Formulae	313
Examples	318

Monte Carlo Simulations	355
General Information	355
Series 200 Uniform Random Number Generator	359
Random Number Generators	360
Beta	361
Binomial	362
Chi-Square	363
Exponential	364
F	365
Gamma (Alpha)	366
Gamma (A,B)	367
Geometric	368
Lognormal	369
Negative Binomial	370
Standard Normal	371
Normal	372
Bivariate Normal	373
Pareto of the First Kind	374
Pareto of the Second Kind	375
Poisson	376
Random Points on M-dimensional Unit Sphere	377
Super Uniform	378
t	379
Type I Extreme Value	380
Type II Extreme Value	381
Uniform	382
Weibull	383
Tests for Randomness	384
Chi-Square	384
Kolmogorov-Smirnov	386
Maximum-of-T	387
Modified Poker	388
Runs	389
Serial	390
Spectral	391
Elementary Sampling Techniques	393
Selection Sampling	393
Shuffling	394
Appendix	
Statistics Library Data Formats	397
Statistical Tables	399

Table 1

Statistical Distributions

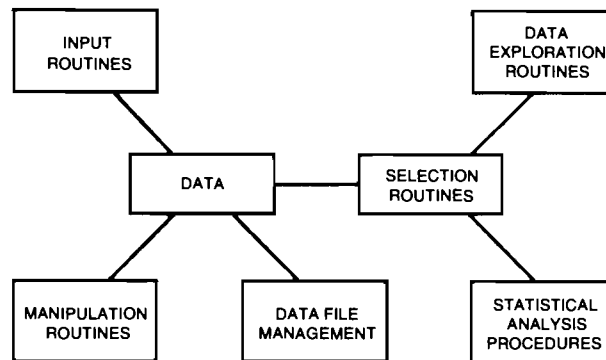
Table Values and Right-Tail Probabilities

Continuous	Discrete
1. Normal	1. Binomial
2. Two-parameter gamma	2. Negative Binomial
3. Central F	3. Poisson
4. Beta	4. Hypergeometric
5. Student's T	5. Gamma Function
6. Weibull	6. Beta Function
7. Chi-square	7. Single Term Binomial
8. Laplace	8. Single Term Negative Binomial
9. Logistic	9. Single Term Poisson
	10. Single Term Hypergeometric

Introduction Commentary

The Statistical Library is an integrated package developed specifically for Hewlett-Packard desktop computers. One objective in preparing this library was to develop an integrated system which provides the user with a flexible collection of routines for **data manipulation, exploration, and analysis**. The package uses a common front end, which provides considerable flexibility in data handling. The Basic Statistics and Data Manipulation (BSDM) front end has been updated and enhanced for inclusion with this library. The programs are interactive in operation using the CRT display to list a menu of options at appropriate times. The group of special function keys are used only with the BSDM routines to connect the user directly with a specific operation. The statistical analyses range from the very elementary summary statistics to complicated routines for principal components and factor analysis.

HP Stat Library Integrated Statistical Routines



Operation (Key Words)	Description	Subprogram Package Containing Routine
Input Routines		
Keyboard	Direct numeric input by the user.	BSDM
Mass Storage	Of data previously stored on one of several mass storage devices.	
Graphics Input	Using the Graphics Tablet.	
Other	User supplied routines.	
Manipulation Routines		
Sort	Sorting data on one or two variables.	
Join	Joining two data sets either by adding variables or observations to existing set.	
Rename	Change variable label, subfile name, or project title.	
Subfile	Several methods to specify or create subfiles (groups within your data set).	
Recode	Method to recode variable values into another variable.	
Edit	To correct, add, or delete observations or variables.	
Transformation	By algebraic routines including user supplied function. To assign missing values. To create new variables by using ranks, subfile codes, sequence numbers, standardized scores, or lagged variables.	
Data Recovery	A backup data file may be accessed if necessary.	

(Continued)

Data File Management Routines

Store	Save data set on user file.	BSDM
Store Subfile(s)	Save particular subfile on a user file.	
Store Variables	Save particular variables on a user file.	
Direct	Obtaining a catalog or directory of data file(s).	
Purge	Eliminate selected data files.	

Selection Routines

By Subfiles	To choose a portion of the data for further analyses.	BSDM
Exclude Missing Values	Always excluded from analyses and data exploration routines.	
Select	To choose a portion of the data set for further processing on the basis of values from one or two variables. The values selected are shown on the CRT and the data set is reduced down to the selected data set size.	

Data Exploration Routines

Selected Listing	Several ways are available to list all or a portion of the data set.	BSDM
Scan	Same as Select (above) except that data set is not reduced.	BSDM
Summary Statistics	Many basic statistics such as mean, median, standard deviation, etc., on all or a portion of the data set.	BSDM
Graphics Displays	Eight common statistical graphics for studying data sets such as normal probability plots and semi-log plots.	Stat Graphics

(Continued)

Statistical Analysis Procedures

General Parametric Methods	Common one, two-independent, and two-paired sample inferential procedures. Also one way analysis of variance.	General Statistics
General Nonparametric Method	Common one, two-independent, and two-paired sample nonparametric inferential procedures. Also the Kruskal Wallis test for 3 or more independent samples.	General Statistics
Regression Analyses	Selection procedures including the stepwise, forward, backward, and manual routines.	Regression Analysis
Polynomial		
Multiple Linear Regression		
Stepwise		
Nonlinear	From user supplied functions using the Marquardt Compromise algorithm.	
Standard Nonlinear	Several common nonlinear models are available for use on your data set.	
Analysis of Variance (AOV)		Analysis of Variance
One Way	One way AOV procedure.	
One Way Covariance	One way analysis of covariance procedure.	
Two Way Unbalanced	The AOV procedure for two way factorials which are unbalanced.	
Factorial	AOV procedure for up to 5 factors with balanced data.	
Split Plot	AOV methods for several types of split plot designs with up to 4 factors.	
Nested	AOV methods for completely or partially balanced nested designs.	
Principal Components and Factor Analysis	Common multivariable dimension reduction procedures. Extensive use of graphics.	Principal Components and Factor Analysis

Hardware Requirements

You will need an HP 9000 Series 200 Computer with at least 360 000 bytes of memory. The Statistical Library supports all peripherals that BASIC supports.

Hard Disc Considerations

If you have a hard disc, you can transfer the Statistical Library routines from your flexible discs to the hard disc for faster processing.

All the Statistical Library programs and data must reside on the same volume if a hard disc is used. The programs consume approximately 1.5 megabytes of disc space. The largest data set any of the programs can handle is 256 kilobytes. Thus, a two-megabyte volume is easily sufficient to contain all the Statistical Library programs and a sizeable amount of data.

There is a down-loading utility on file `D_LOAD` on the `BSDM` disc. To move the programs to a hard disc, follow these instructions:

1. Load BASIC 3.0.
2. Load the file-transfer program.
3. Make the destination volume the current working volume. That is, use the `MASS STORAGE IS` statement to cause the default volume to be the volume onto which you want to place the Statistical Library routines.
4. Run the program. It will tell you to set the Mass Storage Unit Specifier (`msus`) to the destination volume. It will ask you for the `msus` of the source disc drive. For example, if you are transferring the files from the right-hand disc drive of a Model 236 computer, you would answer “: INTERNAL”. The program will prompt you to insert the flexible discs, one after the other, and copy all the files from the flexible discs to the hard disc.

This manual assumes the mass storage for the Statistical Library programs and data is a hard disc, and the examples in this manual reflect this. If this is not the case, the programs will still work identically, except there will be prompts, when necessary, asking you to insert a specific flexible disc so the computer can load the appropriate program or data.

Shared Resource Management

If you have a Shared Resource Management (SRM) system, you can use an SRM directory for the “hard disc” referred to above, with one restriction: when specifying pathnames, they must be forty or less characters long.

You need to load the `DCOMM` and `SRM BINs` to be able to communicate on an SRM system. After the `BINs` are loaded, create the directory you wish to contain the Statistical Library programs, and then follow the instructions described above for transferring the programs to a hard disc.

Display Differences

Your display will be either an “alpha” type display or a “bit-mapped” display. An alpha display has separate alphanumeric and graphics rasters which can be written to and displayed independently. A bit-mapped display combines the alpha raster and the graphics raster into one display.

If your display is an alpha display, the alphanumeric raster will be used for tabular output, while the graphics display is turned off. Graphical output will be displayed on the graphics raster while the alphanumeric raster is turned off. Both the alpha and graphics rasters use the entire area of the screen.

If your display is a bit-mapped display (resolution of 1024 x 768 pixels), the alphanumeric output will be placed in the lower 25 alphanumeric lines (out of 48 possible), and the graphical output will be placed in the upper half of the screen, toward the right edge.

Keyboard Differences

There are three different keyboards available for the Series 200 computers. Depending on the keyboard you have, the Statistical Library programs will run slightly differently.

If you have a 46020A keyboard, there are only eight softkeys. When more than eight options are available, press **Shift**-**Menu** to see the other options.

If you have a 98203A or 98203B keyboard, there are ten softkeys available. When more than nine options are available at any point, softkey **kg** (labelled **More Keys**) is defined to make more softkeys available.

This manual has been updated for use with the three supported keyboards: 46020A, 98203B, and 98203A. It will show which key to press for all three keyboards. For example, after you have paused a program’s execution, and you want to resume, you would press different keys, depending on your keyboard:

- 46020A On this keyboard, the key to continue a program is in the set of system softkeys. If the system softkeys are currently displayed, press the softkey labelled **Continue**. If the system softkeys are not currently displayed, press **System** to display them, then press **Continue**.
- 98203B On this keyboard, press the **CONTINUE** key.
- 98203A On this keyboard, press the **CONT** key.

With the 46020A keyboard, the system softkeys **f1** through **f8** are labelled **Step**, **Continue**, **RUN**, **Print All**, **Set Tab**, **Display Fctns**, **Any char**, and **Recall**, respectively. These are shown only when the softkeys are in SYSTEM mode. When a key is a softkey, it will be indicated in this manual by having the key label *without* the key envelope, e.g., **RUN**.

In this manual, when you are to press one of the system softkeys, they must be displayed on the screen at the time you press the key. If the system softkeys are not displayed on the screen at the time you want to press the key, press **System** first, then the softkey.

If you are running this example on a computer which does not have local mass storage, replace all instances of INTERNAL with the mass storage unit specifier (msus) of your mass storage device.

Plotting Options

Whenever the output of one of the programs of the Statistical Library can be graphical in nature, there are three possible destinations for the plots:

- the CRT,
- a hard-copy plotter, or
- a plot file.

If you choose the CRT as the plotting device, the plot will be generated without further ado.

If you choose a plotter as the plotting device, the program will ask you for the select code and address of the plotter on the HP-IB cable. Just press **Continue** to accept the defaults.

If you choose to send the plot to a file, you must give it a file specifier. This file specifier (including pathname if necessary, file name, and mass storage unit specifier or *msus* if necessary) must comprise a total of forty characters or less.

After a plot file is created, it may be sent to either of two different places:

- A plotter. The plotter must be an HP 7580 or an HP 7585 plotter, plotting on D-size paper.
- Process the file through the HP TechWriter Picture Processor, and then you can take the images created by the Statistical Library into the HP TechWriter Editor, for both soft copy and hard copy.

Limitations to the Statistical Library

The Statistical Library assumes that you have a working knowledge of statistics, and that you know, in general, what the various statistical tests do. Thus, there are certain limitations inherent to the Statistical Library routines:

1. The Statistical Library is sure to handle data that is within the range of $-9.9E+06$ thru $-9.9E-06$, 0.0 , and $9.9E-06$ thru $9.9E+06$.
2. The Statistical Library may or may not handle data in the range of $-9.9E+10$ thru $-9.9E+06$, $-9.9E-10$ thru $-9.9E-06$, $9.9E+10$ thru $9.9E+06$, and $9.9E-10$ thru $9.9E-06$,
3. Any data outside these ranges will probably cause the package to abort with a BASIC error.

You may transform your data, using the transformation procedures explained in this manual, so that it lies between the above ranges.

Note

Again, any data which does not fit in the above ranges will cause the package to abort. Hewlett-Packard makes no claim that the Statistical Library package can handle any data whatsoever that is entered into it.

Future Releases of BASIC

When subsequent versions of the BASIC operating system are released, you will need to copy the file PHYREC from the new BASIC Utilities disc to the place where your Statistical Library programs and data reside. PHYREC is used by the plot-to-file capabilities of the Statistical Library.

The discs that require PHYREC are as follows:

- General Statistics
- Statistical Graphics I
- Statistical Graphics II
- Regression Analysis
- Analysis of Variance (Disc 1)
- Analysis of Variance (Disc 2)
- Principle Componenets and Factor Analysis

Basic Statistics and Data Manipulation

General Information

Description

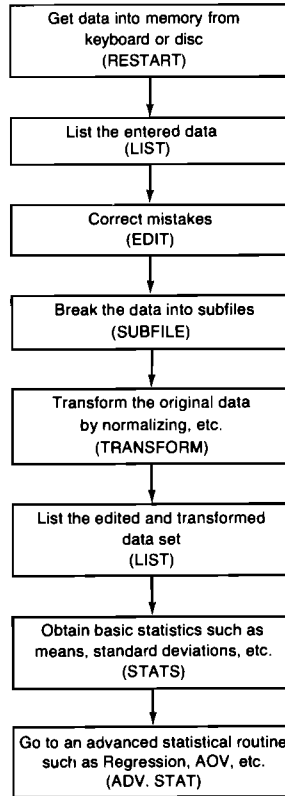
This set of programs allows you to create a statistical data base which can be accessed by other Hewlett-Packard statistical routines. It alleviates the need to key in data each time a new statistical procedure is used.

The capabilities of this set of programs include data entry and several manipulative data operations. A wide variety of summary statistics may be obtained. In addition, the programs have many ease-of-use features – the human interface is a major concern in designing the programs. Specific capabilities follow.

- Data Entry: Keyboard
 Magnetic media (flexible discs)
 Graphics tablet
 Other input devices (paper tape, etc.)
- Data Manipulation: Edit incorrect/incomplete data sets
 Transform – both algebraic and non-algebraic
 Assign codes to intervals of data
 Sort
 Divide data set into subfiles
 Join two data sets
 Select portions of the data
- Summary Statistics: Basic statistics (mean, standard deviation, etc.)
 Correlation matrix
 Order statistics (max, min, median, etc.)
- Other Features: Error detection
 Easy error correction
 Variables can be named
 Data can be stored for future reference
 Data can be listed
 Data can be scanned for specified qualities
 A backup file of the data can be recalled
 Printer unit can be changed
 Missing data values can be assigned



Typical Program Flow



Special Considerations

Data Matrix Configuration

The data matrix incorporated in this program should be thought of as a p-by-n array whose columns correspond to observations and whose rows correspond to variables as shown below.

		OBSERVATIONS				
		O ₁	O ₂	O ₃	...	O _n
VARIABLES	V ₁					
	V ₂					
	V ₃					
	⋮					
	V _p					

Subfiles may be created, in which case the structure becomes only slightly more complex as shown below.

		OBSERVATIONS		
		SUBFILE 1 O ₁ O ₂ ...O _{n₁}	SUBFILE 2 O _{n₁+1} ...O _{n₁+n₂}	... SUBFILE S O _{n₁+...n_{s-1}+1} ...O _{n₁+...+n_s}
VARIABLES	V ₁			
	V ₂			
	⋮			
	⋮			
	V _p			

Scratch Data Sets

There are two data files which are used by the statistical data base. They are "DATA" and "BACKUP". DATA is the file which contains the most current form of your data matrix. It is updated upon completion of any procedure which modifies the data matrix or any variable names. Thus, DATA contains the data that will be used for any statistical calculations. BACKUP on the other hand, is not updated automatically. The BACKUP file can only be modified manually via the BACKUP PROCEDURE. This procedure will also let you retrieve the BACKUP file and copy it to the DATA file. So, if you erroneously alter your data matrix, the original data set is still retrievable.

Data File Configuration

The scratch file on the program medium, "DATA", and any files created to hold stored data and related information are configured as follows.

The data file is broken into logical records of 1280 bytes each (if you are unfamiliar with logical records, refer to your desktop's Programming Techniques Manual.) The first logical record is a "header file", which contains information pertinent to the data set which is stored in the remaining logical records. The header file contains the following information (variables):

	Limitations
data set title (T\$)	80 characters
number of observations (No)	≤75% of available memory (see below)
number of variables (Nv)	50
variable names (Vn\$(*))	10 characters each
number of subfiles(Ns)	20
subfile names(Sn\$(*))	10 characters each
subfile characterizations (Sc(*))	N/A

The remaining logical records contain D(*,*), the data matrix.

The maximum number of observations must satisfy the following condition:

$$\text{No} * \text{Nv} * (8 \text{ bytes/data value}) \leq 75\% \text{ of (total memory - 360000 bytes for Stat Lib)}$$

For a detailed explanation of the data file, see the appendix.

Parser

BSDM is equipped with an elementary parser. This means that wherever an answer could require multiple responses the parser will separate your response into its individual parts. For example, when asked `What variables are desired?`, you may respond in three ways:

1. ALL: enter ALL if you want the entire set of variables to be used
2. 1,2,3,...: enter the specific variables you want
3. 4-7: enter a dash (-) if you want all variables from 4 to 7

So, a sample response for the question might be:

1,3,5-8,10,15,21-25

The response would be interpreted to mean that you requested variables

1,3,5,6,7,8,10,15,21,22,23,24 and 25.

Thus, anywhere multiple values may be input, you may enter the responses in this manner.

In several cases the words NONE or NO are also possible responses. When they are allowed, it is mentioned in the prompt. These words may be used interchangeably.

Note

Entering negative numbers is no different than entering positive ones. For example, the input:

-10- -3,1-4

would mean all numbers between -10 and -3 and all between 1 and 4.

Incorrect Responses

If a response outside the range of plausible responses is input from the keyboard, an appropriate message is displayed on the CRT. Program execution is resumed by asking the question, or in some cases a previous question, again.

If a plausible response is given, but it is not correct, a couple of possibilities exist. First, if an incorrect value has been entered for a data point, it may be corrected using the EDIT program. Second, in many cases, responses to several questions are printed on the CRT. Then a question such as "Is the above information correct?" is asked. This allows any of the printed information to be changed.

Large Data Sets

If you have unusually large data sets you need to process, the Statistical Library can accommodate you. It can handle data sets with up to 32 000 values if you have sufficient memory capacity. The maximum number of variables is still 50, and the maximum number of observations is the number of data values divided by the number of variables.

A data file which can contain up to 1500 data values will fit on a flexible disc. A data set larger than this, or the use of a backup file, requires another disc drive unless you're running on a hard disc. Therefore, large data sets will not work on one-flexible-disc systems, only on two-flexible-disc systems or hard disc systems.

Getting Started

1. Turn your machine on.
2. Make sure that BASIC and all the required BINs (DISC, HPIB, and GRAPH for BASIC 3.0) are loaded and all peripherals are properly connected and turned on. (Make sure P1 and P2 are set properly if a hardcopy plotter is being used.)
3. Insert the Basic Statistics disc into the default flexible disc drive. If necessary, type and EXECUTE the appropriate MASS STORAGE IS statement to designate your drive as the system default. See your *BASIC Language Reference* if you require further information.

(If running the user-defined transformation option or non-linear regression, you must specify the form of your functions. See page 69 before proceeding.)

4. Now, to load and run the software, type:

```
LOAD "AUTOST" ,1 , , or 
```

A series of prompts will appear on the screen. To answer a prompt, type your response and press **Continue**, , or . If you have questions about the operation of a particular procedure, refer to that procedure's Special Considerations section in this manual.

Note

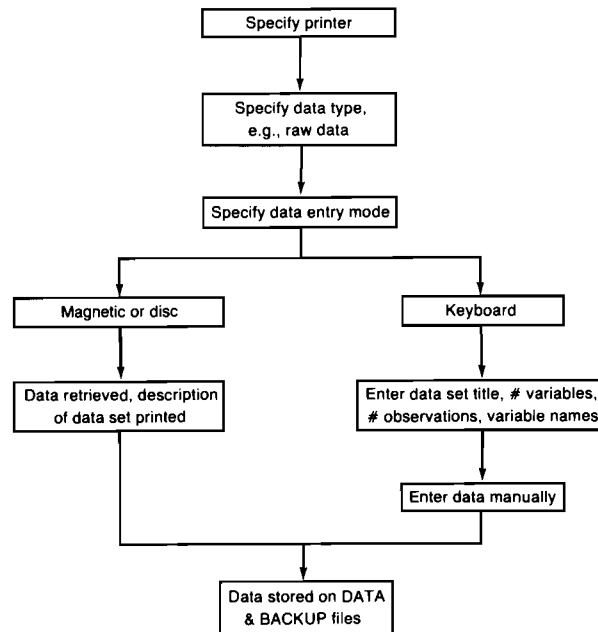
The flexible disc containing the programs is very reliable, but being a mechanical device, is subject to wear over a period of time. To avoid having to purchase a replacement medium, we recommend that you immediately duplicate the contents of the disc onto a permanent backup disc. You should also keep backup copies of your important programs and data on a separate medium to minimize the risk of permanent loss.

Start

Object of Program

This program allows you to enter a data matrix into memory. The data may be entered from the keyboard, or from some other input device such as a graphics tablet, etc. Conversely, the data may have been entered previously and stored in the program scratch file ("DATA") or in a user-created file on a flexible disc or hard disc. In this case, the function of this program is to retrieve the previously stored data and place it into memory so that further operations can be performed. After the data is in memory, a listing option is available to obtain a complete or partial copy of the data.

Typical Program Flow



Special Considerations

Terminology

The displayed prompts concerning the scratch file ("DATA"), whether the data was stored by this program, and whether the data is in the proper configuration are explained here and in the Special Considerations section of General Information for BSDM.

The prompts concerning the data medium and program medium may cause confusion. The word "medium" is used since the set of programs making up this software package may be on floppy disc. Thus, the "program medium" refers to the disc on which the programs making up this package are stored. Conversely, the "data medium" refers to the disc on which the file containing the data matrix resides. In some cases, the program medium and the data medium are the same. However, this is not determined by the program and hence, the prompts are displayed to make sure the correct medium is in the correct device.

Data on Mass Storage

If the data is on a mass storage device, it may have been stored in one of four ways. The following discussion explains the prompts that apply to each situation.

1. If the data was entered using this statistics package (and was the last data set used on this package), it will be on the disc in the scratch file called "DATA". Thus, a YES response to the prompt:

`Is data stored on the program medium's scratch file (DATA)?`
will retrieve the data and related information.

2. The data may have been entered using the Basic Statistics and Data Manipulation routines and then stored using the STORE routine of BSDM. After specifying the file name and the storage unit in which the data resides, you should answer YES to the prompt:

`Was data stored by this program?.`

Then, the data and related information will be retrieved.

3. The data may be stored as: all observations of variable one followed by all observations of variable two, etc. This is in the same configuration as data stored by the BSDM routines, i.e., variables = rows and observations = columns. To retrieve the data, a YES response to the prompt:

`Is the data in PROPER configuration...?`
should be given.

4. The data may be stored as: all variables of observation one followed by all variables of observation two, etc. This is the transpose of what is expected by the BSDM routines, i.e., observations = rows, variables = columns. To retrieve this type of data a YES response should be given to the prompt:

`Data stored as contiguous array with observations = rows...?.`

Notice that in cases 3 and 4, the data was stored by a program other than a statistics routine. Thus, no variable names or other auxiliary information will be stored along with the data.

8 Basic Statistics and Data Manipulation

As an example, suppose you have run your own program where you have created a file by storing data acquired from three sensors as it came in from the devices. A picture of five readings (observations) from the sensors would look like this:

	Reading				
	1	2	3	4	5
Sensor 1	7.2	7.4	7.1	7.2	7.3
Sensor 2	8.0	7.9	8.1	7.8	8.0
Sensor 3	7.8	7.5	7.5	7.6	7.9

If the data were stored in this order: 7.2, 7.4, 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 8.0, ..., 7.5, 7.6, 7.9, then it is in what we call the proper configuration, and the situation is that described in note 3 above.

Conversely, if the data were stored as: 7.2, 8.0, 7.8, 7.4, 7.9, 7.5, ... , 7.3, 8.0, 7.9, then it is the transpose of what is expected and the situation is that described in note 4 above.

Keyboard Entry

When entering data from the keyboard, an option to enter data one case at a time is offered. The following example will serve to explain this feature. Suppose an investigator has collected four observations on each of three variables. He has the following data matrix:

		Variable		
		1	2	3
Observation	1	10	2	5
	2	11	2	6
	3	9	3	7
	4	9	2	6

He elects to enter the data one case at a time. Then, when the prompt `Observation #, all variables (separated by commas) = ?` is displayed, he enters `10, 2, 5` and presses **Continue**, `CONTINUE`, or `CONT`, etc. This allows for quick entry of the data.

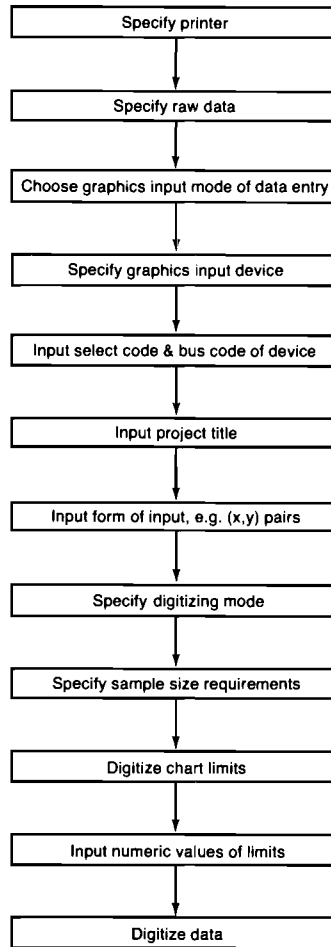
The other form of keyboard entry will prompt you at each observation for the required variable.

Missing Values

If you have missing values, use an unused number for a temporary code for a missing value. Subsequently you can change your values to the program's value of `-9999999.99999` by using the TRANSFORM operation.

Graphics Input

Data may be input by digitizing from a graphics tablet. You may find this form of input very useful. The following diagram briefly describes the types of information requested by the program.



“Other” Input

Because of the wide variety of formats that could be used when entering data from “other” devices, no attempt was made to program in the necessary statements. It will be necessary for you to provide the statements before using the program. Refer to the Operating Manual of the appropriate device for detailed instructions. In general, though,

1. Type: `LOAD "FILE1"`
2. Press: `Return`, `EXECUTE`, or `EXEC`
3. Type: `EDIT Other_input` `Return`, `EXECUTE`, or `EXEC`
4. Change the 0 to a 1 in line `Other_input: Implemented=0`
5. Press: `Return`, `ENTER`, or `ENTER`
6. Press: `Stop`, `PAUSE`, or `PSE`
7. Type: `EDIT Other_in` `Return`, `EXECUTE`, or `EXEC`
8. Type in and enter the appropriate statements for “other” input, referring to the Operating Manual for the input device.

Edit

Object of Program

This program is designed to allow you to perform a variety of editing procedures on your data set. The editing capabilities include:

- Correct a data value
- Correct an entire observation
- Delete a variable
- Delete an observation
- Add a variable
- Add an observation
- Insert an observation (in ordered data)
- Delete a subfile

All of these operations may be performed repeatedly. For example, three variables may be added in succession. After the data matrix has been edited, you are given the option of listing the data.

Special Considerations

Order of Corrections

As stated in the program note printed on the screen, the data is renumbered after deletions or insertions are performed. For this reason, if more than one deletion (insertion) is to be performed, it is recommended that the highest-numbered observation (or variable) be deleted, then the next highest-numbered, etc. For example, if observations three and eight are to be deleted, then it is recommended to delete observation eight first, then observation three. Notice that if observation three were deleted first, the subsequent renumbering would move observation eight to position seven. The recommendation is meant to alleviate confusion which may occur due to the renumbering. If you delete several observations at once using the answering technique described in the Special Considerations section of BSDM General Information under “Parser”, you do not need to worry about the renumbering problem. Your responses will be sorted from highest to lowest automatically. So, to delete observations five through eight, just enter 5–8 and you will have no problems.

Subfiles

Insertions or deletions of observations will affect the content of subfiles which exist at the time of editing. For example, if subfile one consists of the first 10 observations while subfile two consists of the last 20 and if observation five is deleted, then observation ten (formerly numbered 11) will have jumped from subfile two to subfile one. Thus, it may be necessary to change the subfile structure after editing. It is recommended that subfiles be created only after all editing has been performed.

Correcting Data Value(s)

When correcting a data value, you must specify the variable number and observation number of the value to be corrected. Then, the old value is displayed prior to your correction so you can be sure you are altering the correct value.

Correcting Observation(s)

When correcting an entire observation, you specify the observation to be corrected. The old values are then listed on the screen and you may then enter the new values one-at-a-time.

Adding Observation(s)

In adding observations you will be asked to enter the number of observations that are to be placed at the end of the data matrix. Observations should be entered one-at-a-time with the data values separated by commas.

If an observation is to be inserted, the position of the insertion must be specified by entering the number of the existing observation which the insertion will precede. For example, if an observation is to be inserted between observations 8 and 9, you must enter 9 when the prompt `Insertion to precede observation #?` is displayed. You will then be asked to enter the number of observations that are to be inserted at this point.

Deleting Observation(s)

You will be asked to enter the numbers corresponding to the observations to be deleted. They will be sorted and the observations will be deleted from highest-numbered to lowest-numbered to avoid renumbering confusion. The maximum number of observations that you may delete at one time is 50.

Deleting Subfile(s)

This option works the same as deleting observations. All you need to specify is the subfile number and all observations within the subfile will be deleted. All observations after the ones deleted will be renumbered. You may only delete subfiles with 50 or less observations.

Deleting Variable(s)

You will be asked to enter the numbers corresponding to variables to be deleted. They will be sorted and the variables will be deleted from highest-numbered to lowest-numbered.

Exceeding Program Limitations

If the addition of an observation or of a variable will exceed program limitations, these options will not be executed.

Methods and Formulae

The data matrix is redimensioned into a row vector to facilitate the shuffling of elements necessitated by the editing operations. The vector contains all the observations of variable one, followed by the observations of variable two, etc. When an observation is inserted, for example, the elements of the data vector are shuffled one-at-a-time to make room for the incoming observation. Similarly, when an observation is deleted, the remaining observations are "packed" together so that the resultant data vector has no "holes" between observations.

Transform

Object of Program

This procedure is designed to allow you to transform your data. The transformations available fall into three categories. Algebraic transformations allow you to perform the standard algebraic operations on one or two variables in the data set. There is also the capability for you to define your own transformation. The second category of transformations is the assigning of missing values. With this section you may assign any value in the data set to correspond to missing data. The final section is new variables. Here, you may perform such operations as generating uniform random numbers, standardizing variables, lagging variables, creating rank variables, sequence variables, and variables corresponding to subfiles.

In all the sections the transformed results will be placed in a variable you specify, either old or newly-created. Hence, transformations on more than two variables may be performed iteratively or via a transformation defined by you.

Special Considerations

Missing Values (Algebraic Transformations)

None of the pre-specified algebraic transformations are applied to missing values. Thus, missing values are unaffected by these transformations. However, this is not necessarily the case with the user-defined transformation. If you define a transformation and there are missing values, you must make provisions to ensure that the transformation is not applied to the missing values (unless, of course, this is desired). This may be accomplished as explained below.

User-Defined (Algebraic Transformations)

Before you start to run the Basic Statistics and Data Manipulation program, you should prepare your own transformation function and store it on the data storage medium. Consider the following example. Suppose your data set consists of four variables. There are missing values. You desire to form variable five as the sum of the exponential of variables one and three. If there is a missing value in either of these variables, you wish to assign a missing value to the transformed variable. Recall that the data is of the form $D(J,I)$ where J is the variable number and I is the observation number. In the transformation routine the variable Z is used to denote the variable where the transformed data is to be stored. Thus, to accomplish the above-described transformation, follow the instructions below:

1. Insert a flexible disc into the default disc drive.
2. Type: SCRATCH A , , or
3. Type: EDIT , , or
4. Now you should be able to see line number 10 on the upper-left corner of the CRT. Start to type in your function as a subroutine. Press , , or after each line. For example:

```
10! A comment to identify perhaps your file name.
20 SUB Function (D(*),Z,I)
   (Note: This line must be exactly the same as above.)
30 IF D(1,I)<>-9999999.99999
AND D(3,I)<>-9999999.99999 THEN GO
40 D(Z,I)=-9999999.99999
```

```

50 GOTO 80
60 D(Z,I)=EXP(D(1,I))+EXP(E(3,I))
70! Note: The value of Z will be asked by the program. You must specify the
    variable numbers for the right hand side of the equation (i.e., 1 and 3)
80 SUBEND
    (Note: This line must be the last line of the subroutine)

```

5. Press: , , or
6. Type: STORE "your filename: mass storage identifier" , , or

Now you can proceed with data entry through BSDM.

Declaring Missing Values

This section allows you to assign missing values to any or all of the variables in the data set. It may be used successively so that you can assign different missing values to each variable or different sets of variables. The program asks you to enter the variables to which a missing value is to be assigned. You are then asked what numbers are to be considered missing values for that group of variables. Then, these variables are scanned and all missing values are transformed to -999999.99999 , which is the standard missing value code.

Create Rank Variables

This operation will take a variable, rank its values in ascending order, and place the resulting ranks in the variable specified by you.

As an example, consider the following variable which has four observations.

Variable 1
23
25
29
20

You could create a second variable which contains the ranks corresponding to the observations in the first variable. You would obtain the following:

Variable 1	Variable 2
23	2
25	3
29	4
20	1

Creating Variables by Subfile

This option may only be used when a subfile structure is present. If used, this option will assign the subfile number associated with each observation to the specified variable.

For a simple example, suppose you have a data set with one variable containing five observations. Subfile one consists of the first two observations, while subfile two has the last three observations. In this case, you could create a second variable whose observations correspond to the subfile numbers associated with the original variable. This variable would look like the following.

```
Variable 2
  1
  1
  2
  2
  2
```

Creating Variables by Sequence Number

By selecting this option, you can place the observation numbers in a specified variable. For example, in a data set with five observations, you could create a second variable which would look like the following:

```
Variable 2
  1
  2
  3
  4
  5
```

Creating Standardized Score Variables

In this option, a chosen variable is standardized by the following formula:

$$\text{New Variable} = \frac{\text{Specified Variable} - \text{Mean of Specified Variable}}{\text{Standard Deviation of Specified Variable}}$$

The new variable can be placed in any variable you specify. Notice that standardized variables have a mean of zero and a standard deviation of one.

Creating Lag Variables

The lag variable operation will take the value of a chosen variable n-lags before and use it as the current observation of the lagged variable being created. As an example, consider the following data set:

		Var.1	Var.2
	1	2	3
	2	1	4
Obs. #	3	4	6
	4	1	2
	5	2	4

We can create variable 3 by lagging variable two by one lag. We can also create variable four by lagging variable one by two lags. We would obtain the following:

	Var.1	Var.2	Var.3	Var.4
1	2	3	MV	MV
2	1	4	3	MV
Obs. # 3	4	6	4	2
4	1	2	6	1
5	2	4	2	4

Notice that missing values are placed in the first n observations of an n-lag variable since lagged values cannot be assigned.

Creating Uniform Random Number Variables

This option allows you to generate uniform random numbers between zero and one and have them placed in a variable of your choice.

As an example of the use of this option, you could select a random sample of the observations in your data set to be used in a subsequent analysis. To do this, you could first use the uniform random number option to assign a uniform random number to each observation. Then, you could use the select procedure (described later in this manual) to choose a portion of the data set based on the uniform random numbers. For example, if you selected observations that had a corresponding random number value between zero and one-half, you expect to have selected about one-half of your data set.

Recode

Object of Program

This program allows you to assign codes to various categories or classes of data. The categories are intervals along the real number line and 20 of these may be specified. The recoding is done on one variable at a time. The same coding scheme may be used iteratively on successive variables. A summary of the coding intervals, codes, and number of observations assigned to each code is printed as hard copy.

Special Considerations

Coding Schemes

Four coding schemes are available for the sole purpose of eliminating unnecessary entries from the keyboard. If the coding intervals are all of the same length and are contiguous, that is, together they form a connected interval, then the interval construction can be accomplished internally knowing only the interval length and lower limit for the first interval. Similarly, if the intervals are of equal length but noncontiguous, for example,

[10,20],[25,35],[35,45],[50,60)

then the lower limit of each interval needs to be specified but the upper limit may be computed internally. Hence, the coding schemes are meant only to minimize the amount of information which needs to be entered from the keyboard. Clearly, the coding intervals could all be constructed by requiring you to enter the lower and upper limits for each and every interval (which is necessary, and what is done if the intervals are unequal and noncontiguous).

Coding is carried out one observation at a time. If you wish to recode more than one variable you must use the procedure successively, once for each variable to be recoded. Listed below are the available recoding options.

1. Contiguous intervals of equal length
2. Contiguous intervals of unequal length
3. Non-contiguous intervals of equal length
4. Non-contiguous intervals of unequal length

Option 1 will recode a variable into equally spaced intervals that are side by side. The second option will recode based on intervals of unequal length that are side by side. Options 3 and 4 will recode into intervals that need not be side by side. For equally spaced intervals, use option 3 and for unequally spaced intervals use option 4.

Brackets

The brackets used to denote the coding intervals are meant to follow their usual mathematical interpretation, that is, the intervals are closed on the left and open on the right. Hence, if you want a value to fall into a certain interval, make sure it is strictly less than the upper limit for the interval.

Observations Which Do Not Fall in an Interval

If an observation does not fall into any of the coding intervals, a table will appear giving you three options on how to handle these values. You may either 1) leave them unrecoded, 2) assign them a special code, or 3) assign them the missing value code.

Sort

Object of Program

This program allows the data matrix, or individual subfiles from the data matrix, to be sorted according to the values of one variable. For example, suppose you have five observations of three variables – say height, weight, and age – and you want to arrange the observations in ascending order according to age. This is accomplished by sorting the data matrix according to variable three. The data may be sorted in ascending or descending order. A sort in ascending order will place the observations in order from lowest to highest based on the variable sorted. A descending-order sort will put the observations in order from highest to lowest.

Special Considerations

Subfile Structure Options

If subfiles are ignored, the entire data set will be sorted and, in the process, the composition of the subfiles is subject to change. The option of sorting certain subfiles may be used to sort a single subfile or a set of successive subfiles according to one variable. The option of sorting all subfiles may be used to sort each and every subfile. The options of sorting certain subfiles and sorting all subfiles treat each subfile as if it were a separate data set. Thus, the sort is done with respect to one subfile at a time.

What Happens

It is important to note that entire observations are moved when the sort is carried out. Thus, referring to the example given in the Object of Program section above, a person's height and weight remain with the person's age as shown below.

Original Data Set

		Variable		
		Height	Weight	Age
Observation	1	72	170	21
	2	70	165	25
	3	69	150	20
	4	70	165	25
	5	73	160	19

Data Set Sorted by Age

		Variable		
		Height	Weight	Age
Observation	1	73	160	19
	2	69	150	20
	3	72	170	21
	4	70	165	25
	5	70	165	25

Subfiles

Object of Program

This program allows you to specify subfiles or logical groupings of the observations. This may be accomplished by entering the number of observations in each subfile or by entering the observation number of the first observation in each subfile. A third option is to create subfiles for each level of a specified variable. Names for the subfiles are entered in all cases. A fourth option allows you to destroy the existing subfile structure.

Special Considerations

Use of Subfiles

Subfiles may be created in order to specify logical groupings of observations. A subfile structure allows you to consider each subfile as a separate data set or to lump all the subfiles together and analyze the overall data set. For example, suppose you want to determine the output generated each day by each of three shifts. You would like to analyze the data separately for each of the three shifts as well as for the work force as a whole. You could form three separate data sets and do the individual analyses, then later join the three sets together for the overall analysis. However, since the same variables were measured for each of the shifts, the situation is well handled by specifying a subfile for each shift. The subfile structure options make it possible to do the analysis by subfile as well as for the overall data set.

Change Names

Object of Program

This program allows you to rename the data set, to rename variables and/or to rename subfiles. These names are then stored, along with the data, on the program medium's scratch file ("DATA"). You may change a single variable or subfile name, or you may change a set of names.

Store Data

Object of Program

This program allows you to store the entire data matrix and related information in a file so that it may be retrieved at a later date for further analysis. Alternatively, a subset of the data matrix may be stored by specifying which variables and/or subfiles are to be saved.

Special Considerations

Use of Program

The store feature will be useful in two different situations. First, if an investigator has a data set which he may want to analyze further at a later date, he may store it and retrieve it later via the Basic Statistics and Data Manipulation Start routine. Secondly, if several people have access to the data input programs, it becomes mandatory that each be able to store his data set in a unique place. Note that if only one person uses the routine on one data set it is unnecessary to use the store feature since the data and related information are kept in "DATA" – the scratch file on the program medium.

Protecting Existing Data

The existence of a file is checked in the program in an attempt to avoid the accidental loss of existing data. Thus, when a file is specified to receive the data, an attempt is made to ensure that you are not accidentally storing the new data in a file which you did not know existed.

List

Object of Program

This program allows you to obtain a listing of the data matrix. The listing will appear on the device that has been specified for hard-copy in the Start routine or in the Output Unit routine. You can list all the data, or a specified subset of the data. You may also specify how you want the data listed, i.e., by observation, by variable, etc.

Join

Object of Program

This program allows you to join or combine two data sets into a single unit. One data set must be in memory and the other data set must have been previously stored by the Basic Statistics and Data Manipulation program. Two options are available. First, observations may be added together (if both sets have the same number of variables). Second, variables may be added together (if both sets have the same number of observations). A check is made in the program to make sure the two sets can be joined. Also, summary information on both data sets is printed before the joining operation is performed. Thus, the joining can be aborted if the resultant set will not be as expected.

Special Considerations

Adding Observations

Suppose data on six variables was gathered in each of the 52 weeks in 1975, analyzed, and stored on an auxiliary data disc. Suppose the same variables were measured in 1976, analyzed, and stored. If you are interested in lumping the two sets of data together for an overall analysis, you may use the Add Observations option of the joining routine. One set of data must be retrieved via the Start routine. Then, after entering the Join routine, the second set may be retrieved and the joining carried out. Notice that the variables must be in the same order in the two data sets.

Adding Variables

Suppose you measured five variables on each of 50 subjects in an experiment. These were analyzed and stored on disc. Later, you realize that three more variables are of interest. You measure these variables on the subjects in the same order as before and analyze them. All eight variables measured on each subject could be combined into a single data set via the joining routine.

Subfiles

If variables are added, the subfile structure assigned to the resultant data set is the subfile structure of data set #1, that is, the data set that is in machine memory prior to the joining operation. If observations are added, the following procedures are employed: 1) If no subfiles exist in either data set, the resultant data set has no subfiles. 2) If data set #1 has no subfiles, but data set #2 does, then a subfile named "SET #1" is created which consists of data set #1 and the subfiles of data set #2 remain unchanged. 3) If data set #1 contains subfiles, but data set #2 does not, then a subfile named "SET #2" is created which consists of data set #2 and the subfiles of data set #1 remain unchanged. 4) If both data sets contain subfiles, all of the subfiles of data set #1 are retained and as many subfiles of data set #2 are retained as possible – the upper limit of total subfiles for the resultant set being determined by the program limitations (see Special Considerations of Basic Statistics and Data Manipulation).

Printer Is

Object of Program

This program allows you to specify the device on which the hard-copy output will be printed, or conversely, to specify that no hard-copy is desired, i.e., that output be directed to the CRT.

Special Considerations

The hard copy option can be changed in two ways:

1. Select "PRINTER" key when you are asked to `SELECT ANY KEY`.
2. This option can only be used when the program is not expecting an answer. For example, when Notes are displayed on the CRT and you are asked to press **Continue**, `(CONTINUE)`, or `(CONT)` when ready. The printer may be changed as follows:

For Non-HP-IB Printer:

1. Type: Hc = (the select code of the desired printer) **Return**, **EXECUTE**, or **EXEC**
2. Type: Hc bus = 999 **Return**, **EXECUTE**, or **EXEC**

For HP-IB Printer:

1. Type: Hc = (the select code of the desired printer) **Return**, **EXECUTE**, or **EXEC**
2. Type: Hc bus = (the bus address of the HP-IB device) **Return**, **EXECUTE**, or **EXEC**

Select and Scan

Object of Program

This program allows you to look at a portion of your data set that satisfies a conditional statement. If you are scanning the data set, your output will include the observation numbers satisfying the scanning criterion and their distribution throughout the subfile structure. The data set which you are scanning will remain unaltered. When using the select option, your output will be the same as scanning, but the data set will be reduced to just those observations satisfying the selection criterion. Remember, the BACKUP file (explained in Special Considerations of Basic Statistics and Data Manipulation) will contain the original data set. The selection and scanning procedure may be performed over all subfiles or over a user-specified subset of the data.

Special Considerations

There are four different scanning or selection criteria offered in this routine. Explanations of each conditional statement follow.

One Variable

This option will allow you to “edit” your data set based on specified values for one chosen variable. For example, you may scan (or select from) your data set based on variable number two and have the routine report the observations where variable two has any of the following values: 1, 2, 6, 4–8.

Variable A OR Variable B

This option will allow you to “edit” your data set based on specified values of two chosen variables. An OR operation links the two variables. For example, if two of your variables are temperature and humidity, you may want to select (or scan) all observations that have a temperature of 70–80 degrees, OR have a humidity level of 50–80.

Variable A AND Variable B

This option performs much like the OR option except it uses an AND operator. For example, you may want to select (or scan) all observations that have a temperature of 72 degrees AND a humidity level of 50–80.

Variable A = Variable B

In this case the observations that would be selected (or scanned) are the observations where Variable A has the same value as Variable B. For example, you might want to know which observations have equal temperature and humidity level.

Basic Statistics

Object of Program

This program computes a variety of summary statistics for data which was entered via the Start routine of Basic Statistics and Data Manipulation. The statistics may be computed by subfile or for the entire data set (ignoring subfiles). Basic statistics which are computed include: number of observations, number of missing values, sum, mean, variance, standard deviation, coefficient of skewness, coefficient of kurtosis, coefficient of variation, standard error of the mean, and a confidence interval on the mean. An option is available to compute a correlation matrix for data sets having more than one variable. Order statistics computed include: the maximum, the minimum, range, and midrange. Additional order statistics which may be computed include: the median, 25th percentile, 75th percentile, Tukey's middlemeans, and user-specified percentiles. These statistics are divided into three groups. You may specify any or all of the groups for output.

Special Considerations

Parser on Statistics Options

Three options for statistics will be offered. They are 1) the common summary statistics, 2) the correlation matrix, and 3) the order statistics such maximum minimum, median, etc. You may respond ALL to the prompt asking you for your choice of options. Or, you may choose a portion of the options by responding as documented in the General Information section of Basic Statistics and Data Manipulation, e.g., 1-2.

Data Type

If the data input type is not "RAW DATA", the Basic Statistics may not be computed. For example, Basic Statistics cannot be computed if the covariance matrix was entered as data.

Hard-Copy Output

If a hard copy of the statistics is not being made, the program halts occasionally so that you may study the results on the CRT. In this case, simply press **Continue**, **CONTINUE**, or **CONT** to continue program execution.

Additional Order Statistics

If the option to obtain additional order statistics (Tukey's middlemeans and percentiles) is exercised, the data matrix is sorted and the observations of each variable are arranged in ascending order. At the end of the program the original data matrix is re-loaded into memory. Thus, if the program is aborted, that is, if the program is stopped before the reloading can occur, the data matrix will be in the sorted state. So, if the portion of the program used to calculate additional order statistics is accessed, abortion of the program is discouraged.

Methods and Formulae

Variance: The best unbiased estimator is calculated by these programs, i.e., the denominator in the formula is $N-1$, where N is the number of observations used in the calculation.

Correlations: Suppose you have the following data matrix:

		OBSERVATION				
		1	2	3	4	5
VARIABLE	1	5	M	3	4	5
	2	6	7	M	6	4
	3	1	3	2	1	1

Here, an M denotes a missing value. When computing the correlation between variables 1 and 2, we discard observations 2 and 3 since variable 1 is missing a data value for observation 2 and variable 2 is missing the data value for observation 3. However, when computing the correlation between variables 1 and 3, we need only discard observation 2. Similarly, the correlation between variables 2 and 3 is computed by discarding observation 3. Hence, the correlations may be based on different numbers of observations. An observation is thrown out if a data value from that observation is missing from one of the two variables for which the correlation is being computed.

Tukey's Middlemeans

Midmean: The midmean is the sum of all observations between (and including, if applicable) the 25th and 75th percentiles divided by the number of observations between those two percentiles. That is, it is the mean of all observations between the 25th and 75th percentiles.

Trimean: The trimean is a weighted average of the median and the 25th and 75th percentiles:

$$(1/4)(25\text{th percentile} + 2(\text{median}) + 75\text{th percentile}).$$

Midsread: The midsread is the difference between the 75th and 25th percentiles:

$$75\text{th percentile} - 25\text{th percentile}.$$

Go To Advanced Stat

Objective

This procedure loads a file which prompts you with a menu of available Advanced Stat programs. Select a program and then remove the BSDM program medium and insert the desired advanced statistics program medium into the mass storage device. You press **Continue**, **CONTINUE**, or **CONT** after you have made this change. The new routines are then prepared to carry on further analyses on the data set in memory.

Return To BSDM

Objective

This procedure operates in the reverse of “Go To Advanced Stat” and should be used when you wish to return to the BSDM routines from an advanced statistics routine.

Backup

Objective

This routine allows you to transfer the original data which is stored in the file called “BACKUP” to the program scratch file called “DATA”. You might find this useful in a case where the data currently in the “DATA” file is not the data you wish to be analyzing. This could occur, for example, if you inadvertently stored a transformed variable in place of one of your original variables. Note that no operations, including editing, are performed on the data stored on the “BACKUP” file.

This routine also allows you to transfer the data set in the opposite direction. That is, you may transfer the data stored in “DATA” to the “BACKUP” file. You might choose to do this after you have edited the original data set but before you perform any other operations. Then, the “BACKUP” file would contain the corrected original data without any further manipulations or modifications.

Note

The “BACKUP” is no longer automatically used to store the contents of the “DATA” file. You must manually back up your data if that is so desired. You make the backup copy of the data by pressing the BACKUP softkey.

Examples

Example 1

This is a hypothetical set of data from a non-existent factory. The purpose of this example is to show the use, in part, of the LIST, EDIT TRANSFORM, SORT, SUBFILE, and STATS routines.

Is this system installed on a Hard Disc? (Y/N)

Y

Program loading, please wait

Our system resides on a hard disc.

Are you using an HPIB Printer? (Y/N)

Y

Enter select code, bus address(if 7,1 press CONT)?

We input these values separated by a comma.

```
*****
*                               DATA MANIPULATION                               *
*****
```

Enter DATA TYPE (Press CONTINUE for RAW DATA):

1

Raw data

Mode number = ?

1

The data will be entered by typing it in on the keyboard.

Project title (<= 80 characters) = ?

HYPOTHETICAL FACTORY DATA

Title

Number of variables = ?

5

Nv

Number of observations/variable = ?

17

No

Variable # 1 name (<= 10 characters) = ?

?

TEMP(C)

Label for variable 1

Variable # 2 name (<= 10 characters) = ?

?

PRODUCTION

Label for variable 2

Variable # 3 name (<= 10 characters) = ?

?

DAYS

Label for variable 3

Variable # 4 name (<= 10 characters) = ?

?

PAYROLL

Label for variable 4

Variable # 5 name (<= 10 characters) = ?

?

WATER USE

Label for variable 5

Is above information correct? (Y/N)

Y

Approve information on CRT

HYPOTHETICAL FACTORY DATA

Data file name:

Data type is: Raw data

Number of observations: 17

Number of variables: 5

26 Basic Statistics and Data Manipulation

Variable names:

1. TEMP(C)
2. PRODUCTION
3. DAYS
4. PAYROLL
5. WATER USE

Enter data one case at a time (by obs.)? (Y/N)

Y

Observation # 1 (Variables separated by commas)

14.9,6396,21,134,3373

Observation # 2 (Variables separated by commas)

18.4,5736,22,146,3110

Observation # 3 (Variables separated by commas)

21.6,6116,22,158,3180

Observation # 4 (Variables separated by commas)

25.2,8287,20,171,3293

Observation # 5 (Variables separated by commas)

26.3,13313,25,198,3390

Observation # 6 (Variables separated by commas)

27.2,13108,23,194,4287

Observation # 7 (Variables separated by commas)

22.2,10768,20,180,3852

Observation # 8 (Variables separated by commas)

17.1,12173,23,191,3366

Observation # 9 (Variables separated by commas)

12.5,11390,20,195,3532

Observation # 10 (Variables separated by commas)

6.9,12707,20,192,3614

Observation # 11 (Variables separated by commas)

6.4,15022,22,200,3896

Observation # 12 (Variables separated by commas)

13.3,13114,19,211,3437

Observation # 13 (Variables separated by commas)

18.2,12257,22,203,3324

Observation # 14 (Variables separated by commas)

22.8,13118,22,197,3214

Observation # 15 (Variables separated by commas)

26.1,13100,21,196,4345

Observation # 16 (Variables separated by commas)

26.3,16716,21,205,4936

Observation # 17 (Variables separated by commas)

4.2,14056,22,205,3624

All variables will be entered separately by commas.

SELECT ANY KEY

LIST

Select Special Function Key-LIST

Option number = ?

1

List all the data

Enter method for listing data:

3

In tabular form

HYPOTHETICAL FACTORY DATA

Data type is: Raw data

OBS#	Variable # 1 (TEMP(C))	Variable # 2 (PRODUCTION)	Variable # 3 (DAYS)	Variable # 4 (PAYROLL)	Variable # 5 (WATER USE)
1	14.90000	6396.00000	21.00000	134.00000	3373.00000
2	18.40000	5736.00000	22.00000	146.00000	3110.00000
3	21.60000	6116.00000	22.00000	158.00000	3180.00000
4	25.20000	8287.00000	20.00000	171.00000	3293.00000
5	26.30000	13313.00000	25.00000	198.00000	3390.00000
6	27.20000	13108.00000	23.00000	194.00000	4287.00000
7	22.20000	10768.00000	20.00000	180.00000	3852.00000
8	17.10000	12173.00000	23.00000	191.00000	3366.00000
9	12.50000	11390.00000	20.00000	195.00000	3532.00000
10	6.90000	12707.00000	20.00000	192.00000	3614.00000
11	6.40000	15022.00000	22.00000	200.00000	3896.00000
12	13.30000	13114.00000	19.00000	211.00000	3437.00000
13	18.20000	12257.00000	22.00000	203.00000	3324.00000
14	22.80000	13118.00000	22.00000	197.00000	3214.00000
15	26.10000	13100.00000	21.00000	196.00000	4345.00000
16	26.30000	16716.00000	21.00000	205.00000	4936.00000
17	4.20000	14056.00000	22.00000	205.00000	3624.00000

Option number = ?

0

Exit List routine

SELECT ANY KEY

EDIT ROUTINES

Select Special Function Key-EDIT

Select option desired :

1

Choose to correct a data value.

Observation number (enter 'NONE' when done) = ?

11

At observation #11

Variable number = ?

2

For variable 2

Old value = 15022 -- Correct value =

?

15024

Should be 15024

OBS#	VAR#	OLD VALUE	NEW VALUE
11	2	15022.00000	15024.00000

Observation number (enter 'NONE' when done) = ?
NONE

28 Basic Statistics and Data Manipulation

```

Select option desired :
6                               Delete an observation
Which observations are to be deleted ?
10
Observation # 10 deleted.
16 observations remain.
Select option desired :
4                               Add an observation
?                               Add at the end
N
How many observations are to be added?
1

```

```

4.2,12707,20,192,3614
Observation # 17 Variable # 1 = 4.2
Observation # 17 Variable # 2 = 12707
Observation # 17 Variable # 3 = 20
Observation # 17 Variable # 4 = 192
Observation # 17 Variable # 5 = 3614

```

```

Total number of observations now = 17
Select option desired :
0                               Exit Edit routines
PROGRAM NOW UPDATING SCRATCH DATA FILE
SELECT ANY KEY
                                LIST
Option number = ?
1                               Select Special Function Key-LIST
Enter method for listing data:
3                               List all the data
                                In tabular form

```

HYPOTHETICAL FACTORY DATA

Data type is: Raw data

OBS#	Variable # 1 (TEMP(C))	Variable # 2 (PRODUCTION)	Variable # 3 (DAYS)	Variable # 4 (PAYROLL)	Variable # 5 (WATER USE)
1	14.90000	6396.00000	21.00000	134.00000	3373.00000
2	18.40000	5736.00000	22.00000	146.00000	3110.00000
3	21.60000	6116.00000	22.00000	158.00000	3180.00000
4	25.20000	8287.00000	20.00000	171.00000	3293.00000
5	26.30000	13313.00000	25.00000	198.00000	3390.00000
6	27.20000	13108.00000	23.00000	194.00000	4287.00000
7	22.20000	10768.00000	20.00000	180.00000	3852.00000
8	17.10000	12173.00000	23.00000	191.00000	3366.00000
9	12.50000	11390.00000	20.00000	195.00000	3532.00000
10	6.40000	15024.00000	22.00000	200.00000	3896.00000
11	13.30000	13114.00000	19.00000	211.00000	3437.00000
12	18.20000	12257.00000	22.00000	203.00000	3324.00000
13	22.80000	13118.00000	22.00000	197.00000	3214.00000
14	26.10000	13100.00000	21.00000	196.00000	4345.00000
15	26.30000	16716.00000	21.00000	205.00000	4936.00000
16	4.20000	14056.00000	22.00000	205.00000	3624.00000
17	4.20000	12707.00000	20.00000	192.00000	3614.00000

```

Option number = ?
0
SELECT ANY KEY

Enter option number desired :
1
Name of data file = ?
HYPO:,4,0
Is data medium placed in device ,4,0(Y/N)
?
Y
PROGRAM NOW STORING DATA ON HYPO:,4,0
    
```

```

Exit List routine
Select Special Function Key
labeled-STORE
Store all the data
On this file
    
```

The data and related information are stored in HYPO:,4,0

```

Enter option number desired :
0
SELECT ANY KEY
SELECT ANY KEY
    
```

Exit Store routine

TRANSFORMATION ROUTINES

```

Select option desired :
1
Transformation number = ?
1
Variable number corresponding to X = ?
5
Parameter a = ?
.2642
Parameter b = ?
1
Parameter c = ?
0
Store transformed data in Variable # ( <= 6 )
?
6
Variable name (<= 10 characters) = ?
GALLONS
Is above information correct?
Y
Press 'CONTINUE' when ready.
    
```

Select Special Function Key labeled-MORE KEY, then TRANSF.
Algebraic transformations

$$a \cdot (X \uparrow b) + c$$

To convert liters to gallons
 $X_6 = .2642X_5$

X_6 now called GALLONS

```

The following transformation was performed:  $a \cdot (X^b) + c$ 
where a = .2642
      b = 1

      c = 0
      X is Variable # 5
      Transformed data is stored in Variable # 6 (GALLONS).
    
```

```

Select option desired :
0
PROGRAM NOW UPDATING SCRATCH DATA FILE
SELECT ANY KEY
    
```

Exit transformation routine

30 Basic Statistics and Data Manipulation

```

SELECT ANY KEY                               SORT ROUTINES
ENTER OPTION NUMBER DESIRED :
1
Number of the Variable on which to sort = ?
3
Data set:
  HYPOTHETICAL FACTORY DATA

has been arranged in ascending order according to
Variable # 3

ENTER OPTION NUMBER DESIRED :
0
PROGRAM NOW UPDATING SCRATCH DATA FILE
SELECT ANY KEY                               LIST
Option number = ?
1
Enter method for listing data:
3

                                HYPOTHETICAL FACTORY DATA

Data type is: Raw data

Variable # 1   Variable # 2   Variable # 3   Variable # 4   Variable # 5
(TEMP(C) )   (PRODUCTION) (DAYS )       (PAYROLL )   (WATER USE )

OBS#
1      13.30000   13114.00000   19.00000      211.00000     3437.00000
2      22.20000   10768.00000   20.00000     180.00000     3852.00000
3      25.20000    8287.00000   20.00000     171.00000     3293.00000
4       4.20000  12707.00000   20.00000     192.00000     3614.00000
5     12.50000  11390.00000   20.00000     195.00000     3532.00000
6     26.30000  16716.00000   21.00000     205.00000     4936.00000
7     26.10000  13100.00000   21.00000     196.00000     4345.00000
8     14.90000   6396.00000   21.00000     134.00000     3373.00000
9       6.40000  15024.00000   22.00000     200.00000     3896.00000
10    21.60000   6116.00000   22.00000     158.00000     3180.00000
11    18.20000  12257.00000   22.00000     203.00000     3324.00000
12    22.80000  13118.00000   22.00000     197.00000     3214.00000
13    18.40000   5736.00000   22.00000     146.00000     3110.00000
14     4.20000  14056.00000   22.00000     205.00000     3624.00000
15    27.20000  13108.00000   23.00000     194.00000     4287.00000
16    17.10000  12173.00000   23.00000     191.00000     3366.00000
17    26.30000  13313.00000   25.00000     198.00000     3390.00000

```

Select Special Function Key-SORT

Sort in ascending order

On variable 3 (Days in month)

Exit sort routine

Select Special Function Key-LIST

List all the data

In tabular form

Variable # 6
(GALLONS)

OBS#
1 908.05540
2 1017.69840
3 870.01060
4 954.81880
5 933.15440
6 1304.09120
7 1147.94900
8 891.14660
9 1029.32320
10 840.15600
11 878.20080
12 849.13880
13 821.66200
14 957.46080
15 1132.62540
16 889.29720
17 895.63800

Option number = ?
0

Exit list routine

SELECT ANY KEY

SUBFILE

Select Special Function Key labeled-SUBFILES

Option number = ?

2
Number of subfiles (<=20) = ?

Select method of subfile specifications
which ask you to enter the first observation
in each subfile.

2
Name of Subfile # 1 (<= 10 characters) =

?

FY'76

Name of Subfile # 2 (<= 10 characters) =

?

FY'77

Subfile # 2 ; number of first observation =

?

13
Is the above information correct?

Y

Subfile name:	beginning observation	number of observations	
1 FY'76	1	12	Summary
2 FY'77	13	5	

Option number = ?
0

Exit subfile routine

PROGRAM NOW UPDATING SCRATCH DATA FILE

SELECT ANY KEY

BASIC STATISTICS ROUTINES

What statistic options are desired ?

Select Special Function Key labeled-STATS

1

Mean, Ci, Variance, Standard Deviation,
Skewness, Kurtosis

VARIABLES=

?

ALL

Compute statistics for all variables

the mean(e.g. 90,95,99%) = ?

95

Option number = ?

2

Compute statistics for selected subfiles.

What subfiles are desired ?

1

For FY'76

32 Basic Statistics and Data Manipulation

```
*****
*                               SUMMARY STATISTICS                       *
*                               ON DATA SET:                             *
*                               HYPOTHETICAL FACTORY DATA                 *
*****
```

Subfile: FY'76

BASIC STATISTICS

VARIABLE NAME	# OF OBS.	# OF MISS	SUM	MEAN	VARIANCE	STD. DEV.
TEMP(C)	12	0	213.7000	17.8083	56.9572	7.5470
PRODUCTION	12	0	138993.0000	11582.7500	10478676.7500	3237.0784
DAYS	12	0	250.0000	20.8333	1.0606	1.0299
PAYROLL	12	0	2242.0000	186.8333	504.5152	22.4614
WATER USE	12	0	43996.0000	3666.3333	274270.7879	523.7087
GALLONS	12	0	11623.7432	968.6453	19144.5508	138.3638

VARIABLE NAME	COEFFICIENT OF VARIATION	STD. ERROR OF MEAN	95 % CONFIDENCE INTERVAL	
			LOWER LIMIT	UPPER LIMIT
TEMP(C)	42.37903	2.17863	13.01195	22.60471
PRODUCTION	27.94741	934.46405	9525.47409	13640.02591
DAYS	4.94332	.29729	20.17882	21.48784
PAYROLL	12.02217	6.48405	172.55832	201.10834
WATER USE	14.28426	151.18168	3333.49825	3999.16841
GALLONS	14.28426	39.94220	880.71024	1056.58030

VARIABLE	SKEWNESS	KURTOSIS
TEMP(C)	-.53473	-.96332
PRODUCTION	-.42217	-.66250
DAYS	-.18352	-1.18041
PAYROLL	-1.22848	.55306
WATER USE	1.34739	.89749
GALLONS	1.34739	.89749

What statistic options are desired ?
1 Mean, Ci, Variance, Standard Deviation, Skewness, Kurtosis
VARIABLES=
? Compute statistics for all variables
ALL
the mean(e.g. 90,95,99%) = ?
95
Option number = ?
2 Compute statistics for selected subfiles.
What subfiles are desired ?
2 For subfile FY'77

```
*****
*                               SUMMARY STATISTICS                               *
*                               ON DATA SET:                                   *
*                               HYPOTHETICAL FACTORY DATA                       *
*****
```

Subfile: FY'77

BASIC STATISTICS

VARIABLE NAME	# OF OBS.	# OF MISS	SUM	MEAN	VARIANCE	STD. DEV.
TEMP(C)	5	0	93.2000	18.6400	85.7230	9.2587
PRODUCTION	5	0	58386.0000	11677.2000	11481348.7000	3388.4139
DAYS	5	0	115.0000	23.0000	1.5000	1.2247
PAYROLL	5	0	934.0000	186.8000	547.7000	23.4030
WATER USE	5	0	17777.0000	3555.4000	200388.8000	447.6481
GALLONS	5	0	4696.6834	939.3367	13987.4669	118.2686

VARIABLE NAME	COEFFICIENT OF VARIATION	STD. ERROR OF MEAN	95 % CONFIDENCE INTERVAL	
			LOWER LIMIT	UPPER LIMIT
TEMP(C)	49.67099	4.14060	7.14334	30.13666
PRODUCTION	29.01735	1515.34476	7469.74622	15884.65378
DAYS	5.32498	.54772	21.47921	24.52079
PAYROLL	12.52837	10.46614	157.74009	215.85991
WATER USE	12.59065	200.19431	2999.54742	4111.25258
GALLONS	12.59065	52.89134	792.48043	1086.19293

VARIABLE	SKEWNESS	KURTOSIS
TEMP(C)	-.68247	-.77608
PRODUCTION	-1.35662	.05662
DAYS	.91287	-.50000
PAYROLL	-1.30917	.02054
WATER USE	.91055	-.44827
GALLONS	.91055	-.44827

What statistic options are desired ?

2

Correlation matrix

VARIABLES=

?

Compute statistics for all variables

ALL

Option number = ?

2

Compute statistics on selected subfiles.

What subfiles are desired ?

1,2

34 Basic Statistics and Data Manipulation

```
*****
*                               SUMMARY STATISTICS                               *
*                               ON DATA SET:                                   *
*                               HYPOTHETICAL FACTORY DATA                       *
*****
```

Subfile: FY'76

CORRELATION MATRIX

	PRODUCTION	DAYS	PAYROLL	WATER USE	GALLONS
TEMP(C)	-.1113482	.1627763	-.1009200	.2511888	.2511888
PRODUCTION		.0081945	.8872541	.6589095	.6589095
DAYS			-.1113502	-.0368011	-.0368011
PAYROLL				.3820119	.3820119
WATER USE					1.0000000

Subfile: FY'77

CORRELATION MATRIX

	PRODUCTION	DAYS	PAYROLL	WATER USE	GALLONS
TEMP(C)	-.0709995	.6614042	-.1292917	.2656162	.2656162
PRODUCTION		.4116924	.9974909	.5754985	.5754985
DAYS			.3924963	.0209757	.0209757
PAYROLL				.5259584	.5259584
WATER USE					1.0000000

What statistic options are desired ?

3

Median, Mode, Percentiles, Min, Max, Range.

VARIABLES=

?

Compute statistics for all variables

ALL

Option number = ?

Compute statistics for selected subfiles.

2

What subfiles are desired ?

Both subfiles

1,2

```

*****
*                               SUMMARY STATISTICS                               *
*                               ON DATA SET:                                   *
*                               HYPOTHETICAL FACTORY DATA                       *
*****

```

Subfile: FY'76

ORDER STATISTICS

VARIABLE	MAXIMUM	MINIMUM	RANGE	MJDRANGE
TEMP(C)	26.30000	4.20000	22.10000	15.25000
PRODUCTION	16716.00000	6116.00000	10600.00000	11416.00000
DAYS	22.00000	19.00000	3.00000	20.50000
PAYROLL	211.00000	134.00000	77.00000	172.50000
WATER USE	4936.00000	3180.00000	1756.00000	4058.00000
GALLONS	1304.09120	840.15600	463.93520	1072.12360

TUKEY'S HINGES

VARIABLE	MEDIAN	25-th %-ile	75-th %-ile
TEMP(C)	19.90000	12.90000	24.00000
PRODUCTION	12482.00000	9527.50000	13116.00000
DAYS	21.00000	20.00000	22.00000
PAYROLL	195.50000	175.50000	201.50000
WATER USE	3484.50000	3308.50000	3874.00000
GALLONS	920.60490	874.10570	1023.51080

TUKEY'S MIDDLEMEANS

VARIABLE	MIDMEAN	TRIMEAN	MIDSPREAD
TEMP(C)	18.83333	19.17500	11.10000
PRODUCTION	12222.66667	11901.87500	3588.50000
DAYS	20.83333	21.00000	2.00000
PAYROLL	193.33333	192.00000	26.00000
WATER USE	3522.00000	3537.87500	565.50000
GALLONS	930.51240	934.70658	149.40510

Other percentiles(Y/N)?

N

 Subfile: FY'77

ORDER STATISTICS

VARIABLE	MAXIMUM	MINIMUM	RANGE	MIDRANGE
TEMP(C)	27.20000	4.20000	23.00000	15.70000
PRODUCTION	14056.00000	5736.00000	8320.00000	9896.00000
DAYS	25.00000	22.00000	3.00000	23.50000
PAYROLL	205.00000	146.00000	59.00000	175.50000
WATER USE	4287.00000	3110.00000	1177.00000	3698.50000
GALLONS	1132.62540	821.66200	310.96340	977.14370

 TUKEY'S HINGES

VARIABLE	MEDIAN	25-th %-ile	75-th %-ile
TEMP(C)	18.40000	17.10000	18.40000
PRODUCTION	13108.00000	12173.00000	13108.00000
DAYS	23.00000	22.00000	23.00000
PAYROLL	194.00000	191.00000	194.00000
WATER USE	3390.00000	3366.00000	3390.00000
GALLONS	895.63800	889.29720	895.63800

 TUKEY'S MIDDLEMEANS

VARIABLE	MIDMEAN	TRIMEAN	MIDSPREAD
TEMP(C)	20.60000	18.07500	1.30000
PRODUCTION	12864.66667	12874.25000	935.00000
DAYS	22.66667	22.75000	1.00000
PAYROLL	194.33333	193.25000	3.00000
WATER USE	3460.00000	3384.00000	24.00000
GALLONS	914.13200	894.05280	6.34080

 Other percentiles(Y/N)?

N

 What statistic options are desired ?

0

SELECT ANY KEY

Exit basic statistics routine

Note: All Basic Statistics for these subfiles could have been obtained more efficiently than we demonstrated in this example by responding "ALL" to the above question.

Example 2

The data set is from the MINITAB STUDENT HANDBOOK authored by T. Ryan, and B. Joiner and published by the Duxbury Press (1976). The data appeared on page 279. The operation performed on two sets SAMPLE A and SAMPLE B demonstrate the following operations: JOIN, LIST, RECODE, SUBFILE (by variable), STORE, SELECT, and STATS.

If you are running this example on a computer which does not have local mass storage, replace all instances of INTERNAL with the mass storage unit specifier (msus) of your mass storage device.

Is this system installed on a Hard Disc? (Y/N)

Y

Program loading, please wait.

Are you using an HPIB Printer? (Y/N)

Y

Enter select code, bus address(if 7,1 press CONT)?

```
*****
*                                     DATA MANIPULATION                               *
*****
```

Enter DATA TYPE (Press CONTINUE for RAW DATA):

1

Raw data

Mode number = ?

2

Data is from mass storage

Is data stored on scratch file (DATA)?

N

Data file name = ?

GRADEB:,4,0

The data was stored under the name GRADEB in a different place, so the program must retrieve it.

Was data stored by the BS&DM system ?

Y

Is data medium placed in device ,4,0

?

Y

SAMPLE B

Data file name: GRADEB:,4,0

Data type is: Raw data

Number of observations: 50

Number of variables: 3

This data is the second set of 50 student grades (GPA) and scores on the ACT tests (Verb and Math). The data taken from the Minitab Student Handbook on page 279.

38 Basic Statistics and Data Manipulation

Variable names:

1. UERB
2. MATH
3. GPA

Subfiles: NONE

SELECT ANY KEY

Option number = ?

1

Enter method for listing data:

3

Select Special Function Key labeled-LIST

List all the data.

In tabular form.

SAMPLE B

Data type is: Raw data

	Variable # 1 (UERB)	Variable # 2 (MATH)	Variable # 3 (GPA)
OBS#			
1	500.00000	661.00000	2.30000
2	460.00000	692.00000	1.40000
3	717.00000	672.00000	2.80000
4	592.00000	441.00000	2.40000
5	752.00000	729.00000	3.40000
6	695.00000	681.00000	2.50000
7	610.00000	777.00000	3.60000
8	620.00000	638.00000	2.60000
9	682.00000	701.00000	3.60000
10	524.00000	700.00000	2.90000
11	552.00000	692.00000	2.60000
12	703.00000	710.00000	3.80000
13	584.00000	738.00000	3.00000
14	550.00000	638.00000	2.50000
15	659.00000	672.00000	3.50000
16	585.00000	605.00000	2.00000
17	578.00000	614.00000	3.00000
18	533.00000	630.00000	2.00000
19	532.00000	586.00000	1.80000
20	708.00000	701.00000	2.30000
21	537.00000	681.00000	2.10000
22	635.00000	647.00000	3.00000
23	591.00000	614.00000	3.30000
24	552.00000	669.00000	3.00000
25	557.00000	674.00000	3.20000
26	599.00000	664.00000	2.30000
27	540.00000	658.00000	3.30000
28	752.00000	737.00000	3.30000
29	726.00000	800.00000	3.90000
30	630.00000	668.00000	2.10000
31	558.00000	567.00000	2.60000
32	646.00000	771.00000	2.40000
33	643.00000	719.00000	3.30000
34	606.00000	755.00000	3.10000
35	682.00000	652.00000	3.60000
36	565.00000	672.00000	2.90000
37	578.00000	629.00000	2.40000
38	488.00000	611.00000	1.80000
39	361.00000	602.00000	2.40000
40	560.00000	639.00000	2.90000
41	630.00000	647.00000	3.50000

42	666.00000	705.00000	3.40000
43	719.00000	668.00000	2.30000
44	669.00000	701.00000	2.90000
45	571.00000	647.00000	1.80000
46	520.00000	583.00000	2.80000
47	571.00000	593.00000	2.30000
48	539.00000	601.00000	2.50000
49	580.00000	630.00000	2.40000
50	629.00000	695.00000	2.90000

Option number = ?

0

Exit List routine.

SELECT ANY KEY

JOIN ROUTINE

Select Special Function Key labeled-JOIN

SELECT ANY KEY

Option number = ?

2

Choose to add observations.

Do you wish to continue with the JOIN procedure ?

To continue you must have

Y

Title for combined data set (<= 80 characters) = ?

TOTAL ACT SCORE/GPA COMPARISON DATA

1. Data Set #1 currently in memory.
2. Data Set #2 previously stored by this program.
3. Total observations times variables <32,000.
4. Each data set must contain the same number of variables arranged in the same order.

File name of data set #2 = ?

GRADEA:,4,0

This data set (the first set A in the Minitab manual) was previously stored.

?

Y

Press 'CONTINUE' when ready to continue.

Press 'CONTINUE' when ready to continue.

PROGRAM NOW JOINING DATA SETS

PROGRAM NOW JOINING DATA SETS

TOTAL ACT SCORE/GPA COMPARISON DATA

Number of variables: 3

Number of observations: 100

Variable names:

1. VERB
2. MATH
3. GPA

The two data sets are combined. That is the second 50 observations are 'attached' to the bottom of the original 50 observations.

Subfiles: NONE

PROGRAM NOW UPDATING SCRATCH DATA FILE

Option number = ?

0

Exit Join routine

SELECT ANY KEY

LIST ROUTINE

Select Special Function Key labeled-LIST

Option number = ?

1

List all the data

Enter method for listing data:

3

In tabular form

40 Basic Statistics and Data Manipulation

TOTAL ACT SCORE/GPA COMPARISON DATA

Data type is: Raw data

OBS#	Variable # 1 (VERB)	Variable # 2 (MATH)	Variable # 3 (GPA)
1	500.00000	661.00000	2.30000
2	460.00000	692.00000	1.40000
3	717.00000	672.00000	2.80000
4	592.00000	441.00000	2.40000
5	752.00000	729.00000	3.40000
6	695.00000	681.00000	2.50000
7	610.00000	777.00000	3.60000
8	620.00000	638.00000	2.60000
9	682.00000	701.00000	3.60000
10	524.00000	700.00000	2.90000
11	552.00000	692.00000	2.60000
12	703.00000	710.00000	3.80000
13	584.00000	738.00000	3.00000
14	550.00000	638.00000	2.50000
15	659.00000	672.00000	3.50000
16	585.00000	605.00000	2.00000
17	578.00000	614.00000	3.00000
18	533.00000	630.00000	2.00000
19	532.00000	586.00000	1.80000
20	708.00000	701.00000	2.30000
21	537.00000	681.00000	2.10000
22	635.00000	647.00000	3.00000
23	591.00000	614.00000	3.30000
24	552.00000	669.00000	3.00000
25	557.00000	674.00000	3.20000
26	599.00000	664.00000	2.30000
27	540.00000	658.00000	3.30000
28	752.00000	737.00000	3.30000
29	726.00000	800.00000	3.90000
30	630.00000	668.00000	2.10000
31	558.00000	567.00000	2.60000
32	646.00000	771.00000	2.40000
33	643.00000	719.00000	3.30000
34	606.00000	755.00000	3.10000
35	682.00000	652.00000	3.60000
36	565.00000	672.00000	2.90000
37	578.00000	629.00000	2.40000
38	488.00000	611.00000	1.80000
39	361.00000	602.00000	2.40000
40	560.00000	639.00000	2.90000
41	630.00000	647.00000	3.50000
42	666.00000	705.00000	3.40000
43	719.00000	668.00000	2.30000
44	669.00000	701.00000	2.90000
45	571.00000	647.00000	1.80000
46	520.00000	583.00000	2.80000
47	571.00000	593.00000	2.30000
48	539.00000	601.00000	2.50000
49	580.00000	630.00000	2.40000
50	629.00000	695.00000	2.90000
51	623.00000	509.00000	2.60000
52	454.00000	471.00000	2.30000
53	643.00000	700.00000	2.40000
54	585.00000	719.00000	3.00000
55	719.00000	710.00000	3.10000
56	693.00000	643.00000	2.90000
57	571.00000	665.00000	3.10000
58	646.00000	719.00000	3.30000

59	613.00000	693.00000	2.30000
60	655.00000	701.00000	3.30000
61	662.00000	614.00000	2.60000
62	585.00000	557.00000	3.30000
63	580.00000	611.00000	2.00000
64	648.00000	701.00000	3.00000
65	405.00000	611.00000	1.90000
66	506.00000	681.00000	2.70000
67	669.00000	653.00000	2.00000
68	558.00000	500.00000	3.30000
69	577.00000	635.00000	2.00000
70	487.00000	584.00000	2.30000
71	682.00000	629.00000	3.30000
72	565.00000	624.00000	2.80000
73	552.00000	665.00000	1.70000
74	567.00000	724.00000	2.40000
75	745.00000	746.00000	3.40000
76	610.00000	653.00000	2.80000
77	493.00000	605.00000	2.40000
78	571.00000	566.00000	1.90000
79	682.00000	724.00000	2.50000
80	600.00000	677.00000	2.30000
81	740.00000	729.00000	3.40000
82	593.00000	611.00000	2.80000
83	488.00000	683.00000	1.90000
84	526.00000	777.00000	3.00000
85	630.00000	605.00000	3.70000
86	586.00000	653.00000	2.30000
87	610.00000	674.00000	2.90000
88	695.00000	634.00000	3.30000
89	539.00000	601.00000	2.10000
90	490.00000	701.00000	1.20000
91	509.00000	547.00000	3.30000
92	667.00000	753.00000	2.00000
93	597.00000	652.00000	3.10000
94	662.00000	664.00000	2.60000
95	566.00000	664.00000	2.40000
96	597.00000	602.00000	2.40000
97	604.00000	557.00000	2.30000
98	519.00000	529.00000	3.00000
99	643.00000	715.00000	2.90000
100	606.00000	593.00000	3.40000

Option number = ?

0

Exit List routine

SELECT ANY KEY

SELECT ANY KEY

RECODE ROUTINE

Select Special Function Key labeled-RECODE

Option number = ?

2

Recoding using contiguous unequal intervals is chosen.

Store recoded data in Variable # (<= 4)

?

Recoded data stored in variable 4.

4

Variable name (<= 10 characters) = ?

RANKS

Variable name or label.

Number of the variable to be recoded = ?

3

Recode based on variable 3 (GPA).

(<=20) = ?

42 Basic Statistics and Data Manipulation

```

4
Lower limit of first interval = ?
1.0
Upper limit of interval # 1 =
?
2.0
For data in interval 1 = [ 1 , 2 ),code=
?
1
Upper limit of interval # 2 =
?
3
For data in interval 2 = [ 2 , 3 ),code=
?
2
Upper limit of interval # 3 =
?
3.5
For data in interval 3 = [ 3 , 3.5 ),code=
?
3
Upper limit of interval # 4 =
?
4
For data in interval 4 = [ 3.5 , 4 ),code=
?
4
Is above information correct?
Y

```

Four intervals

See table below for summary of recoded specifications.

Variable # 3 is recoded into 4 categories, and the recoded values are stored in Variable # 4 , where:

Summary: Note that upper limit is not closed but open. That is a value of 3.5 would be recoded as a 4.

CATEGORY BOUNDS		# OBS CODED	CODE
LOWER	UPPER		
1.000	2.000	9	1.000
2.000	3.000	54	2.000
3.000	3.500	29	3.000
3.500	4.000	8	4.000

```

Option number = ?
0
PROGRAM NOW UPDATING SCRATCH DATA FILE
SELECT ANY KEY          LIST ROUTINE

```

Exit Recode routine.

Select Special Function Key labeled-LIST

```

Option number = ?
1
Enter method for listing data:
3

```

List all the data.

In tabular form.

TOTAL ACT SCORE/GPA COMPARISON DATA

Data type is: Raw data

OBS#	Variable # 1 (VERB)	Variable # 2 (MATH)	Variable # 3 (GPA)	Variable # 4 (RANKS)
1	500.00000	661.00000	2.30000	2.00000
2	460.00000	692.00000	1.40000	1.00000
3	717.00000	672.00000	2.80000	2.00000
4	592.00000	441.00000	2.40000	2.00000
5	752.00000	729.00000	3.40000	3.00000
6	695.00000	681.00000	2.50000	2.00000
7	610.00000	777.00000	3.60000	4.00000
8	620.00000	638.00000	2.60000	2.00000
9	682.00000	701.00000	3.60000	4.00000
10	524.00000	700.00000	2.90000	2.00000
11	552.00000	692.00000	2.60000	2.00000
12	703.00000	710.00000	3.80000	4.00000
13	584.00000	738.00000	3.00000	3.00000
14	550.00000	638.00000	2.50000	2.00000
15	659.00000	672.00000	3.50000	4.00000
16	585.00000	605.00000	2.00000	2.00000
17	578.00000	614.00000	3.00000	3.00000
18	533.00000	630.00000	2.00000	2.00000
19	532.00000	586.00000	1.80000	1.00000
20	708.00000	701.00000	2.30000	2.00000
21	537.00000	681.00000	2.10000	2.00000
22	635.00000	647.00000	3.00000	3.00000
23	591.00000	614.00000	3.30000	3.00000
24	552.00000	669.00000	3.00000	3.00000
25	557.00000	674.00000	3.20000	3.00000
26	599.00000	664.00000	2.30000	2.00000
27	540.00000	658.00000	3.30000	3.00000
28	752.00000	737.00000	3.30000	3.00000
29	726.00000	800.00000	3.90000	4.00000
30	630.00000	668.00000	2.10000	2.00000
31	558.00000	567.00000	2.60000	2.00000
32	646.00000	771.00000	2.40000	2.00000
33	643.00000	719.00000	3.30000	3.00000
34	606.00000	755.00000	3.10000	3.00000
35	682.00000	652.00000	3.60000	4.00000
36	565.00000	672.00000	2.90000	2.00000
37	578.00000	629.00000	2.40000	2.00000
38	488.00000	611.00000	1.80000	1.00000
39	361.00000	602.00000	2.40000	2.00000
40	560.00000	639.00000	2.90000	2.00000
41	630.00000	647.00000	3.50000	4.00000
42	666.00000	705.00000	3.40000	3.00000
43	719.00000	668.00000	2.30000	2.00000
44	669.00000	701.00000	2.90000	2.00000
45	571.00000	647.00000	1.80000	1.00000
46	520.00000	583.00000	2.80000	2.00000
47	571.00000	593.00000	2.30000	2.00000
48	539.00000	601.00000	2.50000	2.00000
49	580.00000	630.00000	2.40000	2.00000
50	629.00000	695.00000	2.90000	2.00000

44 Basic Statistics and Data Manipulation

51	623.00000	509.00000	2.60000	2.00000
52	454.00000	471.00000	2.30000	2.00000
53	643.00000	700.00000	2.40000	2.00000
54	585.00000	719.00000	3.00000	3.00000
55	719.00000	710.00000	3.10000	3.00000
56	693.00000	643.00000	2.90000	2.00000
57	571.00000	665.00000	3.10000	3.00000
58	646.00000	719.00000	3.30000	3.00000
59	613.00000	693.00000	2.30000	2.00000
60	655.00000	701.00000	3.30000	3.00000
61	662.00000	614.00000	2.60000	2.00000
62	585.00000	557.00000	3.30000	3.00000
63	580.00000	611.00000	2.00000	2.00000
64	648.00000	701.00000	3.00000	3.00000
65	405.00000	611.00000	1.90000	1.00000
66	506.00000	681.00000	2.70000	2.00000
67	669.00000	653.00000	2.00000	2.00000
68	558.00000	500.00000	3.30000	3.00000
69	577.00000	635.00000	2.00000	2.00000
70	487.00000	584.00000	2.30000	2.00000
71	682.00000	629.00000	3.30000	3.00000
72	565.00000	624.00000	2.80000	2.00000
73	552.00000	665.00000	1.70000	1.00000
74	567.00000	724.00000	2.40000	2.00000
75	745.00000	746.00000	3.40000	3.00000
76	610.00000	653.00000	2.80000	2.00000
77	493.00000	605.00000	2.40000	2.00000
78	571.00000	566.00000	1.90000	1.00000
79	682.00000	724.00000	2.50000	2.00000
80	600.00000	677.00000	2.30000	2.00000
81	740.00000	729.00000	3.40000	3.00000
82	593.00000	611.00000	2.80000	2.00000
83	488.00000	683.00000	1.90000	1.00000
84	526.00000	777.00000	3.00000	3.00000
85	630.00000	605.00000	3.70000	4.00000
86	586.00000	653.00000	2.30000	2.00000
87	610.00000	674.00000	2.90000	2.00000
88	695.00000	634.00000	3.30000	3.00000
89	539.00000	601.00000	2.10000	2.00000
90	490.00000	701.00000	1.20000	1.00000
91	509.00000	547.00000	3.30000	3.00000
92	667.00000	753.00000	2.00000	2.00000
93	597.00000	652.00000	3.10000	3.00000
94	662.00000	664.00000	2.60000	2.00000
95	566.00000	664.00000	2.40000	2.00000
96	597.00000	602.00000	2.40000	2.00000
97	604.00000	557.00000	2.30000	2.00000
98	519.00000	529.00000	3.00000	3.00000
99	643.00000	715.00000	2.90000	2.00000
100	606.00000	593.00000	3.40000	3.00000

Option number = ?

0

SELECT ANY KEY

Option number = ?

3

subfiles ?

4

SORT DATA FILE ON VARIABLE 4

Criterion value= 1 Name for subfile 1

?

POOR

Exit List routine

SUBFILE ROUTINES

Select Special Function Key labeled-SUBFILES

Choose to create subfile by values of a variable.

Enter variable no. to be used in creating subfiles.

Criterion value= 2 Name for subfile 2
 ?
 AVERAGE
 Criterion value= 3 Name for subfile 3
 ?
 GOOD
 Criterion value= 4 Name for subfile 4
 ?
 EXCELLENT

Is the above information correct?
 Y

Subfile name:	beginning observation	number of observations
1 POOR	1	9
2 AVERAGE	10	54
3 GOOD	64	29
4 EXCELLENT	93	8

Option number = ?
 0

Exit Subfile routine

PROGRAM NOW UPDATING SCRATCH DATA FILE
 SELECT ANY KEY

LIST ROUTINE

Select Special Function Key labeled-LIST

Option number = ?

1

List all the data

Enter method for listing data:

3

In tabular form

TOTAL ACT SCORE/GPA COMPARISON DATA

Data type is: Raw data

Data is again listed but has now been rearranged on the basis of variable 4.

OBS#	Variable # 1 (VERB)	Variable # 2 (MATH)	Variable # 3 (GPA)	Variable # 4 (RANKS)
1	488.00000	611.00000	1.80000	1.00000
2	460.00000	692.00000	1.40000	1.00000
3	571.00000	566.00000	1.90000	1.00000
4	490.00000	701.00000	1.20000	1.00000
5	552.00000	665.00000	1.70000	1.00000
6	405.00000	611.00000	1.90000	1.00000
7	532.00000	586.00000	1.80000	1.00000
8	488.00000	683.00000	1.90000	1.00000
9	571.00000	647.00000	1.80000	1.00000
10	695.00000	681.00000	2.50000	2.00000
11	524.00000	700.00000	2.90000	2.00000
12	578.00000	629.00000	2.40000	2.00000
13	500.00000	661.00000	2.30000	2.00000
14	630.00000	668.00000	2.10000	2.00000
15	613.00000	693.00000	2.30000	2.00000
16	592.00000	441.00000	2.40000	2.00000
17	669.00000	653.00000	2.00000	2.00000
18	533.00000	630.00000	2.00000	2.00000
19	646.00000	771.00000	2.40000	2.00000
20	550.00000	638.00000	2.50000	2.00000
21	537.00000	681.00000	2.10000	2.00000
22	565.00000	624.00000	2.80000	2.00000
23	552.00000	692.00000	2.60000	2.00000
24	567.00000	724.00000	2.40000	2.00000
25	629.00000	695.00000	2.90000	2.00000
26	599.00000	664.00000	2.30000	2.00000
27	493.00000	605.00000	2.40000	2.00000
28	585.00000	605.00000	2.00000	2.00000
29	682.00000	724.00000	2.50000	2.00000

46 Basic Statistics and Data Manipulation

30	600.00000	677.00000	2.30000	2.00000
31	558.00000	567.00000	2.60000	2.00000
32	593.00000	611.00000	2.80000	2.00000
33	620.00000	638.00000	2.60000	2.00000
34	520.00000	583.00000	2.80000	2.00000
35	571.00000	593.00000	2.30000	2.00000
36	565.00000	672.00000	2.90000	2.00000
37	610.00000	674.00000	2.90000	2.00000
38	580.00000	611.00000	2.00000	2.00000
39	361.00000	602.00000	2.40000	2.00000
40	717.00000	672.00000	2.80000	2.00000
41	506.00000	681.00000	2.70000	2.00000
42	667.00000	753.00000	2.00000	2.00000
43	719.00000	668.00000	2.30000	2.00000
44	669.00000	701.00000	2.90000	2.00000
45	708.00000	701.00000	2.30000	2.00000
46	487.00000	584.00000	2.30000	2.00000
47	597.00000	602.00000	2.40000	2.00000
48	539.00000	601.00000	2.50000	2.00000
49	580.00000	630.00000	2.40000	2.00000
50	643.00000	715.00000	2.90000	2.00000
51	623.00000	509.00000	2.60000	2.00000
52	454.00000	471.00000	2.30000	2.00000
53	643.00000	700.00000	2.40000	2.00000
54	604.00000	557.00000	2.30000	2.00000
55	662.00000	614.00000	2.60000	2.00000
56	693.00000	643.00000	2.90000	2.00000
57	577.00000	635.00000	2.00000	2.00000
58	662.00000	664.00000	2.60000	2.00000
59	566.00000	664.00000	2.40000	2.00000
60	539.00000	601.00000	2.10000	2.00000
61	586.00000	653.00000	2.30000	2.00000
62	610.00000	653.00000	2.80000	2.00000
63	560.00000	639.00000	2.90000	2.00000
64	585.00000	719.00000	3.00000	3.00000
65	584.00000	738.00000	3.00000	3.00000
66	509.00000	547.00000	3.30000	3.00000
67	752.00000	729.00000	3.40000	3.00000
68	558.00000	500.00000	3.30000	3.00000
69	571.00000	665.00000	3.10000	3.00000
70	578.00000	614.00000	3.00000	3.00000
71	655.00000	701.00000	3.30000	3.00000
72	682.00000	629.00000	3.30000	3.00000
73	591.00000	614.00000	3.30000	3.00000
74	557.00000	674.00000	3.20000	3.00000
75	745.00000	746.00000	3.40000	3.00000
76	606.00000	755.00000	3.10000	3.00000
77	540.00000	658.00000	3.30000	3.00000
78	752.00000	737.00000	3.30000	3.00000
79	635.00000	647.00000	3.00000	3.00000
80	719.00000	710.00000	3.10000	3.00000
81	740.00000	729.00000	3.40000	3.00000
82	646.00000	719.00000	3.30000	3.00000
83	526.00000	777.00000	3.00000	3.00000
84	552.00000	669.00000	3.00000	3.00000
85	695.00000	634.00000	3.30000	3.00000
86	585.00000	557.00000	3.30000	3.00000
87	597.00000	652.00000	3.10000	3.00000
88	606.00000	593.00000	3.40000	3.00000
89	648.00000	701.00000	3.00000	3.00000
90	666.00000	705.00000	3.40000	3.00000
91	643.00000	719.00000	3.30000	3.00000
92	519.00000	529.00000	3.00000	3.00000
93	682.00000	652.00000	3.60000	4.00000
94	726.00000	800.00000	3.90000	4.00000
95	659.00000	672.00000	3.50000	4.00000

96	630.00000	647.00000	3.50000	4.00000
97	682.00000	701.00000	3.60000	4.00000
98	630.00000	605.00000	3.70000	4.00000
99	703.00000	710.00000	3.80000	4.00000
100	610.00000	777.00000	3.60000	4.00000

Option number = ?

0

Exit List routine

SELECT ANY KEY

STORE ROUTINE

Select Special Function Key labeled-STORE

Enter option number desired :

1

Store the complete set of data.

Name of data file = ?

TGRADE:,4,0

Is data medium placed in device ,4,0(Y/N)

?

Y

PROGRAM NOW STORING DATA ON TGRADE:,4,0

On this file.

The data and related information are stored in TGRADE:,4,0

Enter option number desired :

0

Exit Store routine.

SELECT ANY KEY

SELECTION ROUTINES

SELECT ANY KEY

Choose option desired :

2

Choose Special Function Key labeled-MORE KEY

Choose option desired :

1

Choose Select instead of Scan.

SELECTION BASED ON ONE VARIABLE

Choose to Select on basis of value of just one variable.

Which variable should be used ?

1

Variable 1 = Verb

Criterion variable = 1 (VERB)

What values can the criterion variable take ?

550-800

Select those cases for which Verb is between 550 and 800.

Allowable values : 550-800

Which subfiles do you want to be selected ?

ALL

For all 4 subfiles.

SUBFILES TO BE SELECTED : ALL

OBSERVATIONS SATISFYING SELECTION CRITERION :

3	5	9	10	12	14	15	16	17	19
20	22	23	24	25	26	28	29	30	31
32	33	35	36	37	38	40	42	43	44
45	47	49	50	51	53	54	55	56	57
58	59	61	62	63	64	65	67	68	69
70	71	72	73	74	75	76	78	79	80
81	82	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91
93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100		

These observations meet the criteria.

VARIABLE	SKEWNESS	KURTOSIS
VERB	-.70711	-1.50000
MATH	-.61556	-1.50000
GPA	0.00000	-1.50000
RANKS		

Subfile: AVERAGE

BASIC STATISTICS

VARIABLE	# OF	# OF				
NAME	OBS.	MISS	SUM	MEAN	VARIANCE	STD. DEV.
VERB	42	0	25935.0000	617.5000	2382.4024	48.8099
MATH	42	0	27318.0000	650.4286	3694.4460	60.7820
GPA	42	0	104.3000	2.4833	.0814	.2853
RANKS	42	0	84.0000	2.0000	0.0000	0.0000

VARIABLE	COEFFICIENT	STD. ERROR	95 % CONFIDENCE INTERVAL	
NAME	OF VARIATION	OF MEAN	LOWER LIMIT	UPPER LIMIT
VERB	7.90443	7.53152	602.28627	632.71373
MATH	9.34491	9.37886	631.48322	669.37393
GPA	11.49047	.04403	2.39439	2.57227
RANKS	0.00000	0.00000	2.00000	2.00000

VARIABLE	SKEWNESS	KURTOSIS
VERB	.54518	-.82101
MATH	-1.03447	2.32038
GPA	-.03388	-.90383
RANKS		

Subfile: GOOD

BASIC STATISTICS

VARIABLE	# OF	# OF				
NAME	OBS.	MISS	SUM	MEAN	VARIANCE	STD. DEV.
VERB	25	0	15948.0000	637.9200	4324.1600	65.7583
MATH	25	0	16856.0000	674.2400	4096.6067	64.0047
GPA	25	0	80.3000	3.2120	.0236	.1536
RANKS	25	0	75.0000	3.0000	0.0000	0.0000

50 Basic Statistics and Data Manipulation

VARIABLE NAME	COEFFICIENT OF VARIATION	STD. ERROR OF MEAN	95 % CONFIDENCE INTERVAL	
			LOWER LIMIT	UPPER LIMIT
VERB	10.30824	13.15167	610.76982	665.07018
MATH	9.49287	12.80095	647.81385	700.66615
GPA	4.78278	.03072	3.14857	3.27543
RANKS	0.00000	0.00000	3.00000	3.00000

VARIABLE	SKEWNESS	KURTOSIS
VERB	.48079	-1.04529
MATH	-.96523	.42114
GPA	-.27487	-1.47768
RANKS	-----	-----

Subfile: EXCELLENT

BASIC STATISTICS

VARIABLE NAME	# OF OBS.	# OF MISS	SUM	MEAN	VARIANCE	STD.DEV.
VERB	8	0	5322.0000	665.2500	1607.6429	40.0954
MATH	8	0	5564.0000	695.5000	4398.5714	66.3217
GPA	8	0	29.2000	3.6500	.0200	.1414
RANKS	8	0	32.0000	4.0000	0.0000	0.0000

VARIABLE NAME	COEFFICIENT OF VARIATION	STD. ERROR OF MEAN	95 % CONFIDENCE INTERVAL	
			LOWER LIMIT	UPPER LIMIT
VERB	6.02712	14.17587	631.72037	698.77963
MATH	9.53583	23.44827	640.03874	750.96126
GPA	3.87456	.05000	3.53174	3.76826
RANKS	0.00000	0.00000	4.00000	4.00000

VARIABLE	SKEWNESS	KURTOSIS
VERB	.07320	-1.21757
MATH	.38485	-.97545
GPA	.64794	-.77551
RANKS	-----	-----

What statistic options are desired ?

2
VARIABLES=
?
ALL

Option number = ?
2

What subfiles are desired ?
1-4

Correlation matrix

Statistics completed for all variables.

Compute statistics for specified subfiles.

All subfiles

```
*****
*                               SUMMARY STATISTICS                               *
*                               ON DATA SET:                                   *
*                               TOTAL ACT SCORE/GPA COMPARISON DATA           *
*****
```

Subfile: POOR

CORRELATION MATRIX

	MATH	GPA	RANKS
VERB	-.6404640	.8660254	-----
MATH		-.9386522	-----
GPA			-----

Subfile: AVERAGE

CORRELATION MATRIX

	MATH	GPA	RANKS
VERB	.3530502	.0440427	-----
MATH		.0482350	-----
GPA			-----

Subfile: GOOD

CORRELATION MATRIX

	MATH	GPA	RANKS
VERB	.4981619	.5173239	-----
MATH		-.0706494	-----
GPA			-----

Subfile: EXCELLENT

CORRELATION MATRIX

	MATH	GPA	RANKS
VERB	.3654701	.6651140	-----
MATH		.4934875	-----
GPA			-----

What statistic options are desired ?

3

Median mode, percentiles, Min, Max,
Range.

VARIABLES=

?

Statistics computed for all variables.

ALL

Option number = ?

2

Compute statistics for specified subfiles

What subfiles are desired ?

1-4

All subfiles

```

*****
*                               SUMMARY STATISTICS                               *
*                               ON DATA SET:                                   *
*                               TOTAL ACT SCORE/GPA COMPARISON DATA           *
*****

```

Subfile: POOR

ORDER STATISTICS

VARIABLE	MAXIMUM	MINIMUM	RANGE	MIDRANGE
VERB	571.00000	552.00000	19.00000	561.50000
MATH	665.00000	566.00000	99.00000	615.50000
GPA	1.90000	1.70000	.20000	1.80000
RANKS	1.00000	1.00000	0.00000	1.00000

TUKEY'S HINGES

VARIABLE	MEDIAN	25-th %-ile	75-th %-ile
VERB	571.00000	552.00000	571.00000
MATH	647.00000	566.00000	647.00000
GPA	1.80000	1.70000	1.80000
RANKS	1.00000	1.00000	1.00000

TUKEY'S MIDDLEMEANS

VARIABLE	MIDMEAN	TRIMEAN	MIDSPREAD
VERB	564.66667	566.25000	19.00000
MATH	626.00000	626.75000	81.00000
GPA	1.80000	1.77500	.10000
RANKS	1.00000	1.00000	0.00000

Other percentiles(Y/N)?
N

Subfile: AVERAGE

ORDER STATISTICS

VARIABLE	MAXIMUM	MINIMUM	RANGE	MIDRANGE
VERB	719.00000	550.00000	169.00000	634.50000
MATH	771.00000	441.00000	330.00000	606.00000
GPA	2.90000	2.00000	.90000	2.45000
RANKS	2.00000	2.00000	0.00000	2.00000

TUKEY'S HINGES

VARIABLE	MEDIAN	25-th %-ile	75-th %-ile
VERB	607.00000	578.00000	646.00000
MATH	658.50000	624.00000	681.00000
GPA	2.40000	2.30000	2.60000
RANKS	2.00000	2.00000	2.00000

TUKEY'S MIDDLEMEANS

VARIABLE	MIDMEAN	TRIMEAN	MIDSPREAD
VERB	610.13636	609.50000	68.00000
MATH	655.95455	655.50000	57.00000
GPA	2.46818	2.42500	.30000
RANKS	2.00000	2.00000	0.00000

Other percentiles(Y/N)?
N

Subfile: GOOD

ORDER STATISTICS

VARIABLE	MAXIMUM	MINIMUM	RANGE	MIDRANGE
VERB	752.00000	552.00000	200.00000	652.00000
MATH	755.00000	500.00000	255.00000	627.50000
GPA	3.40000	3.00000	.40000	3.20000
RANKS	3.00000	3.00000	0.00000	3.00000

TUKEY'S HINGES

VARIABLE	MEDIAN	25-th %-ile	75-th %-ile
VERB	635.00000	585.00000	666.00000
MATH	701.00000	634.00000	719.00000
GPA	3.30000	3.10000	3.30000
RANKS	3.00000	3.00000	3.00000

TUKEY'S MIDDLEMEANS

VARIABLE	MIDMEAN	TRIMEAN	MIDSPREAD
VERB	626.53846	630.25000	81.00000
MATH	685.76923	688.75000	85.00000
GPA	3.23077	3.25000	.20000
RANKS	3.00000	3.00000	0.00000

Other percentiles(Y/N)?
N

Subfile: EXCELLENT

ORDER STATISTICS

VARIABLE	MAXIMUM	MINIMUM	RANGE	MIDRANGE
VERB	726.00000	610.00000	116.00000	668.00000
MATH	800.00000	605.00000	195.00000	702.50000
GPA	3.90000	3.50000	.40000	3.70000
RANKS	4.00000	4.00000	0.00000	4.00000

54 Basic Statistics and Data Manipulation

TUKEY'S HINGES

VARIABLE	MEDIAN	25-th %-ile	75-th %-ile
VERB	670.50000	630.00000	692.50000
MATH	686.50000	649.50000	743.50000
GPA	3.60000	3.55000	3.75000
RANKS	4.00000	4.00000	4.00000

TUKEY'S MIDDLEMEANS

VARIABLE	MIDMEAN	TRIMEAN	MIDSPREAD
VERB	663.25000	665.87500	62.50000
MATH	683.75000	691.50000	94.00000
GPA	3.62500	3.62500	.20000
RANKS	4.00000	4.00000	0.00000

Other percentiles(Y/N)?

N

What statistic options are desired ?

0

SELECT ANY KEY

Exit Basic Statistics routine.

Regression Analysis

General Information

Description

The Regression Analysis software provides you with five routines to perform various types of linear and non-linear regressions. The regression routines include:

- Multiple Linear Regression
- Polynomial Regression
- Variable Selection Procedures (Stepwise algorithm, etc.)
- Non-linear Regression
- Standard Non-linear Regression Models



In addition, a residual analysis module is included which will be helpful in judging the quality of the chosen regression model. Brief descriptions of each regression routine follow.

The multiple linear regression routine performs a least-squares regression on a set of predetermined variables.

The variable selection procedures perform least-square regressions iteratively on sets of variables which are determined by one of four selection procedures – stepwise, forward selection, backward elimination, or manual. These selection procedures are helpful in determining which of the independent variables are “important” in predicting the behavior of the dependent variable.

The polynomial regression routine is a special case of the multiple linear regression procedure where the independent variables are actually powers of a single variable. In other words, the form of the regression model is:

$$Y = B_0 + B_1*(X) + B_2*(X \uparrow 2) + \dots + B_p*(X \uparrow p),$$

where Y is the dependent variable, X is the independent variable, and B₁, ..., B_p are the regression coefficients. A routine is also provided so you can plot the X-Y data along with the regression curve.

The non-linear regression routine allows you to determine the coefficients of virtually any model you wish to specify. It is more difficult to use than the multiple linear regression routines; however, its use is mandatory when the model is non-linear in the regression coefficients. An example of this is the model:

$$Y = B_1*Exp(B_2*X_1 + B_3*X_2),$$

where Exp is the exponential function. A plotting routine is provided so you can plot any variable versus the dependent variable. If the model has only one independent variable, the regression curve can also be plotted.

The routines referred to as “standard” non-linear regressions determine the regression coefficients for the following four types of common non-linear regression models:

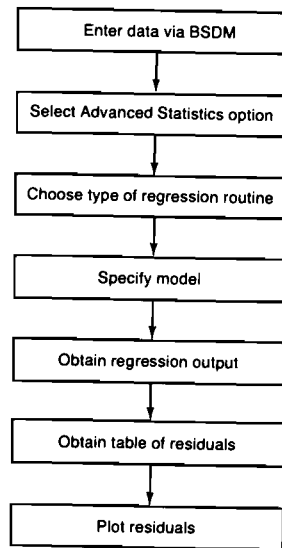
- $Y = A \cdot X^B + C$
- $Y = A \cdot \text{Exp}(BX) + C$
- $Y = A \cdot \text{Exp}(BX) + C \cdot \text{Exp}(DX) + E$
- $Y = A \cdot \text{Sin}(BX) + C \cdot \text{Cos}(DX) + E$

Also provided is a routine to plot the data along with the computed regression curve.

All of the regression programs provide an analysis of variance table, correlations, and the regression coefficients, as well as their standard errors.

The residual analysis routine provides a list of the residuals as well as a plot of the standardized residuals versus observation number or any variable.

Typical Program Flow



Special Considerations

Terminology

By an independent variable we mean a variable that can be set to a desired value (for example, input temperature or catalyst feed rate in a chemical reaction), or values that can be observed but not controlled (for example, the outdoor humidity).

As a result of changes in one or more independent variables, the dependent variable will be affected. For example, the purity of a chemical product may be affected by temperature and the catalyst feed rate.

In a simple linear regression: $Y = B_0 + B_1 * X$, Y is the dependent variable, and X is the independent variable, while B0 and B1 are the regression coefficients.

Data Structure

Data is input via the Basic Statistics and Data Manipulation routines. You need to tell the regression routine the number of the BSDM variable which you want to be your dependent variable. In general, you tell the routine how many independent variables are in your regression model. Then, you specify the BSDM variable numbers which you want to be your independent variables. For example, suppose you input 10 variables in the BSDM procedure. You might specify that variable #4 is your dependent variable and that you want to have five independent variables. You then might specify the independent variables as BSDM variables #2, #3, #5, #7, and #9.

If you specify subfiles with the BSDM procedure, you may perform regressions on individual subfiles.

Note

Non-Linear Regression

You will have to create a file which contains the function and partial derivatives before you get into the program. The steps involved are shown on page 69.

Multiple Linear Regression

Object of Program

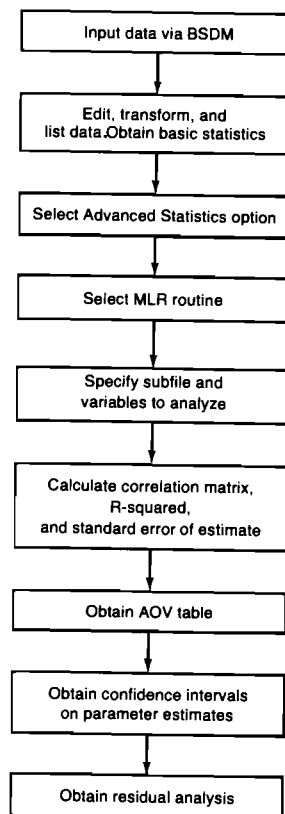
This routine is designed to calculate a least-squares multiple linear regression on a predetermined set of variables. The general form of the regression model is:

$$Y = B_0 + B_1X_1 + B_2X_2 + \dots + B_pX_p + \text{Error}$$

where Y is the dependent variable, X_1, X_2, \dots, X_p are the independent variables and B_0, B_1, \dots, B_p are the regression coefficients.

Several basic statistics, as well as the correlation matrix, are output. An analysis of variance table is printed. The regression coefficients and their standard errors are output and confidence intervals are constructed about them. Output along with each regression coefficient is an associated t-value. This statistic is used to test if the regression coefficient is significantly different from zero, i.e., if the term is useful in the model. In addition, the regression equation may be used for predictions and a residual analysis may be performed.

Typical Program Flow



Special Considerations

Method of Computing Sums of Squares and Cross Products Matrix

If a data value is missing for one or more variables, the entire observation is deleted, i.e., not used in computing the sums of squares and cross products matrix (or correlations). Consider the following matrix where missing values are denoted by an M.

		Variable		
		1	2	3
Observation	1	M	3	2
	2	1	3	4
	3	2	2	3
	4	M	4	M
	5	1	3	3

Observation 1 is deleted since the data value is missing for variable 1 and observation 4 is deleted since the data value is missing for variables 1 and 3. Hence, only observations 2, 3, and 5 will be used to compute the sums of squares and cross products matrix, as well as the correlations.

Constant Term

In the output of the regression coefficients, the term labeled "Constant" refers to the intercept or initial value when all the independent variables are zero. This constant term corresponds to the B_0 term in the general form of the model shown in the Object of Program section.

Transforming Variables

After you input your data via Basic Statistics and Data Manipulation, you can use the transformation routine to create new variables. The transformation routine has several predefined functions which will allow you to create transgenerated regression variables. Refer to the Basic Statistics and Data Manipulation section for further details on transforming variables.

Additional Sum of Squares in AOV Table

In the analysis of variance table, you will see that the degrees of freedom and the sum of squares of regression are divided into several parts, each with one degree of freedom. For example, suppose a regression problem has three independent variables, say X_1 , X_2 , and X_3 . You will notice that these three variables are listed below the "regression" term in the AOV table, and that each has one degree of freedom. See the sample problem on page 25.

The meaning for the X_1 line is as follows. We first consider only X_1 in the regression model and from the sum of squares we can tell how much of the variation of the dependent variable is explained by introducing X_1 into the model. The meaning for the X_2 line is as follows. Given that X_1 is in the model, if we introduce X_2 into the model we can see how much additional variation is explained by X_2 . Then, in the X_3 line, we suppose X_1 and X_2 are already in the model. The sum of squares shows how much additional variation is explained by adding X_3 to the regression model. The total degrees of freedom of the independent variables are equal to the regression degrees of freedom. The sum of squares of the independent variables will also add up to the sum of squares for regression.

Methods and Formulae

The Cholesky square-root method is used to factor the sum of squares and cross products matrix. It is felt that this method produces less round off error than other inversion techniques. This method, as well as all other methods and formulae used may be found in F.A. Graybill's Theory and Application of the Linear Model, Chapters 7 and 10.

Stepwise Regression (Variable Selection Procedures)

Object of Program

This program allows a regression model to be built iteratively using one of four variable selection procedures. The procedures are stepwise, forward, backward, and manual. A correlation matrix is calculated and output. An analysis of variance table, as well as partial correlations, F values for deletion and inclusion, and the regression coefficients are output at each step of the regression. In addition, a residual analysis may be performed.

The four selection procedures operate as follows:

Stepwise

You specify an F-to-enter and an F-to-delete, and the program begins with no variables in the regression model. If any of the variables have an F value larger than the F-to-enter, then the variable with the largest F value is entered into the model. This process is repeated with the remaining variables. At this point, the F values of the variables in the model are compared with the F-to-delete. If a variable has a smaller F value than the F-to-delete, it is removed from the model. This process of adding and deleting variables continues until all the variables in the model have F values larger than the F-to-delete and all the variables not in the model have F values smaller than the F-to-enter, or until the tolerance value becomes too small. A small tolerance value signals that the matrix has become unstable.

Forward Selection

You input an F-to-enter. The program operates in the same manner as the stepwise selection procedure, except that variables are not deleted. The process continues until all variables not in the model have F values smaller than the F-to-enter, or until the tolerance value becomes too small.

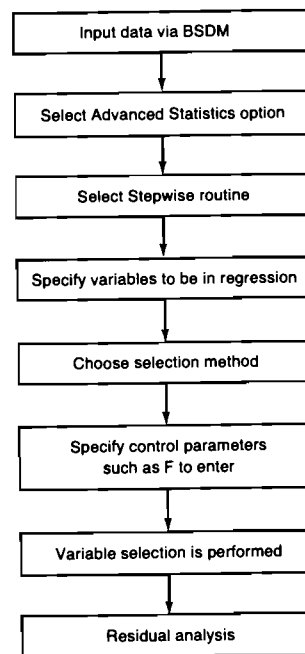
Backward Elimination

You input an F-to-delete and the program begins with all the variables in the model. If any variable has an F value smaller than the F-to-delete, then that variable with the smallest F value is deleted from the model. This process continues until all the variables in the model have F values larger than the F-to-delete or until the tolerance value becomes too small.

Manual Selection

As the name implies, variables are added or deleted manually until you are satisfied with the model.

Typical Program Flow



Special Considerations

F Values Insufficient for Further Computation

If one of the stepwise, forward, or backward procedures is used in the selection of variables, the program will proceed automatically by entering and/or removing variables from the model until the F values are not exceeded or until the tolerance value is not met. At this point the program reverts to the manual mode. So, for example, this allows you to enter a variable whose F value is just slightly less than the specified F-to-enter.

Methods of Computing Correlations

Two methods of computing correlations are available. The first method will use an observation only if data values are present for each variable. The second method uses all possible data values to compute each correlation. If no missing values are present, method two should be used to speed computation.

A simple example will show the difference between the two methods. Suppose we have the following data set:

		Variable		
		1	2	3
Observations	1	2	3	M
	2	3	2	4
	3	1	3	5
	4	M	1	4

If method one is used to compute the correlations, only observations 2 and 3 will be used. Observation 1 will be deleted entirely since the data value is missing for variable 3. Similarly, observation 4 will be deleted entirely since the data value is missing for variable 1.

Conversely, suppose method two is chosen. The correlation between variables 1 and 2 will be computed using the data values of observations 1, 2, and 3. The correlation between variables 1 and 3 will use the data values associated with observations 2 and 3. Similarly, the correlation between variables 2 and 3 will use the data values associated with observations 2, 3, and 4. Hence, data values from a given observation are used if the data points are present for the two variables under consideration.

The observations used to compute AOV table are the same as those used to get the correlations.

F-to-enter, F-to-delete

A variable must have an F value which is greater than the value of F-to-enter for entry into the regression model via the stepwise or forward selection procedures. A typical value is 4. A variable may be deleted from the regression via the stepwise or backward selection procedures only if its F value is less than the value of F-to-delete. When using the stepwise procedure, you must have $F\text{-to-enter} \geq F\text{-to-delete}$. The F-to-enter should be selected from tabulated values for your desired significance level with 1 and $n-v$ degrees of freedom, where n is the number of observations and v is the number of variables in the regression. Since you don't know how many variables will be in the regression a priori, you might guess the number of variables which will end up in the regression for your initial analysis.

Tolerance Value

You will be asked to enter a tolerance value. Your input must be between 0 and 1. The tolerance value is a scaled function of the determinant of the $X'X$ matrix, and is a measure of the stability of the correlation matrix. If a variable not in the equation is linearly dependent on one or more of the variables already in the model, then the correlation matrix will have a determinant of zero. So, if the computed tolerance value gets too small, this might suggest a singular matrix. A suggested value for the tolerance is .01.

Reading the Output

In the algorithm, one variable will be entered or deleted per step. The variables currently included in the regression model are printed on the left side of the table. The variables which are not currently included in the model are printed on the right side of the table.

Partial Correlation

The partial correlations of the variables not currently in the regression equation are output. After a variable, say X_1 , has been entered into the regression model, the program calculates the partial correlation of the other independent variables with the dependent variable, given that X_1 is in the regression model.

Adding One Variable to the Model

If any of the variables has an F value larger than the F-to-enter, then the variable with the largest F will be entered into the model provided that its tolerance value is greater than the user specified tolerance value.

Deleting One Variable from the Model

If any variable currently in the regression equation has an F value smaller than F-to-delete, then the one with the smallest F value will be deleted from the model at that step.

Manual Selection

After you have completed a portion of the program, you will see the prompt `INPUT 'K', DELETE '-K' ?`. At this point the program is operating in a manual mode. That is, you may add a variable to the regression equation by entering its number, or delete a variable from the equation by entering its number preceded by a minus sign.

Methods and Formulae

All methods and formulae used in this routine may be found in *Statistical Methods for Digital Computers* by K. Enslein, et.al.

Polynomial Regression

Object of Program

This program is designed to fit a polynomial regression model of the form:

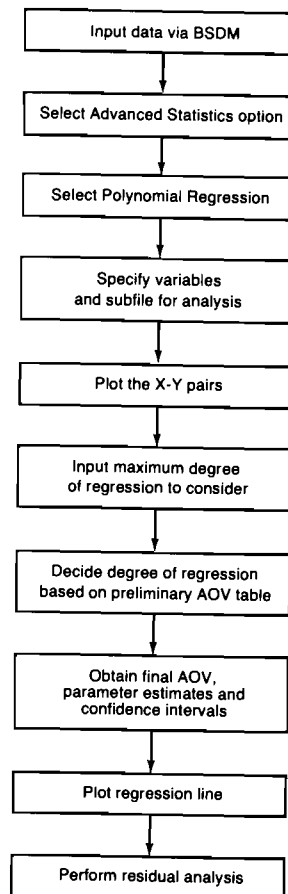
$$Y = B_0 + B_1(X) + B_2(X \uparrow 2) + B_3(X \uparrow 3) + \dots + B_p(X \uparrow p)$$

where $p \leq 10$. The regression coefficients, B_0, B_1, \dots, B_p are computed by the method of least squares.

The degree of the regression, p , is chosen by you with the aid of a preliminary analysis of variance table and, if desired, an X-Y scatter plot. The preliminary analysis of variance table shows the additional sum of squares explained by models of successive degrees as well as the associated F values and R-squared values.

After the degree of the regression is selected, an analysis of variance table for the model is printed and confidence intervals are constructed about the coefficients. In addition, a residual analysis may be performed.

Typical Program Flow



Special Considerations

Degree of Model

The maximum degree of the model has been set (somewhat arbitrarily) at 10. Models of degree ten involve arithmetic operations using the X variable raised to the 20th power, where X is the independent variable. Hence, substantial round-off errors may occur with models of high degree. In general, a model of degree p will involve X values raised to the $2 \cdot p$ power. It is therefore suggested that you use extreme caution in choosing models of high degree.

Method of Computing Sums of Squares and Cross Products Matrix

If a data value is missing for one of the two variables, the entire observation is deleted, i.e., not used in the computation of the sums of squares and cross products matrix. See Special Considerations of the Multiple Linear Regression section for an example.

Preliminary AOV Table

After plotting the X-Y data pairs, you will be asked to specify the maximum degree of the regression. A preliminary AOV table will be displayed which will show the additional sum of squares and R-squared for the linear, quadratic, cubic, ... regression models. This table can be used as an aid in determining the appropriate degree for your polynomial model.

Plotting Considerations

When plotting the data and regression, every tic mark on the axes will be labeled. So, you should specify no more than 10 tic marks to obtain an uncluttered plot. One tic mark will coincide with the point where the X-axis crosses the Y-axis. Another tic mark will coincide with the point where the Y-axis crosses the X-axis.

Plotting the data is highly recommended since a plot may suggest the degree of the polynomial model.

Methods and Formulae

The Cholesky square-root method is used to factor the sum of squares and cross products matrix. It is felt that this inversion method produces less round-off error than other procedures. This method, as well as all other methods and formulae may be found in F.A. Graybill's Theory and Application of the Linear Model.

Nonlinear Regression

Object of Program

Given a model

$$Y = f(X_1, X_2, \dots, X_m; \beta_1, \beta_2, \dots, \beta_p) + \epsilon$$

where the model f contains m independent variables X_i and p parameters β_j and given n observations

$$(Y_i, X_{i1}, X_{i2}, \dots, X_{im}) \quad ; \quad i = 1, 2, \dots, n$$

this program computes the least square estimates $\hat{\beta}_j$; that is, the program adjusts the $\hat{\beta}_j$ to minimize

$$Q = \sum_{i=1}^n \{Y_i - f(X_{i1}, X_{i2}, \dots, X_{im}, \hat{\beta}_1, \hat{\beta}_2, \dots, \hat{\beta}_p)\}^2$$

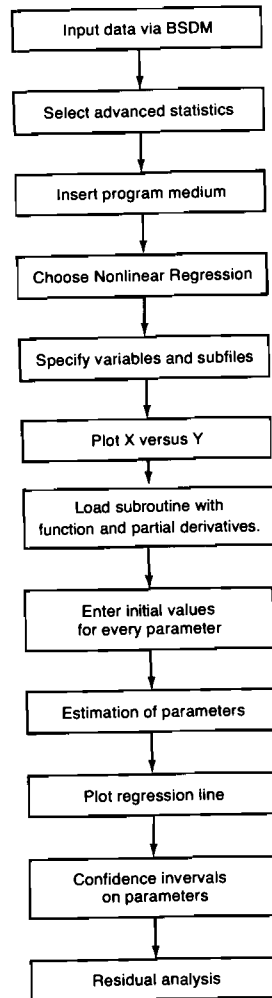
You supply the functional form of f . For example, one possible form would be

$$Y = \beta_1 \exp(\beta_2 X_1 + \beta_3 X_2) + \beta_4$$

The program also provides X-Y scatter plots (the non-linear regression curve can be added to the plot if the model contains only one independent variable). After each iteration the following information is output: the iteration number, estimated parameter values, and sum of squared residuals (Q). Confidence intervals (regions) on the parameters are also constructed. In addition, a residual analysis may be performed.

Before beginning the program, you will need to create a file which contains the function and partial derivatives. The necessary steps are shown in the Special Considerations section.

Typical Program Flow



Special Considerations

Limitations

The maximum number of parameters in the model is 20. Also, the number of observations times the number of parameters must be less than or equal to 7.5 times the number of observations in the data set.

Convergence Criteria

From a user viewpoint there are three modes of program termination during the iterative stage of estimation of the parameter. The first mode is the satisfactory completion of the convergence criteria; that is, the iteration is terminated whenever

$$\frac{|\delta_j|}{0.001 + |\hat{\beta}_j|} < \text{delta for all } j$$

where delta is a small number that you input, and δ_j is the change in $\hat{\beta}_j$ resulting from the last iteration. This is the normal termination which should occur when a proper function has been specified for f , the derivatives are specified correctly, and the initial estimates for the parameters are reasonable.

A second mode of termination can occur when the program determines that the process is not converging in a satisfactory manner. (For the procedure used in determining whether the process is converging properly, see Reference 5.) If the program does terminate the iterative process, you are able to respecify the convergence coefficient (Delta), the function and/or derivatives, and the initial parameter estimates.

The third method of termination of the iterative process is for you to “force off” the computational process by pressing the “No” key.

Quick Plot

A quick plot is essentially a default plot with plotting parameters:

1. X-min = actual X-min, X-max = actual X-max.
2. Y-min = actual Y-min, Y-max = actual Y-max.
3. Y-axis crosses X-axis at X-min.
4. X-axis crosses Y-axis at Y-min.
5. Distance between X-tics = $(X_{\max} - X_{\min})/5$.
6. Distance between Y-tics = $(Y_{\max} - Y_{\min})/5$.
7. Number of decimals for labeling X-axis and Y-axis = 2.

You may wish to have the quick plot drawn in order to “see” what the relationship between Y and the X you have chosen looks like.

The actual limits of the confidence intervals are very data dependent. Caution should be exercised in using these limits if many iterations were required to determine the regression coefficients.

Before you Run Non-linear Regression

To run non-linear regression, you must first create a file which contains the function and partial derivatives you wish to use. You can create as many of the files as you wish. The procedure to create these files is as follows:

- Insert your flexible disc in the default disc drive
- Type SCRATCH A , , or
- Type EDIT , , or
You should now see the number 10 on the screen.
- Now type in each line of the file, pressing , , or after every line that has been entered. The file should resemble the one below.

Note

Remember that partial derivatives should be taken with respect to P(*).

```

10 SUB Function(P(*),X(*),F)
20   F=P(1)+P(2)*X(1)^P(3)
30   SUBEND
40 SUB Partial(P(*),X(*),Der(*))
50   Der(1)=1
60   Der(2)=X(1)^P(3)
70   Der(3)=P(2)*LOG(X(1))*X(1)^P(3)
80   SUBEND

```

- The two SUB statements in your file must be exactly the same as in the example.
- When you have finished typing the two subroutines, press , , or . Type STORE "name of file". You may name your file whatever you like as long as the name is not greater than ten characters long and has nothing but letters and numbers in it.
- You may now begin running the Statistics Library by typing
LOAD "AUTOST" ,1
with the BASIC Statistics and Data Manipulation disc in the internal disc drive.
- The two SUB statements in your file must be exactly the same as in the example.

Methods and Formulae

The Marquardt's procedure (see Reference 5) is used to obtain the estimated parameters in each iteration. Define

$$Z = (Z_{ij}) = \left[\frac{\partial f(X_{1j}, X_{2j}, \dots, X_{mj}, \hat{\beta}_1, \dots, \hat{\beta}_p)}{\partial \hat{\beta}_i} \right] = \left[\frac{\partial f(X_j, \hat{\beta})}{\partial \hat{\beta}_i} \right]$$

then each iteration can be written as

$$\hat{\beta}_{k+1} = \hat{\beta}_k + \delta_k$$

where δ_k is the solution of the set of linear equations

$$(A + \lambda I)\delta = Z'(Y - f(X, \hat{\beta})) = g$$

where $A = Z'Z$ and g are evaluated at $\hat{\beta}(k)$ (both A and g are normalized in the program), and where λ is an adjustable parameter which is used to control the iteration. The motivation of Marquardt's method is to choose λ so as to follow the Gauss-Newton method to as large an extent as possible, while retaining a bias towards the steepest descent direction to prevent divergence.

The square root method is used to solve the system of linear equations in each iteration and to obtain $C = (C_{ij}) = A^{-1}$.

For the confidence intervals (regions) on parameters, the $1 - \alpha$ one-at-a time confidence interval on β_j is

$$\hat{\beta}_j - t(\alpha/2; n - p)(Se^2 C_{jj})^{1/2} \leq \beta_j \leq \hat{\beta}_j + t(\alpha/2; n - p)(Se^2 C_{jj})^{1/2}$$

and the approximate $1 - \alpha$ simultaneous confidence intervals on β_j 's are

$$\hat{\beta}_j - (pF(\alpha; p, n - p)Se^2 C_{jj})^{1/2} \leq \beta_j \leq \hat{\beta}_j + (pF(\alpha; p, n - p)Se^2 C_{jj})^{1/2}$$

where p is the number of parameters in the model, n is the number of observations (exclude the missing values), $t(\alpha/2; n - p)$ is the $\alpha/2$ upper point of the T-distribution with $n - p$ degrees of freedom. $F(\alpha; p, n - p)$ is the α upper point of the F-distribution with p and $n - p$ degrees of freedom, and Se is the standard error of the residuals.

References

1. Draper, N., and Smith, H., (1980) Applied Regression Analysis, 2nd Edition, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York.
2. Fletcher, R. (1971) "A Modified Marquardt Subroutine for Nonlinear Least Squares", United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority Research Group Report.
3. Graybill, F. (1976) Theory and Application of the Linear Model, Wadsworth Publishing Co., Inc., California.
4. Kopitzke, R., and (Boardman, T.J., Editor). Unpublished Notes for 9830A Statistical Distribution Pac. Hewlett-Packard, September 1976. Part No. 09830-70854.
5. Marquardt, D. (1963). "An Algorithm for Least Squares Estimation of Nonlinear Parameters". J. Soc. Indust. and Appl. Math., 11. No. 2.

Standard Nonlinear Regressions

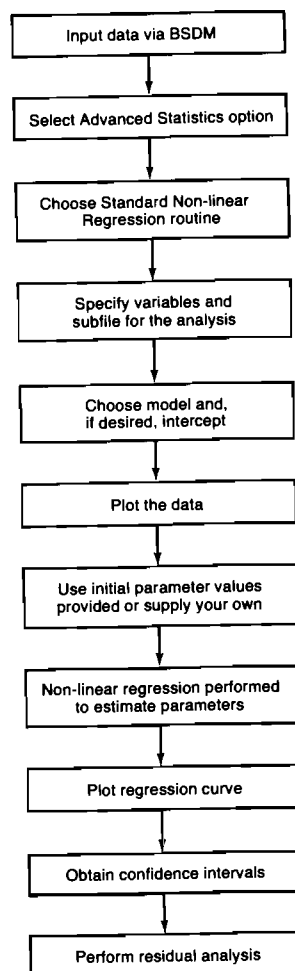
Object of Program

This program determines the regression coefficients for the following four types of standard non-linear regression models:

1. $Y = A(X \uparrow B) + C$
2. $Y = A \cdot \text{Exp}(BX) + C$
3. $Y = A \cdot \text{Exp}(BX) + C \cdot \text{Exp}(DX) + E$
4. $Y = A \cdot \text{Sin}(BX) + C \cdot \text{Cos}(DX) + E$

where the intercept term, C or E above, is optional. The intercept is determined by using an approximate minimum Y value in the observed data as the initial value.

Typical Program Flow



Special Considerations

Initial Parameter Estimates

In models 1, 2, and 3, initial estimates for parameters are obtained by linearizing the model. This is accomplished by taking the logarithm of both sides of the equation for model 1, and by taking the logarithm of Y in models 2 and 3. In model 3, C is taken as $.1 * A$ and $D = .5 * B$. In model 4:

$$\begin{aligned} A &= (Y_{\max} - E) * \sin(a) * \cos(B * X_{\max}) \\ B &= 360 / (\text{length in units of X of a typical cycle}) \\ C &= (Y_{\max} - E) * \cos(a) * \sin(B * X_{\max}) \\ D &= B \\ E &= \text{sample mean of y} \end{aligned}$$

where $a = 90 - B * X_1$, for data in degrees, and X_1 is the X value at Y_{\max} .

For angular units in radians, the estimates of B and C will change accordingly.

Convergence Criteria

There are three ways by which the program may terminate its iterative procedure of estimating the model parameters.

- a. The iteration is terminated when

$$|\Delta_j| / (.001 + |\hat{\beta}_j|) < \text{Delta for all regression coefficients, } \hat{\beta}_j,$$

where Delta is a small number that you input, and Δ_j is the change in $\hat{\beta}_j$ resulting from the last iteration. This is the normal termination which should occur when the proper model has been selected for a given data set and the initial estimates are chosen properly.

- b. When the program determines that the process is not converging in a satisfactory manner, it will terminate. For the procedure used in determining whether the procedure is converging properly, see reference 5 in the Non-linear Regression section. If the program does terminate the iterative process, you can re-specify the convergence coefficient (Delta), and/or the initial estimates of the parameters and try the regression again.
- c. You may force the iterative procedure to terminate by pressing the "Stop" key.

Angular Units for Model 4

When model 4, the trigonometric model, is chosen, you need to specify two additional items for the program. You must declare whether your X values are in degrees or radians. In addition, during the routine which supplies the initial estimates for the parameters, you need to specify the length of a typical cycle of data.

Residual Analysis

Object of Program

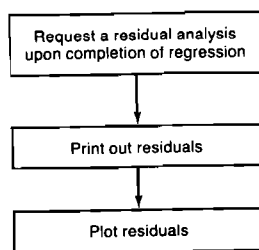
This program allows you to analyze the residuals from a regression problem in order to check the adequacy of the regression model. It may be used upon completion of any of the regression routines. The residuals may be printed and/or plotted.

The residual printout includes the observed values, predicted values, residuals, and standardized residuals. A final column shows which residuals are significantly large.

The residual plot allows you to plot the standardized residuals versus observation number or versus any of the variables in the model.

Residuals may be generated for subfiles which were not used in the determining the regression equation. This may be useful as a method of confirming the adequacy of the derived model.

Typical Program Flow



Special Considerations

Range of Standardized Residuals

The standardized residuals are plotted in a range from -5 to 5. If any standardized residuals are outside this range they will not be plotted, but a note showing the number of residuals off scale will be added to the plot.

Significance of Residuals

The last column in the residual table output shows which residuals are significantly large. In this column, two asterisks are printed for standardized residuals between two and three standard deviations away from zero. Similarly, three asterisks are printed for standardized residuals between three and four standard deviations away from zero, and four asterisks are printed for standardized residuals four or more standard deviations away from zero.

Distance Between X Tic Marks When Plotting

The first tic mark will coincide with the minimum X value. Every tic mark will be labeled. Hence, an uncluttered plot would contain no more than 10 tic marks.

Methods and Formulae

Suppose you wish to fit a regression model of the form:

$$Y = B_0 + B_1X_1 + B_2X_2$$

where B_0 , B_1 , and B_2 are the regression coefficients. We will call the n th predicted value for Y , $y(n)$, the n th residual $r(n)$, and the J th observation of the I th variable, $D(I,J)$. We would then calculate the following:

1. Predicted Y : $y(n) = b_0 + b_1 \cdot D(X_1, n) + b_2 \cdot D(X_2, n)$, where b_0 , b_1 , and b_2 are the predicted regression coefficients.
2. Residual: $r(n) = D(Y, n) - y(n)$
3. Standard error of residuals: $Ser = (\text{residual mean square})^{.5}$, where the residual mean square is calculated in the regression routine.
4. Standardized residual: $SR(n) = r(n)/Ser$

The residuals for a nonlinear regression are derived in a similar manner except that the nonlinear regression model is used to predict Y .

Example 1: Multiple Linear Regression

The data below will illustrate Multiple Linear Regression. The data consists of three variables, X1, X2 and the independent variable Y:

```
LOAD "AUTOST " ,1
Is this system installed on a Hard Disc? (Y/N)
Y
Program loading, please wait.

Are you using an HPIB Printer? (Y/N)
Y
Enter select code, bus address(if 7,1 press CONT)?
```

For this data set only X1, X2 and Y need be typed in. When this is done, select the transformation key on the template. To get X1 ↑, choose option 1 allowing a=1, b=2, and c=0. This creates a new variable X ↑ 2. The same is done to obtain X2 ↑ 2. To obtain X1*X2, choose option 10 allowing a=1, b=1, and c=1. Once you have all these variables, store them by using the Special Function Key STORE.

```
*****
*                               DATA MANIPULATION                               *
*****
Enter DATA TYPE (Press CONTINUE for RAW DATA):
1                               Raw data
Mode number = ?
2                               Stored on mass storage
Is data stored on scratch file (DATA)?
Y                               Previously stored on scratch data file.
```

MULTIPLE LINEAR REGRESSION EXAMPLE

```
Data file name: DATA
Data type is:   Raw data
Number of observations:   9
Number of variables:     6
```

```
Variable names:
1. X1
2. X2
3. Y
4. X1^2
5. X2^2
6. X1*X2
```

Note: X4, X5 and X6 are derived from X1 and X2 by transformations.

Subfiles: NONE

SELECT ANY KEY

LIST

Select Special Function Key-LIST

Option number = ?

List all the data

1
Enter method for listing data:

In tabular form

3

MULTIPLE LINEAR REGRESSION EXAMPLE

Data type is: Raw data

76 Regression Analysis

OBS#	Variable # 1 (X1)	Variable # 2 (X2)	Variable # 3 (Y)	Variable # 4 (X1^2)	Variable # 5 (X2^2)
1	7.80000	4.00000	0.00000	60.84000	16.00000
2	7.80000	8.00000	.03100	60.84000	64.00000
3	7.80000	12.00000	.47500	60.84000	144.00000
4	39.00000	4.00000	.01600	1521.00000	16.00000
5	39.00000	8.00000	8.00000E-03	1521.00000	64.00000
6	39.00000	12.00000	.19000	1521.00000	144.00000
7	78.00000	4.00000	0.00000	6084.00000	16.00000
8	78.00000	8.00000	.03900	6084.00000	64.00000
9	78.00000	12.00000	0.00000	6084.00000	144.00000

Variable # 6
(X1*X2)

OBS#	Variable # 6 (X1*X2)
1	31.20000
2	62.40000
3	93.60000
4	156.00000
5	312.00000
6	468.00000
7	312.00000
8	624.00000
9	936.00000

Option number = ?
0
SELECT ANY KEY

Exit from the List routine.

STATISTICS
What statistic options are desired ?
1
VARIABLES=
?
ALL
the mean(e.g. 90,95,99%) = ?
95

Select Special Function Key labeled-STATS
Select just the mean, ci, variance, standard deviation, skewness, and kurtosis of all the data variables.

95% ci for means requested.

* SUMMARY STATISTICS *
* ON DATA SET: *
* MULTIPLE LINEAR REGRESSION EXAMPLE *

BASIC STATISTICS

VARIABLE NAME	# OF OBS.	# OF MISS	SUM	MEAN	VARIANCE	STD. DEV.
X1	9	0	374.4000	41.6000	927.8100	30.4600
X2	9	0	72.0000	8.0000	12.0000	3.4641
Y	9	0	.7590	.0843	.0251	.1583
X1^2	9	0	22997.5200	2555.2800	7403936.5764	2721.0176
X2^2	9	0	672.0000	74.6667	3136.0000	56.0000
X1*X2	9	0	2995.2000	332.8000	90043.2000	300.0720

VARIABLE NAME	COEFFICIENT OF VARIATION	STD. ERROR OF MEAN	95 % CONFIDENCE INTERVAL	
			LOWER LIMIT	UPPER LIMIT
X1	73.22109	10.15332	18.18009	65.01991
X2	43.30127	1.15470	5.33654	10.66346
Y	187.72946	.05277	-.03739	.20606
X1^2	106.48608	907.00585	463.15784	4647.40216
X2^2	75.00000	18.66667	31.60967	117.72366
X1*X2	90.16586	100.02400	102.08217	563.51783

VARIABLE	SKEWNESS	KURTOSIS
X1	.13506	-1.50000
X2	0.00000	-1.50000
Y	1.93769	2.29099
X1^2	.53922	-1.50000
X2^2	.29480	-1.50000
X1*X2	.88424	-.26334

What statistic options are desired ?

2

Request the correlation matrix of all the data variables

VARIABLES=

?

ALL

```

*****:*****
*
*                SUMMARY STATISTICS                *
*              ON DATA SET:                        *
*          MULTIPLE LINEAR REGRESSION EXAMPLE        *
*
*****:*****
CORRELATION MATRIX
    
```

	X2	Y	X1^2	X2^2	X1*X2
X1	0.0000000	-.4209438	.9747877	0.0000000	.8120711
X2		.5916875	0.0000000	.9897433	.4802402
Y			-.3905355	.6250961	-.2314209
X1^2				0.0000000	.7915969
X2^2					.4753145

What statistic options are desired ?

3

Gives median, mode, percentiles, min, max and range of all the data.

VARIABLES=

?

ALL

```

*****:*****
*
*                SUMMARY STATISTICS                *
*              ON DATA SET:                        *
*          MULTIPLE LINEAR REGRESSION EXAMPLE        *
*
*****:*****
    
```

ORDER STATISTICS

VARIABLE	MAXIMUM	MINIMUM	RANGE	MIDRANGE
X1	78.00000	7.80000	70.20000	42.90000

78 Regression Analysis

X2	12.00000	4.00000	8.00000	8.00000
Y	.47500	0.00000	.47500	.23750
X1^2	6084.00000	60.84000	6023.16000	3072.42000
X2^2	144.00000	16.00000	128.00000	80.00000
X1*X2	936.00000	31.20000	904.80000	483.60000

TUKEY'S HINGES

VARIABLE	MEDIAN	25-th %-ile	75-th %-ile
X1	39.00000	7.80000	39.00000
X2	8.00000	4.00000	8.00000
Y	.01600	0.00000	.03100
X1^2	1521.00000	60.84000	1521.00000
X2^2	64.00000	16.00000	64.00000
X1*X2	312.00000	93.60000	312.00000

TUKEY'S MIDDLEMEANS

VARIABLE	MIDMEAN	TRIMEAN	MIDSPREAD
X1	40.56000	31.20000	31.20000
X2	8.00000	7.00000	4.00000
Y	.01860	.01575	.03100
X1^2	2141.56800	1155.96000	1460.16000
X2^2	70.40000	52.00000	48.00000
X1*X2	268.32000	257.40000	218.40000

Other percentiles(Y/N)?
N

What statistic options are desired ?

0

SELECT ANY KEY

Enter Statistics selection:

4

Loading Regression Analysis...

Enter Regression Analysis selection:

1

Loading Multiple Linear Regression...

Number of the dependent variable = ?

3

Which remaining variables desired in regression ?

ALL

Is above information correct?

Y

Note: All three sets of statistics could have selected original by answering ALL to option question.

Exit Basic Statistics routine.

Select Special Function Key labeled-ADV STAT

Advanced Statistics Menu is on the screen

Multiple linear regression.

Y=variable"Y"

X₁, X₂, X[↑]2, X₂[↑]2, X₁ and X₂

Display on CRT

MULTIPLE LINEAR REGRESSION ON DATA SET:

MULTIPLE LINEAR REGRESSION EXAMPLE

--where: Dependent variable = (3)Y

Independent variable(s) = (1)X₁

(2)X₂

(4)X₁²

(5)X₂²

(6)X₁*X₂

VARIABLE	N	MEAN	VARIANCE	STANDARD DEVIATION	COEFF. OF VARIATION
X1	9	41.60000	927.81000	30.45997	73.22109
X2	9	8.00000	12.00000	3.46410	43.30127
X1^2	9	2555.28000	7403936.57640	2721.01756	106.48608
X2^2	9	74.66667	3136.00000	56.00000	75.00000
X1*X2	9	332.80000	90043.20000	300.07199	90.16586

Y 9 .08433 .02506 .15832 187.72946

CORRELATION MATRIX

	X2	X1^2	X2^2	X1*X2	Y
X1	0.0000000	.9747877	0.0000000	.8120711	-.4209438
X2		0.0000000	.9897433	.4802402	.5916875
X1^2			0.0000000	.7915969	-.3905355
X2^2				.4753145	.6250961
X1*X2					-.2314209

ANALYSIS OF VARIANCE TABLE

SOURCE	DF	SUM OF SQUARES	MEAN SQUARE	F-VALUE
TOTAL	8	.20052		
REGRESSION	5	.17769	.03554	4.67
X1	1	.03553	.03553	4.67
X2	1	.07020	.07020	9.23
X1^2	1	.00158	.00158	.21
X2^2	1	.01531	.01531	2.01
X1*X2	1	.05507	.05507	7.24
RESIDUAL	3	.02283	.00761	

R-SQUARED = .88615
STANDARD ERROR OF ESTIMATE = .0872327012721

From the AOV table we see that the additional sum of square for each variable produces a 'reasonable' F except X₄ and X₅.

VARIABLE	REGRESSION COEFFICIENTS		STANDARD ERROR REG. COEFFICIENT	T-VALUE
	STD. FORMAT	E-FORMAT		
'CONSTANT'	-.00218	-.218154219795E-02	.25209	-.01
X1	.00247	.246964177292E-02	.00517	.48
X2	-.02576	-.257643442623E-01	.06364	-.40
X1^2	.00002	.231329291158E-04	.00005	.46
X2^2	.00547	.546875000000E-02	.00386	1.42
X1*X2	-.00083	-.833990121900E-03	.00031	-2.69

Confidence coefficient (e.g., 90,95,99) = ?
95

COEFFICIENT	95 % CONFIDENCE INTERVAL	
	LOWER LIMIT	UPPER LIMIT
'CONSTANT'	-.00218	.79946
X1	-.01397	.01891
X2	-.22814	.17661
X1^2	-.00014	.00018
X2^2	-.00679	.01773
X1*X2	-.00182	.00015

Residual analysis and/or prediction ?

Y
Print out residuals?
Y

TABLE OF RESIDUALS

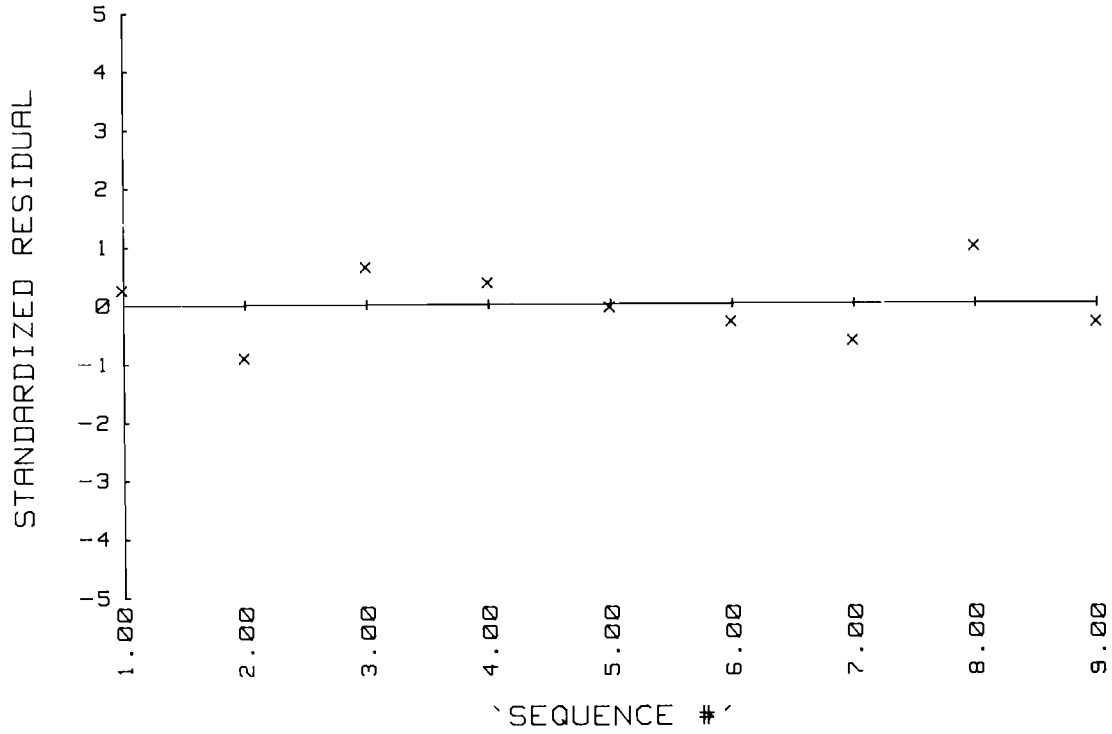
OBS#	OBSERVED Y	PREDICTED Y	RESIDUAL	STANDARDIZED RESIDUAL	SIGNIF.
1	0.00000	-.02309	.02309	.26468	
2	.03100	.11033	-.07933	-.90944	
3	.47500	.41876	.05624	.64476	
4	.01600	-.01634	.03234	.37073	
5	.00800	.01300	-.00500	-.05732	
6	.19000	.21734	-.02734	-.31342	
7	0.00000	.05543	-.05543	-.63541	
8	.03900	-.04533	.08433	.96676	
9	0.00000	.02890	-.02890	-.33135	

Durbin-Watson Statistic: 2.8245975174

For test for autocorrelation of residuals.

Residual plots?
Y
Would you like to plot on CRT? Residual Plots
N
Would you like to plot to a FILE?
N
Plotter identifier string (press CONT if 'HPGL')? Press CONTINUE
Plotter select code, bus # (defaults are 7,5)? Press CONTINUE
Residual plot option no. = ?
1 Plot residuals vs time sequence.
For plotting, X-min = ?
1
For plotting, X-max = ?
9
Distance between X-ticks = ?
1
of decimals for labelling X-axis (<= 7) = ?
?
2
Number of pen color to be used = ?
1
Is above information correct?
Y

MULTIPLE LINEAR REGRESSION EXAMPLE



Residual plots?

N

Enter Regression Analysis selection:

7

Returning to BSDM...

SELECT ANY KEY

Exit from residual plots.

Return to BSDM.

Example 2: Stepwise Regression

The data shown below is the same as used in Multiple Linear Regression. Following the data are the results from the stepwise and backward selection procedures.

Is this system installed on a Hard Disc? (Y/N)

Y

Program loading, please wait.

Are you using an HP/IB Printer? (Y/N)

Y

Enter select code, bus address(if 7,1 press CONT)?

```
*****
*                               DATA MANIPULATION                               *
*****
Enter DATA TYPE (Press CONTINUE for RAW DATA):
1                               Raw data
Mode number = ?
2                               Stored on mass storage.
Is data stored on scratch file (DATA)?
Y                               Previously stored
                               Same as MLR example.
```

EXAMPLE OF STEPWISE LINEAR REGRESSION

Data file name: DATA

Data type is: Raw data

Number of observations: 9

Number of variables: 6

Variable names:

1. X1
2. X2
3. Y
4. X1^2
5. X2^2
6. X1*X2

Subfiles: NONE

SELECT ANY KEY

Select Special Function Key-LIST

Option number = ?

1

List all the data

Enter method for listing data:

3

In tabular form

EXAMPLE OF STEPWISE LINEAR REGRESSION

Data type is: Raw data

OBS#	Variable # 1 (X1)	Variable # 2 (X2)	Variable # 3 (Y)	Variable # 4 (X1^2)	Variable # 5 (X2^2)
1	7.80000	4.00000	0.00000	60.84000	16.00000
2	7.80000	8.00000	.03100	60.84000	64.00000
3	7.80000	12.00000	.47500	60.84000	144.00000
4	39.00000	4.00000	.01600	1521.00000	16.00000
5	39.00000	8.00000	8.000000E-03	1521.00000	64.00000
6	39.00000	12.00000	.19000	1521.00000	144.00000
7	78.00000	4.00000	0.00000	6084.00000	16.00000
8	78.00000	8.00000	.03900	6084.00000	64.00000
9	78.00000	12.00000	0.00000	6084.00000	144.00000

Variable # 6
(X1*X2)

OBS#	Variable # 6 (X1*X2)
1	31.20000
2	62.40000
3	93.60000
4	156.00000
5	312.00000
6	468.00000
7	312.00000
8	624.00000
9	936.00000

This is the same data set that was used for multiple linear regression. Refer to that example for instructions on how to form X1 ↑ 2, X2 ↑ 2, X1*X2.

```

Option number = ?
0
SELECT ANY KEY

                                ADV STAT

Enter Statistics selection:
4
Loading Regression Analysis...
Enter Regression Analysis selection:
2
Loading Stepwise Regression...
Procedure number = ?
1
Tolerance value (i.e. .01,.001) = ?
.01
F-value for inclusion = ?
4
F-value for deletion = ?
4
Is above information correct?
Y
Number of dependent variable = ?
3
Which remaining variables desired in regression ?
ALL
Is above information correct?
Y
    
```

Exit the List routine.
Select Special Function Key labeled-ADV STAT
Advanced Statistics Menu is on the screen
Stepwise regression

Choose the stepwise algorithm.

Input tolerance value.

F- to enter A F-value with 1 and n-k degrees of freedom where k=expected number of coefficients in model.

f- to delete

Note: We used F enter=F delete a common practice. Also, for n=9 we probably should have used a much larger F. We definitely do not recommend small sample sizes except as examples.

Variable 3=Y

With all others used as X.

Information on CRT.

STEPWISE REGRESSION on DATA SET:

EXAMPLE OF STEPWISE LINEAR REGRESSION

84 Regression Analysis

Dependent variable: (3)Y
 Independent variable(s):

- (1)X1
- (2)X2
- (4)X1^2
- (5)X2^2
- (6)X1*X2

Tolerance = .01
 F-value for inclusion = 4
 F-value for deletion = 4
 Method number = ?
 2

The stepwise algorithm can enter or delete variables at a step. This example does not show any variables which are deleted.

CORRELATION MATRIX

	X1	X2	X1^2	X2^2	X1*X2	Y
X1	1.0000000	0.0000000	.9747877	0.0000000	.8120711	-.4209438
X2		1.0000000	0.0000000	.9897433	.4802402	.5916875
X1^2			1.0000000	0.0000000	.7915969	-.3905355
X2^2				1.0000000	.4753145	.6250961
X1*X2					1.0000000	-.2314209
Y						1.0000000

 STEP NUMBER 0

#--VARIABLE	F TO ENTER	PART CORR	TOL	F TO DELETE	REGRESSION COEFFICIENTS STD. FORMAT	E-FORMAT	STD ERROR
1.X1	1.51	.421	1.000				
2.X2	3.77	.592	1.000				
4.X1^2	1.26	.391	1.000				
5.X2^2	4.49	.625	1.000				
6.X1*X2	.40	.231	1.000				

Var. 5 has largest F-value and correlation, so it is the variable to enter the model.

 STEP NUMBER 1
 VARIABLE 'X2^2' ADDED
 R-SQUARED = .39075

Analysis of Variance Table

SOURCE	DF	SUM OF SQUARES	MEAN SQUARE	F-VALUE
TOTAL	8	.20052		
REGRESSION	1	.07835	.07835	4.49
RESIDUAL	7	.12217	.01745	

STANDARD ERROR = .132107402855

#--VARIABLE	F TO ENTER	PART CORR	TOL	F TO DELETE	REGRESSION COEFFICIENTS STD. FORMAT	E-FORMAT	STD ERROR
1.X1	2.46	.539	1.000				
2.X2	.37	.242	.020				
4.X1^2	2.00	.500	1.000				
5.X2^2				4.49	.00177	.176721938776E-02	.0008
6.X1*X2	8.72	.770	.774				

Constant = -.047619047619

Var 6 has the largest F-value and correlation,
so it is the variate to enter the model.

STEP NUMBER 2
VARIABLE 'X1*X2' ADDED
R-SQUARED = .75163

Analysis of Variance Table

SOURCE	DF	SUM OF SQUARES	MEAN SQUARE	F-VALUE
TOTAL	8	.20052		
REGRESSION	2	.15072	.07536	9.08
RESIDUAL	6	.04980	.00830	

STANDARD ERROR = .0911067112552

#--VARIABLE	F TO ENTER	PART CORR	TOL	F TO DELETE	REGRESSION COEFFICIENTS STD. FORMAT	E-FORMAT	STD ERROR
1. X1	4.71	.696	.148				
2. X2	.45	.286	.020				
4. X1^2	4.53	.689	.190				
5. X2^2				16.86	.00268	.268474330198E-02	.0007
6. X1*X2				8.72	-.00036	-.360245767605E-03	.0001

Constant = .0037622915776

Var 1 has the largest F-value and correlation,
so it is the variate to enter the model.

STEP NUMBER 3
VARIABLE 'X1' ADDED
R-SQUARED = .87206

Analysis of Variance Table

SOURCE	DF	SUM OF SQUARES	MEAN SQUARE	F-VALUE
TOTAL	8	.20052		
REGRESSION	3	.17486	.05829	11.36
RESIDUAL	5	.02565	.00513	

STANDARD ERROR = .0716294324428

#--VARIABLE	F TO ENTER	PART CORR	TOL	F TO DELETE	REGRESSION COEFFICIENTS STD. FORMAT	E-FORMAT	STD ERROR
1. X1				4.71	.00469	.468749152939E-02	.0022
2. X2	.20	.220	.020				
4. X1^2	.26	.248	.050				
5. X2^2				25.76	.00396	.395611766121E-02	.0008
6. X1*X2				11.89	-.00086	-.859423200316E-03	.0002

Constant = -.120040391928

None of the remaining variables have an
F-value greater than F-to-Enter and none of
the variables in the model have an F-value
less than F-To-Delete, so the model is com-
plete with X1, X2^2, and X1*X2.

Tolerance value too small and/or F-values insufficient to proceed.

What do you wish to do?

0

No other terms added or removed.

Procedure number = ?

2

Choose the forward (stepwise) algorithm.

Tolerance value (i.e., .01, .001) = ?

```
.01
F-value for inclusion = ?
4
Is above information correct?
Y
Number of dependent variable = ?
3
Which remaining variables desired in regression ?
ALL
Is above information correct?
Y
```

Tolerance
F-To-Enter (perhaps to small)
Note: No F to remove in FORWARD
X=X₃
All others potential

FORWARD REGRESSION on DATA SET:

EXAMPLE OF STEPWISE LINEAR REGRESSION

Dependent variable: (3)Y
Independent variable(s):

- (1)X1
- (2)X2
- (4)X1^2
- (5)X2^2
- (6)X1*X2

The forward procedure will only add variables to the model and will stop when no variable has an F to enter larger than 4 (or whatever value you specify).

Tolerance = .01
F-value for inclusion = 4
Method number = ?
2

CORRELATION MATRIX

	X1	X2	X1^2	X2^2	X1*X2	Y
X1	1.0000000	0.0000000	.9747877	0.0000000	.8120711	-.4209438
X2		1.0000000	0.0000000	.9897433	.4802402	.5916875
X1^2			1.0000000	0.0000000	.7915969	-.3905355
X2^2				1.0000000	.4753145	.6250961
X1*X2					1.0000000	-.2314209
Y						1.0000000

STEP NUMBER 0

#--VARIABLE	F TO ENTER	PART CORR	TOL	F TO DELETE	REGRESSION COEFFICIENTS STD. FORMAT	E-FORMAT	STD ERROR
1.X1	1.51	.421	1.000				
2.X2	3.77	.592	1.000				
4.X1^2	1.26	.391	1.000				
5.X2^2	4.49	.625	1.000				
6.X1*X2	.40	.231	1.000				

The results for this portion of the example will be the same as the stepwise algorithm above.

STEP NUMBER 1
VARIABLE 'X2^2' ADDED
R-SQUARED = .39075

Analysis of Variance Table

SOURCE	DF	SUM OF SQUARES	MEAN SQUARE	F-VALUE
TOTAL	8	.20052		
REGRESSION	1	.07835	.07835	4.49
RESIDUAL	7	.12217	.01745	

STANDARD ERROR = .132107402855

#--VARIABLE	F TO PART			F TO DELETE	REGRESSION COEFFICIENTS		STD ERROR
	ENTER	CORR	TOL		STD. FORMAT	E-FORMAT	
1.X1	2.46	.539	1.000				
2.X2	.37	.242	.020				
4.X1^2	2.00	.500	1.000				
5.X2^2				4.49	.00177	.176721938776E-02	.0008
6.X1*X2	8.72	.770	.774				

Constant = -.047619047619

 STEP NUMBER 2
 VARIABLE 'X1*X2' ADDED
 R-SQUARED = .75163

Analysis of Variance Table

SOURCE	DF	SUM OF SQUARES	MEAN SQUARE	F-VALUE
TOTAL	8	.20052		
REGRESSION	2	.15072	.07536	9.08
RESIDUAL	6	.04980	.00830	

STANDARD ERROR = .0911067112552

#--VARIABLE	F TO PART			F TO DELETE	REGRESSION COEFFICIENTS		STD ERROR
	ENTER	CORR	TOL		STD. FORMAT	E-FORMAT	
1.X1	4.71	.696	.148				
2.X2	.45	.286	.020				
4.X1^2	4.53	.689	.190				
5.X2^2				16.86	.00268	.268474330198E-02	.0007
6.X1*X2				8.72	-.00036	-.360245767605E-03	.0001

Constant = .0037622915776

 STEP NUMBER 3
 VARIABLE 'X1' ADDED
 R-SQUARED = .87206

Analysis of Variance Table

SOURCE	DF	SUM OF SQUARES	MEAN SQUARE	F-VALUE
TOTAL	8	.20052		
REGRESSION	3	.17486	.05829	11.36
RESIDUAL	5	.02566	.00513	

STANDARD ERROR = .0716294324428

#--VARIABLE	F TO PART			F TO DELETE	REGRESSION COEFFICIENTS		STD ERROR
	ENTER	CORR	TOL		STD. FORMAT	E-FORMAT	
1.X1				4.71	.00469	.468749152939E-02	.0022
2.X2	.20	.220	.020				
4.X1^2	.26	.248	.050				
5.X2^2				25.76	.00396	.395611766121E-02	.0008
6.X1*X2				11.89	-.00086	-.859423200316E-03	.0002

Constant = -.120040391928

The results are the same as in stepwise regression.

Tolerance value too small and/or F-values insufficient to proceed.

What do you wish to do?

0

Procedure number = ?

3

Tolerance value (i.e. .01, .001) = ?

.01

F-value for deletion = ?

4

Is above information correct?

Y

Number of dependent variable = ?

3

Which remaining variables desired in regression ?

ALL

Is above information correct?

Y

Backward (stepwise) algorithm.

Only a F-To-Delete is required.
(Perhaps it should be bigger than 4 with
n=9.)

BACKWARD REGRESSION on DATA SET:

EXAMPLE OF STEPWISE LINEAR REGRESSION

Dependent variable: (3)Y

Independent variable(s):

(1)X1

(2)X2

(4)X1^2

(5)X2^2

(6)X1*X2

The backwards algorithm sets all the terms in
the model and then deletes one at a time until
no F to remove is less than the F we specify
(Fdelete=4).

Tolerance = .01

F-value for deletion = 4

Method number = ?

2

CORRELATION MATRIX

	X1	X2	X1^2	X2^2	X1*X2	Y
X1	1.0000000	0.0000000	.9747877	0.0000000	.8120711	-.4209438
X2		1.0000000	0.0000000	.9897433	.4802402	.5916875
X1^2			1.0000000	0.0000000	.7915969	-.3905355
X2^2				1.0000000	.4753145	.6250961
X1*X2					1.0000000	-.2314209
Y						1.0000000

STEP NUMBER 0

R-SQUARED = .88615

Analysis of Variance Table

SOURCE	DF	SUM OF SQUARES	MEAN SQUARE	F-VALUE
TOTAL	8	.20052		
REGRESSION	5	.17769	.03554	4.67
RESIDUAL	3	.02283	.00761	

STANDARD ERROR = .0872327012721

#--VARIABLE	F TO ENTER	PART CORR	F TO TOL DELETE	REGRESSION COEFFICIENTS STD. FORMAT	REGRESSION COEFFICIENTS E-FORMAT	STD ERROR
1.X1			.23	.00247	.246964177292E-02	.0052
2.X2			.16	-.02576	-.257643442623E-01	.0636
4.X1^2			.21	.00002	.231329291158E-04	.0001
5.X2^2			2.01	.00547	.546875000000E-02	.0039
6.X1*X2			7.24	-.00083	-.833990121900E-03	.0003

Constant = -.00218154219794 Removes the variable with the smallest F to delete(x₂)

 STEP NUMBER 1
 VARIABLE 'X2' DELETED
 R-SQUARED = .87993

Analysis of Variance Table

SOURCE	DF	SUM OF SQUARES	MEAN SQUARE	F-VALUE
TOTAL	8	.20052		
REGRESSION	4	.17644	.04411	7.33
RESIDUAL	4	.02408	.00602	

STANDARD ERROR = .0775817889132

#--VARIABLE	F TO PART			F TO		REGRESSION COEFFICIENTS		STD ERROR
	ENTER	CORR	TOL	DELETE	STD. FORMAT	E-FORMAT		
1.X1				.34	.00267	.267310640025E-02	.0046	
2.X2	.16	.228	.020					
4.X1^2				.26	.00002	.231329231158E-04	0.0000	
5.X2^2				21.96	.00396	.395611736121E-02	.0008	
6.X1*X2				10.13	-.00086	-.859423200316E-03	.0003	

Constant = -.0953530816668 Removes X₄=X1 ↑ 2next.

 STEP NUMBER 2
 VARIABLE 'X1^2' DELETED
 R-SQUARED = .87206

Analysis of Variance Table

SOURCE	DF	SUM OF SQUARES	MEAN SQUARE	F-VALUE
TOTAL	8	.20052		
REGRESSION	3	.17486	.05329	11.36
RESIDUAL	5	.02565	.00513	

STANDARD ERROR = .0716294324428

#--VARIABLE	F TO PART			F TO		REGRESSION COEFFICIENTS		STD ERROR
	ENTER	CORR	TOL	DELETE	STD. FORMAT	E-FORMAT		
1.X1				4.71	.00469	.468749152939E-02	.0022	
2.X2	.20	.220	.020					
4.X1^2	.26	.248	.050					
5.X2^2				25.76	.00396	.395611736121E-02	.0008	
6.X1*X2				11.89	-.00086	-.859423200316E-03	.0002	

Constant = -.120040391928 Results are the same as in stepwise regression.

Tolerance value too small and/or F-values insufficient to proceed.

But this may not be the case for some data sets.

What do you wish to do?

0

Procedure number = ?

0

Exit Stepwise Regression.

Residual analysis and/or prediction?

N

Enter Regression Analysis selection:

7

Return to BSDM.

Returning to BSDM...

SELECT ANY KEY

Example 3: Polynomial Regression

Bus Passenger Service Time

The time required to service boarding passengers at a bus stop was measured together with the actual number of passengers boarding. The service time was recorded from the moment that the bus stopped and the door opened until the last passenger boarded the bus. The objective is to determine a model for predicting passengers service time, given knowledge of the number boarding at a particular stop. Let Variable 1 = number boarding and Variable 2 = passenger service time. The following data was gathered during the month of May 1968 at twelve downtown locations in Louisville, Kentucky.

```
LOAD "AUTOST ",1
Is this system installed on a Hard Disc? (Y/N)
Y
Program loading, please wait.

Are you using an HPIB Printer? (Y/N)
Y
Enter select code, bus address(if 7,1 press CONT)?
```

```
*****
*                               DATA MANIPULATION                               *
*****
Enter DATA TYPE (Press CONTINUE for RAW DATA):
1                               Raw data
Mode number = ?
2                               Mass storage
Is data stored on scratch file (DATA)?
Y                               Previously stored on 'Data File'
```

BUS PASSENGER SERVICE TIME (POLYNOMIAL REGRESSION EXAMPLE)

Data file name: DATA

Data type is: Raw data

Number of observations: 31

Number of variables: 2

Variable names:

1. NUMBER
2. TIME

X1 = number of passengers boarding a bus.
X2 = Y = passenger service time in sections.

Subfiles: NONE

SELECT ANY KEY

Option number = ?

1

Enter method for listing data:

3

Select Special Function Key labeled-LIST

List all the data.

In tabular form.

BUS PASSENGER SERVICE TIME (POLYNOMIAL REGRESSION EXAMPLE)

Data type is: Raw data

OBS#	Variable # 1 (NUMBER)	Variable # 2 (TIME)
1	1.00000	1.40000
2	1.00000	2.80000
3	1.00000	3.00000
4	1.00000	1.80000
5	1.00000	2.00000
6	2.00000	4.70000
7	2.00000	8.00000
8	2.00000	3.00000
9	2.00000	2.50000
10	3.00000	5.20000
11	3.00000	6.20000
12	3.00000	9.40000
13	4.00000	11.70000
14	5.00000	7.50000
15	5.00000	11.90000
16	6.00000	13.60000
17	6.00000	12.40000
18	6.00000	11.60000
19	7.00000	14.70000
20	7.00000	13.50000
21	8.00000	12.00000
22	8.00000	14.10000
23	8.00000	26.00000
24	9.00000	19.00000
25	10.00000	21.20000
26	11.00000	22.90000
27	11.00000	22.60000
28	13.00000	25.20000
29	17.00000	33.50000
30	19.00000	33.70000
31	25.00000	54.20000

Option number = ?

0

SELECT ANY KEY

What statistic options are desired ?

1

VARIABLES=

?

ALL

the mean(e.g. 90,95,99%) = ?

95

Exit List routine

Select Special Function Key labeled-STATS

Gives the mean, ci, variance, standard deviation, skewness, and kurtosis of all the data.

95%C.I. on means will be developed.

92 Regression Analysis

```
*****
*                               SUMMARY STATISTICS                               *
*                               ON DATA SET:                                   *
*          BUS PASSENGER SERVICE TIME (POLYNOMIAL REGRESSION EXAMPLE)          *
*****
```

BASIC STATISTICS

VARIABLE	# OF OBS.	# OF MISS	SUM	MEAN	VARIANCE	STD. DEV.
NUMBER	31	0	207.0000	6.6774	33.2258	5.7642
TIME	31	0	431.3000	13.9129	139.3998	11.8068

VARIABLE	COEFFICIENT OF VARIATION	STD. ERROR OF MEAN	95 % CONFIDENCE INTERVAL	
NAME			LOWER LIMIT	UPPER LIMIT
NUMBER	86.32351	1.03528	4.56260	8.79223
TIME	84.86202	2.12056	9.58113	18.24468

VARIABLE	SKEWNESS	KURTOSIS
NUMBER	1.43125	1.90790
TIME	1.48977	2.55645

What statistic options are desired ?

2

Gives the correlation matrix of all the data.

VARIABLES=

?

ALL

```
*****
*                               SUMMARY STATISTICS                               *
*                               ON DATA SET:                                   *
*          BUS PASSENGER SERVICE TIME (POLYNOMIAL REGRESSION EXAMPLE)          *
*****
CORRELATION MATRIX
```

NUMBER TIME
 .9743533

Highly correlated in a linear fashion.

What statistic options are desired ?

3

Gives median, mode, percentiles, min, max and range of all the data.

VARIABLES=

?

ALL

```
*****
*                               SUMMARY STATISTICS                               *
*                               ON DATA SET:                                   *
*          BUS PASSENGER SERVICE TIME (POLYNOMIAL REGRESSION EXAMPLE)          *
*****
```

ORDER STATISTICS

VARIABLE	MAXIMUM	MINIMUM	RANGE	MIDRANGE
NUMBER	25.00000	1.00000	24.00000	13.00000
TIME	54.20000	1.40000	52.80000	27.80000

TUKEY'S HINGES

VARIABLE	MEDIAN	25-th %-ile	75-th %-ile
NUMBER	6.00000	2.00000	8.00000
TIME	11.90000	4.70000	19.00000

TUKEY'S MIDDLEMEANS

VARIABLE	MIDMEAN	TRIMEAN	MIDSPREAD
NUMBER	5.41176	5.50000	6.00000
TIME	11.57059	11.87500	14.30000

Other percentiles(Y/N)?
N

What statistic options are desired ?

0

Exit Basic Statistics

SELECT ANY KEY

Select Special Function Key labeled-ADV STATS

Enter Statistics selection:

4

Advanced Statistics Menu is on the screen

Loading Regression Analysis...

Enter Regression Analysis selection:

3

Polynomial regression selected.

Loading Polynomial Regression...

Number of the dependent variable = ?

2

Number of the independent variable = ?

1

POLYNOMIAL REGRESSION ON DATA SET:

BUS PASSENGER SERVICE TIME (POLYNOMIAL REGRESSION EXAMPLE)

--where: Dependent variable = (2)TIME
Independent variable = (1)NUMBER

Is a plot of the regression desired?

Y

Would you like to plot on CRT?

N

Plot on an external plotter.

Would you like to plot to a FILE?

N

Plotter indentifier string (press CONT if 'HPGL')?

Plotter select code, bus # (defaults are 7,5)?

X-min = ?

0

X-max = ?

25

Y-min = ?

0

Y-max = ?

60

Plotting limits specified.

Y-axis crosses X-axis at X = ?

0

X-axis crosses Y-axis at Y = ?

0

Distance between X-ticks = ?

5

Distance between Y-ticks = ?

5

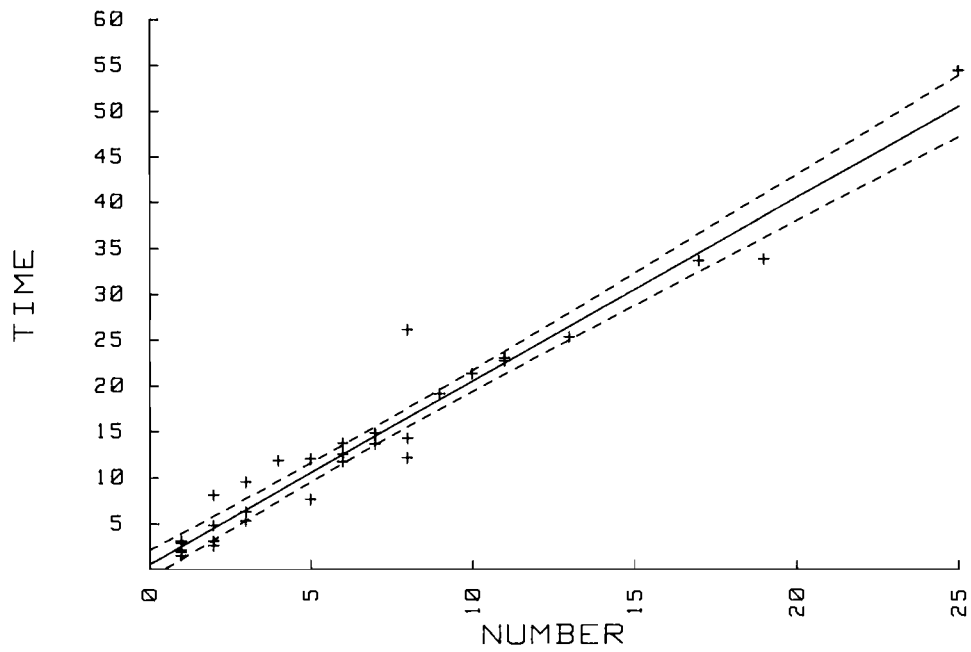
of decimals for labelling X-axis (<= 6) =

?

94 Regression Analysis

```
0
# of decimals for labelling Y-axis(<= 6 ) =
?
0
Number of pen color to be used = ?
1
Is above information correct?
Y
```

BUS PASSENGER SERVICE TIME (POLYNOMIAL REGRESSION)



```
Maximum degree of regression(<=10) = ?
1
```

We specified maximum degree at 1 although we could have chosen a value slightly higher than desired level.

VARIABLE	N	MEAN	VARIANCE	STANDARD DEVIATION	COEFF. OF VARIATION
NUMBER	31	6.67742	33.22581	5.76418	86.32351
TIME	31	13.91290	139.39983	11.80677	84.86202

CORRELATION = .97435

The PRELIMINARY AOV Table is on external printer.
PRELIMINARY AOV

SOURCE	SS (ADDITIONAL)	F-VALUE	DF	R^2 (CUMULATIVE)
TOTAL(ADJ)	4181.99484			
X^1	3970.23722	543.7	(1,29)	9494
Degree of regression (<= 1) = ?				
1				Specify the actual degree of interest.

SELECTED DEGREE OF REGRESSION = 1
R-SQUARED = .94936
STANDARD ERROR OF ESTIMATE = 2.70221890497

ANALYSIS OF VARIANCE TABLE

SOURCE	DF	SUM OF SQUARES	MEAN SQUARE	F-VALUE
TOTAL	30	4181.99484		
REGRESSION	1	3970.23722	3970.23722	543.72
X^1	1	3970.23722	3970.23722	543.72
RESIDUAL	29	211.75762	7.30199	

VARIABLE	REGRESSION COEFFICIENTS	STANDARD ERROR	T-VALUE
	STD. FORMAT	E-FORMAT	REG. COEFFICIENT
`CONSTANT'	.58633	.586330097087E+00	.74979
X^1	1.99577	.199576699029E+01	.08559
Confidence coefficient (e.g., 90,95,99) = ?			
95			$\hat{y} = .586 + 2.00X$ about two seconds per passenger to board a bus.

VARIABLE	COEFFICIENT	95 % CONFIDENCE INTERVAL	
		LOWER LIMIT	UPPER LIMIT
`CONSTANT'	.58633	-.94752	2.12018
X^1	1.99577	1.82068	2.17086

May not need an intercept term.

- Plot regression curve on present graph ?
- Y
- Plot confidence interval of regression line also?
- Y
- Confidence coefficient (e.g. 90,95,99) = ?
- 95
- Same pen color ?
- Y
- Change degree of regression?
- N
- Residual analysis and/or prediction ?
- Y
- Print out residuals?
- Y

TABLE OF RESIDUALS

OBS#	OBSERVED Y	PREDICTED Y	RESIDUAL	STANDARDIZED RESIDUAL	SIGNIF.
1	1.40000	2.58210	-1.18210	-.43745	
2	2.80000	2.58210	.21790	.08064	
3	3.00000	2.58210	.41790	.15465	
4	1.80000	2.58210	-.78210	-.28943	
5	2.00000	2.58210	-.58210	-.21541	
6	4.70000	4.57786	.12214	.04520	
7	8.00000	4.57786	3.42214	1.26642	
8	3.00000	4.57786	-1.57786	-.58391	
9	2.50000	4.57786	-2.07786	-.76895	
10	5.20000	6.57363	-1.37363	-.50833	
11	6.20000	6.57363	-.37363	-.13827	
12	9.40000	6.57363	2.82637	1.04594	
13	11.70000	8.56940	3.13060	1.15853	
14	7.50000	10.56517	-3.06517	-1.13431	
15	11.90000	10.56517	1.33483	.49398	
16	13.60000	12.56093	1.03907	.38452	
17	12.40000	12.56093	-.16093	-.05956	
18	11.60000	12.56093	-.96093	-.35561	
19	14.70000	14.55670	.14330	.05303	
20	13.50000	14.55670	-1.05670	-.39105	
21	12.00000	16.55247	-4.55247	-1.68471	
22	14.10000	16.55247	-2.45247	-.90757	
23	26.00000	16.55247	9.44753	3.49621	***
24	19.00000	18.54823	.45177	.16718	
25	21.20000	20.54400	.65600	.24276	
26	22.90000	22.53977	.36023	.13331	
27	22.60000	22.53977	.06023	.02229	
28	25.20000	26.53130	-1.33130	-.49267	
29	33.50000	34.51437	-1.01437	-.37538	
30	33.70000	38.50590	-4.80590	-1.77850	
31	54.20000	50.48050	3.71950	1.37646	

Durbin-Watson Statistic: 2.09200089648

Note that one observation (#23) seems to have a very large standardized residual.

Residual plots?

Y

Would you like to plot on CRT?

N

Would you like to plot to a FILE?

N

Plotter identifier string (press CONT if 'HPGL')?

Plotter select code, bus # (defaults are 7,5)?

Residual plot option no. = ?

1

For plotting, X-min = ?

0

For plotting, X-max = ?

35

Distance between X-ticks = ?

5

of decimals for labelling X-axis (<= 6) =

?

0

Number of pen color to be used = ?

1

Is above information correct?

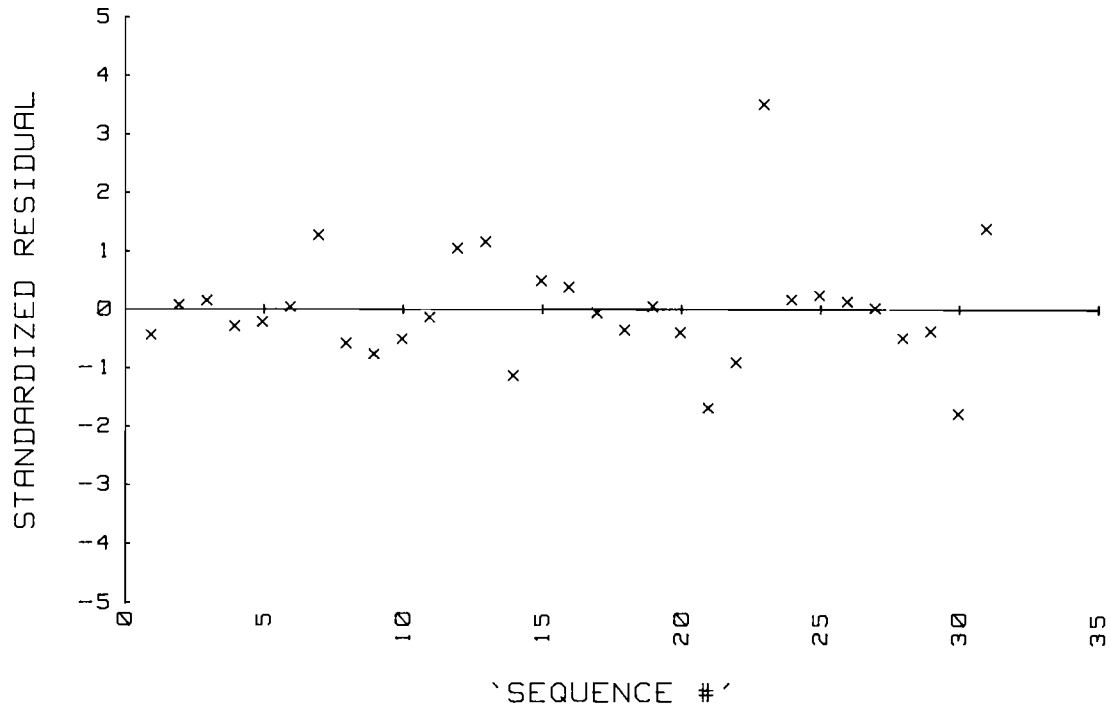
Y

Residual plots

An external plotter is used.

Plot residuals vs time sequence.

BUS PASSENGER SERVICE TIME (POLYNOMIAL REGRESSION E)



Residual plots?

N

Enter Regression Analysis selection:

7

Return BSDM.

Returning to BSDM...

SELECT ANY KEY

Notes



Example 4: Nonlinear Regression

Twenty-five samples of human urine were obtained to determine if a nonlinear model could be developed relating Y = blood concentration of urine (micrograms/1000 cc) to X = time in hours.

The data were entered from the keyboard.

A "three-exponential" model was tried:

$$\hat{Y} = B_0 \exp(-B_1 X) + B_2 \exp(-B_3 X) + B_4 \exp(-B_5 X)$$

and 0.00001 was used as the convergence coefficient.

Notes:

1. The initial estimates were chosen after some experimentation although the only effect that they have is in the speed of convergence.
2. Every iteration was printed. It is not necessary to have this done.
3. The residuals for the smallest time are larger than for T or X near 60 or above. Of course, the largest Y 's are associated with the smallest X .

If you are running this example on a computer which does not have local mass storage, replace all instances of INTERNAL with the mass storage unit specifier (msus) of your mass storage device.

We have already prepared the file with the function and derivative.

```
LOAD "AUTOST",1
Is this system installed on a Hard Disc? (Y/N)
Y
Program loading, please wait.

Are you using an HPIB Printer? (Y/N)
Y
Enter select code, bus address(if 7,1 press CONT)?

*****
*                               DATA MANIPULATION                               *
*****
Enter DATA TYPE (Press CONTINUE for RAW DATA):
1                               Raw data type required
Mode number = ?
2                               From mass storage
Is data stored on scratch file (DATA)?
Y                               Data stored in program's storage medium
                               from previous run

                                URINE/BLOOD CONCENTRATION

Data file name: DATA
Data type is:   Raw data

Number of observations:  25
Number of variables:    2
```

100 Regression Analysis

Variable names:
1. TIME(HR)
2. BLD.CONT

Subfiles: NONE

SELECT ANY KEY

Option number = ?

1

Enter method for listing data:

3

Select Special Function Key labeled-LIST

List all the data.

In tabular form.

URINE/BLOOD CONCENTRATION

Data type is: Raw data

Variable # 1 Variable # 2
(TIME(HR)) (BLD.CONT)

OBS#	Variable # 1 (TIME(HR))	Variable # 2 (BLD.CONT)
1	4.25000	1165.70000
2	7.50000	851.00000
3	10.80000	523.00000
4	12.00000	365.00000
5	16.00000	294.00000
6	23.80000	170.00000
7	27.80000	60.00000
8	35.30000	81.00000
9	38.30000	20.00000
10	45.30000	45.00000
11	51.30000	27.00000
12	54.20000	37.00000
13	59.80000	31.00000
14	64.25000	26.00000
15	69.50000	36.00000
16	78.20000	18.00000
17	90.20000	10.00000
18	100.00000	8.20000
19	105.00000	13.40000
20	108.00000	17.40000
21	114.00000	8.00000
22	120.00000	4.00000
23	130.00000	6.70000
24	142.00000	6.70000
25	154.00000	5.80000

```

Option number = ?
0
SELECT ANY KEY
Enter Statistics selection:
4
Loading Regression Analysis...
Enter Regression Analysis selection:
4
Loading Nonlinear Regression...
File name where subroutines are stored ?
FCNDR: ,4,0
Is function medium placed in device?
Y
Number of the dependent variable = ?
2
How many independent variables in the model?
1
Independent variable #(s) (separated by commas)
1
Is above information correct?
Y
*****
NON-LINEAR REGRESSION ON DATA SET:

                                URINE/BLOOD CONCENTRATION

*****

--where:  Dependent variable = (2)BLD.CONT
          Independent variable(s) = (1)TIME(HR)

# of parameters in the model(<=20) ?
6
Is a plot of the non-linear regression desired?
Y
Would you like to plot on CRT?
N
Would you like to plot to a FILE?
N
Plotter indentifier string (press CONT if 'HPGL')?

Plotter select code, bus# (defaults are 7,5)?

Is a quick plot desired ?
N
X-min = ?
4
X-max = ?
160
Y-min = ?
3
Y-max = ?
1170
Y-axis crosses X-axis at X = ?
4
X-axis crosses Y-axis at Y = ?
3

```

Exit the List routine.
 Select Special Function Key labeled-ADV STAT
 Advanced Statistics Menu is on the screen

Select non-linear regression.

Specify blood content as Y.

One independent variable.

Specify time in hours as X.

Request plot

But not on CRT.

On plotter with select code=7 and bus
 code=5.

No quick plot. We will specify our limits.

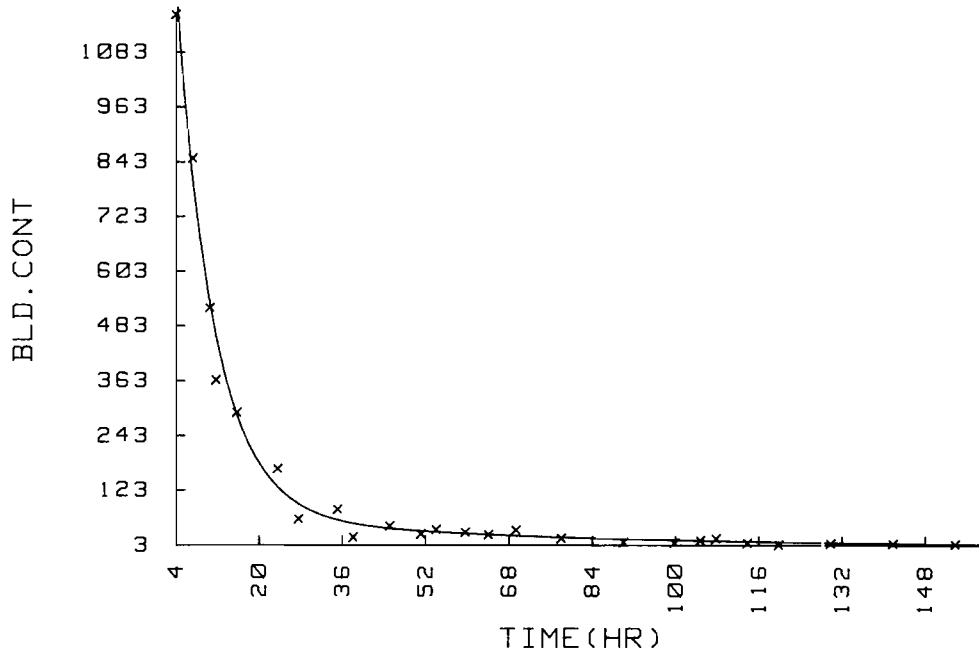
Xmin=4
 Xmax=160
 Ymin=3
 Ymax=1170

102 Regression Analysis

```
Distance between X-ticks = ?
16
Distance between Y-tic = ?
120
# of decimals for labelling X-axis(<= 5 ) =
?
0
# of decimals for labelling Y-axis(<= 4 ) =
?
0
Number of pen color to be used =
1
Is above information correct ?
Y
Beep will sound when plot is done, then press CONTINUE
```

Xtic interval = 16
Ytic interval = 120
With no decimal points for labelling.

URINE/BLOOD CONCENTRATION



Enter convergence coefficient (e.g. 0.005, .001) :

.00001

Input initial estimate for parameter # 1

?

1202.336

Input initial estimate for parameter # 2

?

.1083

Input initial estimate for parameter # 3

?

400.3367

Input initial estimate for parameter # 4

?

.1083

Input initial estimate for parameter # 5

?

31.4619

Input initial estimate for parameter # 6

?

.006716

Is the above information correct?

Y

Delta(Convergence criteria)= 1.E-5

THE INITIAL VALUES OF PARAMETERS ARE :

PARAMETER 1 = 1202.336

PARAMETER 2 = .1083

Convergence criteria on changes in all coefficients. Note: .00001 is pretty restrictive. Initial estimates input at this point.

104 Regression Analysis

PARAMETER 3 = 400.3367
 PARAMETER 4 = .1083
 PARAMETER 5 = 31.4619
 PARAMETER 6 = .006716

Would you like to see every iteration

Y

Calcs. may be lengthy. Beep will sound when done.
 Press 'STOP' key to INTERRUPT!

Not a good idea if many iterations are expected.

ITERATION	ESTIMATED PARAMETER VALUES			S.S. RESIDUALS
0	1202.33600	.10830	400.33670	.10830
	31.46190	.00672		42560.6967064
1	1379.00339	.12722	577.00409	.16513
	76.16355	.02198		19113.9721862
2	1392.99446	.13353	600.25867	.13849
	71.83127	.01538		17230.2902233
3	1395.63956	.14371	603.73446	.12102
	76.36979	.01725		17131.1485233
4	1397.91749	.14022	603.92049	.13013
	76.09567	.01722		17001.3543223
5	1398.50754	.13844	604.30809	.13435
	75.57048	.01714		16990.4904534
6	1398.59945	.13768	604.39161	.13606
	75.28321	.01709		16989.3523958
7	1398.59229	.13736	604.38569	.13672
	75.15983	.01707		16989.1984927
8	1398.58144	.13724	604.37522	.13698
	75.10969	.01706		16989.1746597
9	1398.57589	.13719	604.36975	.13708
	75.08959	.01706		16989.1708828
10	1398.57350	.13717	604.36737	.13713
	75.08157	.01706		16989.1702834
11	1398.57252	.13716	604.36638	.13714
	75.07838	.01706		16989.1701883
12	1398.57212	.13716	604.36599	.13715
	75.07711	.01706		16989.1701732
13	1398.57196	.13715	604.36583	.13715
	75.07660	.01706		16989.1701708

DONE!!!!

Note: Estimated values for six coefficients followed by sum of squared residuals.

THE ESTIMATED PARAMETER VALUES AFTER 13 ITERATIONS ARE :

PARAMETER 1= 1398.5719009 (1.3985719009E+03)
 PARAMETER 2= .1371535 (1.3715347965E-01)
 PARAMETER 3= 604.3657684 (6.0436576836E+02)
 PARAMETER 4= .1371525 (1.3715246328E-01)
 PARAMETER 5= 75.0763988 (7.5076398794E+01)
 PARAMETER 6= .0170560 (1.7055987670E-02)

THE INITIAL VALUE OF SUM OF SQUARED RESIDUALS = 42560.6967064
 AFTER 13 ITERATIONS THE SUM OF SQUARED RESIDUALS= 16989.1701704
 APPROXIMATE STANDARD ERROR FROM SQUARED RESIDUALS= 29.9026228126

Plot regression curve on present graph ?

Y

Plot curve to see how good the fit is.

Same pen color ?

Y

Like to change initial estimates and/or function ?

N

We are satisfied.

Are confidence intervals on parameters desired ?

Y

Request confidence intervals.

interval on parameters(e.g. 90,95,99)=
95

APPROXIMATE 95 % CONFIDENCE INTERVALS ON PARAMETERS

PARAMETER	ONE-AT-A TIME C.I.		SIMULTANEOUS C.I.	
	LOWER LIMIT	UPPER LIMIT	LOWER LIMIT	UPPER LIMIT
1	790.3196	2006.8242	244.5233	2552.6205
2	.0762	.1981	.0215	.2528
3	-3.8858	1212.6173	-549.6815	1758.4130
4	-.0039	.2782	-.1304	.4047
5	-33.5338	183.6866	-130.9917	281.1445
6	-.0073	.0414	-.0292	.0633

Residual analysis and/or prediction?

Y

Print out residuals?

Study size and form of residuals.

Y

TABLE OF RESIDUALS

OBS#	OBSERVED Y	PREDICTED Y	RESIDUAL	STANDARDIZED	SIGNIF.
				RESIDUAL	
1	1165.70000	1188.01979	-22.31979	-.74642	
2	851.00000	782.09105	68.90895	2.30444	
3	523.00000	517.81855	5.18145	.17328	
4	365.00000	447.44913	-82.44913	-2.75725	**
5	294.00000	280.31285	13.68715	.45772	
6	170.00000	126.59137	43.40863	1.45167	
7	60.00000	90.96310	-30.96310	-1.03546	
8	81.00000	56.93083	24.06917	.80492	
9	20.00000	49.54569	-29.54569	-.98806	**
10	45.00000	38.68200	6.31800	.21129	
11	27.00000	33.05930	-6.05930	-.20263	
12	37.00000	30.97072	6.02928	.20163	
13	31.00000	27.62272	3.37728	.11294	
14	26.00000	25.39304	.60696	.02030	
15	36.00000	23.09053	12.90947	.43172	
16	18.00000	19.82515	-1.82515	-.06104	
17	10.00000	16.12842	-6.12842	-.20495	
18	8.20000	13.64086	-5.44086	-.18195	
19	13.40000	12.52487	.87513	.02927	
20	17.40000	11.89980	5.50020	.18394	
21	8.00000	10.74192	-2.74192	-.09169	
22	4.00000	9.69686	-5.69686	-.19051	
23	6.70000	8.17624	-1.47624	-.04937	
24	6.70000	6.66291	.03709	.00124	
25	5.80000	5.42970	.37030	.01238	

These two have fairly large residuals.

Durbin-Watson Statistic: 2.57626844247

Residual plots?

Y

Residual plots yes

Would you like to plot on CRT?

N

On external plotter

Would you like to plot to a FILE?

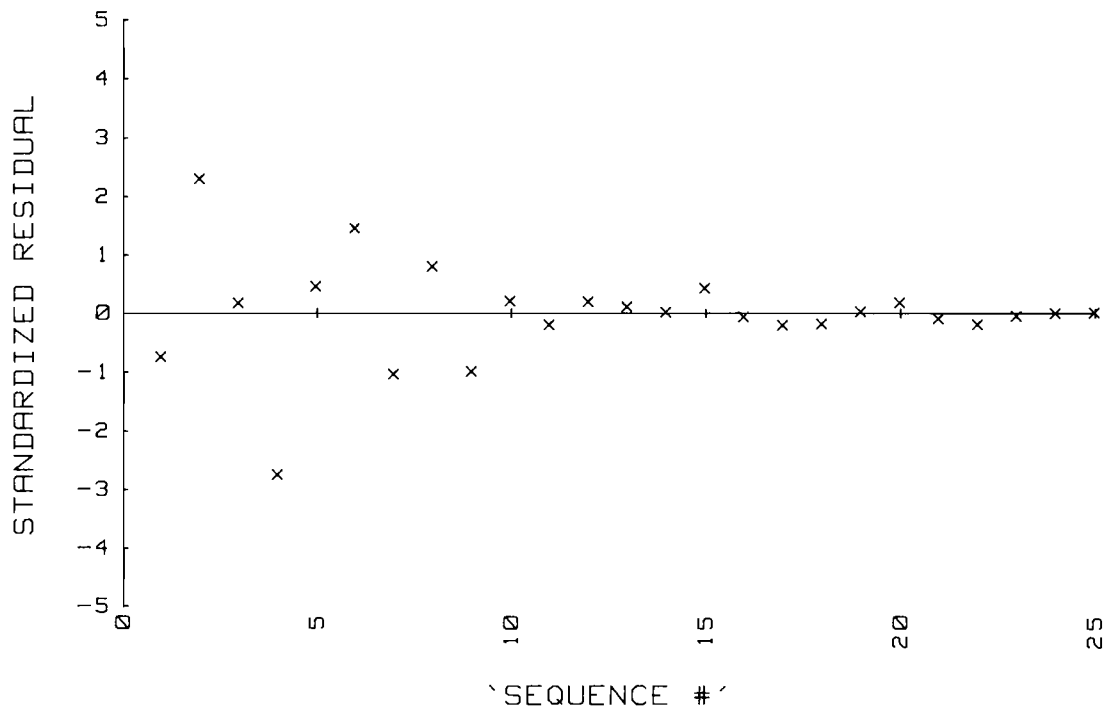
```

N
Plotter identifier string (press CONT if 'HPGL')?

Plotter select code, bus # (defaults are 7,5)?

Residual plot option no. = ?
1                               Plot residuals vs time/sequence number.
For plotting, X-min = ?
0
For plotting, X-max = ?
25
Distance between X-ticks = ?
5
# of decimals for labelling X-axis (<= 6 )=
?
0
Number of pen color to be used = ?
1
Is above information correct?
Y
    
```

URINE/BLOOD CONCENTRATION



```

Residual plots?
N                               Exit residual routine.
Enter Regression Analysis selection:
7                               Return to BSDM.
Returning to BSDM...

SELECT ANY KEY
    
```

Example 5: Nonlinear Regression

An experiment was conducted to determine the relationship between Y = elevation (in centimeters) and X = distance from the summit of a hill.

Thirty-four observations were entered from a mass storage device.

After viewing the X - Y scatter plot, it appeared that it would be necessary to piece the model together. Hence, the following model suggested itself:

$$\begin{aligned} \hat{Y} &= \text{polynomial model of degree 2} && \text{if } X \leq 65. \\ &= \text{simple linear model} && \text{if } 65 < X \leq 125. \\ &= \text{polynomial model of degree 2} && \text{if } X > 125. \end{aligned}$$

i.e., the model can be written as

$$\begin{aligned} \hat{Y} &= A_0 + A_1 * X + A_2 * X^2 && \text{if } X \leq 65. \\ &= B_0 + B_1 * X && \text{if } 65 < X \leq 125. \\ &= C_0 + C_1 * X + C_2 * X^2 && \text{if } X > 125. \end{aligned}$$

or for the program's purpose:

$$\begin{aligned} F = & (P(1) + P(2)*X(1) + P(3)*X(1)^2)*(X(1) \leq 65) + \\ & (P(4) + P(5)*X(1))*(X(1) > 65) \text{AND}(X(1) \leq 125)) + \\ & (P(6) + P(7)*X(1) + P(8)*X(1)^2)*(X(1) > 125) \end{aligned}$$

Therefore, we have eight unknown parameters in the model to be estimated. 0.00001 was used as the convergence coefficient.

The initial values were obtained by interpolating values on the scatter plot. The chosen values are:

Initial Values:

$$\begin{aligned} A_0 &= 1000 & B_0 &= 1200 & C_0 &= 1826 \\ A_1 &= -1.0 & B_1 &= -5.8 & C_1 &= -16.0 \\ A_2 &= -.2 & & & C_2 &= .046 \end{aligned}$$

After five iterations, the estimated coefficients give a Sum of Squares residual of about 295 and a very good fit as we can observe from the plot of the data and the estimated equation. Also, the residual analysis seems to suggest that the fit is quite good.

If you are running this example on a computer which does not have local mass storage, replace all instances of INTERNAL with the mass storage unit specifier (msus) of your mass storage device.

```
LOAD "AUTOST",1
Is this system installed on a Hard Disc? (Y/N)
Y
Program loading, please wait.
```

```
Are you using an HPIB Printer? (Y/N)
Y
```

Other printer selected.

```
Enter select code, bus address(if 7,1 press CONT)?
```

```
*****
*                               DATA MANIPULATION                               *
*****
Enter DATA TYPE (Press CONTINUE for RAW DATA):
1                               Raw data (data type required)
Mode number = ?
2                               From mass storage
Is data stored on scratch file (DATA)?
Y
```

LANDSCAPE SEGMENTS DELINEATION

Data file name: DATA

Data type is: Raw data

Number of observations: 34
 Number of variables: 2

Variable names:

- 1. DISTANCE
- 2. ELEVATION

Subfile name	beginning observation	number of observations
1. TOP	1	15
2. BOTTOM	16	19

SELECT ANY KEY

Select Special Function Key labeled-LIST

Option number = ?

1

List all the data

Enter method for listing data:

3

In tabular form

LANDSCAPE SEGMENTS DELINEATION

Data type is: Raw data

```

)      Variable # 1   Variable # 2
      (DISTANCE )   (ELEVATION
```

OBS#		
1	0.00000	1000.00000
2	5.00000	992.40000
3	10.00000	985.40000
4	15.00000	973.30000
5	20.00000	963.10000
6	25.00000	952.90000
7	30.00000	939.60000
8	35.00000	929.40000
9	40.00000	912.90000
10	45.00000	894.50000
11	50.00000	881.80000
12	55.00000	864.00000
13	60.00000	832.90000
14	65.00000	808.80000
15	70.00000	779.00000
16	75.00000	757.40000
17	80.00000	727.60000
18	85.00000	691.40000
19	90.00000	664.10000
20	95.00000	633.00000
21	100.00000	605.70000
22	105.00000	577.10000
23	110.00000	549.80000
24	115.00000	518.00000
25	120.00000	495.10000
26	125.00000	468.40000
27	130.00000	446.20000
28	135.00000	421.40000
29	140.00000	403.00000
30	145.00000	390.90000
31	150.00000	369.30000
32	155.00000	356.60000
33	160.00000	347.70000
34	165.00000	340.10000

```

Option number = ?
0
SELECT ANY KEY
Enter Statistics selection:
4
Loading Regression Analysis...
Enter Regression Analysis selection:
4
Loading Nonlinear Regression...
File name where subroutines are stored ?
LANDER:,4,0
Is function medium placed in device?
Y
Subfile #(enter 0 to ignore subfiles) = ?
0
Number of the dependent variable = ?
2
How many independent variables in the model?
1
Independent variable #(s) (separated by commas)
1
Is above information correct?
Y

```

```

Exit List routine.
Select Special Function Key labeled-ADV STAT
Advanced Statistics Menu is on the screen

```

```

Non-linear regression

```

NON-LINEAR REGRESSION ON DATA SET:

LANDSCAPE SEGMENTS DELINEATION

--where: Dependent variable = (2)ELEVATION
 Independent variable(s) = (1)DISTANCE

of parameters in the model(<=20) ?

8

Is a plot of the non-linear regression desired?

Y

Would you like to plot on CRT?

N

Would you like to plot to a FILE?

N

Plotter indentifier string (press CONT if 'HPGL')?

Plotter select code, bus# (defaults are 7,5)?

Plot on EXTERNAL plotter

Is a quick plot desired ?

N

No quick plot. We specify our limits.

X-min = ?

0

X-max = ?

165

Y-min = ?

340

Y-max = ?

1000

Y-axis crosses X-axis at X = ?

0

X-axis crosses Y-axis at Y = ?

340

Distance between X-ticks = ?

33

Distance between Y-tic = ?

100

of decimals for labelling X-axis(<= 5) =

?

0

of decimals for labelling Y-axis(<= 4) =

?

0

Number of pen color to be used =

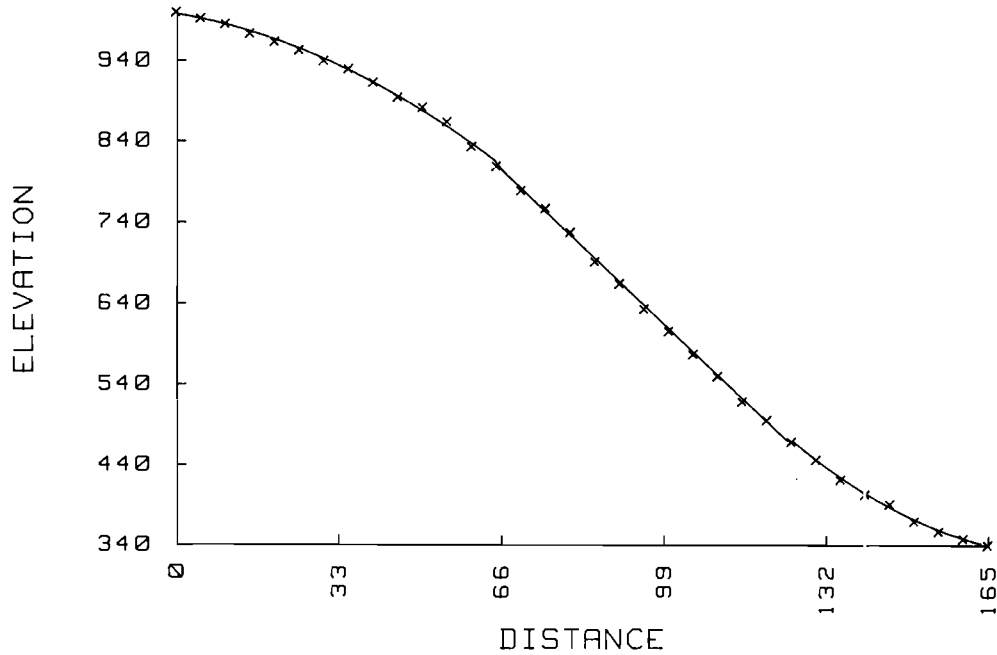
1

Is above information correct ?

Y

Beep will sound when plot is done, then press CONTINUE

LANDSCAPE SEGMENTS DELINEATION



```

Enter convergence coefficient (e.g. 0.005,.001) :
.0001
Input initial estimate for parameter # 1          Supply initial est mates.
?
1000
Input initial estimate for parameter # 2
?
-1
Input initial estimate for parameter # 3
?
-.2
Input initial estimate for parameter # 4
?
1200
Input initial estimate for parameter # 5
?
-5.8
Input initial estimate for parameter # 6
    
```

112 Regression Analysis

```

?
1826
Input initial estimate for parameter # 7
?
-16
Input initial estimate for parameter # 8
?
.046
Is the above information correct?
Y
*****

```

Delta(Convergence criteria)= .0001

THE INITIAL VALUES OF PARAMETERS ARE :

```

PARAMETER 1 = 1000
PARAMETER 2 = -1
PARAMETER 3 = -.2
PARAMETER 4 = 1200
PARAMETER 5 = -5.8
PARAMETER 6 = 1826
PARAMETER 7 = -16
PARAMETER 8 = .046

```

Would you like to see every iteration

```

Y
Calcs. may be lengthy. Beep will sound when done.
Press 'STOP' key to INTERRUPT!

```

ITERATION	ESTIMATED PARAMETER VALUES				S.S. RESIDUALS	
0	1000.00000	-1.00000	-.20000	1200.00000		
	-5.80000	1826.00000	-16.00000	.04600	1693553.53	
1	994.39986	-.69611	-.03291	1184.69313		
	-5.76883	1796.78585	-16.20243	.04466	339.21	
2	997.48082	-1.00858	-.02807	1184.09329		
	-5.76284	1798.11334	-16.22046	.04472	295.84	
3	997.51105	-1.01126	-.02804	1184.08940		
	-5.76280	1807.15337	-16.34364	.04514	295.74	
4	997.51107	-1.01126	-.02804	1184.08939		
	-5.76280	1823.35586	-16.56441	.04588	295.65	
5	997.51107	-1.01126	-.02804	1184.08939		
	-5.76280	1826.81843	-16.61159	.04604	295.65	

DONE!!!! First eight values per line are the estimated coefficients. Last is sum of squared residuals.

THE ESTIMATED PARAMETER VALUES AFTER 5 ITERATIONS ARE :

```

PARAMETER 1= 997.5110714 ( 9.9751107143E+02)
PARAMETER 2= -1.0112610 (-1.0112609890E+00)
PARAMETER 3= -.0280357 (-2.8035714286E-02)
PARAMETER 4= 1184.0893939 ( 1.1840893939E+03)
PARAMETER 5= -5.7627972 (-5.7627972028E+00)
PARAMETER 6= 1826.8938829 ( 1.8268938829E+03)
PARAMETER 7= -16.6126168 (-1.6612616803E+01)
PARAMETER 8= .0460476 ( 4.6047611446E-02)

```

```

THE INITIAL VALUE OF SUM OF SQUARED RESIDUALS = 1.69355353E+6
AFTER 5 ITERATIONS THE SUM OF SQUARED RESIDUALS= 295.649036214
APPROXIMATE STANDARD ERROR FROM SQUARED RESIDUALS= 3.37210865446

```

Plot regression curve on present graph ?

Y
 Same pen color ? Plot curve or graph.
 Y
 Like to change initial estimates and/or function ?
 N
 Are confidence intervals on parameters desired ?
 N
 Residual analysis and/or prediction?
 Y
 Print out residuals?
 Y

TABLE OF RESIDUALS

OBS#	OBSERVED Y	PREDICTED Y	RESIDUAL	STANDARDIZED RESIDUAL	SIGNIF.
1	1000.00000	997.51107	2.48893	.73809	
2	992.40000	991.75387	.64613	.19161	
3	985.40000	984.59489	.80511	.23876	
4	973.30000	976.03412	-2.73412	-.81080	
5	963.10000	966.07157	-2.97157	-.88122	
6	952.90000	954.70723	-1.80723	-.53593	
7	939.60000	941.94110	-2.34110	-.69425	
8	929.40000	927.77319	1.62681	.48243	
9	912.90000	912.20349	.69651	.20655	
10	894.50000	895.23201	-.73201	-.21708	
11	881.80000	876.85874	4.94126	1.46533	
12	864.00000	857.08368	6.91632	2.05104	**
13	832.90000	835.90684	-3.00684	-.89168	
14	808.80000	813.32821	-4.52821	-1.34284	
15	779.00000	780.69359	-1.69359	-.50223	
16	757.40000	751.87960	5.52040	1.63708	
17	727.60000	723.06562	4.53438	1.34467	
18	691.40000	694.25163	-2.85163	-.84565	
19	664.10000	665.43765	-1.33765	-.39668	
20	633.00000	636.62366	-3.62366	-1.07460	
21	605.70000	607.80967	-2.10967	-.62562	
22	577.10000	578.99569	-1.89569	-.56217	
23	549.80000	550.18170	-.38170	-.11319	
24	518.00000	521.36772	-3.36772	-.99870	
25	495.10000	492.55373	2.54627	.75510	
26	468.40000	463.73974	4.66026	1.38200	
27	446.20000	445.45833	.74167	.21994	
28	421.40000	423.40833	-2.00833	-.59557	
29	403.00000	403.66071	-.66071	-.19594	
30	390.90000	386.21548	4.68452	1.38920	
31	369.30000	371.07262	-1.77262	-.52567	
32	356.60000	358.23214	-1.63214	-.48401	
33	347.70000	347.69405	.00595	.00177	
34	340.10000	339.45833	.64167	.19029	

Durbin-Watson Statistic: 1.51322482215

Test statistics for autocorrelation of residuals
 Special tables are necessary

Residual plots?

Residual plots

Y
 Would you like to plot on CRT?

N
 Would you like to plot to a FILE?

Plot on external plotter

N
 Plotter identifier string (press CONT if 'HPGL')?

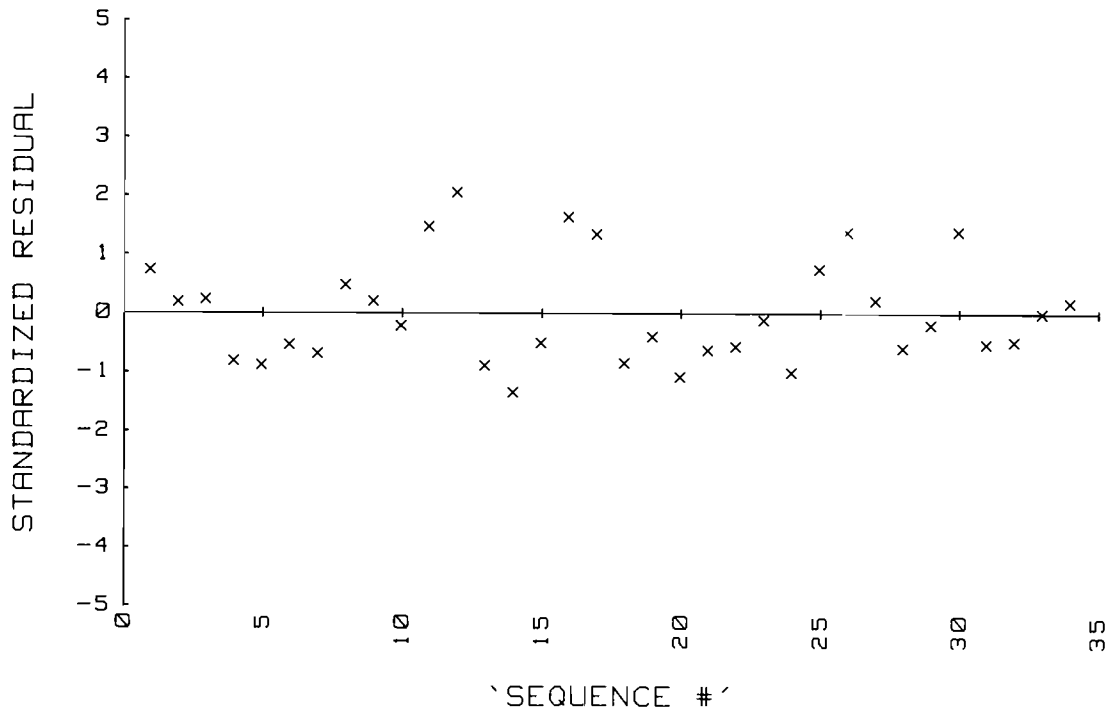
Plotter select code, bus # (defaults are 7,5)?

114 Regression Analysis

```
Residual plot option no. = ?  
1  
For plotting, X-min = ?  
0  
For plotting, X-max = ?  
35  
Distance between X-ticks = ?  
5  
# of decimals for labelling X-axis (<= 6 )=  
?  
0  
Number of pen color to be used = ?  
1  
Is above information correct?  
Y
```

Plot residuals vs time square

LANDSCAPE SEGMENTS DELINEATION



Residual plots?

Y

Would you like to plot on CRT?

N

Would you like to plot to a FILE?

N

Plotter identifier string (press CONT if 'HPGL')?

Plotter select code, bus # (defaults are 7,5)?

Residual plot option no. = ?

2

Plot residuals vs predicted Y

For plotting, X-min = ?

300

For plotting, X-max = ?

1000

Distance between X-ticks = ?

100

of decimals for labelling X-axis (<= 4) =

?

0

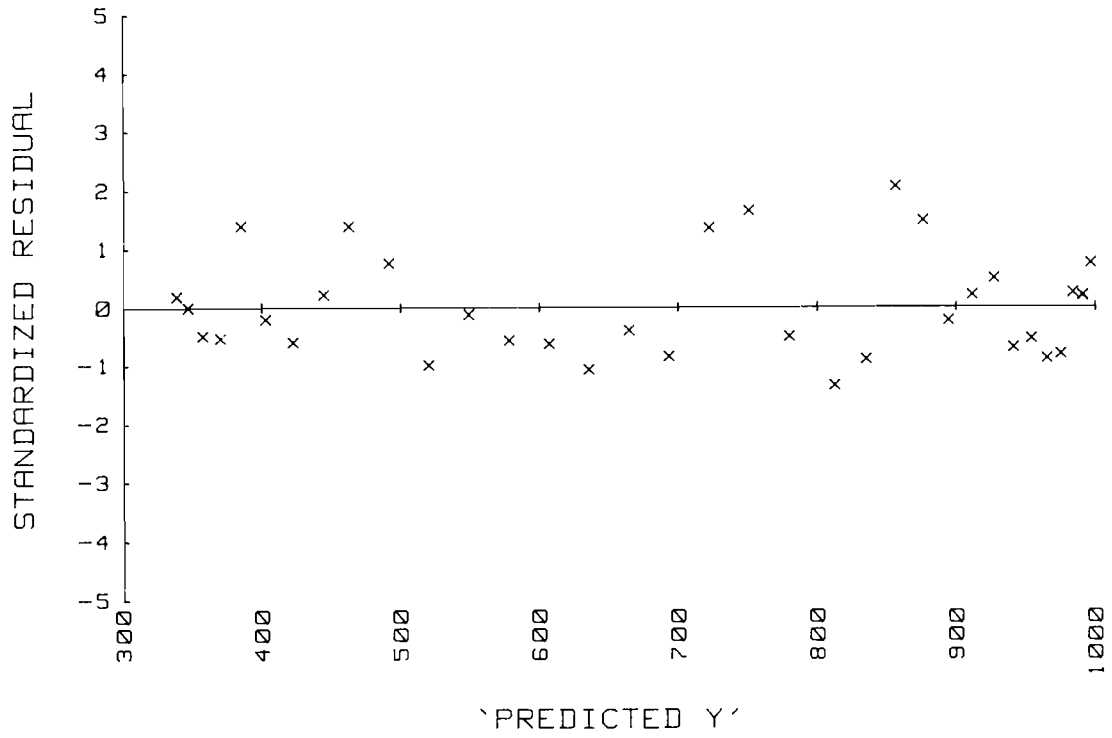
Number of pen color to be used = ?

1

Is above information correct?

Y

LANDSCAPE SEGMENTS DELINEATION



Residual plots?

N

Enter Regression Analysis selection:

7

Returning to BSDM...

SELECT ANY KEY

Exit residual routine.

Return to BSDM.

Example 6: Standard Nonlinear Regression

In this example, standard nonlinear models are fit to the data from Example 4.

```
LOAD "AUTOST",1
Is this system installed on a Hard Disc? (Y/N)
Y
Program loading, please wait.

Are you using an HPIB Printer? (Y/N)
Y
Enter select code, bus address(if 7,1 press CONT)?
```

```
*****
*                               DATA MANIPULATION                               *
*****
Enter DATA TYPE (Press CONTINUE for RAW DATA):
1                               Raw data (data type required)
Mode number = ?                From mass storage
2
Is data stored on scratch file (DATA)?
Y                               Previously stored on program's scratch
                               file called DATA
```

URINE/BLOOD CONCENTRATION

Data file name: DATA

Data type is: Raw data

Number of observations: 25
Number of variables: 2

Variable names:
1. TIME(HR)
2. BLD.CONT

Same data set which we used for nonlinear regression.

Subfiles: NONE

SELECT ANY KEY

Option number = ?

1

Enter method for listing data:

3

Select Special Function Key labeled-LIST

List all the data

In tabular form

URINE/BLOOD CONCENTRATION

Data type is: Raw data

```
Variable # 1   Variable # 2
(TIME(HR) )   (BLD.CONT )
```

OBS#		
1	4.25000	1165.70000
2	7.50000	851.00000
3	10.80000	523.00000
4	12.00000	365.00000
5	16.00000	294.00000
6	23.80000	170.00000
7	27.80000	60.00000
8	35.30000	81.00000
9	38.30000	20.00000
10	45.30000	45.00000
11	51.30000	27.00000
12	54.20000	37.00000
13	59.80000	31.00000
14	64.25000	26.00000
15	69.50000	36.00000
16	78.20000	18.00000
17	90.20000	10.00000
18	100.00000	8.20000
19	105.00000	13.40000
20	108.00000	17.40000
21	114.00000	8.00000
22	120.00000	4.00000
23	130.00000	6.70000
24	142.00000	6.70000
25	154.00000	5.80000

```

Option number = ?
0
SELECT ANY KEY
Enter Statistics selection:
4
Loading Regression Analysis...
Enter Regression Analysis selection:
5
Loading Standard Non-Linear Regression Models...
Number of the regression model = ?
3
Should fitted model include intercept term ?
N
Number of the dependent variable = ?
2
Number of the independent variable = ?
1
Is above information correct?
Y
    
```

```

Exit List routine
Select Special Function Key labeled-ADV STAT
Advanced Statistics Menu on screen
    
```

```

Select standard non-linear regression
modes.

Mixed exponential of form:
Y=A*Exp(B*X)+C*Exp(D*X)
Note: In the non-linear regression example
we specified 3 exponential terms.

Y= blood count

X= time in hours

Displayed on CRT. It is correct.
    
```

REGRESSION MODELING ON DATA SET:
URINE/BLOOD CONCENTRATION

```

--where:  Dependent variable = (2)BLD.CONT
          Independent variable = (1)TIME(HR)
    
```

THE STANDARD NON-LINEAR REGRESSION MODEL SELECTED = $Y=A*EXP(B*X)+C*EXP(D*X)$

```

Is a plot of the regression desired?
Y
Plot on CRT
N
    
```

```

Like to see a plot
But not on CRT.
    
```

Plot to a FILE

N

Plotter indentifier string (press CONT if 'HPGL')?

Plotter select code, bus# (defaults are 7,5)?

On an external plotter at 7,5

X-min = ?

0

X-max = ?

160

Specify plotting limits.

Y-min = ?

0

Y-max = ?

1200

Y-axis crosses X-axis at X = ?

0

X-axis crosses Y-axis at Y = ?

0

Distance between X-ticks = ?

16

Distance between Y-tic = ?

120

of decimals for labelling X_axis (<= 5)=

?

0

of decimals for labelling Y-axis (<= 4)=

?

0

Pen color number ?

1

Is above information correct ?

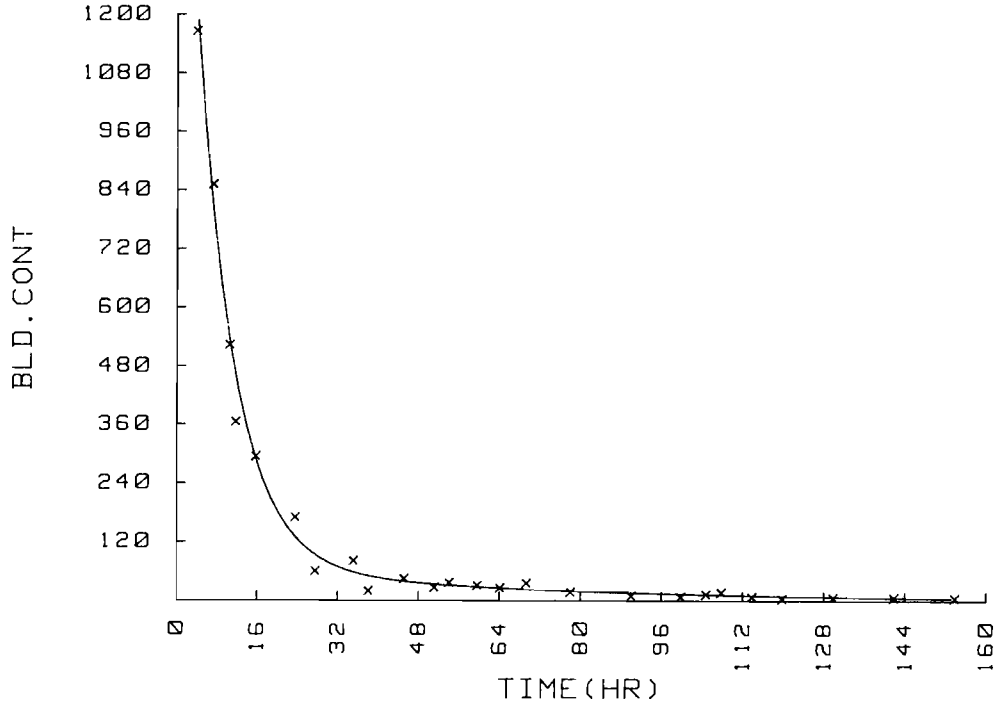
Y

Is plotter ready ?

Y

Are the values of the initial estimates proper?

URINE/BLOOD CONCENTRATION



Y As shown on CRT and printed out below.

Delta(Convergence criteria)= .05

THE INITIAL VALUES OF PARAMETERS ARE :
 PARAMETER 1 = 334.489319021
 PARAMETER 2 = -.032668436215
 PARAMETER 3 = 33.4489319021
 PARAMETER 4 = -.0163342181075

Would you like a hard copy of every iteration?
 Y

Calcs. may be lengthy. Beep will sound when done.
 Press 'STOP' key to INTERRUPT!

ITERATION	ESTIMATED PARAMETER VALUES			S.S. RESIDUALS	
0	334.48932	-.03267	33.44893	-.01633	1137486.3294
1	767.19521	-.09251	211.31532	-.03542	330889.6618
2	1593.74645	-.18542	335.76599	-.03753	82374.8400
3	1854.77884	-.13293	214.04524	-.03737	39473.4980
4	1974.36951	-.14275	120.85302	-.02902	17809.6312
5	2008.32686	-.13849	78.90472	-.01868	17060.8039
6	2003.21510	-.13699	73.85445	-.01677	16989.6350

DONE!!!!

THE ESTIMATED PARAMETER VALUES AFTER 6 ITERATIONS ARE :
 PARAMETER 1= 2002.9416350 (2.0029416350E+03)
 PARAMETER 2= -.1371748 (-1.3717475809E-01)
 PARAMETER 3= 75.2098521 (7.5209852101E+01)
 PARAMETER 4= -.0170887 (-1.7088737872E-02)

 THE INITIAL VALUE OF SUM OF SQUARED RESIDUALS = 1.13748632941E+6
 AFTER 6 ITERATIONS THE SUM OF SQUARED RESIDUALS= 16989.1765356
 APPROXIMATE STANDARD ERROR FROM SQUARED RESIDUALS= 28.4430730839

 Should regression line be plotted on same graph? Note: These results in terms of the sum
 Y of squared residuals are very close to the
 Same pen color ? non-linear regression example with two
 Y more parameters.
 New initial estimates and/or convergence criteria? Satisfied with results.
 N
 Are confidence intervals on parameters desired ? Why not get confidence intervals.
 Y
 parameters(e.g. 90,95,99)=
 95

95 % CONFIDENCE INTERVALS ON PARAMETERS

PARAMETER	ONE-AT-A TIME C.I.		SIMULTANEOUS C.I.	
	LOWER LIMIT	UPPER LIMIT	LOWER LIMIT	UPPER LIMIT
1	1818.4543	2187.4289	1703.9352	2301.9481
2	-.1593	-.1150	-.1731	-.1013
3	-42.6712	193.0909	-115.8451	266.2648
4	-.0433	.0092	-.0596	.0255

 Residual analysis and/or prediction ?
 Y Residual analysis:
 Print out residuals?
 Y

TABLE OF RESIDUALS

OBS#	OBSERVED Y	PREDICTED Y	RESIDUAL	Residual Sy.X	SIGNIF.
				STANDARDIZED RESIDUAL	
1	1165.70000	1188.03381	-22.33381	-.78521	
2	851.00000	782.07774	68.92226	2.42317	**
3	523.00000	517.80218	5.19782	.18274	
4	365.00000	447.43453	-82.43453	-2.89823	**
5	294.00000	280.30783	13.69217	.48139	
6	170.00000	126.60208	43.39792	1.52578	
7	60.00000	90.97711	-30.97711	-1.08909	
8	81.00000	56.94431	24.05569	.84575	
9	20.00000	49.55743	-29.55743	-1.03918	
10	45.00000	38.68823	6.31177	.22191	
11	27.00000	33.06036	-6.06036	-.21307	
12	37.00000	30.96936	6.03064	.21202	
13	31.00000	27.61708	3.38292	.11894	
14	26.00000	25.38439	.61561	.02164	
15	36.00000	23.07884	12.92116	.45428	
16	18.00000	19.80955	-1.80955	-.06362	
17	10.00000	16.10942	-6.10942	-.21479	
18	8.20000	13.62043	-5.42043	-.19057	
19	13.40000	12.50406	.89594	.03150	

Note:
 Two large residuals.

122 Regression Analysis

20	17.40000	11.87886	5.52114	.19411
21	8.00000	10.72091	-2.72091	-.09566
22	4.00000	9.67600	-5.67600	-.19956
23	6.70000	8.15597	-1.45597	-.05119
24	6.70000	6.64379	.05621	.00198
25	5.80000	5.41199	.38801	.01364

Durbin-Watson Statistic: 2.57642711573

Residual plots?

Y

Would you like to plot on CRT?

N

Would you like to plot to a FILE?

N

Plotter identifier string (press CONT if 'HPGL')?

Plotter select code, bus # (defaults are 7,5)?

Residual plot option no. = ?

1

For plotting, X-min = ?

0

For plotting, X-max = ?

25

Distance between X-ticks = ?

5

of decimals for labelling X-axis (<= 6) =

?

0

Number of pen color to be used = ?

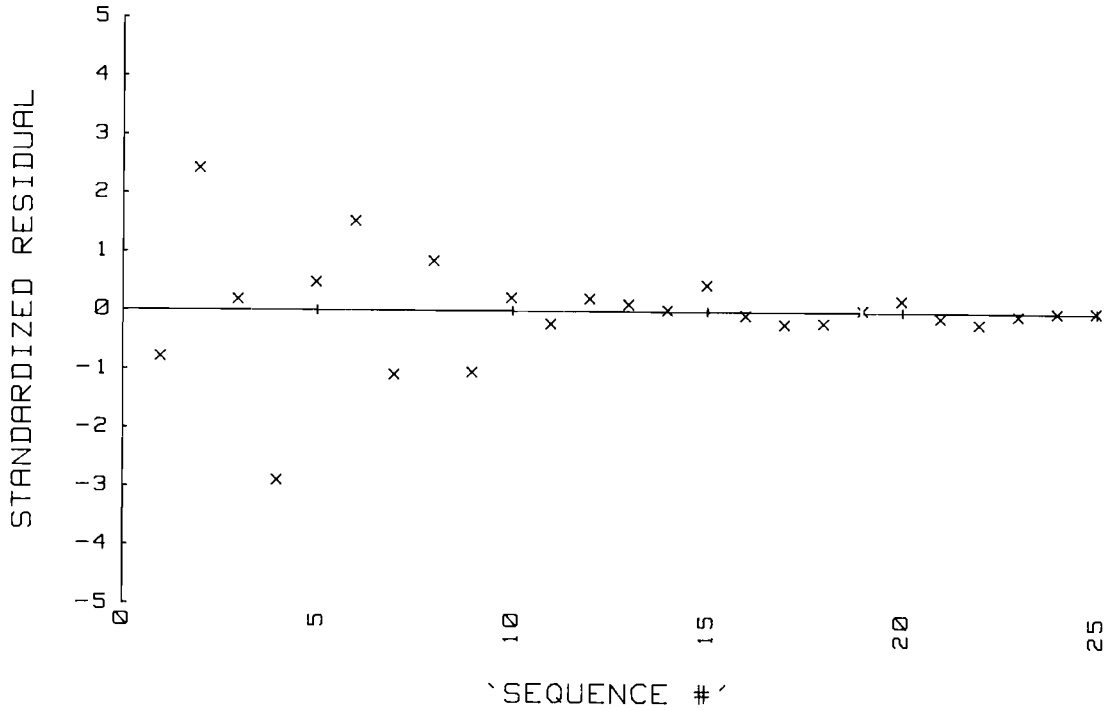
1

Is above information correct?

Y

Specify limits for residual plot verses
sequence #.

URINE/BLOOD CONCENTRATION



Residual plots?

N

Enter Regression Analysis selection:

5

Loading Standard Non-Linear Regression Models...

Number of the regression model = ?

3

Should fitted model include intercept term ?

Y

Number of the dependent variable = ?

2

Number of the independent variable = ?

1

Is above information correct?

Y

Exit residual routine.

Standard non-linear regression models.
This time with intercept term.

Mixed exponentials

This time with an "intercept" term.
 $Y = A \cdot \text{EXP}(B \cdot X) + C \cdot \text{EXP}(D \cdot X) + E$

REGRESSION MODELING ON DATA SET:
URINE/BLOOD CONCENTRATION

--where: Dependent variable = (2)BLD.CONT
Independent variable = (1)TIME(HR)

THE STANDARD NON-LINEAR REGRESSION MODEL SELECTED = $Y = A \cdot \text{EXP}(B \cdot X) + C \cdot \text{EXP}(D \cdot X) + E$

Is a plot of the regression desired?

N No plot this time.
 Are the values of the initial estimates proper?
 Y

Delta(Convergence criteria)= .05

THE INITIAL VALUES OF PARAMETERS ARE :
 PARAMETER 1 = 429.352234007
 PARAMETER 2 = -.0428279809939
 PARAMETER 3 = 42.9352234007
 PARAMETER 4 = -.021413990497
 PARAMETER 5 = 3.92

Would you like a hard copy of every iteration?
 Y
 Calcs. may be lengthy. Beep will sound when done.
 Press 'STOP' key to INTERRUPT!

ITERATION	ESTIMATED PARAMETER VALUES			S.S. RESIDUALS
0	429.35223 3.92000	-.04283	42.93522	-.02141 909776.40446
1	885.18106 36.47985	-.09863	211.11731	-.09760 276063.40271
2	1286.23842 20.86657	-.12132	604.50758	-.17961 50454.00149
3	1243.85321 18.44537	-.10655	824.55159	-.18667 18850.77414

DONE!!!!

THE ESTIMATED PARAMETER VALUES AFTER 3 ITERATIONS ARE :
 PARAMETER 1= 1218.8442529 (1.2188442529E+03)
 PARAMETER 2= -.1063836 (-1.0638358605E-01)
 PARAMETER 3= 860.7805920 (8.6078059201E+02)
 PARAMETER 4= -.1848468 (-1.8484679938E-01)
 PARAMETER 5= 17.7594408 (1.7759440844E+01)

THE INITIAL VALUE OF SUM OF SQUARED RESIDUALS = 909776.404464 Not as good
 AFTER 3 ITERATIONS THE SUM OF SQUARED RESIDUALS= 18803.577777 as before.
 APPROXIMATE STANDARD ERROR FROM SQUARED RESIDUALS= 30.6623366502

New initial estimates and/or convergence criteria?

N
 Are confidence intervals on parameters desired ?
 Y

parameters(e.g. 90,95,99)=
 95

95 % CONFIDENCE INTERVALS ON PARAMETERS

PARAMETER	ONE-AT-A TIME C.I.		SIMULTANEOUS C.I.	
	LOWER LIMIT	UPPER LIMIT	LOWER LIMIT	UPPER LIMIT
1	631.4045	1806.2840	182.0381	2255.6504
2	-.1322	-.0806	-.1519	-.0609
3	228.0449	1493.5163	-255.9710	1977.5322
4	-.3155	-.0542	-.4154	.0457
5	1.8285	33.6904	-10.3579	45.8768

Residual analysis and/or prediction ?

Y

Print out residuals?

Y

TABLE OF RESIDUALS

OBS#	OBSERVED Y	PREDICTED Y	RESIDUAL	STANDARDIZED RESIDUAL	SIGNIF.
1	1165.70000	1185.65897	-19.95897	-.65093	
2	851.00000	781.76841	69.23159	2.25787	**
3	523.00000	521.01910	1.98090	.06460	
4	365.00000	451.45738	-86.45738	-2.81966	**
5	294.00000	284.66099	9.33901	.30458	
6	170.00000	125.23916	44.76084	1.45980	
7	60.00000	86.12756	-26.12756	-.85211	
8	81.00000	47.53330	33.46670	1.09146	
9	20.00000	39.20569	-19.20569	-.62636	
10	45.00000	27.79845	17.20155	.56100	
11	27.00000	23.02251	3.97749	.12972	
12	37.00000	21.61557	15.38443	.50174	
13	31.00000	19.87723	11.12277	.36275	
14	26.00000	19.07606	6.92394	.22581	
15	36.00000	18.51147	17.48853	.57036	
16	18.00000	18.05704	-.05704	-.00186	
17	10.00000	17.84239	-7.84239	-.25577	
18	8.20000	17.78867	-9.58867	-.31272	
19	13.40000	17.77661	-4.37661	-.14274	
20	17.40000	17.77192	-.37192	-.01213	
21	8.00000	17.76603	-9.76603	-.31850	
22	4.00000	17.76292	-13.76292	-.44885	
23	6.70000	17.76064	-11.06064	-.36072	
24	6.70000	17.75978	-11.05978	-.36070	
25	5.80000	17.75953	-11.95953	-.39004	

Durbin-Watson Statistic: 2.36053763343

Residual plots?

N

Enter Regression Analysis selection:

7

Return to BSDM

Returning to BSDM...

SELECT ANY KEY



Statistical Graphics

General Information



Object of Program

This group of nine programs has been developed to allow you to quickly get a graphical representation of your data with a minimum number of questions on the CRT screen or an HP-IB Peripheral Plotter.

Because of the length of the programs, two discs are used to hold the Statistical Graphics Routines.

The entry to every program requires that you specify only the variables to be used and how subfiles are to be treated if they exist. From here on, all plotting parameters are determined by the program, and a plot may be constructed immediately by selecting the plot option from the plotting characteristics menu.

Once the data has been specified, you have the option of changing nearly all the plotting parameters in order to construct a more personalized plot. This is done by selecting the option from the plotting characteristics menu.

Any time new variables are defined by selecting the "RESTART" option from the menu, all previous parameters that had been defined are reset to a default value for this particular data set. In order to save the plotting characteristics you have specified, select the store option available in the menu. This stores the plotting characteristics out on another file of your choice. Then, after you select the restart option, you can retrieve these characteristics by selecting the load option.

Special Considerations

1. Every time you select a graph type, the CRT is declared as the standard plotting device. This unit may be changed by selecting the "Select Plotter" option from the plotting characteristics menu.
2. Every program begins its execution by reloading the data contained in the "DATA" file. In the case of the NORMAL PROBABILITY PLOT and WEIBULL PROBABILITY PLOT, the file "DATA" is reloaded every time the "RESTART" option is selected.

3. The “RESTART” option always initializes the plotting parameters to default values as follows:
- The axes labels default to the name of the variable being plotted.
 - The graph title contains the first 33 characters of the data set title. If a subfile is declared, the graph title preceded by the 10-character name given to the subfile.
 - The plotting symbol is a plus sign.
 - Pen numbers are set to 1.
 - The axis parameter is wide enough to contain the data set and has 10 equally spaced tic marks with every second tic mark being labeled.
 - In the special case of the log axis, only complete cycles are plotted on a log scale might be scaled so that it fits in an entire cycle.
 - The graphics device used for plotting is reset to CRT.

Note

After selecting the “OVERLAY” option, new data may be plotted on the previously constructed graph. But, the default values will be in effect for pen number and symbol. These may be changed by selecting the “SELECT PLOTTER” and “SELECT PEN NUMBER” options from the Plotting Characteristics menu.

4. Whenever the program identifies an incorrect response, the question is asked again, until the correct response is given.
5. Most plotting symbols are centered on top of the point they are designating. For some special characters, like the period and comma, the symbols are plotted in a lower position.
6. The graphics programs only allow up to six decimal places for labeling the axis tic marks. For data that would need more, it is suggested that it be transformed.
7. Each program handles missing values in a different way. See the individual programs for details.
8. When asking for labeling information, an error 18 will occur if the label is too long. To recover, shorten the label and re-enter it.
9. Do not press the **RUN**, **RUN**, or **RUN** or **Reset**, **RESET**, or **RST** keys unless it is necessary. The **RUN**, **RUN**, or **RUN** key erases all variables, and **Reset**, **RESET**, or **RST** may erase memory.
10. To prevent a graph segment from being plotted, assign a pen number of -1 for the CRT or 0 for an external plotter to that segment using the select pen numbers option.

Note

Statistical Graphics may be entered from any of the other Statistics packages by selecting the Advanced Statistics option. Once in the Statistical Graphics package, select the type of plot you wish to do from the menu provided.

Common Plotting Characteristics

The following options are available for all nine of the plots, so their description and operation are explained in this section. There are slight deviations in the way some of these options work for the different plots. These differences are explained in the sections that describe each plot. It is recommended that you read through the section for the particular plot you wish to do before using the program. Not all plotting characteristics can be changed in each program.

RESTART

When this option is selected, all plotting parameters for the data set are reset to the default values which the program has determined for the data set. At this time a new variable to be plotted may be selected.

PLOT

This option plots the variable(s) being considered. The plot will be done on the CRT if no other device has been specified. If you have not specified any plotting parameters, the ones determined by the program are used, otherwise, the plotting characteristics you specified are used. You may choose whether or not to connect the points on most of the graphs, and whether or not to put grid lines on the graph.

X-AXIS

This option allows you to designate the scale for the x-axis. You determine the minimum x value, the maximum x value, the distance between the tic marks on the axis, and how many places after the decimal point you want printed. Since complete cycles on the x-axis are required by the semi-log, log-log, normal and Weibull plots, this option may not be used in those routines.

Y-AXIS

This option allows you to designate the scale for the y-axis. You determine the minimum y value, the maximum y value, the distance between the tic marks on the axis, and how many places after the decimal point you want printed. Since full cycles are required on the y-axis by the log-log and Weibull plots, this option may not be used in those routines.

LABELS

This option allows you to change the labels of your graph. You have an opportunity to change the x-axis label, the y-axis label, and the title of the graph.

SYMBOLS

This option allows you to change the symbol used to designate the points on the graph. If you do not want any symbol use a blank which is designated by " "

Dump Graphics On CRT

This option prints the most recent CRT graph on the printer. This option may be used **only** if your printer has graphics capabilities (e.g., 2671G, 2631G). A utility program is available to dump graphics from your computer screen to an HP 82905 Printer. Refer to the BASIC Utilities Manual for details.

SELECT PLOTTER

This option allows you to select the plotting device on which you wish to have the plot drawn. You may have the plot done on the CRT or an external plotter. You will need to input the select and bus codes. You will also need to input a plotter identification string.

SELECT PEN COLOR

This option allows you to select the pen number you wish to use for plotting your graph. The pen number used may be changed for axes and numeric labels, grid lines, labels and points.

OVERLAY

This option, when available, allows you to add another plot of the same type with new variables on the previously constructed plot. The plotting limits will remain as you have specified.

STORE

This option allows you to store the plotting characteristics that you have specified so that they may be retrieved at a later time. To do this you need to specify a file name and where you wish to store the information.

LOAD

This option allows you to retrieve the plotting characteristics that were stored previously for this type of plot. You need to specify the name of the file and where it was stored. The program will then list the stored plotting characteristics.

RETURN

This option returns the program to the main STATISTICAL GRAPHICS MENU.

Time Plot

Object of Program

This program plots any variable in increasing units of time or sequence number. This plot is useful in determining the effect that time/sequence may have on a variable. The program allows the initial time to begin the plotting and the time period between points to be set by selecting the "X AXIS" option. If the plot option is selected first, the program defaults to a starting time of 1 and time increment period of 1.

Special Considerations

1. Missing values are not plotted. The value at this time period is left blank.
2. When doing an overlay of the data, the initial time and time increments are 1 unless changed by selecting the x-axis option. Once the values have been changed, they retain the new values until they are changed again.

Special Plotting Characteristics

X-AXIS

This option allows you to determine the scale for the time axis. You need to specify the minimum and maximum time values, and the distance between tic marks. In addition, you need to specify the initial time for beginning series, the point in time that the plotting begins, and time increments between points, how much time passes between each plotted point.

OVERLAY

This option allows you to plot another variable over an already constructed graph.

References

1. EXPLORATORY DATA ANALYSIS, John W. Tukey; 1977; Addison Wesley.
2. "A Review of Some Smoothing and Forecasting Techniques", T. J. Boardman and M.C. Bryson, Journal of Quality Technology, Volume 10, Number 1, January, 1978.

Histogram

Object of Program

This program creates a histogram with up to forty cells. For every data set, the sample mean, the sample variance, the number of cases used to calculate them, and the cell statistics will be printed.

Different histograms may be created by specifying the number of cells to be used, and the cell locations, or by specifying the number of cells, the location of the first cell, and the cell width. These specifications may be given by selecting the "CELL LIMIT" option from the Plotting Characteristics menu.

A normal curve overlay and the corresponding Chi-squared goodness-of-fit statistic may be obtained by selecting the "NORMAL CURVE OVERLAY" option from the Plotting Characteristics menu.

Special Considerations

1. Missing values are not considered in any calculation, and are not considered in constructing any cell.
2. A maximum number of forty cells may be obtained.
3. At least four cells are needed to perform a chi-squared goodness-of-fit test.

Special Plotting Characteristics

CELL LIMITS

This option allows you to specify the cell size for the histogram. There are two ways of doing this:

1. Enter the number of cells (greater than 1 but not more than 40) and Enter the minimum cell value and the maximum cell value that should be used.
2. Enter the number of cells (greater than 1 but less than 40), and Enter the minimum cell value and the width of the cell.

The program will then give you a list of the number of cells, their minimum and maximum bounds, and the number of observations in each cell.

NORMAL CURVE OVERLAY

This option does a chi-square goodness-of-fit test of the data. In order to do this at least four cells must be specified; if four cells have not been specified, an error will be printed. The descriptive statistics for each cell will be printed. The contributions to the chi-squared statistics are added together to get the final value. The cells on the tails are collapsed together until an expected frequency of at least three and less than seven is found, and then the contribution is calculated. If, after collapsing the end cells to get high enough frequencies, the number of terms in the contribution of the chi-squared value go below four then another error will be printed.

Once this is done the normal curve for the desired plot is plotted over the histogram.

Methods and Formulae

X_i = i th observation of the selected variable that is not a missing value

N = number of valid observations

$$\bar{X} = \sum_{i=1}^N X_i / N$$

$$\text{Variance} = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^N X_i^2 - \left(\sum_{i=1}^N X_i \right)^2 / N}{N - 1}$$

Normal Curve overlay =

$$\frac{100 * (\text{Cell width}) * \text{EXP}((X - \bar{X})^2 / (2 * \text{Variance}))}{\sqrt{2\pi * \text{Variance}}}$$

$$\chi_{df}^2 = \sum_{i=1}^{\# \text{ cells}} \frac{(\text{Observed frequency in cell } i - \text{Expected frequency in cell } i)^2}{(\text{Expected frequency in cell } i)}$$

$df = (\# \text{ of cells}) - 3$; because 1 degree of freedom is lost for number of cells, 1 for the estimated mean, and one for the estimated variance.

The expected frequency of cell i = area under the normal curve overlay which would fall in cell i is calculated by determining the left side of the cell i (A), and the right side of the cell i (B) and finding

$$\Phi\left(\frac{B - \bar{X}}{\text{standard deviation}}\right) - \Phi\left(\frac{A - \bar{X}}{\text{standard deviation}}\right)$$

Then use the following approximation for the area between A and B in a standard normal.

$$\Phi(X) = 1 - Z(X) (b_1 t + b_2 t^2 + b_3 t^3 + b_4 t^4 + b_5 t^5) + E(X) \text{ where } |E(X)| < 7.5 \cdot 10^{-8}$$

$$t = (1 + .231649X)^{-1}$$

$$b_1 = .31938153$$

$$b_2 = -.35656378$$

$$b_3 = 1.781477939$$

$$b_4 = 1.821255978$$

$$b_5 = 1.330274429$$

for $X > 0$

and $1 - \Phi(|X|)$ for $X \leq 0$

$$Z(X) = \exp(-x^2/2)/\sqrt{2\pi}$$

To calculate the right tailed probability value associated with the Chi Square value we use

$$P(\chi^2_\nu > \text{calculated value}) =$$

$$1 - \left\{ \left[\frac{\chi^2}{2} \exp\left(-\chi^2/2\right) \right] / \Gamma\left(\left(\nu + 2\right)/2\right) \right\} * C$$

$$C = 1 + \sum_{R=1}^{\infty} \frac{\chi^{2R}}{(\nu + 2)(\nu + 4)\dots(\nu + 2R)}$$

where χ^2 is the calculated value

ν is the degree(s) of freedom

$\gamma(\cdot)$ is the standard gamma function $\gamma(.5) = .88626925$

The sum is calculated until the percentage of change between two consecutive sums is less than .000001 or $R = 40$.

The number of cells being used defaults to the value given by the closest integer of the function:

$$[1 + (3.3 \log_{10} (\text{Number of valid observations}))]$$

References

1. An Introduction to Statistical Methods and Data Analysis, Lynn Ott; 1977; Wadsworth.
2. Statistics for Modern Business Decisions, Second Edition, Lawrence Lapen; 1978; Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich.
3. Statistical Analysis for Decision Making, Second Edition, Morris Hamburg; 1977; Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich.
4. Fundamental Statistics for Business and Economics, Fourth Edition; Neter, Wasserman, and Whitmore; 1973; Allyn and Bacon.
5. Handbook of Mathematical Functions, Abramowitz, Stegun; Fifth Printing; 1965 Dover Publications.

Normal Probability Plot

Object of Program

This program creates normal probability paper, orders the data, and then plots the data on the paper. This plot may be used to indicate if the data set may have come from a normal distribution. If a straight line can be made to fit the plotted points, then the data may come from a normal distribution.

Special Considerations

1. Missing values are eliminated from the data, which effectively makes the data set one smaller for each missing value.
2. When plotting more than a hundred points, it is suggested that the period be used as the plotting symbol. This allows for a more even line. Note that the period is plotted lower than the actual value of the point.
3. A maximum of 999 points may be plotted on the graph with the empirical distribution used by the program.

Special Plotting Characteristics

LABELS

This option allows you to change the labels for the y-axis and the title, but not the x-axis.

OVERLAY

This option allows you to plot the normal probability of another variable over the already existing graph.

Methods and Formulae

Empirical Distribution Function (EDF)

X_i is the i sorted value in the data set. i can go from 1 to N . N is the number of non-missing values in the data set. $EDF(X_i) = i/(N + 1)$

Cumulative distribution function (CDF) for plotting and scaling the X axis is done by determining the $EDF(X_i)$ and then determining X_p .

$$X_p = t - \frac{c_0 + c_1 t + c_2 t^2}{1 + d_1 t + d_2 t^2 + d_3 t^3}$$

$$\text{where } t = \sqrt{\log_e(1/(EDF(X_i)))^2}$$

$$c_0 = 2.515517$$

$$c_1 = .802853$$

$$c_2 = .010328$$

$$d_1 = 1.432788$$

$$d_2 = .189269$$

$$d_3 = .001308$$

References

1. Probability Plots for Decision Making, James R. King; 1971; Industrial Press.
2. "Weibull Probability Papers", Wayne Nelson and Vernon C. Thompson, Journal of Quality Technology; Volume 3, Number 2, April 1971.

Weibull Probability Plot

Object of Program

This program creates Weibull probability paper, orders and then plots the data. The number of cycles used to plot the data is determined by the data.

If the plotted data appears to lie on a straight line, the data may come from a Weibull distribution. No attempt is made in the program or on the paper to estimate the parameters of the Weibull distribution.

Special Considerations

1. Missing values are eliminated from the data, which effectively makes the data set 1 smaller for each missing value.
2. When more than a hundred points are plotted, it is suggested that the period be used as the plotting symbol. This allows for a more even, narrower line. Note that the period is plotted lower than the actual value of the point.
3. A maximum of 999 points may be plotted on the graph with the empirical distribution used by the program.
4. All data used by this program must be positive. The data is checked and a message is printed if any zero or negative data is found.

Methods and Formulae

Empirical Distribution Function (EDF)

X_i is the i th sorted value in the data set. i can go from 1 to N where N is the number of non-missing values in the data set.

$$\text{EDF}(X_i) = i/(N + 1)$$

$$\text{Percent Failure} = \log_e \left(\log_e \left(\frac{1}{1 - \text{EDF}(X_i)} \right) \right)$$

Scattergram

Object of Program

This program plots points on a graph according to the two variables you specify. The plot is useful in determining if there is any relationship between two variables.

Special Considerations

For any point where either the X or Y coordinate is missing, the point is not plotted.

Semi-Log Plot

Object of Program

This program plots points on a graph where each X value is plotted on a log scale, and each Y value is plotted on a normal scale. The number of cycles used on the X axis is determined by the program.

This plot is useful in determining if any relationship between an untransformed Y variable and a log-transformed X variable exists.

Special Considerations

1. For any point where either the X or Y coordinate is missing, the point is not plotted.
2. All data used for the X variable must be greater than zero.

Log-Log Plot

Object of Program

This program plots points on a graph where both the X and Y axes take on log values. The number of cycles used by both axes are determined by the program.

The plot of the points is useful in determining if any relationship exists between log-transformed X and Y variables.

Special Considerations

1. For any point where either the X or Y coordinate is missing, the point is not plotted.
2. All data specified for this program must be positive.

References

1. Exploratory Data Analysis, John W. Tukey; 1977; Addison Wesley.
2. The Statistical Analysis of Experimental Data, John Mandel; Interscience.

3D Plot

Object of Program

This program constructs and draws points in a simulated three-dimensional graph. The axes may be rotated and tilted to see relationships between the data better. An effective XY scatterplot may be obtained by tilting the axes 90 degrees. The program looks best when rotation and tilt are between 20 and 70 degrees. At more extreme angles, labeling problems may occur. You may correct some of these problems by adjusting the axis so that the number of tick marks labeled are fewer, and so that axes labels are shorter.

Special Considerations

1. For any point where either the X, Y or Z value is missing, the point is not plotted.
2. For long axes titles and various rotation and tilt combinations, the axes titles may overlap, or not be entirely plotted.

Special Plotting Characteristics

PLOT

This option plots the three variables that were specified. You need to input the angle (in degrees) of rotation about the z-axis between zero and ninety degrees, and the angle, between zero and ninety of elevation, which is the angle between the line drawn from the origin of the axes and the XY plane.

Z-AXIS

This option allows you to designate the scale for the z-axis. It works the same as the options for the X and Y-axis.

Methods and Formulae

Mapping from the third dimension to the two dimensions of the plotting device uses the following method.

Given any point (X,Y,Z) we map to the point (A,B) by letting

$$A = \frac{(X - X_{\min})}{(X_{\max} - X_{\min})}(\cos(\text{Rotation})) + \frac{(Y - Y_{\min})}{(Y_{\max} - Y_{\min})}(-\sin(\text{Rotation}))$$

and

$$B = \frac{(X - X_{\min})[(\cos^2(\text{Rotation}) - 1)(\tan(\text{Tilt}/2))]}{(X_{\max} - X_{\min})} + \frac{(Y - Y_{\min})[(\sin^2(\text{Rotation}) - 1)(\tan(\text{Tilt}/2))]}{(Y_{\max} - Y_{\min})} + \frac{(Z - Z_{\min})(\cos(\text{Tilt}))}{(Z_{\max} - Z_{\min})}$$

where X_{\min} , X_{\max} , Y_{\min} , Y_{\max} , Z_{\min} , and Z_{\max} are the minimum and maximum values of the axes. Rotation and Tilt are the angles specified for the tilt and rotation of the axes.

Andrew's Plot

Object of Program

This plot takes multidimensional data and plots it on a two-dimensional plotting device in a meaningful way. It does this by mapping the vector $X = (X_1, X_2, X_3, \dots, X_k)$ into a function of the form $F_X(t) = X_1/\sqrt{2} + X_2 \sin(t) + X_3 \cos(t) + X_4 \sin(2t) + X_5 \cos(2t) + \dots$ where t is between $\pm\pi$. For further information, see Reference 1.

Special Considerations

1. Up to twenty variables may be used for plotting.
2. Each observation causes one line to be plotted.
3. The order of the variables determines the outcome of the plot.
4. Neither axis may be labeled.
5. A rough guess is made by the program as to extremes of the functions being plotted, and may be modified by pressing the "YAXIS" special function key.
6. The duration of the plot increases with the number of variables being used.
7. Any time a missing value is encountered for any variable used, the entire observation is deleted. For labeling the lines, the observation number that would have been used to label the line is incremented and used for the next observation.
8. Each line being plotted is broken up into 100 straight-line increments.

Special Plotting Characteristics

PLOT

This option creates the Andrew's Plot. You may choose whether or not you wish to have the first twenty observations labeled. Because this plot constructs one curve for every observation, it takes quite awhile to complete the plot for large data sets.

X-AXIS

In changing the parameters for the x-axis, the minimum value of x must be between $(-\pi)$ and $(+\pi)$. The maximum value must be between the minimum value and $(+\pi)$.

Labels

The only label that may be changed is the title.

References

1. D. F. Andrews, "Plots of High-Dimensional Data", *Biometrics*, 28, pp. 125-136, March, 1972.

Examples

If you are running this example on a computer which does not have local mass storage, replace all instances of INTERNAL with the mass storage unit specifier (msus) of your mass storage device.

```
LOAD "AUTOST",1
Is this system installed on a Hard Disc? (Y/N)
Y
Program loading, please wait.

Are you using an HPIB Printer? (Y/N)
Y
Enter select code, bus address(if 7,1 press CONT)?
```

```
*****
*                               DATA MANIPULATION                               *
*****
Enter DATA TYPE (Press CONTINUE for RAW DATA):
1                               Raw data to be input.
Mode number = ?
2                               From mass storage
Is data stored on scratch file (DATA)?
Y
```

EGG FUTURE CONTRACTS

Data file name: DATA

Data type is: Raw data

Number of observations: 83
 Number of variables: 5

Variable names:

1. ALBUMEN
2. FROZ. ALBU
3. FROZ. EGGS
4. SHELEGG
5. EGG.FUTURE

Five variables and names or labels.

Subfile name	beginning observation	number of observations
1. SUBFILE 1	1	30
2. SUBFILE 2	31	12
3. SUBFILE 3	43	24
4. SUBFILE 4	67	17

SELECT ANY KEY

Press Special Function Key labeled-LIST

Option number = ?

1

All data listed

Enter method for listing data:

3

EGG FUTURE CONTRACTS

Data type is: Raw data

OBS#	Variable # 1 (ALBUMEN)	Variable # 2 (FROZ. ALBU)	Variable # 3 (FROZ. EGGS)	Variable # 4 (SHELLEGGs)	Variable # 5 (EGG.FUTURE)
1	1.67000	21.20000	2103.00000	.20000	43.58000
2	1.80000	19.60000	2025.00000	.20000	47.90000
3	1.99000	24.80000	2834.00000	.30000	47.40000
4	1.92000	36.60000	4697.00000	.50000	45.10000
5	1.92000	49.80000	6842.00000	1.20000	43.00000
6	2.12000	54.40000	7793.00000	2.10000	42.85000
7	2.34000	53.60000	7920.00000	2.30000	42.15000
8	2.38000	46.60000	6979.00000	2.20000	40.85000
9	2.26000	37.30000	5740.00000	1.70000	41.75000
10	2.08000	30.30000	4627.00000	1.10000	43.10000
11	2.06000	23.30000	3392.00000	.80000	43.00000
12	2.02000	17.40000	2429.00000	.30000	46.90000
13	1.96000	10.70000	1912.00000	.10000	46.45000
14	1.81000	9.50000	1681.00000	.30000	45.15000
15	1.83000	15.50000	2179.00000	.30000	44.70000
16	1.61000	25.10000	3425.00000	.30000	44.50000
17	1.53000	38.80000	5294.00000	.60000	45.40000
18	1.55000	50.30000	6464.00000	1.20000	42.80000
19	1.42000	51.80000	6431.00000	1.50000	41.00000
20	1.36000	49.60000	5955.00000	1.30000	37.00000
21	1.25000	45.30000	5186.00000	1.00000	37.00000
22	1.23000	39.80000	4478.00000	.70000	39.50000
23	1.19000	33.80000	3734.00000	.60000	39.75000
24	1.18000	27.90000	2930.00000	.50000	40.60000
25	1.15000	26.40000	2599.00000	.30000	39.90000
26	1.16000	23.90000	2527.00000	.30000	40.20000
27	1.20000	24.60000	3304.00000	.50000	37.55000
28	1.28000	33.10000	4388.00000	.90000	36.60000
29	1.45000	42.80000	5907.00000	1.20000	36.50000
30	1.55000	53.10000	6836.00000	1.70000	34.05000
31	1.33000	56.50000	6769.00000	1.80000	35.70000
32	1.20000	52.50000	6074.00000	1.50000	35.00000
33	1.17000	46.50000	5148.00000	1.20000	34.58000
34	1.22000	39.50000	4101.00000	.90000	41.25000
35	1.16000	32.50000	3174.00000	.60000	43.30000
36	1.05000	25.80000	2329.00000	.30000	43.10000
37	1.03000	24.20000	1921.00000	.20000	41.65000
38	1.00000	23.00000	1749.00000	.20000	41.70000
39	1.06000	21.10000	1535.00000	.10000	42.50000
40	1.07000	25.30000	2176.00000	.10000	43.10000
41	1.10000	35.20000	3437.00000	.30000	41.05000
42	1.09000	45.40000	4448.00000	.70000	39.95000
43	.96000	47.50000	4459.00000	.90000	40.15000
44	.91000	44.60000	4103.00000	.70000	37.65000
45	.87000	39.70000	3423.00000	.50000	41.75000
46	.80000	32.30000	2711.00000	.30000	37.80000
47	.80000	26.70000	2112.00000	.20000	36.80000
48	.84000	22.20000	1631.00000	.10000	36.00000
49	.88000	19.20000	1249.00000	.10000	36.50000
50	.84000	18.20000	1209.00000	.10000	36.70000
51	.83000	19.70000	1500.00000	.10000	35.70000
52	.83000	26.50000	2687.00000	.10000	32.70000
53	.81000	33.20000	4024.00000	.50000	31.50000
54	.81000	39.90000	4831.00000	1.00000	32.40000
55	.81000	38.60000	4739.00000	1.10000	31.25000
56	.81000	36.30000	4513.00000	.90000	28.30000
57	.70000	33.20000	3966.00000	.70000	29.00000
58	.74000	28.70000	3489.00000	.60000	35.35000
59	.84000	24.40000	2732.00000	.50000	34.95000
60	.75000	21.30000	2180.00000	.30000	36.60000

61	.73000	22.70000	2210.00000	.20000	35.80000
62	.67000	22.80000	2322.00000	.30000	34.10000
63	.68000	24.60000	2243.00000	.30000	36.00000
64	.85000	26.70000	2580.00000	.20000	37.85000
65	.85000	38.30000	3836.00000	.30000	38.60000
66	.88000	48.50000	5086.00000	.80000	35.70000
67	.88000	51.00000	5241.00000	1.10000	34.95000
68	.81000	48.10000	4748.00000	1.00000	34.65000
69	.75000	42.90000	4022.00000	.70000	35.45000
70	.69000	35.10000	3149.00000	.50000	38.50000
71	.68000	28.10000	2307.00000	.30000	37.00000
72	.71000	22.40000	1700.00000	.10000	36.35000
73	.75000	19.10000	1456.00000	.10000	38.15000
74	.76000	16.90000	1282.00000	.10000	38.70000
75	.85000	17.40000	1417.00000	.20000	36.35000
76	.84000	20.00000	1772.00000	.20000	37.00000
77	.95000	25.80000	2578.00000	.10000	37.15000
78	.98000	28.90000	3215.00000	.20000	37.75000
79	.98000	29.10000	3165.00000	.40000	38.30000
80	1.05000	27.30000	3025.00000	.30000	38.45000
81	1.00000	22.60000	2746.00000	.30000	36.35000
82	.90000	19.80000	2311.00000	.20000	35.00000
83	.92000	15.60000	1853.00000	.10000	33.70000

Option number = ?
0
SELECT ANY KEY
Enter Statistics selection:
2
Loading Stat Graphics I Menu...
Enter Statistical Graphics I selection:
1
Loading TIME plot...
Y axis variable number?
2
Enter subfile to be used (0 if subfiles ignored)
0
Enter number of desired function:
8
Enter option number of the graphics device?
3
Plotter identifier string (press CONT if 'HPGL')?
Enter select code, bus address (default is 7,5) ?
Is the above information correct?
Y
Enter number of desired function:
1
Are the points to be connected?
Y
Are grid lines to be plotted?
N
Beep will sound when plot is done then press CONT.
To interrupt plotting press STOP key.

Exit listing options.
Press Special Function Key labeled-ADV STATS
Advanced Statistics Menu is on screen

Time plot

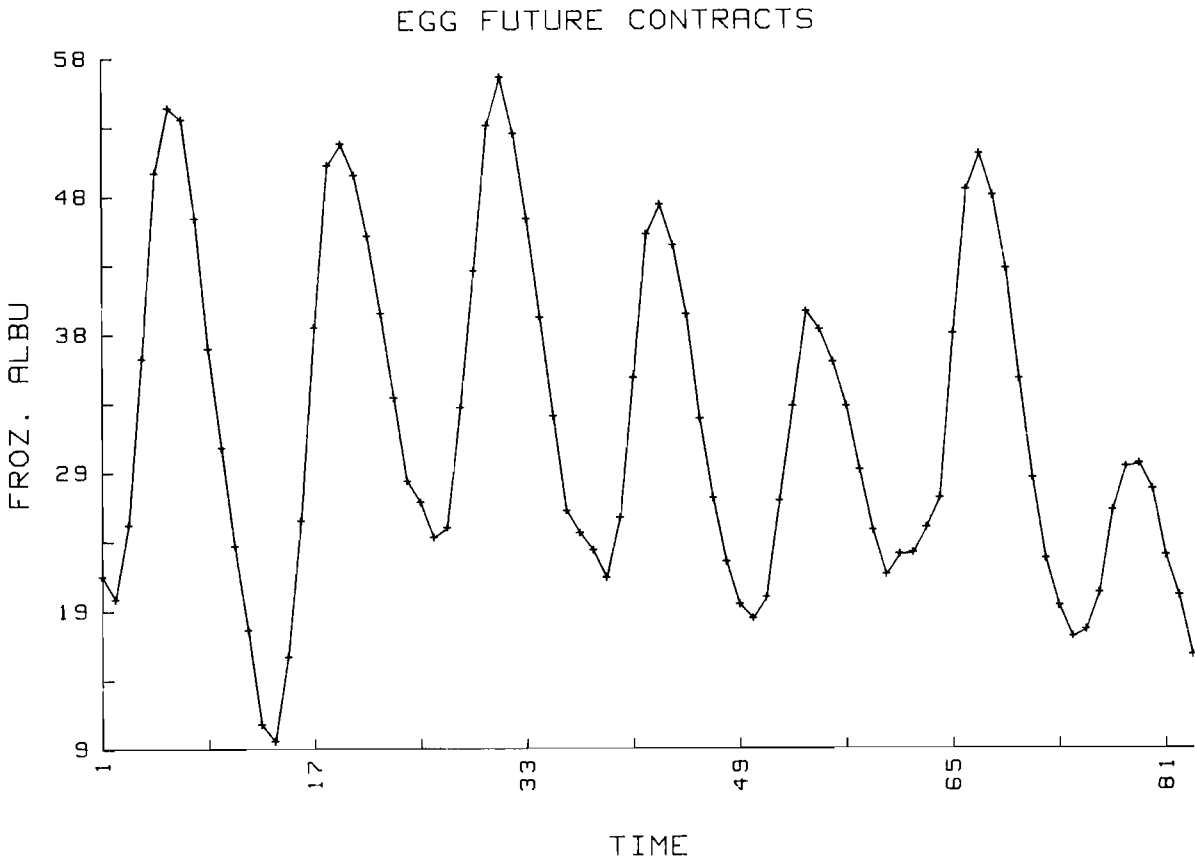
Select plotter option

Choose external plotter

Press CONTINUE:

Press CONTINUE:

Plot



```

Enter number of desired function:
4
Y plotting minimum?
0
Y plotting maximum?
60
Y tic ?
10
Label every Kth tic mark?
1
Number of decimal places to label the Y axis?
0
Enter number of desired function:
5
Enter the Time axis title (33 characters or less)
TIME BY INCREMENTS OF 1
Enter the Y axis title (33 characters or less)
FROZEN ALBUMEN
Enter the Graph Title (33 characters or less)
EGG FUTURE CONTRACTS
Enter number of desired function:
1
Are the points to be connected?
Y
Are grid lines to be plotted?
N
Beep will sound when plot is done then press CONT.
To interrupt plotting press STOP key.
    
```

Change y-axis

Change labels

Plot

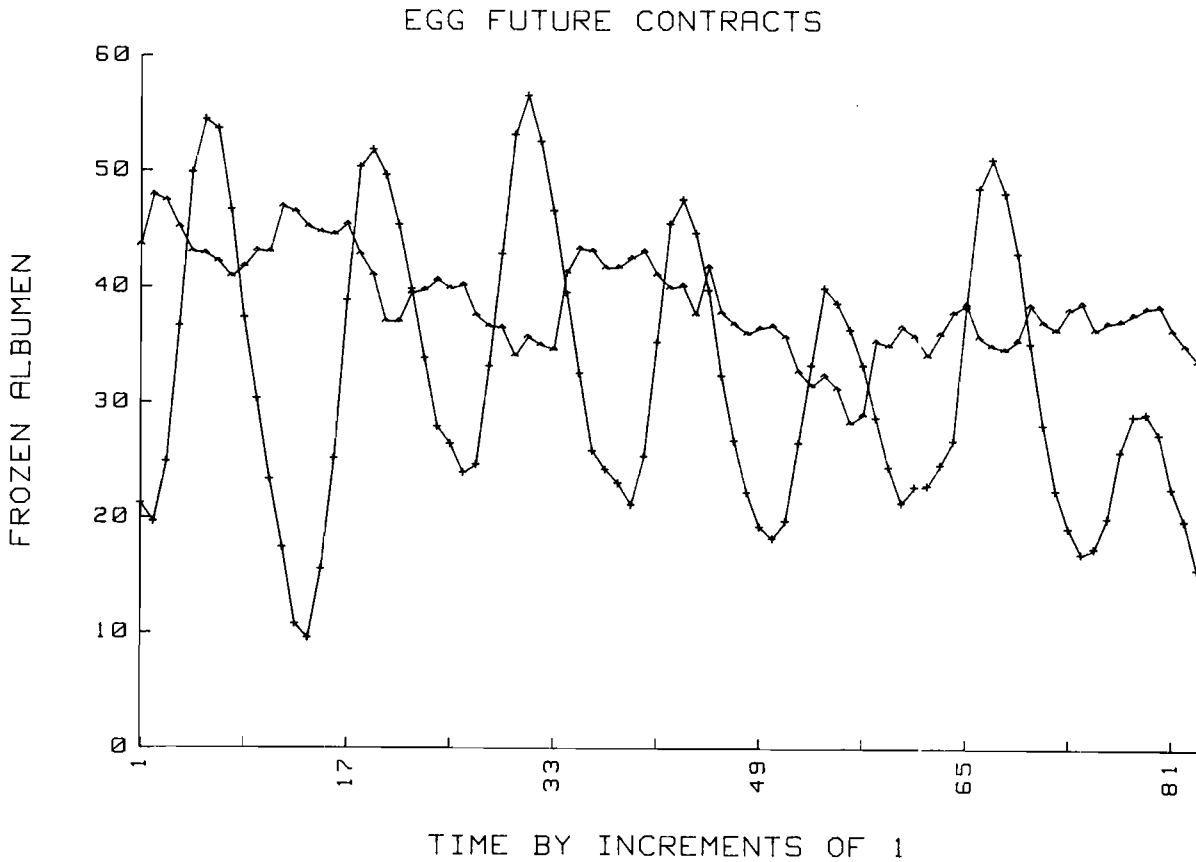
```

Enter number of desired function:
10
Y axis variable number?
5
Enter subfile to be used (0 if subfiles ignored)
0
Enter number of desired function:
6
Put double quotes around the blank.
^
Enter number of desired function:
1
Are the points to be connected?
Y
Beep will sound when plot is done then press CONT.
To interrupt plotting press STOP key.
    
```

Overlay plot

Change plotting character

Plot



```

Enter number of desired function:
11
Enter file name to store plot characteristics ?
CHARS: ,4,1
    
```

Store plotting characteristics

144 Statistical Graphics

Is data medium placed in device ,4,1
?
Y
Enter number of desired function:
13
Enter Statistical Graphics I selection:
2
Loading HISTOGRAM plot...

Return to main graphics menu

Select Histogram example

HISTOGRAM

Variable number for creating histogram?
2
Variable 2 will be used
Enter subfile to be used (0 if subfiles ignored)
0
Number of valid cases = 83
The mean is calculated to be= 31.9313253012
The variance is calculated to be= 140.299006759

CELL	MINIMUM	MAXIMUM	OBSERVED FREQUENCY
1	9.500	16.214	4
2	16.214	22.929	18
3	22.929	29.643	22
4	29.643	36.357	10
5	36.357	43.071	11
6	43.071	49.786	9
7	49.786	56.500	9

Enter number of desired function:
8
Enter option number of the graphics device?
3
Plotter identifier string (press CONT if 'HPGL')?

Select plotter

Enter select code, bus address (default is 7,5)

Is the above information correct?
Y

Enter number of desired function:
1
Are horizontal grid lines to be plotted?
N
BEEP will sound when plot done then Press CONT.
To interrupt plotting, press STOP key.

Plot

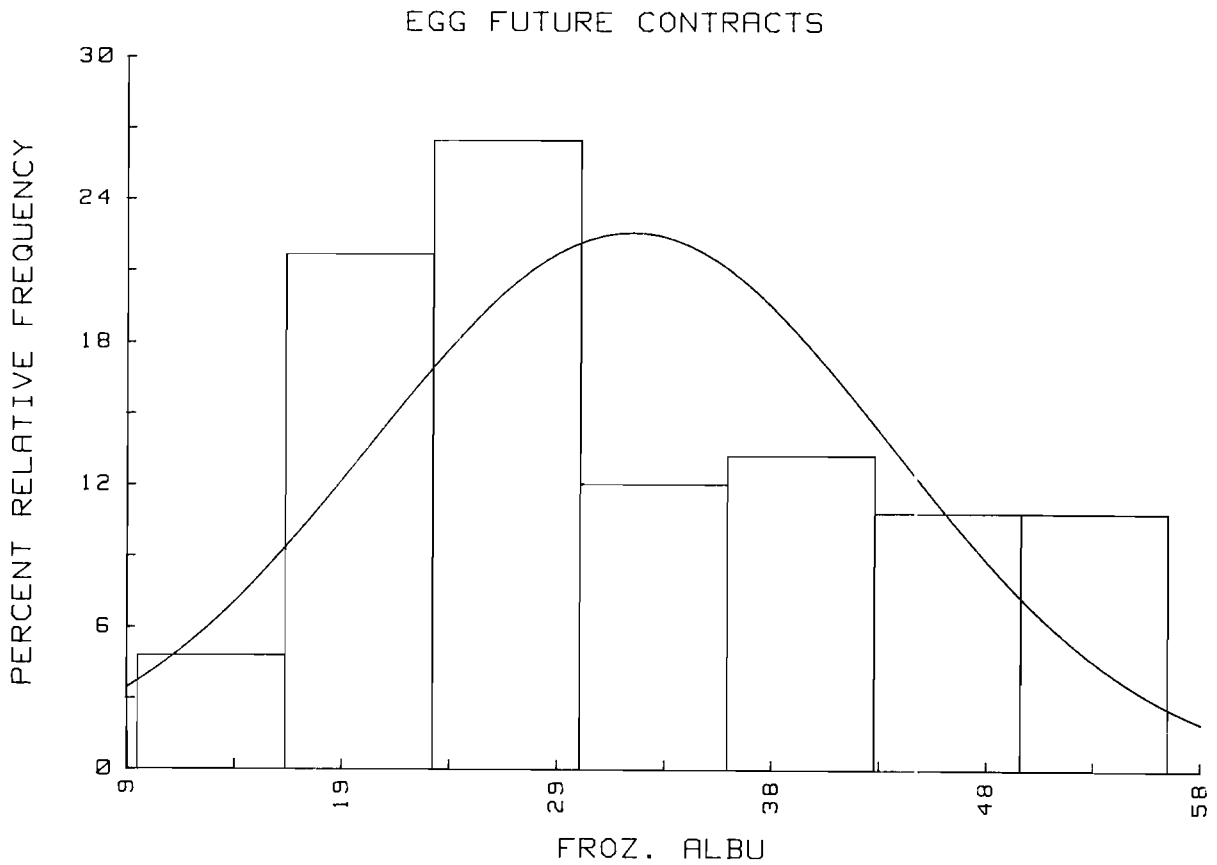
Enter number of desired function:
10

Overlay normal curve

CELL	MINIMUM	MAXIMUM	OBSERVED FREQUENCY	EXPECTED FREQUENCY	CONTRIBUTION TO CHI-SQUARE
1	-Infinity	16.214	4	7.658	1.748
2	16.214	22.929	18	10.901	4.623
3	22.929	29.643	22	16.583	1.770
4	29.643	36.357	10	18.448	3.869
5	36.357	43.071	11	15.011	1.072
6	43.071	49.786	9	8.932	.001
7	49.786	Infinity	9	5.466	2.284

Press CONT to plot the normal curve overlay

BEEP will sound when plot done then PRESS CONT.



Enter number of desired function:

13

Return to main graphics menu

Enter Statistical Graphics I selection:

3

Select normal probability plot

Loading NORMAL PROBABILITY plot...

Variable number?

2

Enter subfile to be used (0 if subfiles ignored)

0

SORTING THE DATA

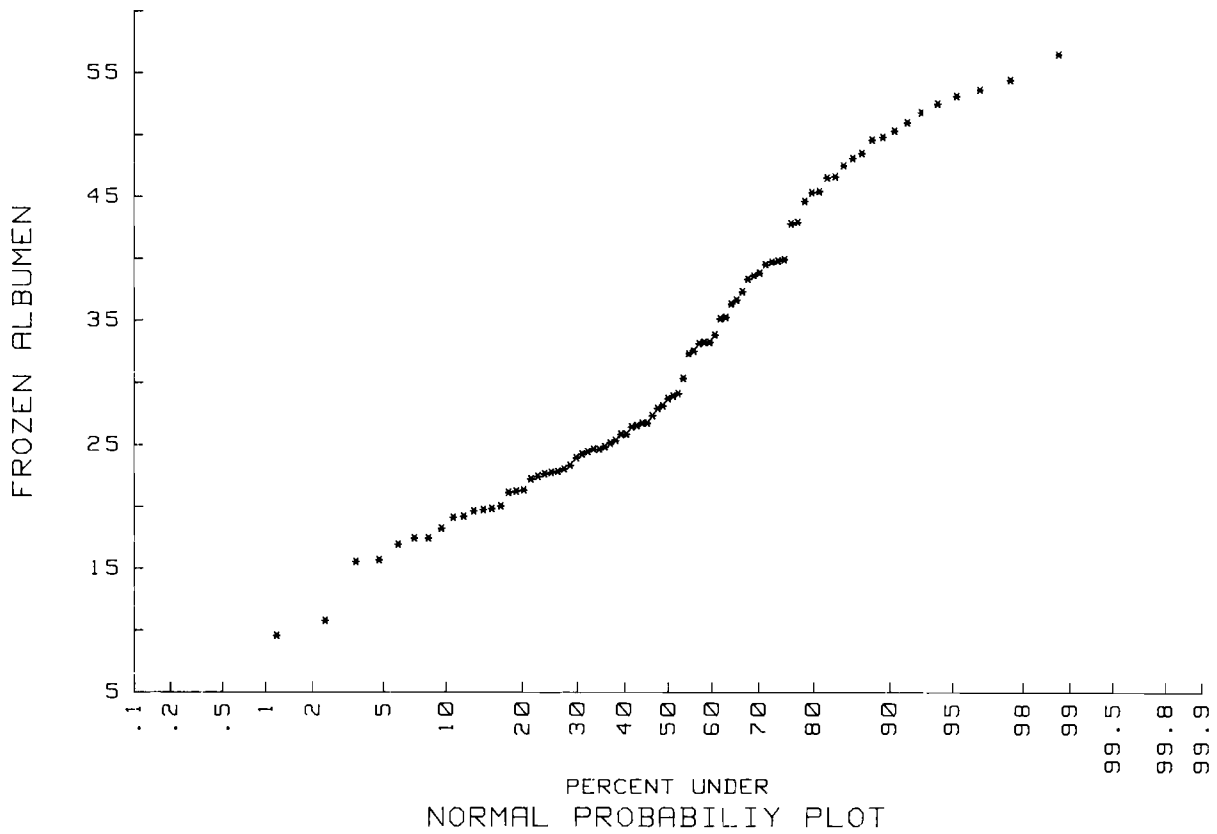
Enter number of desired function:

3

Change y-axis

Y plotting minimum?	
5	Specify y lower limit
Y plotting maximum?	
60	Specify y upper limit
Y tic ?	
5	
Label every Kth tic mark?	
1	Label every tic mark
Number of decimal places for labeling the Y axis?	
0	
Enter number of desired function:	
4	Change labels and titles
Enter the Y axis title (33 characters or less)	
FROZEN ALBUMEN	
Enter the Graph Title (33 characters or less)	
EGG FUTURE CONTRACTS	
Enter number of desired function:	
7	Select plotter
Enter option number of the graphics device?	
3	
Plotter identifier string (press CONT if 'HPGL')?	
Enter select code, bus address (default is 7,5)	
Is the above information correct?	
Y	
Enter number of desired function:	
5	Change plotting symbol
Put double quotes around the blank?	
*	
Enter number of desired function:	
1	Plot
Are grid lines to be plotted?	
N	
Beep will sound when the plot done then press CONT	
To interrupt plotting, press STOP key.	

EGG FUTURE CONTRACTS



```

Enter number of desired function:
12
Enter Statistical Graphics I selection:
5
Loading SCATTERGRAM plot...
X axis variable number?
1
Y axis variable number?
5
Enter subfile to be used (0 if subfiles ignored)
0
Enter number of desired function:
8
Enter option number of the graphics device?
3
Plotter identifier string (press CONT if 'HPGL')?

Enter select code, bus address (default is 7,5)?

Is the above information correct?
Y
Enter number of desired function:
1
Are the points to be connected?
N
    
```

Return to main graphics menu

Select scattergram

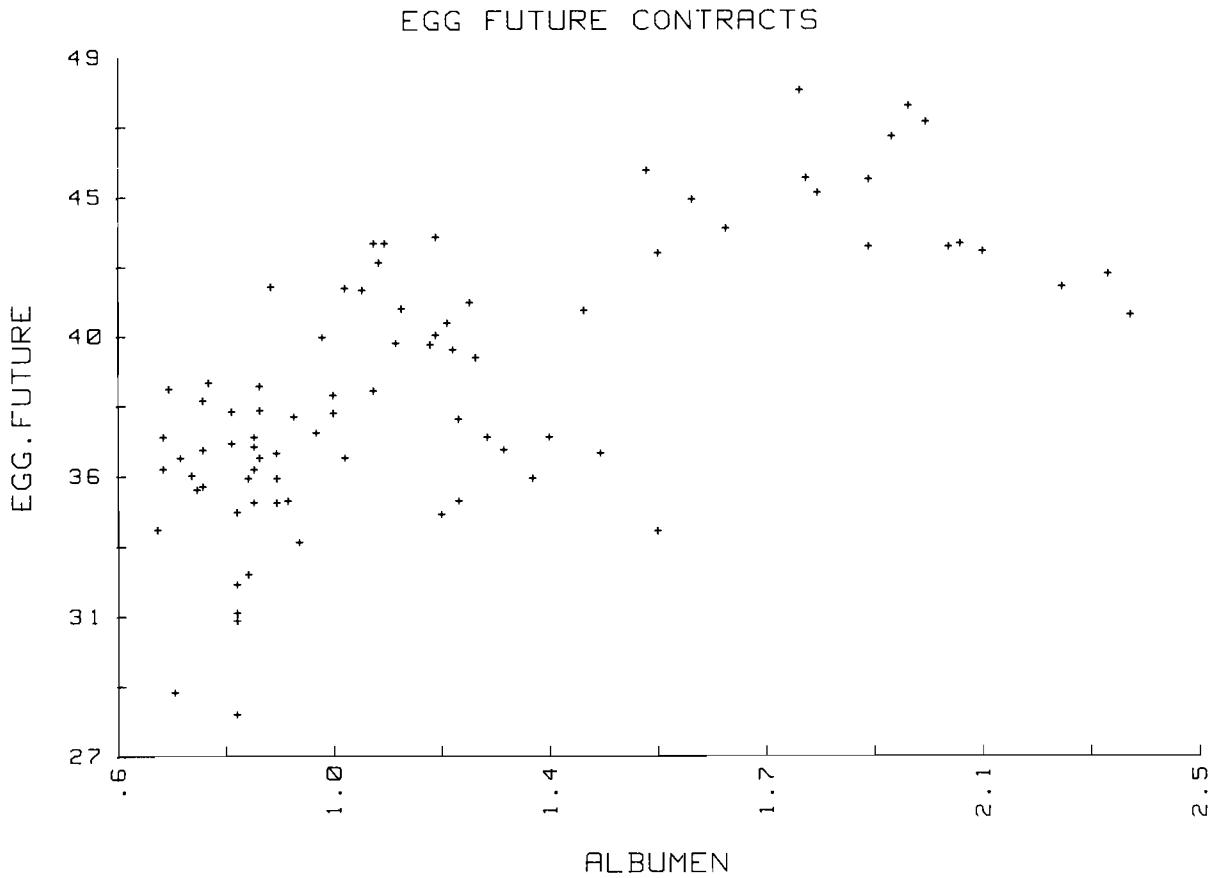
Select plotter option

Plot

Are grid lines to be plotted ?

N

Beep will sound when plot done then press CONT.
To interrupt plotting press 'STOP' key.



Enter number of desired function:

4

Change y-axis for another scattergram

Y plotting minimum?

30

Y plotting maximum?

50

Y tic?

5

Label every Kth tic mark?

1

Number of decimal places for labeling the Y axis?

0

Enter number of desired function:

3

Change x-axis

X plotting minimum?

.6

X plotting maximum?

2.4

X tic?

.2

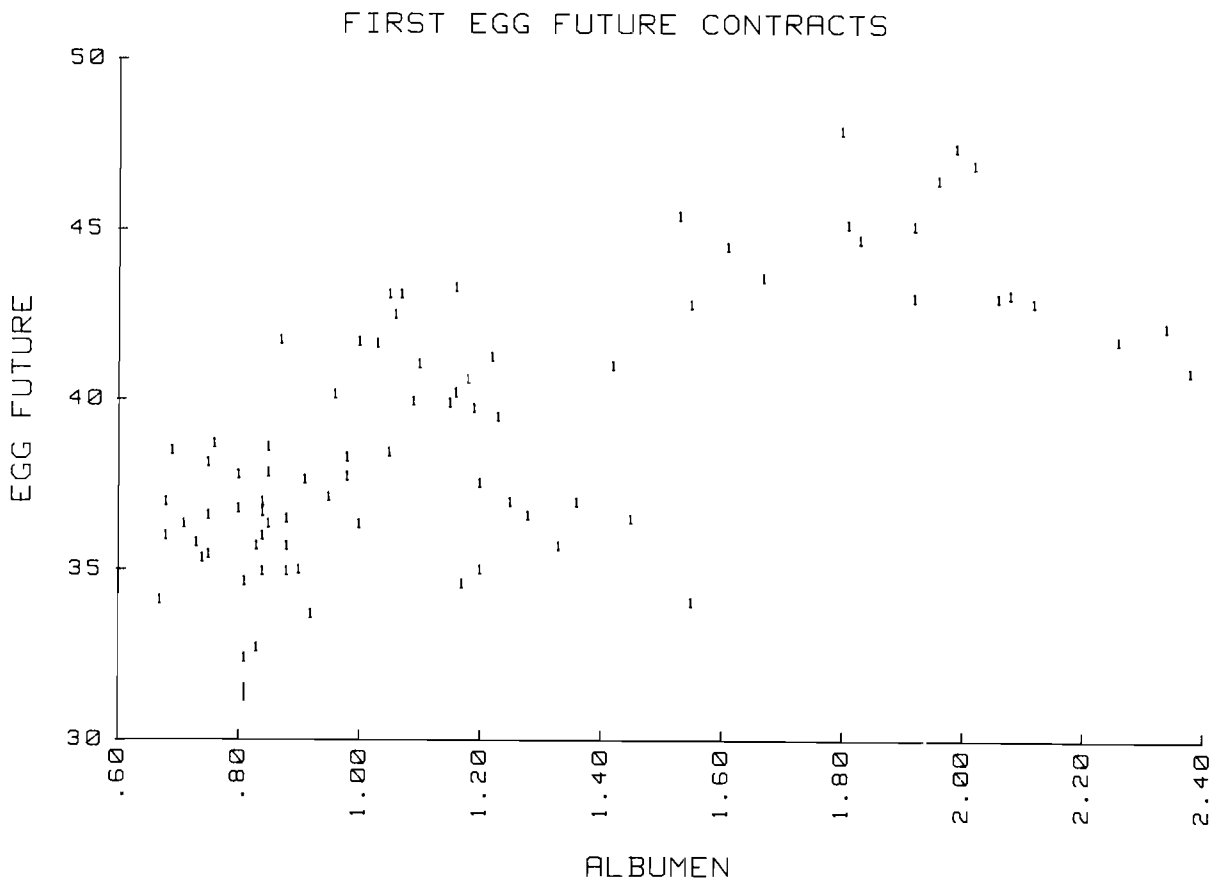
```

Label every Kth tic mark?
1
Number of decimal places for labeling the X axis?
2
Enter number of desired function:
6
Put double quotes around the blank?
1
Enter number of desired function:
5
Enter the X axis title (33 characters or less)
ALBUMEN
Enter the Y axis title (33 characters or less)
EGG FUTURE
Enter the Graph Title (33 characters or less)
FIRST EGG FUTURE CONTRACTS
Enter number of desired function:
1
Are the points to be connected?
N
Are grid lines to be plotted ?
N
Beep will sound when plot done then press CONT.
To interrupt plotting press 'STOP' key.
    
```

Change plotting symbol

Change labels

Plot



Enter number of desired function:
13
Enter Statistical Graphics I selection:
7
Returning to BSDM...

SELECT ANY KEY
Enter Statistics selection:
3
Loading Stat Graphics II Menu...
Enter Statistical Graphics II selection:
3
Loading 3D plot...
X axis variable number?
1
Y axis variable number?
3
Z axis variable number?
5
Enter subfile to be used (0 if subfiles ignored)
3
Enter number of desired function:
9
Enter option number of the graphics device
3
Plotter identifier string (press CONT if 'HPGL' ?

Enter select code, bus address (defaults are 7,5)?

IS THE ABOVE INFORMATION CORRECT?
Y
Enter number of desired function:
1
Enter angle of rotation in degrees [0<Angle<=90]
30
Enter angle of elevation in degrees [0<=Angle<=90]
30
Beep will sound when plot done then PRESS CONT.
To interrupt plotting press 'STOP' key.

Return to graphics menu.

Return to BSDM

Select Special Function Key labeled-ADV STAT

Advanced Statistics menu on screen

Select 3-D plot

Plot only for data in subfile 3

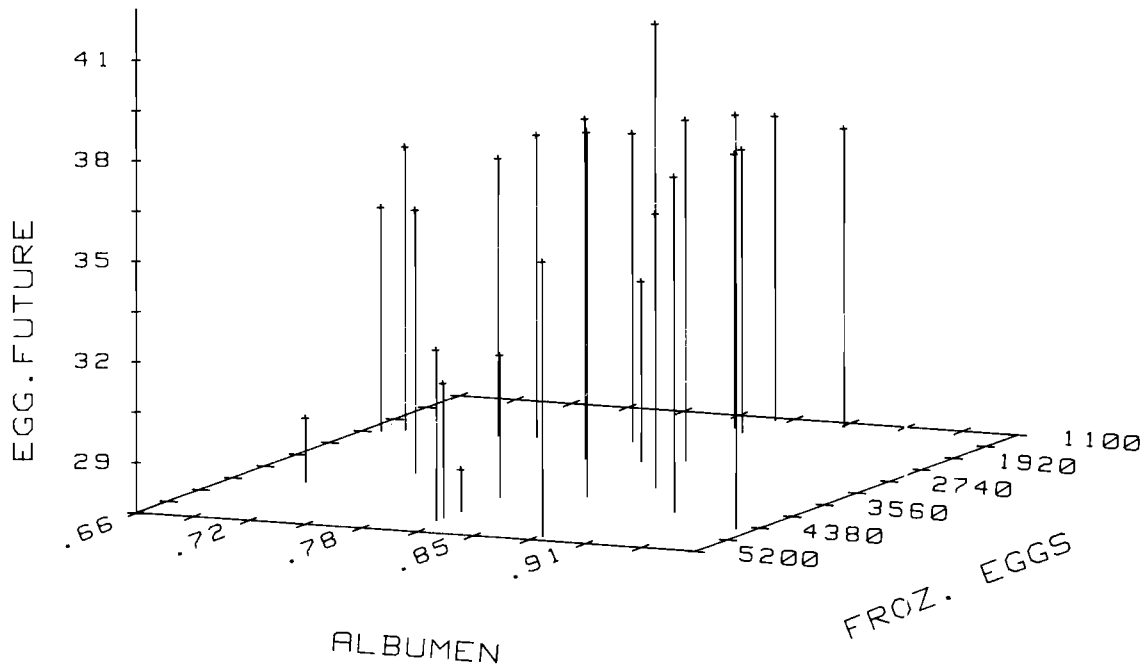
Select plotter

Plot

Rotate plot for easier viewing

Raise angle of elevation

SUBFILE 3 EGG FUTURE CONTRFCTS



```

Enter number of desired function:
14
Enter Statistical Graphics II selection:
4
Loading ANDREWS plot...
Number of variables to be used?
5
Enter variable number 1
?
1
Enter variable number 2
?
2
Enter variable number 3
?
3
Enter variable number 4
?
4
Enter variable number 5
?
5
Is the above information correct?
Y
Enter subfile to be used (0 if subfiles ignored)
2
Enter number of desired function:
7
Enter option number of the graphics device?
3
Plotter identifier string (press CONT if 'HPGL')?

```

Return to main graphics menu

Select Andrews' plot.

Plot only data in subfile 2

Select plotter

Enter select code, bus address (default is 7,5)?

Is the above information correct?

Y

Enter number of desired function:

1

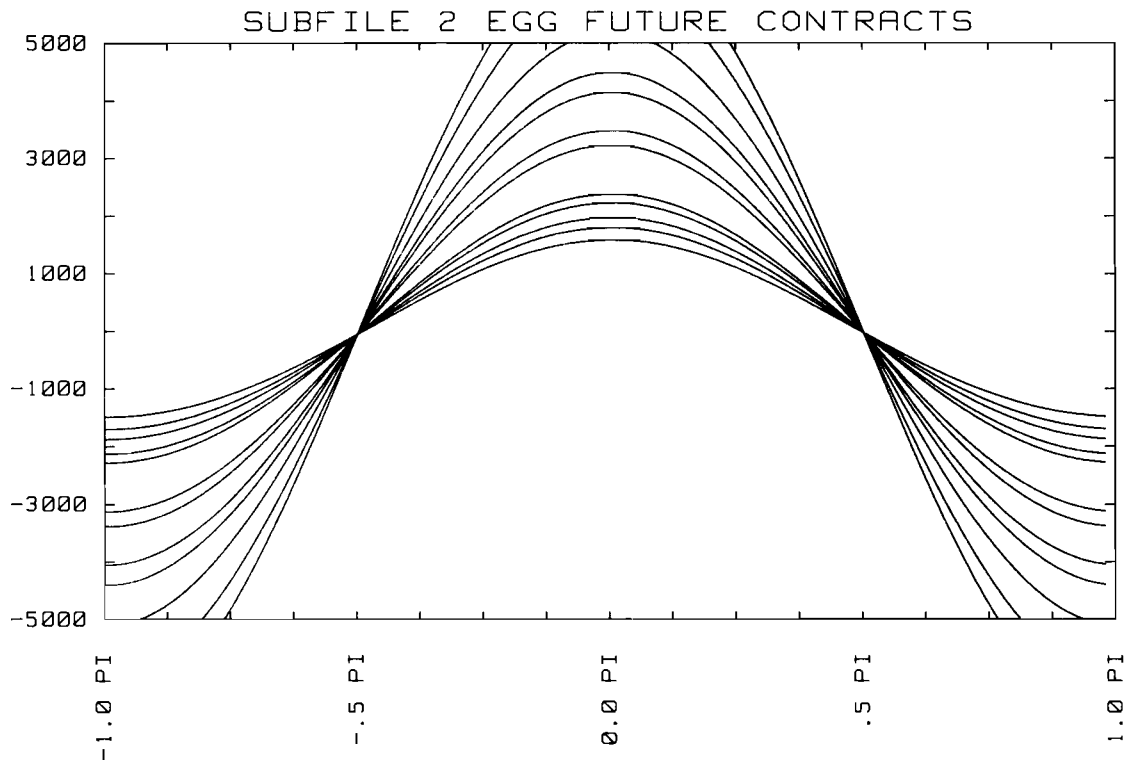
Plot

Are up to the first twenty lines to be labelled?

N

Beep will sound when plot done then PRESS CONT.

To interrupt the plot press the STOP key



OBSERVATION # 12

ANDREWS PLOT

Enter number of desired function:

12

Return to main graphics menu

Enter Statistical Graphics II selection:

1

Select semi-log plot

Loading SEMI-LOG plot...

X axis (LOG AXIS) variable number?

2

Y axis variable number?

4

Enter subfile to be used (0 if subfiles ignored)

0

Enter number of desired function:

3

Change y-axis

Y plotting minimum?

0

Y plotting maximum?

2.4


```

Y tic?
.4
Label every Kth tic mark?
1
Number of decimal places for labeling the Y axis?
1
Enter number of desired function:
4
Enter the X axis title (33 characters or less)
FROZEN ALBUMEN
Enter the Y axis title (33 characters or less)
SHELL EGGS
Enter the Graph Title (33 characters or less)
SEMI-LOG PLOT----EGG FUTURE DATA
Enter number of desired function:
7
Enter option number of the graphics device?
3
Plotter identifier string (press CONT if 'HPGL')?

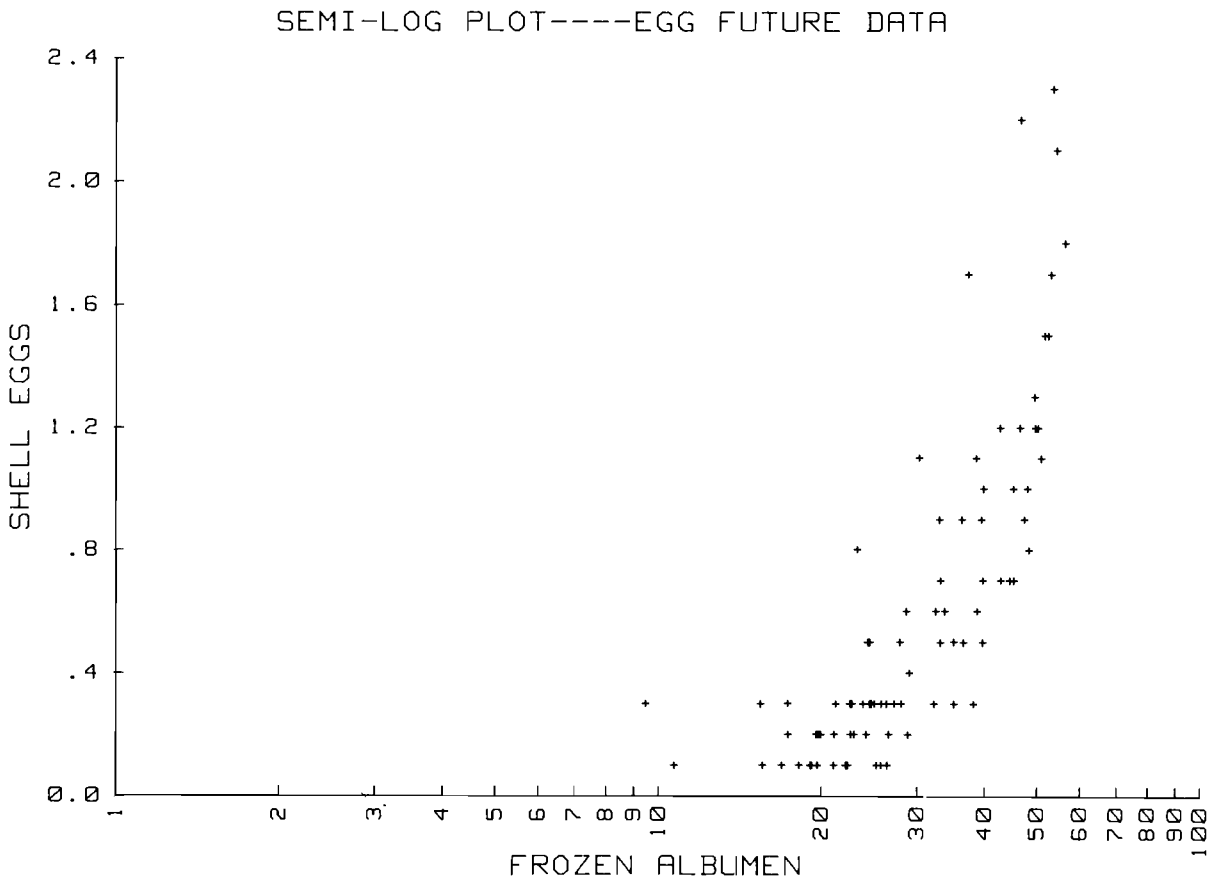
Enter select code, bus address (default is 7,5)?

Is the above information correct?
Y
Enter number of desired function:
1
Are grid lines to be plotted?
N
Beep will sound when plot is done then press CONT
To interrupt plotting, press 'STOP' key
    
```

Change labels

Select plotter

Plot



```

Enter number of desired function:
12
Enter Statistical Graphics II selection:
2
Loading LOG-LOG plot...
X axis variable number?
2
Y axis variable number?
4
Enter subfile to be used (0 if subfiles ignored)?
0
Enter number of desired function:
6
Enter option number of the graphics device?
3
Plotter identifier string (press CONT if 'HPGL')?

Enter select code, bus address (default is 7,5)?

Is the above information correct?
Y
Enter number of desired function:
1
Are grid lines to be plotted?
N
Beep will sound when plot done then press CONT.
To interrupt plotting, press 'STOP' key.
    
```

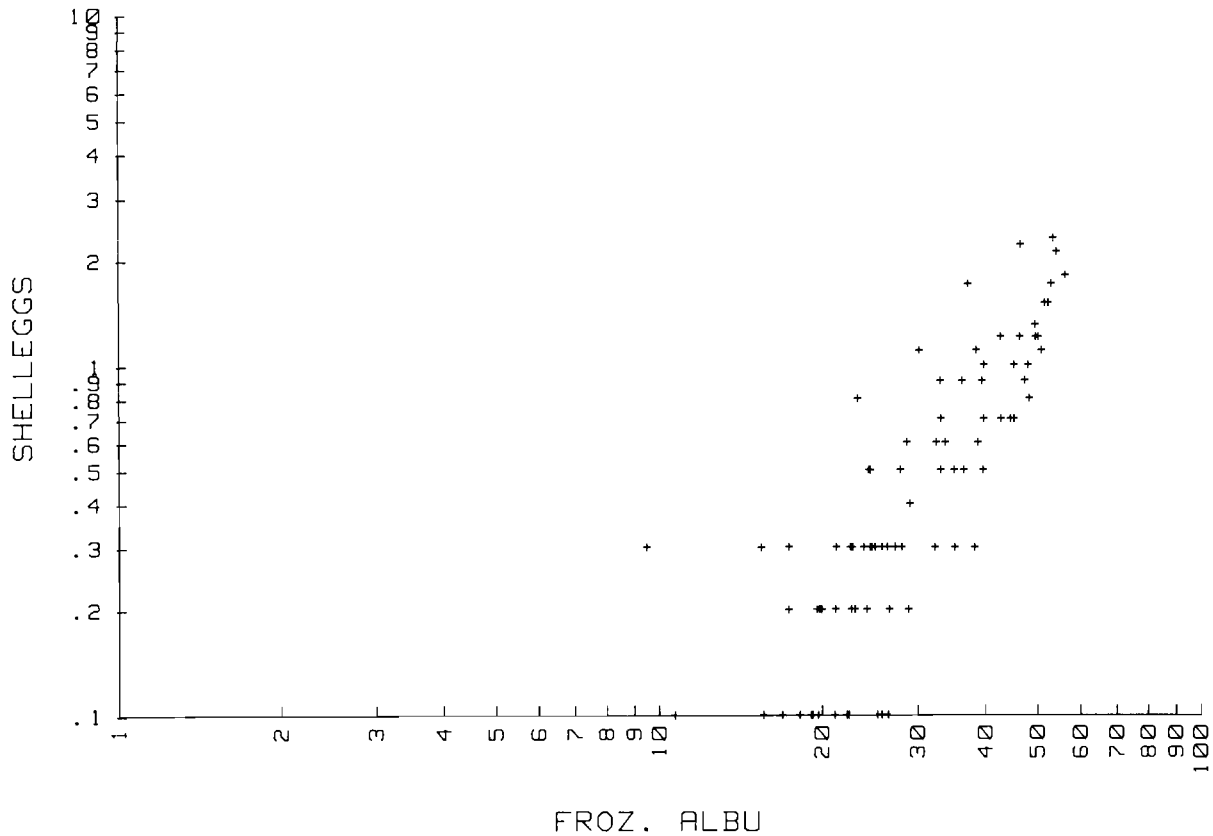
Return to main graphics menu

Select log-log plot

Select plotter

Plot

EGG FUTURE CONTRACTS



```
Enter number of desired function:
11
Enter Statistical Graphics II selection:
5
Returning to Advanced Statistics Menu...
Enter Statistics selection:
2
Loading Stat Graphics I Menu...
Enter Statistical Graphics I selection:
4
Loading WEIBULL PROBABILITY plot...
Variable number?
2
Enter subfile to be used (0 if subfiles ignored)
0
SORTING THE DATA
Enter number of desired function:
6
Enter option number of the graphics device?
3
Plotter identifier string (press CONT if 'HPGL')?

Enter select code, bus address (default is 7,5)?

Is the above information correct?
Y
Enter number of desired function:
1
Are grid lines to be plotted?
N
Beep will sound when plot done then press CONT.
To interrupt plotting, press 'STOP' key.
```

Return to main graphics menu

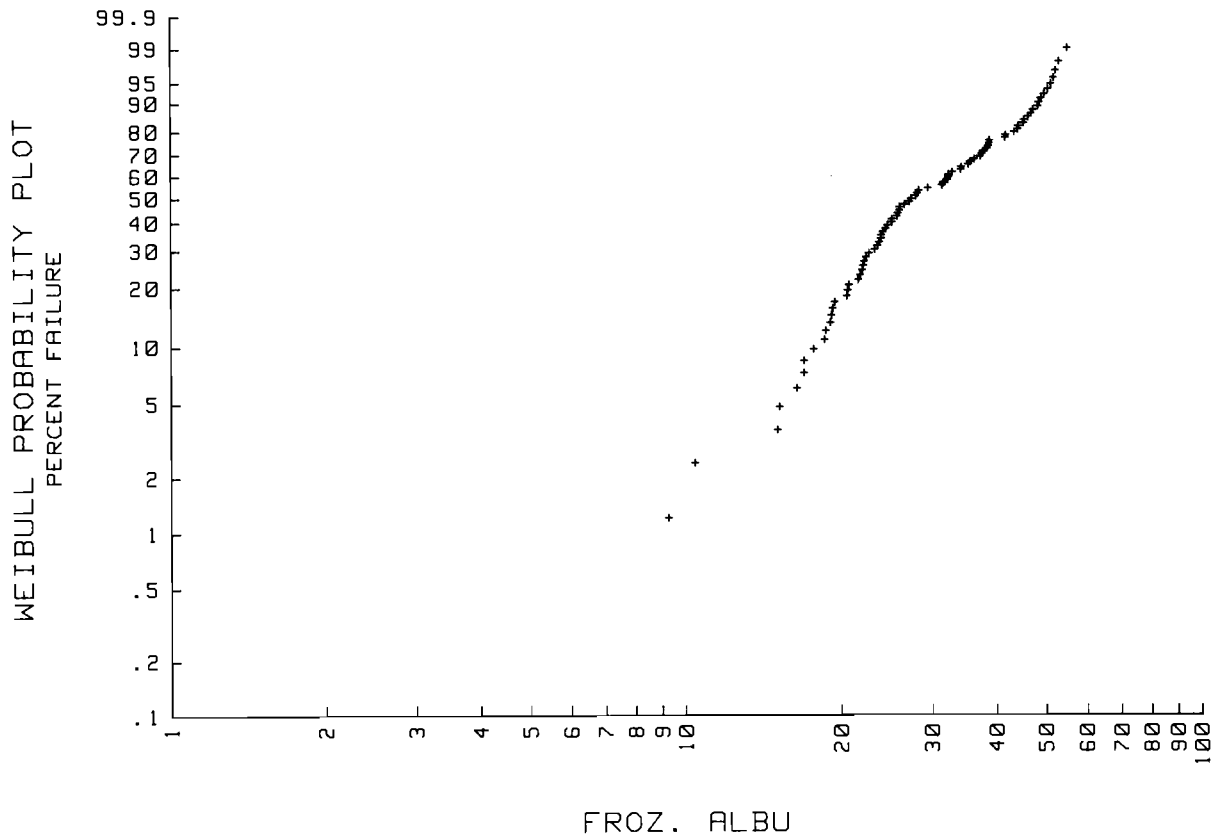
Return to statistics menu

Select Weibull Plot

Select plotter

Plot

EGG FUTURE CONTRACTS



Enter number of desired function:
11
Enter Statistical Graphics I selection:
>
Returning to BSDM...

Return to main graphics menu
Return to BASIC Statistics and
Data Manipulation (BSDM)

SELECT ANY KEY

General Statistics



Description

The General Statistics module includes 5 major parts:

1. **One Sample Tests** allow you to run a series of tests and plots on one-variable problems. You can test whether the observations are mutually independent, whether the mean of the data is significantly different from a hypothesized mean, compare your data with normal, exponential, or uniform distributions, and test the randomness of your data.
2. **Paired-Sample Tests** allow you to compare the means of two samples, test if the paired samples are similar, fit the data with a regression equation, test whether the two populations have the same median and test the independence of two random variables.
3. **Two-Independent-Sample Tests** allow you to test whether the means of two samples are equal, whether the medians of two samples are equal, and whether the two populations have the same distribution.
4. **Multiple-Sample (≥ 3 Samples) Tests** allow you to test whether the means of several populations are equal, and whether there are significant differences between pairs of means.
5. **Statistical Distributions** allow you to study a series of continuous and discrete statistical distributions. Both tabled values and right-tailed probabilities are available for the continuous distributions. The discrete distributions calculate right-tail probabilities, single term probabilities and an approximate value for a specified right-tailed probability. This program will also calculate n factorial, the complete gamma function, the complete beta function and binomial coefficients.

Methods and Formulae, References, etc., for each of these five parts are found in each of the following sections.

Special Considerations

If you specify one type of test (for example, Paired-Sample Tests), you will not be able to perform a different type of test (say, Multiple-Sample Tests), without returning to the Start-up procedure for the new test. You must access the Start-up procedure to define the segment of the data matrix which is to be tested.

One Sample Tests

Object of Programs

This section allows you to run a series of tests and plots on one variable (or one subfile of one variable) from the data matrix defined by the Basic Statistics and Data Manipulation program. Each test will automatically sort or restore the data to its original form as needed. You can perform several kinds of tests on your data:

Serial Correlation — tests if the observations are mutually independent.

t-Test — tests if the mean of the data is significantly different from a hypothesized mean which you specify.

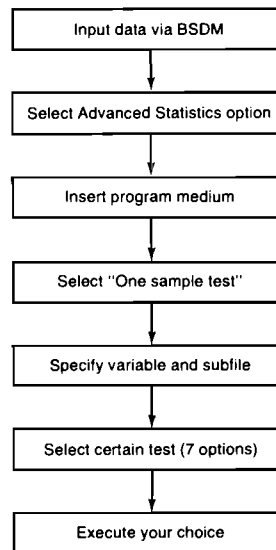
Kolmogorov-Smirnov Goodness-of-fit test or Chi-Square Goodness-of-fit — test if your data follow a normal, exponential or uniform distribution.

Runs Test — tests the randomness of your data.

Shapiro-Wilk Test — tests for normality.

The above tests will be described in Methods and Formulae.

Typical Program Flow



Data Structure

Since we have only one variable, the data is entered as in the following example, which shows a sample of size 12:

Variable #1					
I	OBS(I)	OBS(I+1)	OBS(I+2)	OBS(I+3)	OBS(I+4)
1	2	5	8	7	3
6	6	4	5	9	7
11	3	4			

Alternatively, you may input a data set containing several variables, then specify a **single** variable for the analysis. Several variables may be analyzed in succession.

Methods and Formulae

Basic Statistics

For the calculation of the sample mean, variance, standard deviation, standard error of the mean, coefficient of variation, skewness, kurtosis, and confidence intervals on the mean and variance, please refer to Snedecor and Cochran's Statistical Methods.

Kolmogorov-Smirnov Goodness-of-Fit Test

• Assumptions

1. The sample is a random sample.
2. If the hypothesized distribution function $G(X)$, in H_0 below, is continuous the test is exact. Otherwise, the test is conservative.

• Hypotheses

Let $G(X)$ be a completely specified, hypothesized distribution function. $F(X)$ is the distribution function for the random variable X .

1. Two-Sided Test
 $H_0: F(X) = G(X)$ for all X .
 $H_1: F(X) \neq G(X)$ for at least one value of X .
2. One-Sided Test
 $H_0: F(X) \geq G(X)$ for all X .
 $H_1: F(X) < G(X)$ for at least one value of X .
3. One-Sided Test
 $H_0: F(X) \leq G(X)$ for all X .
 $H_1: F(X) > G(X)$ for at least one value of X .

- Test Statistics

Let $S(X)$ be the empirical distribution function based on the random sample X_1, X_2, \dots, X_n .

1. Two-Sided Test

Let the test statistic T be the greatest (denoted by “sup” for supremum) vertical distance between $S(X)$ and $G(X)$.

$$T = \sup |G(X) - S(X)|$$

2. One-Sided Test

$$T_1 = \sup [G(X) - S(X)]$$

3. One-Sided Test

$$T_2 = \sup [S(X) - G(X)]$$

- Decision Rule

Reject H_0 at the level of significance α if the appropriate test statistic, T , T_1 , or T_2 exceeds the $1 - \alpha$ quantile $W(1 - \alpha)$ from the Table of Quantiles of the Kolmogorov Test Statistic.

Chi-square Goodness-of-Fit Test

- Assumptions

1. The sample is a random sample.
2. The measurement scale is at least nominal.

- Hypothesis

Let $F(X)$ be the true but unknown distribution function and let $G(X)$ be a completely specified, hypothesized distribution function.

$$H_0: F(X) = G(X) \text{ for all } X.$$

$$H_1: F(X) \neq G(X) \text{ for at least one } X.$$

- Test Statistic

Suppose the data is divided into c classes, and the number of observations falling in each class is denoted by O_j , for $j = 1, 2, \dots, c$. Let P_j be the probability of a random observation being in class j under the assumption that $G(X)$ is the distribution function of X . Then define E_j as $E_j = P_j * n$, where n is the sample size. Then, the test statistics is:

$$T = \sum (O_j - E_j)^2 / E_j \quad \text{for } j = 1, 2, \dots, c.$$

- Decision Rule

The exact distribution of T is difficult to use, so the large sample approximation is used. The approximate distribution of T is the Chi-square distribution with $(c - 1)$ degrees of freedom. Therefore, the critical region of approximate size α corresponds to values of T greater than $\chi^2(1 - \alpha)$, the $(1 - \alpha)$ quantile of a χ^2 random variable with $(c - 1)$ degrees of freedom. Reject H_0 if T exceeds $\chi^2(1 - \alpha)$; otherwise, accept H_0 .

t-Test

Let X_1, \dots, X_n be a random sample from a population with mean μ , where M is the sample mean and S is the sample standard deviation.

- Hypotheses

1. Two-Sided
H0: $\mu = a$, the hypothesized value for the population mean.
H1: $\mu \neq a$
2. One-Sided
H0: $\mu = a$
H1: $\mu < a$
3. One-Sided
H0: $\mu = a$
H1: $\mu > a$

- Test Statistic

$$t = \sqrt{n}(M-a)/S$$

- Decision Rule

The statistic t has a t -distribution with $(n - 1)$ degrees of freedom. $T(1 - \alpha, n - 1)$ is the $(1 - \alpha)$ quantile of the t -distribution with $(n - 1)$ degrees of freedom.

1. Two-Sided: if $t \leq T(1 - \alpha/2, n - 1)$, accept H0, otherwise, reject H0.
2. One-Sided: if $t \geq T(\alpha/2, n - 1)$, accept H0, otherwise, reject H0.
3. One-Sided: if $t \leq T(1 - \alpha/2, n-1)$ accept H0, otherwise, reject H0.

In this program the corresponding one- or two-tailed probability of the computed t -value will be printed.

Runs Test

Any sequence of like observations bounded by observations of a different type is called a run. The number of observations in the run is called the length of the run.

Suppose a coin is tossed twenty times and the resulting heads (H) or tails (T) are recorded in the order in which they occur:

T HHHHHH T H T H TT HHH T H T H

Each segment is called a run. The total number of runs in the example is 12.

The total number of runs may be used as a measure of the randomness of the sequence; too many runs may indicate that each observation tends to follow and be followed by an observation of the other type, while too few runs might indicate a tendency for like observations to follow like observations. In either case the sequence would indicate that the process generating the sequence was not random.

- Hypothesis

H0: The process which generates the sequence is a random process.

H1: The random variables in the sequence are either dependent on other random variables in the sequence or are distributed differently from one another.

- Test Statistic

In this program we use the median as an indicator of two types of observations, i.e., a value below the median is one kind, a value above the median is another kind. Count the runs below and above the median, say D . Then

$$W = N + 1 + Z_p \left(\left[\frac{(N+2)}{(2N-1)} \right] \uparrow .5 \right)$$

where Z_p is the p th quantile of a standard normal random variable.

- Decision Rule

Reject H_0 at the level α if $D > W(1 - \alpha/2)$ or $D < W(\alpha/2)$, otherwise accept H_0 .

Serial Correlation

This routine checks for randomness in the sample.

- Formula

Serial correlation with lag k :

$$\left[\sum_{i=1}^{N-k} (X_i - \bar{X})(X_{i+k} - \bar{X}) \right] / \left[\sum_{i=1}^N X_i^2 - N \cdot \bar{X}^2 \right]$$

If the correlation is small, this means the observations are mutually independent.

Shapiro-Wilk Test

This routine performs a test for normality for a sample of size 3 to 50, inclusive.

Note

A tie means two or more observations have the same value. Ties must be given a special treatment when we try to give every single observation a rank.

If the sample size is less than 3 or greater than 50, a message will be printed stating that this program will not work and to try a chi-square goodness of fit test for $N > 50$. Then you will have a chance to choose the test you want again.

- Hypothesis

The data comes from a normal distribution.

- Test Statistic

A test statistic W is printed followed by the tabled values of W_α (% POINTS) for $\alpha = .01, .02, .05, .1, \text{ and } .5$.

- Decision Rule

The observed test statistic W indicates that the sample did not come from a normal distribution at the corresponding alpha level of significance if the value of W is less than the corresponding percentage point. Hence, small values of W are significant.

References

1. Abramowitz, Milton and Stegun, Irene A (1970) Handbook of Mathematical Functions with Formulas, Graphs, and Mathematical Tables. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C., p. 949.
2. Box, G.E.P. and Cox, D.R. (1964). "An Analysis of Transformations". Journal of the Royal Statistical Society 26:2, pp. 211-252.
3. Conover, W.J. (1971). Practical Nonparametric Statistics. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, p. 414.
4. Conte, S.D. (1965). Elementary Numerical Analysis. McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, p. 135.
5. Dickinson Gibbons, Jean (1971). Nonparametric Statistical Inference. McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, pp. 75-83.
6. Hahn, G. and Shapiro, S.S., (1967). Statistical Models in Engineering, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, pp. 330-332.
7. Kopitzke, Robert W., Unpublished Notes, 1973.
8. Mood, Graybill, Boes (1974). Introduction to the Theory of Statistics, 3rd Edition, McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York. Chapter 7.
9. Shapiro, S.S. and Wilk, M.B. (1965). "An Analysis of Variance Test for Normality". Biometrika; 52, 3 and 4, p. 591.
10. Snedecor, George W. and Cochran, William G. (1967). Statistical Methods. The Iowa State University Press, Ames, Iowa.
11. Ullman, Neil R., (1972). Statistics: An Applied Approach, Xerox College Publishing, Lexington, Mass. pp. 354-357.

Paired-Sample Tests

Description

This program allows you to perform the following paired-sample tests:

Paired t-test — compare the means of two samples.

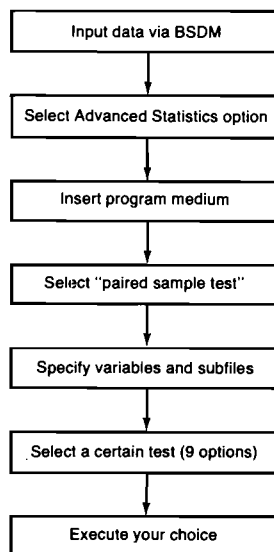
Cross Correlation — test if the paired samples are similar.

Family Regression — fit the data with one of several regression equations.

Sign Test or Wilcoxon Signed Rank Test — test whether two populations have the same median.

Spearman's Rho or Kendall's Tau — test the independence of two random variables.

Typical Program Flow



Data Structure

For paired-sample tests, two variables or the same subfile of two variables must be used.

The data are entered as in the following example:

Obs. #	Variable #1	Variable #2
1	54	46
2	44	42
3	46	44

Methods and Formulae

Paired t-Test

This is a one-sample t-test performed on the differences between paired samples. See the Methods and Formulae section in the One-Sample Tests chapter for further details.

Cross Correlation

Provides a correlation between paired samples with a lag between them. Large values show the paired samples are quite similar, i.e., no significant difference. The cross correlation with lag k between the two samples X_1, X_2, \dots, X_N and Y_1, Y_2, \dots, Y_N is:

$$\left[\sum_{i=1}^{N-k} (X_i - \bar{X})(Y_{i+k} - \bar{Y}) \right] / \left[\sum_{i=1}^N (X_i - \bar{X})^2 \sum_{i=1}^N (Y_i - \bar{Y})^2 \right]^{.5}$$

Family Regression

Provides four different regression models. All of the models are solved (except quadratic) by “linearizing” the model to the form:

$$f(Y) = \text{“b”} + \text{“a”}g(X)$$

and solving by ordinary linear least squares. The AOV table which is printed out for each model is in units of the transformed Y 's. R^2 , the squared multiple correlation coefficient is expressed in units of the transformed Y 's. The following models are provided:

Linear: $Y = aX + b$

Quadratic: $Y = aX^2 + bX + c$

Exponential: $Y = a \exp(bX)$

Power: $Y = aX^b$

Sign Test

● Object

The sign test is designed for testing whether two populations have the same medians.

● Data

The data consist of observations on a bivariate random sample $(X_1, Y_1), \dots, (X_n, Y_n)$. Within each pair, (X_i, Y_i) , a comparison is made and the pair is a “+” if $X_i > Y_i$, and a “-” if $X_i < Y_i$. If $X_i = Y_i$, the pairs are excluded from the analysis.

● Hypotheses

1. $H_0: P(X_i < Y_i) = P(X_i > Y_i)$ for all i
 $H_1: \text{Either } P(X_i > Y_i) < P(X_i < Y_i) \text{ for all } i \text{ or}$
 $P(X_i > Y_i) > P(X_i < Y_i) \text{ for all } i$
2. $H_0: P(X_i > Y_i) \leq P(X_i < Y_i)$ for all i
 $H_1: P(X_i > Y_i) > P(X_i < Y_i)$ for all i
3. $H_0 = P(X_i > Y_i) \geq P(X_i < Y_i)$ for all i
 $H_1 = P(X_i > Y_i) < P(X_i < Y_i)$ for all i

- Test Statistic

T = total number of pluses (+).

- Decision Rule

In this program a standardized T value Z_t is printed so you can compare it to the cumulative distribution for a standardized normal random variable, Z .

1. Reject H_0 if $1 - P[-Z_t < Z < Z_t] < \alpha$
Accept H_0 if $1 - P[-Z_t < Z < Z_t] > \alpha$
2. Reject H_0 if $1 - P[Z \leq Z_t] < 1 - \alpha$
Accept H_0 if $1 - P[Z \leq Z_t] > 1 - \alpha$
3. Reject H_0 if $1 - P[Z \leq Z_t] > \alpha$
Accept H_0 if $1 - P[Z \leq Z_t] < \alpha$

Wilcoxon Signed Ranks Test

- Object

This test is designed to test whether a particular sample came from a population with a specified median. It may also be used for paired samples to see if two samples have the same median.

- Data

The data consist of N observations $(X_1, Y_1), (X_2, Y_2), \dots, (X_N, Y_N)$. The absolute differences $|D_i| = |X_i - Y_i|$, for $i = 1, \dots, N$ are computed for each pair. Ranks from 1 to N are assigned to these N pairs according to the relative size of the absolute differences. Pairs for which $X_i = Y_i$ are excluded from the analysis.

- Hypotheses

1. $H_0: E(X) = E(Y)$
 $H_1: E(X) > E(Y)$
2. $H_0: E(X) = E(Y)$
 $H_1: E(X) < E(Y)$
3. $H_0: E(X) = E(Y)$
 $H_1: E(X) \neq E(Y)$

- Test Statistic

Define $R_i = 0$ if $Y_i > X_i$ (D_i is negative)
 R_i = the rank assigned to (X_i, Y_i) if $X_i > Y_i$

Then the test statistic $T = \sum R_i$, for $i = 1, \dots, N$.

- Decision Rule

Look up the Quantiles, W^* of the Wilcoxon signed ranks test statistic in the table included in this manual.

1. Reject H_0 if $T > W(1 - \alpha)$
Accept H_0 if $T \leq W(1 - \alpha)$

2. Reject H_0 if $T < W(\alpha)$
Accept H_0 if $T \geq W(\alpha)$
3. Reject H_0 if $T > W(1 - \alpha/2)$ or $T < W(\alpha/2)$
Accept H_0 if $W(\alpha/2) < T < W(1 - \alpha/2)$

Higher Power Signed Rank

Ranks the N differences, $X_i - Y_i$, from smallest to greatest. T , the test statistic, is given by the sum of the ranks of the positive differences raised to the specified power (2,3,4, or 5). Note that if the power specified were 1, this test is the Wilcoxon Signed Rank test, and if the power were 0, this test is the Sign test.

Using higher powers of the ranks can lead to a more powerful test when it is desired to weight larger values more heavily. This would be true in highly skewed distributions.

Spearman's Rho

● Object

This routine will test the independence of two random variables.

● Data

The data consist of a bivariate random sample of size N , $(X_1, Y_1), \dots, (X_N, Y_N)$. Let $R(X_i)$ be the rank of X_i as compared with the other X values, for $i = 1, 2, \dots, N$. That is $R(X_i) = 1$ if X_i is the smallest of X_1, X_2, \dots, X_N ; $R(X_i) = 2$ if X_i is the second smallest, etc. Similarly, let $R(Y_i)$ equal $1, 2, \dots, N$ depending on the relative magnitude of Y_i .

● Measure of Correlation

$$d = \sum (R(X_i) - R(Y_i))^2 \text{ for } i = 1, 2, \dots, N$$

$$R = 1 - [6d / N(N^2 - 1)]$$

● Hypothesis Testing

The Spearman rank correlation coefficient is used as a test statistic to test for independence between two random variables.

1. Two-Tailed Test

H_0 : The X_i and Y_i are mutually independent.

H_1 : Either

- a) there is a tendency for the larger values of X to be paired with the larger values of Y , or
- b) there is a tendency for the smaller values of X to be paired with the larger values of Y .

2. One-Tailed Test For Positive Correlation

H_0 : The X_i and Y_i are mutually independent.

H_1 : There is a tendency for the ranks of X and Y to be paired together.

3. One-Tailed Test For Negative Correlation

H_0 : The X_i and Y_i are mutually independent.

H_1 : There is a tendency for the smaller values of X to be paired with the larger values of Y , and vice versa.

- Decision Rule

From the table of quantiles of the Spearman test statistic in this manual, we can find the quantile value.

1. Two-tailed test: Reject H_0 if R exceeds the $(1 - \alpha/2)$ quantile or if R is less than the $\alpha/2$ quantile.
2. One-tailed test for positive correlation: Reject H_0 if R exceeds the $1 - \alpha$ quantile.
3. One-tailed test for negative correlation: Reject H_0 if R less than α quantile.

Kendall's Tau

- Object

This routine allows you to test the independence of two random variables.

- Data

The data consist of a bivariate random sample of size N , (X_i, Y_i) for $i = 1, 2, \dots, N$. Two observations, for example $(1.3, 2.2)$ and $(1.6, 2.7)$, are called concordant if both members of one observation are larger than the respective members of the other observation. P_c denotes the number of concordant pairs of observations. A pair of observations like $(1.3, 2.2)$ and $(1.6, 1.1)$ are called discordant if the two numbers in one observation differ in opposite directions (one negative and one positive) from the respective members in the other observation. Let P_d denote the number of discordant pairs of observations. If $X_i = X_j$ or $Y_i = Y_j$, ($i \neq j$), the pair is disregarded.

- Measure of Correlation

$$T = (P_c - P_d) / [N(N-1)/2]$$

- Hypotheses

Same as in Spearman's ρ .

- Decision Rule

From the table of quantiles of the Kendall rank correlation coefficient in this manual, we can find the quantile value, Q .

1. Two-tailed test: Reject H_0 if Q exceeds the $(1 - \alpha/2)$ quantile or if Q is less than the $\alpha/2$ quantile.
2. One-tailed test for positive correlation: Reject H_0 if Q exceeds the $1 - \alpha$ quantile.
3. One-tailed test for negative correlation: Reject H_0 if Q is less than the α quantile.

Two Independent Sample Tests

Object of Program

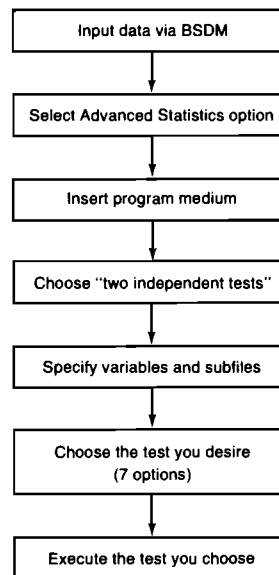
The following routines are provided:

Two-sample t-test — tests whether the means of two samples are equal.

Median test — tests whether the medians of two samples are equal.

Mann-Whitney, Taha's Squared R, Cramer-von Mises, and Kolmogorov-Smirnov tests — all test whether the two populations have the same distribution.

Typical Program Flow



Data Structure

For all of the two-independent-sample tests, data must be entered into one variable in the data base created by Basic Statistics and Data Manipulation. Then, the Subfile routine of BSDM must be used to create two subfiles. Each subfile corresponds to one sample. For example, suppose you have one sample of size six and another sample of size eight. Suppose the data is:

Sample 1: 2, 3, 4, 2, 3, 6

Sample 2: 4, 5, 4, 2, 2, 6, 3, 7.

The data should be entered via BSDM as one variable with 14 observations. Then, the Subfile routine would be used to specify two subfiles, the first with six observations, and the second with eight observations.

Methods and Formulae

Two-Sample t Test

- Object

The two-sample t-test is used to test whether the means of two samples drawn from normal populations having the same variance are equal.

- Data

Let X_1, \dots, X_n be a random sample from the first population and Y_1, \dots, Y_m be a random sample from the second. Let $M(X)$ and $M(Y)$ be the respective sample means and let $S(X)$ and $S(Y)$ be the sample variances.

- Hypotheses

Let $\mu(X)$ and $\mu(Y)$ be the two population means.

1. Two-Sided Test
 $H_0: \mu(X) = \mu(Y)$
 $H_1: \mu(X) \neq \mu(Y)$
2. One-Sided Test
 $H_0: \mu(X) = \mu(Y)$
 $H_1: \mu(X) < \mu(Y)$
3. One-Sided Test
 $H_0: \mu(X) = \mu(Y)$
 $H_1: \mu(X) > \mu(Y)$

- Test Statistic

$$t = \frac{[M(X) - M(Y)]}{\left[\left(\frac{1}{N_1} + \frac{1}{N_2} \right) (\sum X_i^2 - n_1 M(X)^2 + \sum Y_i^2 - n_2 M(Y)^2) / (N_1 + N_2 - 2) \right]^{1/2}}$$

- Decision Rule

1. Two-Sided Test
 Reject H_0 if $P[-t < T < t] > 1 - \alpha$
2. One-Sided Tests
 Reject H_0 if $P[T < t] > 1 - \alpha$
3. One-Sided Tests
 Reject H_0 if $P[T < t] < \alpha$

Median Test

- Object

The median test is designed to determine whether two samples came from populations having the same median.

- Data

From each of two populations a random sample of size N_i is obtained. Let $N = N_1 + N_2$. We obtain the sample median of the combined samples which is called the grand median. Let O_{1i} be the number of observations in the i th sample that exceed the grand median, and let O_{2i} be the number of observations in the i th sample that are less than or equal to the grand median. Arrange the frequency counts into a 2-by-2 contingency table as follows:

Sample	1	2	Totals
> median	O_{11}	O_{12}	
= < median	O_{21}	O_{22}	
	N_1	N_2	N

- Hypothesis

H_0 : The two populations have the same median.

H_1 : The medians of the two populations are different.

- Test Statistic

In the first sample count the number of X 's greater than the grand median, say O_{11} , and the number of X 's smaller than the grand median, say O_{21} , then, let $T = O_{11} - O_{21}$. The data value which is the same as the grand median is omitted.

From the contingency table, a χ^2 value can be calculated by using:

$$\chi^2 = \sum((O_{1i} - O_{2i})^2/N_i) \text{ for } i = 1, 2.$$

- Decision Rule

A standardized z -value is printed, so we can look in the cumulative normal frequency distribution table to find the probability corresponding to the standardized z value, Z_t , for $Z = \sqrt{\chi^2}$.

Accept H_0 if $1 - P[-Z_t < Z < Z_t] > \alpha$

Reject H_0 if $1 - P[-Z_t < Z < Z_t] < \alpha$

If you wish to use the χ^2 value calculated from the contingency table, then look in the chi-square contingency table and find the $W(1 - \alpha)$ value with one degree of freedom where α is the significance level.

Accept H_0 if calculated $\chi^2 < W(1 - \alpha)$

Reject H_0 if calculated $\chi^2 > W(1 - \alpha)$

If $N_1 + N_2 < 30$, Fisher's exact probability, P , is given. If $\alpha/2 < P < 1 - \alpha/2$, accept H_0 ; otherwise, reject H_0 .

Mann-Whitney Test

- Object

The Mann-Whitney test is designed to test if two populations are identical.

- Data

The data consist of two random samples. Let X_1, X_2, \dots, X_N denote the random sample of size N from population one, and let Y_1, Y_2, \dots, Y_M denote the random sample of size M from population two. Assign the ranks 1 through $N + M$ to the combined samples. Let $R(X_i)$ and $R(Y_j)$ denote the ranks assigned to X and Y respectively, for all i and j .

- Hypotheses

Let $F(X)$ and $G(X)$ be the distribution functions corresponding to populations one and two respectively (or of X and Y respectively).

1. Two-Sided Test
 $H_0: F(X) = G(X)$ for all X
 $H_1: F(X) \neq G(X)$ for at least one X
2. One-Sided Test
 $H_0: P(X < Y) \leq .5$
 $H_1: P(X < Y) > .5$
3. One-Sided Test
 $H_0: P(X < Y) \geq .5$
 $H_1: P(X < Y) < .5$

- Test Statistic

Let $T = \sum R(X_i)$ for $i = 1, \dots, N$.

In our output T is standardized to z by using:

$$z = (T - \mu)/\sigma$$

where

$$\mu = N(N + M + 1)/2$$

and

$$\sigma^2 = MN(M + N + 1)/12$$

- Decision Rule

Look in the normal probability function table to find the probability corresponding to the standardized z , Z_t .

1. Two-Sided Test
 Accept H_0 if $P[-Z_t \leq Z \leq Z_t] < 1 - \alpha$
 Reject H_0 if $P[-Z_t \leq Z \leq Z_t] > 1 - \alpha$
2. One-Sided Test
 Accept H_0 if $P[Z \leq Z_t] > \alpha$
 Reject H_0 if $P[Z \leq Z_t] < \alpha$
3. One-Sided Test
 Accept H_0 if $P[Z \leq Z_t] < 1 - \alpha$
 Reject H_0 if $P[Z \leq Z_t] > 1 - \alpha$

Taha's Squared R

This test is similar to the Mann-Whitney test, because it ranks the pooled sample of X's and Y's and defines T by $T = \sum R(X_i) \uparrow 2$. Again, the null hypothesis is that the two populations have the same distribution. Z is normalized by $z = (T - \mu) / \sigma$ where

$$\mu = N(N + M + 1)(2(N + M) + 1)/6$$

and σ is very complicated, but can be found in Mielke. (See References)

Cramer-Von Mises Test

● Object

The Cramer-Von Mises test is designed to test if two populations are identical.

Data

The data consist of two independent random samples, X_1, \dots, X_N and Y_1, \dots, Y_M , with unknown distributions functions $F(*)$ and $G(*)$ respectively.

● Hypothesis

$$H_0: F(X) = G(X) \text{ for all } X$$

$$H_1: F(X) \neq G(X) \text{ for at least one } X$$

● Test Statistic

Let $F_1(X_i)$ and $G_1(Y_j)$ be the empirical cumulative distribution functions. Then

$$T = \sum [F_1(X_i) - G_1(Y_j)]$$

where the sum is over consecutive i and j , that is, over the "pooled" cumulative distribution function.

● Decision Rule

In the program output, T and the .10, .05, and .01 significance levels are printed. Choose your desired significance level and:

Reject H_0 if $T >$ corresponding critical point

Accept H_0 if $T <$ corresponding critical point

Kolmogorov-Smirnov Test

● Object

This test is designed to test whether two populations have the same distribution.

● Data

The data consist of two independent random samples X_1, \dots, X_N and Y_1, \dots, Y_M . Let $F(*)$ and $G(*)$ represent their respective, unknown, distribution functions.

- Hypotheses

1. Two-Sided Test
H0: $F(X) = G(X)$ for all X
H1: $F(X) \neq G(X)$ for at least one value of X
2. One-Sided Test
H0: $F(X) = G(X)$ for all X
H1: $F(X) > G(X)$ for at least one value of X
3. One-Sided Test
H0: $F(X) = G(X)$ for all X
H1: $F(X) < G(X)$ for at least one value of X

- Test Statistic

Let $S_1(X)$ be the empirical distribution function based on the random sample X_1, \dots, X_N , and let $S_2(Y)$ be the empirical distribution function based on the other random sample Y_1, \dots, Y_M .

Define the test statistic, T , as the greatest vertical distance between the two empirical distribution functions:

$$T = \sup |S_1(X) - S_2(Y)|$$

- Decision Rule

The output consists of T and the .10, .05, and .01 significance levels. Choose your desired significance level. Reject H_0 if $T >$ corresponding critical point Accept H_0 otherwise

Multiple-Sample (≥ 3 Samples) Tests

Description

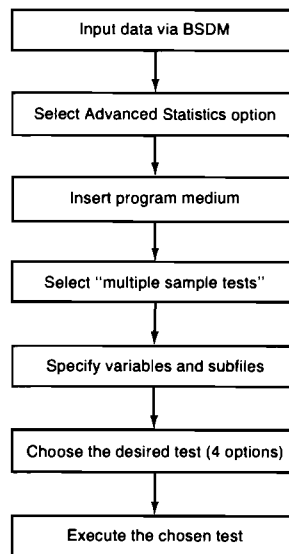
The following routines are available:

One-Way Analysis of Variance — tests whether the means of several populations are equal.

Multiple Comparisons — test whether there are significant differences between pairs of means via Least Significant Differences, Duncan's test, Student-Newman-Keul's test, Tukey's HSD, or Scheffé's test.

Kruskal-Wallis Test — tests if several populations have identical medians.

Typical Program Flow



Data Structure

For ≥ 3 Sample tests, three or more different subfiles of the same variable must be used. The data are entered as in the following example. Suppose you have three samples:

Sample 1: 2, 5, 8, 7, 6, 4

Sample 2: 3, 2, 9, 11

Sample 3: 7, 3, 5, 8, 6

You would enter the data via Basic Statistics and Data Manipulation as one variable with 15 observations like this:

Variable #1					
I	OBS(I)	OBS(I+1)	OBS(I+2)	OBS(I+3)	OBS(I+4)
1	2	5	8	7	6
6	4	3	2	9	11
11	7	3	5	8	6

Then, the Subfile option would be used to specify three subfiles, the first with six observations, the second with four observations, and the third with five observations.

Methods and Formulae

1. **One-way Analysis of Variance** is used to test the hypothesis that the means of several populations are equal. The assumption is that all the populations are normal and have equal variances, although the sample sizes may be unequal.

Suppose k is the number of populations and n_i is the number of observations in the sample from the i th population. The total variation of the data is

$$SST = \sum_{i=1}^k \left(\sum_{j=1}^{n_i} \left((X_{ij} - \bar{\bar{X}})^2 \right) \right)$$

where $\bar{\bar{X}}$ is the overall mean. The variation due to error, or variation within samples is

$$SSE = \sum_{i=1}^k \left(\sum_{j=1}^{n_i} \left((X_{ij} - \bar{X}_i)^2 \right) \right)$$

where \bar{X}_i is the mean of the i th sample. The variation between samples is

$$SSB = \sum_{i=1}^k (n_i (\bar{X}_i - \bar{\bar{X}})^2)$$

The error mean square is defined as

$$MSE = SSE/(N - k), \quad \text{where } N = \sum_{i=1}^k (n_i)$$

and the between samples mean square is defined as $MSB = SSB/(k - 1)$.

The F-ratio, MSB/MSE , has the F distribution with $k - 1$ and $N - k$ degrees of freedom. The null hypothesis that the population means are equal may be rejected if the F ratio is greater than or equal to $F_{\alpha, k - 1, N - k}$, where α is the significance level of the experiment. This may be summarized in a table:

Source of Variation	Degrees of Freedom	Sum of Squares	Mean Square	F
Between samples	$K - 1$	SSB	$MSB = \frac{SSB}{k - 1}$	$\frac{MSB}{MSE}$
Error	$N - k$	SSE	$MSE = \frac{SSE}{N - k}$	
Total	$N - 1$	SST		

Multiple Comparisons

Multiple comparisons provide you with several tests to determine whether the various samples have significantly different means. The procedures are used upon completion of an analysis of variance. The notation used in these tests is defined below.

EMS = error mean square used in testing for significance in the analysis of variance

n_0 = harmonic average of observations per mean

$S(M) = \sqrt{EMS/n_0}$

k = number of groups

a = degrees of freedom for EMS = $n - k$

M_i = mean of the i th sample, $i = 1, \dots, k$

O_i = i th ordered (from largest to smallest) group mean, $i = 1, \dots, k$

msd = minimum significant difference

Group means are sorted and then all possible comparisons are made. Only one table value is necessary for Least Significant Differences, Tukey's HSD, or Scheffe's test. On the other hand, $k - 1$ table values are needed for Student-Newman-Keul's test and Duncan's multiple range test.

The minimum significant difference is the smallest difference there can be between two means for them to be considered significantly different from one another. In all of the procedures, comparisons are made starting with the largest difference between means and progressing to the smallest difference. The process should be terminated when there is no significant difference found at a given step.

In all cases the hypothesis is:

$H_0: \mu_i = \mu_j$, where μ_i is the mean of the i th population, $i \neq j$

$H_1: \mu_i \neq \mu_j$

Least Significant Differences (Multiple Comparisons)

● Test Statistic

$msd = t(a,b)S(M)\sqrt{2}$, where $t(a,b)$ is the upper b point of the t -distribution with a degrees of freedom

● Decision Rule

Accept H_0 if $M_i - M_j < msd$
 Reject H_0 otherwise

Duncan's Multiple Range Test (Multiple Comparisons)

● Test Statistic

First, the sample means are ordered from largest to smallest: O_1, O_2, \dots, O_k . Define p = difference in ranks of the means being compared plus one. For example, if you are comparing O_2 and O_5 , then $p = (5 - 2) + 1 = 4$. Then:

$msd = R(a,p,b)S(M)$, where $R(a,p,b)$ is the upper b point from the new multiple range table with a degrees of freedom and distance p .

● Decision Rule

Accept H_0 if $O_i - O_j < msd$, where $i < j$
 Reject H_0 otherwise

Scheffe's Test (Multiple Comparisons)

After you have collected the data and tested those contrasts that catch your eye during the analysis, you should use Scheffe's Test.

● Test Statistic

$msd = \sqrt{(k - 1)F(b,k - 1,a)} S(M)$, where $F(b,k - 1,a)$ is the upper b point of the F distribution with $k - 1$ and a degrees of freedom.

● Decision Rule

Accept H_0 if $M_i - M_j < msd$
 Reject H_0 otherwise

Tukey's HSD (Multiple Comparisons)

● Test Statistic

$msd = R(k,a,b)S(M)$, where $R(k,a,b)$ is the upper b point of the Studentized range table with a degrees of freedom and total sample number k .

● Decision Rule

Accept H_0 if $M_i - M_j < msd$
 Reject H_0 otherwise

Student-Newman-Keuls Test (Multiple Comparisons)

First, the means of the sample are ordered from largest to smallest, O_1, O_2, \dots, O_k . Then p is defined the same as in Duncan's Test.

- Test Statistic

$msd = R(p,a,b)S(M)$, where $R(p,a,b)$ is the upper b point from the Studentized range table with a degrees of freedom and distance p .

- Decision Rule

Accept H_0 if $msd > O_i - O_j, i < j$
 Reject H_0 otherwise

Kruskal-Wallis Test

- Object

The Kruskal-Wallis test is designed to test whether k independent samples, $k \geq 2$, have the same mean. The test does not assume normality of the k populations.

- Data

The data consist of k independent samples, each of size $N_i, i = 1, \dots, k$. Let $N = N_1 + N_2 + \dots + N_k$. Rank the combined samples. Then, for each sample compute the sum of the ranks of the observations in the sample. Call these sums R_i , for $i = 1, \dots, k$. If more than one observation have the same value, assign the average rank to each of the tied observations.

- Hypothesis

H_0 : All of the k populations have equal means
 H_1 : At least one of the populations has a different mean

- Test Statistic

$$T = [12/N(N+1)] [\sum (R_i^2 / N_i)] - 3(N+1), \text{ for } i = 1, \dots, k$$

- Decision Rule

The output prints out a chi-square statistic along with the probability that a chi-square random variable is greater than the statistic. If the probability printed is smaller than the significance level you chose, reject H_0 . Otherwise, accept H_0 .

References

1. Bancroft, T.A., Topics in Intermediate Statistical Methods, Volume 1. Iowa State University Press; Ames, Iowa, 1968.
2. Boardman, T.J., and Moffitt, D.R., "Graphical Monte Carlo Type I Error Rates for Multiple Comparisons Procedures", *Biometrics*, 27: September 1971.
3. Conover, W.M. (1971), *Practical Nonparametric Statistics*. John Wiley and Sons, Inc. New York.
4. Conover, W.J. (1974), "Some Reasons For Not Using the Yates Contingency Correction on 2x2 Contingency Tables)". *JASA*, June 1974, 69:374.
5. Dixon, Wilfred and Massey, Frank, *Introduction to Statistical Analysis*, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1969, pp. 119-123.
6. Draper, N.R. and Smith, H., *Applied Regression Analysis*, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1966, pp. 7-20.
7. Mielke, P.W. (1967), "Note on Some Squared Rank Tests with Existing Ties". *Technometrics*, 9:312.
8. Mielke, P.W. (1972), "Asymptotic Behavior of Two-Sample Tests Based on Powers of Ranks for Detecting Scales and Location Alternatives".
9. Mosteller, F. and Robert E.K. Rourke (1973), *Sturdy Statistics*. Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Reading, Mass.
10. Siegel, S. (1956), *Nonparametric Statistics*. McGraw-Hill, New York.
11. Snedecor, George and Cochran, William, *Statistical Methods*, Iowa State University Press, Ames, Iowa; 1971, pp. 91-119.

Statistical Distributions

Object of Program

This program allows you to run a series of continuous and discrete statistical distributions. Both tabled values and right-tailed probabilities are available for the continuous distribution. The discrete distributions calculate right-tailed probabilities, single term probabilities and an approximate value for a specified right-tailed probability.

Additionally, this program will calculate n factorial, the complete gamma function, the complete beta function and binomial coefficients.

Methods and Formulae

Continuous

The continuous distributions included in this program are:

1. Normal (Gaussian)
2. Two-parameter gamma
3. Central F
4. Beta
5. Student's T
6. Weibull
7. Chi-square
8. Laplace (double exponential, bilateral exponential, extreme distribution, or Poisson's first law of error)
9. Logistic (autocatalytic function, growth curve)

For the central F, beta, T, chi-square and gamma distributions, the algorithms generally converge most rapidly for small or large right tail probabilities. For moderate tails, the time increases as the right tail approaches .5. For the beta distribution, both parameters should be greater than 10^{-3} . If the parameters are smaller than this, the time required for convergence is excessive.

For the chi-square, it is recommended that the degrees of freedom be less than 500.

For the logistic, Laplace and Weibull it is necessary that the right-tailed probabilities, p , satisfy $1 - 10^{-95} > p > 10^{-95}$

For the incomplete gamma, it is recommended that the ratio A/B be less than 250.

Some special terms are:

1. **Right-tailed probability.** Given that X is a random variable and "a" is an observable value of X , then the right-tailed probability associated with "a" is $PR(X > a)$.
2. **Tabled values.** Given that X is a random variable and P is a right-tailed probability, then the tabled value associated with P is that value "a" such that $PR(X > a) = P$.

To specify the distributions, the respective density functions that are evaluated will be shown below. Let $f(x)$ be a density, and $\Gamma(*)$ be the gamma function.

1. Normal (standard)

$$f(x) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} e^{-x^2/2} \quad -\infty < x < \infty$$

2. Two parameter gamma, parameters A,B

$$f(x) = \frac{1}{\Gamma(A)B^A} * x^{A-1} * e^{-x/B} \quad x > 0 \quad A > 0, B > 0$$

3. Central F with N degrees of freedom in the numerator and D in the denominator

$$f(x) = \frac{\Gamma((N+D)/2)(N/D)^{N/2}}{\Gamma(N/2)\Gamma(D/2)} \frac{x^{N/2-1}}{\left(1 + \frac{Nx}{D}\right)^{(N+D)/2}} \quad N \text{ and } D \text{ are positive integers}$$

4. Beta with parameters A and B

$$f(x) = \frac{\Gamma(A+B)}{\Gamma(A)\Gamma(B)} (1-x)^{B-1} x^{A-1} \quad 0 \leq x \leq 1 \quad A, B > 0$$

5. Student's t with N degrees of freedom

$$f(x) = \frac{\Gamma((N+1)/2) * 1}{\sqrt{N\pi} \Gamma(N/2) (1+x^2/N)^{(N+1)/2}} \quad -\infty < x < \infty \quad N \text{ positive integer}$$

6. Weibull with parameters A,B

$$f(x) = BA^B x^{B-1} \exp[-Ax^B] \quad x > 0 \quad A, B > 0$$

7. Chi-square with N degrees of freedom

$$f(x) = \frac{1}{\Gamma(N/2) 2^{N/2}} x^{N/2-1} e^{-x/2} \quad N \text{ is a positive integer} \\ X > 0$$

8. Logistic with parameters A,B

$$f(x) = \frac{Bx \exp(-(A+Bx))}{[1 + \exp(-(A+Bx))]^2} \quad B > 0 \text{ and } -\infty < x < \infty$$

9. Laplace with parameters A and B

$$f(x) = \frac{1}{2B} \exp\{-|x-A|/B\} \quad B>0 \text{ and } -\infty < x < \infty$$

Discrete

The discrete distributions included in this program are:

1. Binomial
2. Negative Binomial
3. Poisson
4. Hypergeometric
5. Gamma Function
6. Beta Function
7. Single Term Binomial
8. Single Term Negative Binomial
9. Single Term Poisson
10. Single Term Hypergeometric

Other routines of this program are N factorial and Binomial Coefficients.

Some special terms used are:

1. **Tabled value.** Let X be a binomial, hypergeometric or Poisson random variable. Given all appropriate parameters and p, a desired right-tailed probability, then the tabled value is defined to be x such that $P(X > x) = p$.
2. **Single term probability.** Given that X is one of the three distributions and x is the counter domain of X, then the single term probability is defined to be $P(X = x)$.

All tabled values are normal approximations. It should be noted that if a right-tailed probability p is desired, it is an unlikely coincidence that there will exist an element x in the counter domain such that $P(X > x) = p$ where x is one of the distributions in (2) above. Thus, after getting the normal approximation to the tabled value, values in the counter domain near the approximation should be checked to see which value is best for the particular application.

The distributions are defined as follows:

1. Hypergeometric

Let N = number of items in a lot	$M \leq N$
M = sample size	$K \leq N$
X = number of defective items in the sample	$X \leq K$
K = number of defective items in the lot	$X \leq M$

then P (exactly x defectives are in the sample) is

$$P(X=x) = \frac{\binom{K}{x} \binom{N-K}{M-x}}{\binom{N}{M}}, \quad x=0,1,\dots,M$$

and

$$P = P(X \geq x) = \sum_{i=x}^{\min(M,K)} P(X=i)$$

2. Binomial

Let N = number of trials

p = probability of success at each trial

X = number of successes

$$P(X=R) = \binom{N}{R} p^R (1-p)^{N-R}, \quad R=0,1,\dots,N, \quad 0 < p < 1$$

and

$$P = P(X \geq R) = \sum_{i=R}^N \binom{N}{i} p^i (1-p)^{N-i}$$

3. Poisson

Let m = rate parameter or mean = $\lambda > 0$

X = number of occurrences = $0,1,2,\dots$

$$P = P(X \geq N) = e^{-m} \sum_{i=N}^{\infty} \frac{m^i}{i!}$$

4. Negative Binomial

For a sequence of Bernoulli trials with probability p of success,

let R = number of failures before the N th success then

$$P(X=R) = \binom{N+R-1}{R} p^N (1-p)^R, \quad R=0,1,2,\dots, \quad 0 < p < 1$$

and if A = number of failures before the N th success then

$$P(X \geq A) = \sum_{i=A}^{\infty} \binom{N+i-1}{i} p^N (1-p)^i, \quad A=0,1,2$$

5. $N!$ and $\Gamma(x)$ and complete beta function. N must be a non-negative integer.

An asymptotic Stirling's approximation is used to calculate $N!$ and $\Gamma(x)$ and complete beta function.

Special Considerations

Loading the Program Directly

This program may be entered via Basic Statistics and Data Manipulation, any One Sample test, or any Multiple Sample test. You may also load the program directly by following these instructions:

1. Insert the General Statistics program medium.
2. Type: `LOAD "START_DIST" ,10`
3. Press: **Return**, **EXECUTE**, or **EXEC**

Before you load the program directly, you must specify the mass storage device which contains the program medium using the `MASS STORAGE IS` command.

Continuity Correction

For right-tailed probabilities, the exact probabilities are calculated. Thus, there is no need to use a continuity correction. There is no restriction that the parameters be integers, so if for some reason a continuity correction is desired, one may be used.

References

1. Abramowitz, M. and Stegun, I.A., Handbook of Mathematical Functions, National Bureau of Standards, 1964.
2. Abramowitz, M. and Stegun, I. (1964) N.B.S. Handbook Series 55, Government Printing Office.
3. Erdelyi, A., editor (1953) Higher Transcendental Functions, Vo. 1, McGraw-Hill, New York.
4. Johnson, N., and Kotz, S. (1970) Continuous Univariate Distributions, Vol. 1 and 2, Houghton-Mifflin, New York.
5. Khovanskii, A.N., (1956) The Applications of Continued Fractions and Their Generation to Problems in Approximation Theory, P. Noordhoff, Groningen.
6. Kopitzke, R., PH.D. Dissertation, 1974.
7. Kopitzke, Robert W., Unpublished research notes.
8. Lieberman, G.J. and Own, D.B., Tables of the Hypergeometric Probability Distribution, Stanford University Press, 1961.
9. Wall, H.S., (1948) Analytic Theory of Continued Fractions, D. Van Nostrand, New York.
10. Whitaker, E.T., and Watson, G.N., (1940) Modern Analysis, Cambridge University Press.

Examples

Examples On One Sample Data Sets

One Hundred Failure-Time Data

One hundred observations of the time until failure of an electronic circuit were obtained from a life testing experiment. The coded data values are shown below. The serial correlations with lag 1 and lag 2 were quite small indicating apparent “independence” of the observations. Also, a serial plot of the data shows no particular patterns. The runs test further confirms the randomness of the data.

This type of data is assumed to come from an exponential random variable with mean = 1. The histogram of the data indicates that this assumption might be valid. If the data really is exponential with mean = 1, then the sample mean and standard deviation also should be about 1. From the output we see that $\bar{x} = 1.0856$ and $s = .9301$ which do not differ from 1 by a great deal. This is confirmed by the one-sample t-test.

Both the Chi-square goodness of fit test and the Kolmogorov-Smirnov goodness of fit test indicate that we cannot reject the hypothesis that the data came from an exponentially distributed population with mean = 1. The χ^2 test yields a test statistic of 9.248 with 8 degrees of freedom, which is not significant even at the $\alpha = .10$ level. The K-S test statistic $DN = .09907$, is not significant at $\alpha = .20$ level. However, both tests (χ^2 and K-S) indicate that the data is not normally distributed.

Since the sample size for this example was too large to perform a Shapiro Wilk Normality test, half of the observations were selected to give you an idea of the output.

If you are running this example on a computer which does not have local mass storage, replace all instances of INTERNAL with the mass storage unit specifier (msus) of your mass storage device.

Is this system installed on a Hard Disc? (Y/N)

Y

Program loading, please wait.

Are you using an HPIB Printer? (Y/N)

Y

Enter select code, bus address(if 7,1 press CONT)?

```
*****
*                               DATA MANIPULATION                               *
*****
Enter DATA TYPE (Press CONTINUE for RAW DATA):
1                               Raw data
Mode number = ?
2                               On mass storage
Is data stored on scratch file (DATA)?
Y
```

EXAMPLES FOR A ONE SAMPLE DATA SET

Data file name: DATA

Data type is: Raw data

Number of observations: 100
 Number of variables: 1

Variable names:
 1. X1

Subfiles: NONE

SELECT ANY KEY

Press Special Function Key labeled-LIST

Option number = ?
 1

EXAMPLES FOR A ONE SAMPLE DATA SET

Data type is: Raw data

VARIABLE # 1 (X1)					
I	OBS(I)	OBS(I+1)	OBS(I+2)	OBS(I+3)	OBS(I+4)
1	2.00790	2.45450	2.55760	.50250	1.71430
6	1.71430	2.52480	.84390	2.89900	.32220
11	.18180	3.38780	1.71490	.16020	.10360
16	.53530	1.18870	.01480	.03510	.21580
21	.84770	1.85770	1.08500	3.25370	1.73570
26	1.03880	1.72300	1.72300	1.85580	.89840
31	.14220	.12790	1.49950	.11010	3.37350
36	.60190	1.90800	.52140	.29580	.49730
41	1.63010	.05740	1.08360	.57650	2.25210
46	2.72780	.83400	1.14640	.02070	.23900
51	3.84480	1.29530	.81290	.85020	.97390
56	.43280	.83970	1.08490	.95980	.51170
61	.89530	2.51070	.32380	1.06270	3.21960
66	1.20550	.39400	.29730	1.27110	.98670
71	2.31500	.48060	1.34410	.78670	2.28790
76	.12190	.54020	3.11250	.17480	.06320
81	.65310	.54450	.01050	.18050	.46430
86	.55340	.99490	.28950	1.36600	.15090
91	1.51270	1.53900	.77450	.14300	.44900
96	.43340	.16540	1.76060	.40100	.43230

Option number = ?
 0

Exit LIST procedure.
 Select Special Function Key labeled-ADV. STAT
 Advanced Statistics Menu on screen

SELECT ANY KEY

Enter Statistics selection:

1

Loading General Stats Menu...

Enter General Statistics selection:

1

Choose 1 sample test

Loading One Sample tests...

ONE SAMPLE TESTS

VARIABLE --X1

Enter desired function:

1

Choose serial correlation

SERIAL CORRELATION SAMPLE SIZE IS 100

CORRELATION LAG = ?

1

SERIAL CORRELATION WITH LAG = 1 IS .01605 Choose lag=1
Not very serially correlated

ENTER ANOTHER LAG?

Y

CORRELATION LAG = ?

2

SERIAL CORRELATION WITH LAG = 2 IS -.01235 Try lag=2
Not very correlated

ENTER ANOTHER LAG?

N

Enter desired function:

2

Obtain ranks

RANKED DATA:

(RANK	DISTINCT DATA POINT)	(RANK	DISTINCT DATA POINT)	(RANK	DISTINCT DATA POINT)
(1.00	.0105)	(2.00	.0148)	(3.00	.0207)
(4.00	.0351)	(5.00	.0574)	(6.00	.0632)
(7.00	.1036)	(8.00	.1101)	(9.00	.1219)
(10.00	.1279)	(11.00	.1422)	(12.00	.1430)
(13.00	.1509)	(14.00	.1602)	(15.00	.1654)
(16.00	.1748)	(17.00	.1805)	(18.00	.1818)
(19.00	.2158)	(20.00	.2390)	(21.00	.2895)
(22.00	.2958)	(23.00	.2973)	(24.00	.3222)
(25.00	.3238)	(26.00	.3940)	(27.00	.4010)
(28.00	.4323)	(29.00	.4328)	(30.00	.4334)
(31.00	.4490)	(32.00	.4643)	(33.00	.4806)
(34.00	.4973)	(35.00	.5025)	(36.00	.5117)
(37.00	.5214)	(38.00	.5353)	(39.00	.5402)
(40.00	.5445)	(41.00	.5534)	(42.00	.5765)
(43.00	.6019)	(44.00	.6531)	(45.00	.7745)
(46.00	.7867)	(47.00	.8129)	(48.00	.8340)
(49.00	.8397)	(50.00	.8439)	(51.00	.8477)
(52.00	.8502)	(53.00	.8953)	(54.00	.8984)
(55.00	.9598)	(56.00	.9739)	(57.00	.9867)
(58.00	.9949)	(59.00	1.0388)	(60.00	1.0627)
(61.00	1.0836)	(62.00	1.0849)	(63.00	1.0850)
(64.00	1.1464)	(65.00	1.1887)	(66.00	1.2055)
(67.00	1.2711)	(68.00	1.2953)	(69.00	1.3441)
(70.00	1.3660)	(71.00	1.4995)	(72.00	1.5127)
(73.00	1.5390)	(74.00	1.6301)	(75.00	1.7143)
(77.00	1.7149)	(78.00	1.7230)	(80.00	1.7357)
(81.00	1.7606)	(82.00	1.8558)	(83.00	1.8577)
(84.00	1.9080)	(85.00	2.0079)	(86.00	2.2521)
(87.00	2.2879)	(88.00	2.3150)	(89.00	2.4545)
(90.00	2.5107)	(91.00	2.5248)	(92.00	2.5576)
(93.00	2.7278)	(94.00	2.8990)	(95.00	3.1125)
(96.00	3.2196)	(97.00	3.2537)	(98.00	3.3735)
(99.00	3.3878)	(100.00	3.8448)		

Enter desired function:

3

Choose t-test

ONE-SAMPLE t-TEST SAMPLE SIZE IS 100

1 OR 2 TAIL TEST

2

2 tail test

2 TAIL TEST

H0: MU= 1.085611 OR =

?

1.0 H0: MU= 1 Specify hypothesis mean

N= 100
 MEAN= 1.0856
 STD DEV = .9301
 STD ERROR OF MEAN= .0930
 t= .9204
 DF= 99 Cannot reject hypothesis.

1 - P(-.9204 < t < .9204) = .3596

Enter desired function: 4 Choose Kolmogorov-Smirnov G.O.F. test

KOLMOGOROV-SMIRNOV GOODNESS-OF-FIT TEST SAMPLE SIZE IS 100

Please enter G.O.F. code: 2 Choose exponential form of the hypothesized distribution.

Testing for EXPONENTIAL goodness of fit.

MEAN= 1.085611 OR=
 ?
 1.0
 MEAN = 1

N= 100, KOLMOGOROV-SMIRNOV STATISTICS: DN = .09907
 SQR(N)*DN = .99

ANOTHER G.O.F. CODE?
 N

Enter desired function: 5 Choose Chi-Square G.O.F.

CHI-SQUARE GOODNESS-OF-FIT TEST SAMPLE SIZE IS 100

Please enter G.O.F. code: 2 Select exponential distribution again

Testing for EXPONENTIAL goodness of fit.

OFFSET = 0 Minimum value for histogram.

OFFSET = 0
 # OF CELLS (max is 50) = ?
 10 10 intervals or windows

OF CELLS = 10
 OPTIMUM CELL WIDTH = .3845

CELL WIDTH = .3844838448 OR =
 ?
 .4

YOUR CELL WIDTH = .4000

CELL #	LOWER LIMIT	OBSERVED # OF OBS.	EXPECTED # OF OBS.
1	0.0000	26	30.82
2	.4000	20	21.32
3	.8000	19	14.75
4	1.2000	8	10.20
5	1.6000	11	7.06
6	2.0000	4	4.88
7	2.4000	5	3.38
8	2.8000	2	2.34
9	3.2000	4	1.62
10	3.6000	1	1.12

CHI-SQUARE GOODNESS-OF-FIT FOR EXPONENTIAL DISTRIBUTION

CHI-SQUARE VALUE = 9.248; DEGREES OF FREEDOM = 8 Not very big

ANOTHER GOF CODE?

N

See Chi-square table in appendix with 8 degrees of freedom.

Enter desired function:

7

Choose runs tests

RUNS TEST SAMPLE SIZE IS 100

Select a significance level by entering 1, 2 or 3:

3

Choose $\alpha = .05$

TEST FOR TOO FEW RUNS?

Y

See if data is too non-random

OF RUNS IS NOT SIGNIFICANT AT THE .05 SIGNIFICANCE LEVEL FOR TOO FEW RUNS

TEST FOR TOO MANY RUNS?

N

Another significance level?

N

Enter desired function:

9

Exit one-sample tests

Enter General Statistics selection:

7

Return to BSDM to split data set in half for Shapiro-Wilk test.

Returning to BSDM...

SELECT ANY KEY

Select Special Function Key labeled-SUBFILES

Option number = ?

1

Split data set by specifying number of observations in each subfile.

Number of subfiles (<=20) = ?

2

Name of Subfile # 1 (<=10 characters) =

?

FIRST HALF

Subfile # 1 ; number of observations =

?

50

Name of Subfile # 2 (<=10 characters) =

?

SECONDDHALF

Is the above information correct?

Y

Subfile name: beginning observation number of observations

1	FIRST HALF	1	50
2	SECONDDHALF	51	50

```

Option number = ?
0
PROGRAM NOW UPDATING SCRATCH DATA FILE
SELECT ANY KEY
Enter Statistics selection:
1
Loading General Stats Menu...
Enter General Statistics selection:
1
Loading One Sample tests...

SUBFILE NUMBER? (0=IGNORE SUBFILES)
1
*****
                                ONE SAMPLE TESTS
VARIABLE --X1
SUBFILE --FIRST HALF
*****

Enter desired function:
6
                                Select Shapiro-Wilk test for subfile 1
SHAPIRO-WILK NORMALITY TEST   SAMPLE SIZE IS   50
-----

W STATISTIC FOR NORMALITY =      .904821834706

                                % POINTS FOR W (SMALL VALUE SIGNIFICANT)
CORRESPONDING W VALUES:      .01      .02      .05      .1      .5
                                .93      .938    .947    .955    .974

Enter desired function:
8

SUBFILE NUMBER? (0=IGNORE SUBFILES)
2
*****
                                ONE SAMPLE TESTS
VARIABLE --X1
SUBFILE --SECONDHAF
*****

Enter desired function:
6
                                Select Shapiro-Wilk test for subfile 2
SHAPIRO-WILK NORMALITY TEST   SAMPLE SIZE IS   50
-----

W STATISTIC FOR NORMALITY =      .831574211967

                                % POINTS FOR W (SMALL VALUE SIGNIFICANT)
CORRESPONDING W VALUES:      .01      .02      .05      .1      .5
                                .93      .938    .947    .955    .974

Enter desired function:
9
                                Return to main menu
Enter General Statistics selection:
7
                                Return to BSDM
Returning to BSDM...

SELECT ANY KEY

```

Examples On Two Paired Samples Data Sets

Pig Weight Changes

176 pigs were paired on the basis of sex, age, and initial weight. They were fed daily one of two iron compounds to supplement that which they lacked due to confinement in pens. It was desired to determine if there was any difference in pig weight due to the two different compounds as applied over a one month period. From the paired-t test and the correlation coefficient, we see the difference is not significant.

If you are running this example on a computer which does not have local mass storage, replace all instances of INTERNAL with the mass storage unit specifier (msus) of your mass storage device.

Is this system installed on a Hard Disc? (Y/N)

Y

Program loading, please wait.

Are you using an HPIB Printer? (Y/N)

Y

Enter select code, bus address(if 7,1 press CONT)?

```
*****
*                                     DATA MANIPULATION                               *
*****
Enter DATA TYPE (Press CONTINUE for RAW DATA):
1                                     Raw data
Mode number = ?
2                                     On mass storage
Is data stored on scratch file (DATA)?
Y
```

PIG WEIGHT CHANGES

Data file name: DATA

Data type is: Raw data

Number of observations: 88

Number of variables: 2

Variable names:

1. VARIABLE#1

2. VARIABLE#2

Clever names for variables

Subfiles: NONE

SELECT ANY KEY

Option number = ?

1

List all the data

Enter method for listing data:

3

PIG WEIGHT CHANGES

Data type is: Raw data

OBS#	Variable # 1 (VARIABLE#1)	Variable # 2 (VARIABLE#2)
1	54.00000	46.00000
2	44.00000	42.00000
3	46.00000	44.00000
4	54.00000	44.00000
5	45.00000	45.00000
6	46.00000	52.00000
7	50.00000	51.00000
8	43.00000	55.00000
9	47.00000	60.00000
10	40.00000	43.00000
11	40.00000	20.00000
12	46.00000	48.00000
13	52.00000	54.00000
14	50.00000	55.00000
15	54.00000	62.00000
16	49.00000	41.00000
17	30.00000	48.00000
18	50.00000	45.00000
19	48.00000	46.00000
20	38.00000	31.00000
21	27.00000	35.00000
22	50.00000	59.00000
23	107.00000	135.00000
24	77.00000	90.00000
25	91.00000	98.00000
26	88.00000	98.00000
27	93.00000	96.00000
28	89.00000	74.00000
29	95.00000	98.00000
30	105.00000	133.00000
31	107.00000	126.00000
32	95.00000	91.00000
33	114.00000	52.00000
34	128.00000	98.00000
35	110.00000	119.00000
36	104.00000	105.00000
37	94.00000	110.00000
38	87.00000	81.00000
39	66.00000	83.00000
40	96.00000	112.00000
41	120.00000	104.00000
42	90.00000	101.00000
43	95.00000	88.00000
44	86.00000	86.00000
45	158.00000	221.00000
46	125.00000	176.00000
47	149.00000	150.00000
48	175.00000	176.00000
49	196.00000	209.00000
50	121.00000	118.00000
51	181.00000	180.00000
52	201.00000	238.00000
53	175.00000	196.00000
54	147.00000	138.00000
55	209.00000	133.00000
56	194.00000	159.00000
57	203.00000	209.00000
58	179.00000	205.00000

59	170.00000	201.00000
60	148.00000	149.00000
61	138.00000	159.00000
62	232.00000	230.00000
63	223.00000	198.00000
64	151.00000	161.00000
65	142.00000	147.00000
66	167.00000	176.00000
67	210.00000	320.00000
68	240.00000	267.00000
69	245.00000	221.00000
70	263.00000	247.00000
71	263.00000	293.00000
72	182.00000	211.00000
73	261.00000	178.00000
74	280.00000	320.00000
75	264.00000	266.00000
76	187.00000	178.00000
77	280.00000	199.00000
78	287.00000	230.00000
79	230.00000	256.00000
80	234.00000	272.00000
81	238.00000	245.00000
82	202.00000	222.00000
83	202.00000	245.00000
84	317.00000	243.00000
85	293.00000	264.00000
86	215.00000	215.00000
87	171.00000	172.00000
88	242.00000	233.00000

Option number = ?

0

Exit List procedure

SELECT ANY KEY

Select Special Function Key labeled-ADV. STAT

Enter Statistics selection:

1

Loading General Stats Menu...

Enter General Statistics selection:

3

Choose two-paired samples analyses

Loading Two Paired Samples tests...

VARIABLE NUMBER FOR X =?

1

VARIABLE NUMBER FOR Y =?

2

PAIRED SAMPLE TESTS

VARIABLE FOR X -- VARIABLE#1

VARIABLE FOR Y -- VARIABLE#2

Enter desired function:

1

Choose paired t-test

PAIRED-t TEST SAMPLE SIZE IS 88

1 OR 2 TAILED?

1

H0 : MU(X)-MU(Y) =

0

Specify zero difference

1 TAILED TEST
H0 : MU(X)-MU(Y) = 0
H1 : MU(X)-MU(Y) < 0

LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE

.05

Specified $\alpha = .05$.

T VALUE = -.736
DF = 87

T(0.9500, 87) = 1.663

DO NOT REJECT H0 AT .05 LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE

ANOTHER PAIRED-t TEST ON THIS DATA?
N

Enter desired function:
2

Choose cross correlation

CROSS CORRELATION SAMPLE SIZE IS 88

LAG ON X OR Y?

Y

LAG ON Y=

?

1

LAG ON Y = 1 COEFF. = .85126

Lag of 1 on y

ANOTHER CROSS CORRELATION?

Y

LAG ON X OR Y?

Y

LAG ON Y=

?

2

LAG ON Y = 2 COEFF. = .82534

Try lag of 2

ANOTHER CROSS CORRELATION?

Y

LAG ON X OR Y?

Y

LAG ON Y=

?

3

LAG ON Y = 3 COEFF. = .88230

Try lag of 3

ANOTHER CROSS CORRELATION?

Y

LAG ON X OR Y?

Y

LAG ON Y=

?

22

LAG ON Y = 22 COEFF. = .89051

Try lag of 22

ANOTHER CROSS CORRELATION?

N

Enter desired function:
3

Choose family regression

FAMILY REGRESSION / AOV SAMPLE SIZE IS 88

REGRESSION CODE =?
1

Choose linear regression
Y=A+BX+E.

ANO OF LINEAR REGRESSION
Y = A + BX

SOURCE	SS	DF	MS	F RATIO
REG	481475.711	1	481475.711	581.18
RES	71246.789	86	828.451	
TOTAL COR	552722.500	87		

R SQUARED = .8711

YHAT = (10.129409002) + (.943467866544)X

EVALUATE Y AT X ?
Y
AT ALL X(I)'S ?
Y

Table of predicted values and residuals.

Y EVALUATED AT X				
	X(I)	YHAT	Y(I)	RES(I)
1	54.000	61.0767	46.00000	15.07667
2	44.000	51.6420	42.00000	9.64200
3	46.000	53.5289	44.00000	9.52893
4	54.000	61.0767	44.00000	17.07667
5	45.000	52.5855	45.00000	7.58546
6	46.000	53.5289	52.00000	1.52893
7	50.000	57.3028	51.00000	6.30280
8	43.000	50.6985	55.00000	4.30147
9	47.000	54.4724	60.00000	5.52760
10	40.000	47.8681	43.00000	4.86812
11	40.000	47.8681	20.00000	27.86812
12	46.000	53.5289	48.00000	5.52893
13	52.000	59.1897	54.00000	5.18974
14	50.000	57.3028	55.00000	2.30280
15	54.000	61.0767	62.00000	.92333
16	49.000	56.3593	41.00000	15.35933
17	30.000	38.4334	48.00000	9.56656
18	50.000	57.3028	45.00000	12.30280
19	48.000	55.4159	46.00000	9.41587
20	38.000	45.9812	31.00000	14.98119
21	27.000	35.6030	35.00000	.60304
22	50.000	57.3028	59.00000	1.69720
23	107.000	111.0805	135.00000	23.91953
24	77.000	82.7764	90.00000	7.22357
25	91.000	95.9850	98.00000	2.01502
26	88.000	93.1546	98.00000	4.84542
27	93.000	97.8719	96.00000	1.87192
28	89.000	94.0980	74.00000	20.09805
29	95.000	99.7589	98.00000	1.75886
30	105.000	109.1935	133.00000	23.80647
31	107.000	111.0805	126.00000	14.91953
32	95.000	99.7589	91.00000	8.75886
33	114.000	117.6847	52.00000	65.68475
34	128.000	130.8933	98.00000	32.89330
35	110.000	113.9109	119.00000	5.08913
36	104.000	108.2501	105.00000	3.25007
37	94.000	98.8154	110.00000	11.18461
38	87.000	92.2111	81.00000	11.21111
39	66.000	72.3983	83.00000	10.60171
40	96.000	100.7023	112.00000	11.29768

41	120.000	123.3456	104.00000	19.34555
42	90.000	95.0415	101.00000	5.95848
43	95.000	99.7589	88.00000	11.75886
44	86.000	91.2676	86.00000	5.26765
45	158.000	159.1973	221.00000	61.80267
46	125.000	128.0629	176.00000	47.93711
47	149.000	150.7061	150.00000	.70612
48	175.000	175.2363	176.00000	.76371
49	196.000	195.0491	209.00000	13.95089
50	121.000	124.2890	118.00000	6.28902
51	181.000	180.8971	180.00000	.89709
52	201.000	199.7665	238.00000	38.23355
53	175.000	175.2363	196.00000	20.76371
54	147.000	148.8192	138.00000	10.81919
55	209.000	207.3142	133.00000	74.31419
56	194.000	193.1622	159.00000	34.16218
57	203.000	201.6534	209.00000	7.34661
58	179.000	179.0102	205.00000	25.98984
59	170.000	170.5189	201.00000	30.48105
60	148.000	149.7627	149.00000	.76265
61	138.000	140.3280	159.00000	18.67203
62	232.000	229.0140	230.00000	.98605
63	223.000	220.5227	198.00000	22.52274
64	151.000	152.5931	161.00000	8.40694
65	142.000	144.1018	147.00000	2.89815
66	167.000	167.6885	176.00000	8.31146
67	210.000	208.2577	320.00000	111.74234
68	240.000	236.5617	267.00000	30.43830
69	245.000	241.2790	221.00000	20.27904
70	263.000	258.2615	247.00000	11.26146
71	263.000	258.2615	293.00000	34.73854
72	182.000	181.8406	211.00000	29.15944
73	261.000	256.3745	178.00000	78.37452
74	280.000	274.3004	320.00000	45.69959
75	264.000	259.2049	266.00000	6.79507
76	187.000	186.5579	178.00000	8.55790
77	280.000	274.3004	199.00000	75.30041
78	287.000	280.9047	230.00000	50.90469
79	230.000	227.1270	256.00000	28.87298
80	234.000	230.9009	272.00000	41.09911
81	238.000	234.6748	245.00000	10.32524
82	202.000	200.7099	222.00000	21.29008
83	202.000	200.7099	245.00000	44.29008
84	317.000	309.2087	243.00000	66.20872
85	293.000	286.5655	264.00000	22.56549
86	215.000	212.9750	215.00000	2.02500
87	171.000	171.4624	172.00000	.53759
88	242.000	238.4486	233.00000	5.44863

REGRESSION CODE =?

0

Enter desired function:

10

Enter General Statistics selection:

7

Returning to BSDM...

SELECT ANY KEY

Exit family regression

Exit two-paired sample test

Return to BSDM

Bus Passenger Service Time

The time required to service passengers boarding at a bus stop was measured together with the actual number of passengers boarding. The service time as recorded from the moment that the bus stopped and the door opened until the last passenger boarded the bus. The objective is to determine a model for predicting passenger service time, given knowledge of the number boarding at a particular stop. Let X = number boarding and Y = passenger service time. The following data was gathered during the month of May, 1968 at twelve downtown locations in Louisville, Kentucky.

Is this system installed on a Hard Disc? (Y/N)

Y

Program loading, please wait.

Are you using an HPIB Printer? (Y/N)

Y

Enter select code, bus address(if 7,1 press CONT)?

 * DATA MANIPULATION *

Enter DATA TYPE (Press CONTINUE for RAW DATA):

1

Raw data

Mode number = ?

2

From mass storage

Is data stored on scratch file (DATA)?

Y

BUS PASSENGER SERVICE TIME

Data file name: DATA

Data type is: Raw data

Number of observations: 31

Number of variables: 2

Variable names:

1. #BOARDING

2. SERV TIME

Subfiles: NONE

SELECT ANY KEY

Choose Special Function Key labeled-LIST

Option number = ?

1

List all data

Enter method for listing data:

3

BUS PASSENGER SERVICE TIME

Data type is: Raw data

OBS#	Variable # 1 (#BOARDING)	Variable # 2 (SERU TIME)
1	11.00000	22.60000
2	1.00000	3.00000
3	5.00000	7.50000
4	13.00000	25.20000
5	1.00000	1.80000
6	2.00000	4.70000
7	1.00000	2.00000
8	2.00000	2.50000
9	3.00000	6.20000
10	7.00000	13.50000
11	2.00000	8.00000
12	8.00000	26.00000
13	1.00000	2.80000
14	8.00000	14.10000
15	11.00000	22.90000
16	4.00000	11.70000
17	9.00000	19.00000
18	6.00000	13.60000
19	8.00000	12.00000
20	6.00000	11.60000
21	3.00000	5.20000
22	2.00000	3.00000
23	3.00000	9.40000
24	7.00000	14.70000
25	10.00000	21.20000
26	1.00000	1.40000
27	25.00000	54.20000
28	5.00000	11.90000
29	17.00000	33.50000
30	19.00000	33.70000
31	6.00000	12.40000

Option number = ?

0

Exit list procedure

SELECT ANY KEY

Select Special Function Key labeled-ADV. STAT

Enter Statistics selection:

1

Loading General Stats Menu...

Enter General Statistics selection:

3

Choose two-paired sample test

Loading Two Paired Samples tests...

VARIABLE NUMBER FOR X =?

1

VARIABLE NUMBER FOR Y =?

2

PAIRED SAMPLE TESTS

VARIABLE FOR X -- #BOARDING

VARIABLE FOR Y -- SERU TIME

Enter desired function:

3

Choose family regression

FAMILY REGRESSION / AOU SAMPLE SIZE IS 31

REGRESSION CODE =?
 1

Linear regression
 $Y = A + BX$

AOU OF LINEAR REGRESSION
 $Y = A + BX$

SOURCE	SS	DF	MS	F RATIO
REG	3970.237	1	3970.237	543.72
RES	211.758	29	7.302	
TOTAL COR	4181.995	30		

R SQUARED = .9494

YHAT = (.586330097087) + (1.99576699029)X

EVALUATE Y AT X ?
 Y
 AT ALL X(I)'S ?
 Y

Y EVALUATED AT X

	X(I)	YHAT	Y(I)	RES(I)
1	11.000	22.5398	22.60000	.06023
2	1.000	2.5821	3.00000	.41790
3	5.000	10.5652	7.50000	3.06517
4	13.000	26.5313	25.20000	1.33130
5	1.000	2.5821	1.80000	.78210
6	2.000	4.5779	4.70000	.12214
7	1.000	2.5821	2.00000	.58210
8	2.000	4.5779	2.50000	2.07786
9	3.000	6.5736	6.20000	.37363
10	7.000	14.5567	13.50000	1.05670
11	2.000	4.5779	8.00000	3.42214
12	8.000	16.5525	26.00000	9.44753
13	1.000	2.5821	2.80000	.21790
14	8.000	16.5525	14.10000	2.45247
15	11.000	22.5398	22.90000	.36023
16	4.000	8.5694	11.70000	3.13060
17	9.000	18.5482	19.00000	.45177
18	6.000	12.5609	13.60000	1.03907
19	8.000	16.5525	12.00000	4.55247
20	6.000	12.5609	11.60000	.96093
21	3.000	6.5736	5.20000	1.37363
22	2.000	4.5779	3.00000	1.57786
23	3.000	6.5736	9.40000	2.82637
24	7.000	14.5567	14.70000	.14330
25	10.000	20.5440	21.20000	.65600
26	1.000	2.5821	1.40000	1.18210
27	25.000	50.4805	54.20000	3.71950
28	5.000	10.5652	11.90000	1.33483
29	17.000	34.5144	33.50000	1.01437
30	19.000	38.5059	33.70000	4.80590
31	6.000	12.5609	12.40000	.16093

REGRESSION CODE =?
 0

Exit family regression


```

Enter desired function:
10                                     Exit two-paired sample tests
Enter General Statistics selection:
?                                     Return to BSDM

Returning to BSDM...

SELECT ANY KEY
    
```

Example #3

This example is included for your convenience as a sample problem so that you may check your operation of the routines involved.

```

Is this system installed on a Hard Disc? (Y/N)
Y
Program loading, please wait.
    
```

```

Are you using an HPIB Printer? (Y/N)
Y
Enter select code, bus address(if 7,1 press CONT)?
    
```

```

*****
*                                     DATA MANIPULATION                               *
*****
Enter DATA TYPE (Press CONTINUE for RAW DATA):
1                                     Raw data
Mode number = ?
2                                     On mass storage
Is data stored on scratch file (DATA)?
Y
    
```

TWO SAMPLE NONPARAMETRIC STATISTICS

Data file name: DATA

Data type is: Raw data

Number of observations: 12
 Number of variables: 2

Variable names:
 1. X
 2. Y

Subfiles: NONE

```

SELECT ANY KEY                                     Select Special Function Key labeled-LIST

Option number = ?
1                                     List all data
Enter method for listing data:
3
    
```

TWO SAMPLE NONPARAMETRIC STATISTICS

Data type is: Raw data

OBS#	Variable # 1 (X)	Variable # 2 (Y)
1	86.00000	88.00000
2	71.00000	77.00000
3	77.00000	76.00000
4	68.00000	64.00000
5	91.00000	96.00000
6	72.00000	72.00000
7	77.00000	65.00000
8	91.00000	90.00000
9	70.00000	65.00000
10	71.00000	80.00000
11	88.00000	81.00000
12	87.00000	72.00000

Option number = ?

0

Exit list procedure

SELECT ANY KEY

Select Special Function Key labeled-ADV. STAT

Enter Statistics selection:

1

Loading General Stats Menu...

Enter General Statistics selection:

3

Select two-paired sample tests

Loading Two Paired Samples tests...

VARIABLE NUMBER FOR X =?

1

VARIABLE NUMBER FOR Y =?

2

PAIRED SAMPLE TESTS

VARIABLE FOR X -- X

VARIABLE FOR Y -- Y

Enter desired function:

4

Select sign test

SIGN TEST SAMPLE SIZE IS 12

NUMBER OF POSITIVE DIFFERENCES = 7
 (THE 1 POINTS WHERE X(I)=Y(I) ARE EXCLUDED FROM THE TEST)
 NUMBER OF OBSERVATIONS USED = 11

YIELDS AN APPROX. STD. NOR. DEV. = .90453 No real differences

Enter desired function:

5

Select Wilcoxon Signed Rank test

WILCOXON SIGNED RANK SAMPLE SIZE IS 12

SUM OF POSITIVE RANKS = 41.5

(USING RANKS OF X(I)-Y(I) AND EXCLUDING THE 1
POINTS WHERE X(I)=Y(I))

NUMBER OF OBSERVATIONS USED = 11

YIELDS APPROXIMATE STANDARD NORMAL DEVIATES

1) WITHOUT CORRECTION FOR CONTINUITY :

A) NOT COMPENSATING FOR TIED DIFFERENCES : .75574

B) CONDITIONAL ON THE EXISTING TIED DIFFERENCES : .75649

2) WITH CORRECTION FOR CONTINUITY :

A) NOT COMPENSATING FOR TIED DIFFERENCES : .71129

B) CONDITIONAL ON THE EXISTING TIED DIFFERENCES : .71199

Confirms no differences

Enter desired function:

6

Select Taha's higher power signed rank test

HIGHER POWERED SIGNED RANKS SAMPLE SIZE IS 12

POWER OF THE RANK (MUST BE 2, 3, 4, OR 5)

2

POWER OF THE RANK IS 2

SUM OF POSITIVE RANKS SQUARED = 335.75

(USING RANKS OF X(I)-Y(I) AND EXCLUDING THE 1
POINTS WHERE X(I)=Y(I))

NUMBER OF OBSERVATIONS USED = 11

YIELDS AN APPROX. STD. NOR. DEV. OF .8284

CONDITIONAL ON THE EXISTING TIES AND

WITHOUT A CORRECTION FOR CONTINUITY

Again no difference

Enter desired function:

7

Select Spearman Rank Correlation

SPEARMAN'S RHO SAMPLE SIZE IS 12

SUM OF SQUARED RANK DIFFERENCES = 75

RHO = .73776

Seems to indicate X & Y are related

Enter desired function:

8

Select Kendall's Tau test

KENDALL'S TAU SAMPLE SIZE IS 12

NUMBER OF CONCORDANT PAIRS = 49

NUMBER OF DISCORDANT PAIRS = 12

TAU = .56061

Also indicates X & Y are related

```

Enter desired function:
10                               Exit two-paired sample tests
Enter General Statistics selection:
7                               Return to BSDM
Returning to BSDM...

SELECT ANY KEY
    
```

Examples on Two Independent Samples

If you are running this example on a computer which does not have local mass storage, replace all instances of INTERNAL with the mass storage unit specifier (msus) of your mass storage device.

Example 1

The following is an example of a two-sample t-test.

```

Is this system installed on a Hard Disc? (Y/N)
Y
Program loading, please wait.

Are you using an HPIB Printer? (Y/N)
Y
Enter select code, bus address(if 7,1 press CONT)?
    
```

```

*****
*                               DATA MANIPULATION                               *
*****
Enter DATA TYPE (Press CONTINUE for RAW DATA):
1                               Raw data
Mode number = ?
2                               On mass storage
Is data stored on scratch file (DATA)?
Y
    
```

EXAMPLE FOR TWO INDEPENDENT SAMPLES

Data file name: DATA

Data type is: Raw data

Number of observations: 13
 Number of variables: 1

Variable names:
 1. MEANS

Subfile name	beginning observation	number of observations
1. SUBFILE 1	1	6
2. SUBFILE 2	7	7

SELECT ANY KEY

```

Option number = ?
1                               Select Special Function Key labeled-LIST
                               List data
    
```

EXAMPLE FOR TWO INDEPENDENT SAMPLES

Data type is: Raw data

VARIABLE # 1 (MEANS)					
I	OBS(I)	OBS(I+1)	OBS(I+2)	OBS(I+3)	OBS(I+4)
1	2.00000	3.00000	4.00000	2.00000	3.00000
6	4.00000	5.00000	4.00000	2.00000	2.00000
11	6.00000	3.00000	7.00000		

Option number = ?

0

Exit list procedure

SELECT ANY KEY

Select Special Function Key labeled-ADV STAT

Enter Statistics selection:

1

Loading General Stats Menu...

Enter General Statistics selection:

2

Select two independent sample test

Loading Two Independent Samples tests...

VARIABLE NUMBER =?

1

TWO INDEPENDENT SAMPLE TESTS

VARIABLE -- MEANS
SUBFILE NUMBER FOR THE 'X' DATA?

1

X SUBFILE -- SUBFILE 1
SUBFILE NUMBER FOR THE 'Y' DATA?

2

Y SUBFILE -- SUBFILE 2

Enter desired function:

1

Select two sample test

TWO SAMPLE t TEST

SAMPLE 1

N = 6
MEAN = 3.000000
VARIANCE = .800000
COEFF. OF VARIANCE = 29.814240
STD. DEV. = .894427

SAMPLE 2

N = 7
MEAN = 4.142857
VARIANCE = 3.809524
COEFF. OF VARIANCE = 47.112417
STD. DEV. = 1.951800

t= 1.3147 WITH DF= 11
PROB (t > 1.3147) = .10769

Enter desired function:

8

Exit two sample tests

Enter General Statistics selection:

7

Return to BSDM

Returning to BSDM...

SELECT ANY KEY

Example 2

A cloud seeding experiment was performed using 16 nonseeded and 10 seeded days. The amount of rainfall, in inches, was recorded for the seeded (X) and nonseeded (Y) cases.

Three tests to see if the median rainfall was identical were performed, none of which indicates that the two medians differ significantly.

Taha's squared rank test was performed, since it was assumed that greater precipitation amounts are more important, and should therefore be weighted more heavily in this type of experiment.

```
LOAD "AUTOST",1
Is this system installed on a Hard Disc? (Y/N)
Y
Program loading, please wait.

Are you using an HPIB Printer? (Y/N)
Y
Enter select code, bus address(if 7,1 press CONT)?
```

```
*****
*                               DATA MANIPULATION                               *
*****
Enter DATA TYPE (Press CONTINUE for RAW DATA):
1                               Raw data
Mode number = ?
2                               On mass storage
Is data stored on scratch file (DATA)?
Y
```

CLOUD DATA (2 INDEPENDENT SAMPLE TEST)

Data file name: DATA

Data type is: Raw data

Number of observations: 26
Number of variables: 1

Variable names:
1. DAYS

Subfile name	beginning observation	number of observations
1. SEEDED	1	10
2. NONSEEDED	11	16

SELECT ANY KEY

Select Special Function Key labeled-LIST

Option number = ?
1

List all data

CLOUD DATA (2 INDEPENDENT SAMPLE TEST)

Data type is: Raw data

VARIABLE # 1 (DAYS)					
I	OBS(I)	OBS(I+1)	OBS(I+2)	OBS(I+3)	OBS(I+4)
1	.05000	.72000	.69000	.09000	.04000
6	.62000	.37000	.23000	1.18000	.26000
11	.18000	.88000	.12000	.74000	.43000
16	.10000	.65000	.06000	.09000	.41000
21	.12000	.41000	.05000	.03000	.32000
26	.05000				

Option number = ?

0

SELECT ANY KEY

Select Special Function Key labeled ADV STAT

Enter Statistics selection:

1

Loading General Stats Menu...

Enter General Statistics selection:

2

Select 2 independent sample test

Loading Two Independent Samples tests...

VARIABLE NUMBER =?

1

TWO INDEPENDENT SAMPLE TESTS

VARIABLE -- DAYS
 SUBFILE NUMBER FOR THE 'X' DATA?
 1
 X SUBFILE -- SEEDED
 SUBFILE NUMBER FOR THE 'Y' DATA?
 2
 Y SUBFILE -- NONSEEDED

Enter desired function:

2

Select median test

MEDIAN TESTS

DO YOU WANT THE COMBINED RANKS PRINTED?

Y

I	COMBINED RANKS	
	FOR X(I)	FOR Y(I)
1	4.0000	12.0000
2	23.0000	25.0000
3	22.0000	10.5000
4	7.5000	24.0000
5	2.0000	19.0000
6	20.0000	9.0000
7	16.0000	21.0000
8	13.0000	6.0000
9	26.0000	7.5000
10	14.0000	17.5000
11		10.5000
12		17.5000
13		4.0000
14		1.0000
15		15.0000
16		4.0000

Both data sets are combined and then ranked from smallest to largest. Tied ranks are assigned to identical data values.

I) TEST STATISTIC, T = 2
 YIELDS A STD. NOR. DEV. OF .2894 Useful for largest samples. Since the values
 CONDITIONAL ON THE 5 EXISTING TIES are small do not reject hypothesis of no
 differences between X and Y.

II) CONTINGENCY TABLE ANALYSIS

	X	Y	TOTAL
# OF OBS. > GRAND MEDIAN	6	7	13
# OF OBS. <= GRAND MEDIAN	4	9	13
TOTAL	10	16	26

1) YIELDS AN APPROXIMATE CHI-SQUARE VALUE WITH 1 DF OF

A) USING YATES' CORRECTION FOR CONTINUITY :
 .16250

B) WITHOUT CORRECTION FOR CONTINUITY :
 .65000

2) FISHER'S EXACT PROBABILITY OF THE
 EXISTING CELL FREQUENCIES OR WORSE :
 .34408

All three values for the two by two table
 conclude no difference between X' and Y's
 for middle value.

Enter desired function:
 3

Select Mann-Whitney test

MANN-WHITNEY TEST

DO YOU WANT THE COMBINED RANKS PRINTED?

N
 SUM OF THE RANKS OF X = 147.5

Designed to see if X's differ from Y's

YIELDS AN APPROX. STD. NOR. DEV. OF :
 CONDITIONAL ON THE 5 EXISTING TIES

6583 Conclude, they do not
 For large sample sizes

Enter desired function:
 4

Select Taha's squared rank

TAHA'S SQUARED RANK

DO YOU WANT THE COMBINED RANKS PRINTED?

N
 SUM OF X RANKS SQUARED = 2786.25

Useful to see if X's differ from Y's in spread
 of data sets.

YIELDS AN APPROX. STD. NOR. DEV. OF :
 CONDITIONAL ON THE 5 EXISTING TIES

.7605 Conclude they do not

Enter desired function:

8
 Enter General Statistics selection:

Exit from two independent sample tests

7
 Returning to BSDM...

Return to BSDM

SELECT ANY KEY

Example 3

An investigator is interested in whether there is a significant difference in the time required to pace himself for one mile between a near sea level location and a high altitude location.

Forty-five low altitude observations (Y) and forty high altitude observations (X) were collected. It was decided to test whether the two populations from which the investigator sampled have the same distribution.

Both the Cramer-Von Mises and Kolmogorov-Smirnov tests were performed, neither of which indicates that there is a significant difference between low altitude and high altitude pacing.

Is this system installed on a Hard Disc? (Y/N)

Y

Program loading, please wait.

Are you using an HPIB Printer? (Y/N)

Y

Enter select code, bus address(if 7,1 press CONT)?

```
*****
*                                     DATA MANIPULATION                               *
*****
Enter DATA TYPE (Press CONTINUE for RAW DATA):
1                                     Raw data
Mode number = ?
2                                     On mass storage
Is data stored on scratch file (DATA)?
Y
```

ALTITUDE DATA (EXAMPLE FOR TWO INDEPENDENT SAMPLES)

Data file name: DATA

Data type is: Raw data

Number of observations: 85

Number of variables: 1

Variable names:

1. ALTITUDE

Subfile name	beginning observation	number of observations
1. HIGH	1	40
2. LOW	41	45

SELECT ANY KEY

Select Special Function Key labeled-LIST

Option number = ?

1

List all data

ALTITUDE DATA (EXAMPLE FOR TWO INDEPENDENT SAMPLES)

Data type is: Raw data

VARIABLE # 1 (ALTITUDE)					
I	OBS(I)	OBS(I+1)	OBS(I+2)	OBS(I+3)	OBS(I+4)
1	405.00000	387.00000	400.00000	392.00000	343.00000
6	394.00000	366.00000	389.00000	356.00000	380.00000
11	394.00000	379.00000	359.00000	357.00000	342.00000
16	367.00000	380.00000	395.00000	442.00000	368.00000
21	361.00000	361.00000	360.00000	353.00000	361.00000
26	387.00000	352.00000	385.00000	349.00000	384.00000
31	351.00000	367.00000	364.00000	363.00000	345.00000
36	348.00000	360.00000	353.00000	355.00000	353.00000
41	361.00000	362.00000	359.00000	382.00000	350.00000
46	392.00000	371.00000	398.00000	400.00000	367.00000
51	379.00000	370.00000	365.00000	362.00000	355.00000
56	376.00000	371.00000	369.00000	375.00000	366.00000
61	373.00000	360.00000	374.00000	412.00000	397.00000
66	360.00000	364.00000	377.00000	360.00000	450.00000
71	438.00000	408.00000	380.00000	414.00000	383.00000
76	386.00000	362.00000	380.00000	377.00000	360.00000
81	357.00000	393.00000	357.00000	369.00000	373.00000

Option number = ?

0

Exit list procedure

SELECT ANY KEY

Select Special Function Key labeled-ADV. STAT

Enter Statistics selection:

1

Loading General Stats Menu...

Enter General Statistics selection:

2

Select two independent sample test

Loading Two Independent Samples tests...

VARIABLE NUMBER =?

1

TWO INDEPENDENT SAMPLE TESTS

VARIABLE -- ALTITUDE
SUBFILE NUMBER FOR THE 'X' DATA?

1

X SUBFILE -- HIGH
SUBFILE NUMBER FOR THE 'Y' DATA?

2

Y SUBFILE -- LOW

Enter desired function:

5

Select Cramer-Von Mises

CRAMER-VON MISES

Hypothesis that x distribution the same as y

SUM OF THE SQUARED DIFFERENCES .9471

YIELDS A TEST STATISTIC, T= .2359

CRITICAL REGION OF SIZE 0.10 IS FOR T > 0.347

0.05 IS FOR T > 0.461

0.01 IS FOR T > 0.743 Accept hypothesis

Enter desired function:

6

Select Kolmogorov-Smirnov test

KOLMOGOROV-SMIRNOV

Same hypothesis

```

-----
MAXIMUM DIFFERENCE, T (IN ABS. VALUE) =          .2556
LARGE SAMPLE CRITICAL REGION OF SIZE 0.10 IS FOR T >          .2651
                                       0.05 IS FOR T >          .2955
                                       0.01 IS FOR T >          .3542

```

Same conclusion

Enter desired function:

8

Exit

Enter General Statistics selection:

7

Return to BSDM

Returning to BSDM...

SELECT ANY KEY

Example On Multiple Sample Data Sets

The following example was run to determine the effect of the addition of different sugars on length (in ocular units) of pea sections grown in tissue culture with auxin present. The first sample contains the control results, while the other samples contain:

1. 2% glucose added
2. 2% fructose added
3. 1% glucose and 1% fructose added, and
4. 2% sucrose added.

After running the one way AOV, a large F value was calculated, indicating there was some difference. To determine which samples were different, two multiple comparison tests were run. In both the Least Significant Difference and in the Duncan's test, all samples differed significantly from the control sample. The Kruskal-Wallis test further supports this conclusion.

If you are running this example on a computer which does not have local mass storage, replace all instances of INTERNAL with the mass storage unit specifier (msus) of your mass storage device.

Is this system installed on a Hard Disc? (Y/N)

Y

Program loading, please wait.

Are you using an HPIB Printer? (Y/N)

Y

Enter select code, bus address(if 7,1 press CONT)?

```

*****
*                               DATA MANIPULATION                               *
*****
Enter DATA TYPE (Press CONTINUE for RAW DATA):
1                               Raw data
Mode number = ?
2                               On mass storage
Is data stored on scratch file (DATA)?
Y

```

TISSUE CULTURE GROWTH

Data file name: DATA

Data type is: Raw data

Number of observations: 50

Number of variables: 1

Variable names:

1. GROWTH

Subfile name	beginning observation	number of observations
1. CONTROL	1	10
2. 2% GLUCOSE	11	10
3. 2% FRUCT.	21	10
4. 1%GLU+1FRU	31	10
5. 2%SUCROSE	41	10

SELECT ANY KEY

Select Special Function Key labeled-LIST

Option number = ?

1

List all data

TISSUE CULTURE GROWTH

Data type is: Raw data

I	OBS(I)	OBS(I+1)	OBS(I+2)	OBS(I+3)	OBS(I+4)
1	75.00000	67.00000	70.00000	75.00000	65.00000
6	71.00000	67.00000	67.00000	76.00000	68.00000
11	57.00000	58.00000	60.00000	59.00000	62.00000
16	60.00000	60.00000	57.00000	59.00000	61.00000
21	58.00000	61.00000	56.00000	58.00000	57.00000
26	56.00000	61.00000	60.00000	57.00000	58.00000
31	58.00000	59.00000	58.00000	61.00000	57.00000
36	56.00000	58.00000	57.00000	57.00000	59.00000
41	62.00000	66.00000	65.00000	63.00000	64.00000
46	62.00000	65.00000	65.00000	62.00000	67.00000

Option number = ?

0

Exit list procedure.

SELECT ANY KEY

Select Special Function Key labeled-ADV. STAT

Enter Statistics selection:

1

Loading General Stats Menu...

Enter General Statistics selection:

4

Select three or more samples

Loading Three or More Samples tests...

NUMBER OF TREATMENTS =?

5

MULTIPLE SAMPLE TESTS

VARIABLE -- GROWTH
 SUBFILE NUMBER FOR TREATMENT # 1 =

Specify treatments by subfiles

?

1

TREATMENT # 1SUBFILE -- CONTROL
 SUBFILE NUMBER FOR TREATMENT # 2 =
 ?
 2
 TREATMENT # 2SUBFILE -- 2% GLUCOSE
 SUBFILE NUMBER FOR TREATMENT # 3 =
 ?
 3
 TREATMENT # 3SUBFILE -- 2% FRUCT.
 SUBFILE NUMBER FOR TREATMENT # 4 =
 ?
 4
 TREATMENT # 4SUBFILE -- 1%GLU+1FRU
 SUBFILE NUMBER FOR TREATMENT # 5 =
 ?
 5
 TREATMENT # 5SUBFILE -- 2%SUCROSE

Enter desired function:

1

Select one-way AOV

ONE WAY AOV

TRT # 1

75.00000	67.00000	70.00000	75.00000
65.00000	71.00000	67.00000	67.00000
76.00000	68.00000		

TRT # 2

57.00000	58.00000	60.00000	59.00000
62.00000	60.00000	60.00000	57.00000
59.00000	61.00000		

TRT # 3

58.00000	61.00000	56.00000	58.00000
57.00000	56.00000	61.00000	60.00000
57.00000	58.00000		

TRT # 4

58.00000	59.00000	58.00000	61.00000
57.00000	56.00000	58.00000	57.00000
57.00000	59.00000		

TRT # 5

62.00000	66.00000	65.00000	63.00000
64.00000	62.00000	65.00000	65.00000
62.00000	67.00000		

TRT.#	N	MEAN	VARIANCE	STD DEV	STD ERRORS
1	10	70.1000	15.8778	3.9847	1.2601
2	10	59.3000	2.6778	1.6364	.5175
3	10	58.2000	3.5111	1.8738	.5925
4	10	58.0000	2.0000	1.4142	.4472
5	10	64.1000	3.2111	1.7920	.5667

ANALYSIS OF VARIANCE

SOURCE	DF	SS	MS	F
TOTAL	49	1322.8200		
TRTS	4	1077.3200	269.3300	49.3680
ERROR	45	245.5000	5.4556	

PROB (F > 49.3680) = 0.0000 Treatments differ significantly

BARTLETT'S TEST
DF = 4 ,CHI-SQUARE = 13.9386
PROB (CHI-SQUARE > 13.9386) = .0075 Variances within treatment also differ.
Probably just first treatment differs from the others.

Enter desired function:
2

Select Multiple Comparisons

MULTIPLE COMPARISONS

CHOOSE A NUMBER AND PRESS CONTINUE

1
WHAT CONFIDENCE LEVEL ? (.99, .95, etc.)
.95

LSD procedure at 95% confidence

TABLE VALUE FROM STUDENT'S t
2.02

DO YOU WISH TO PLOT ON THE CRT?

N

DO YOU WISH TO PLOT TO A FILE?

N

Plotter identifier string (press CONT if 'HPGL')?

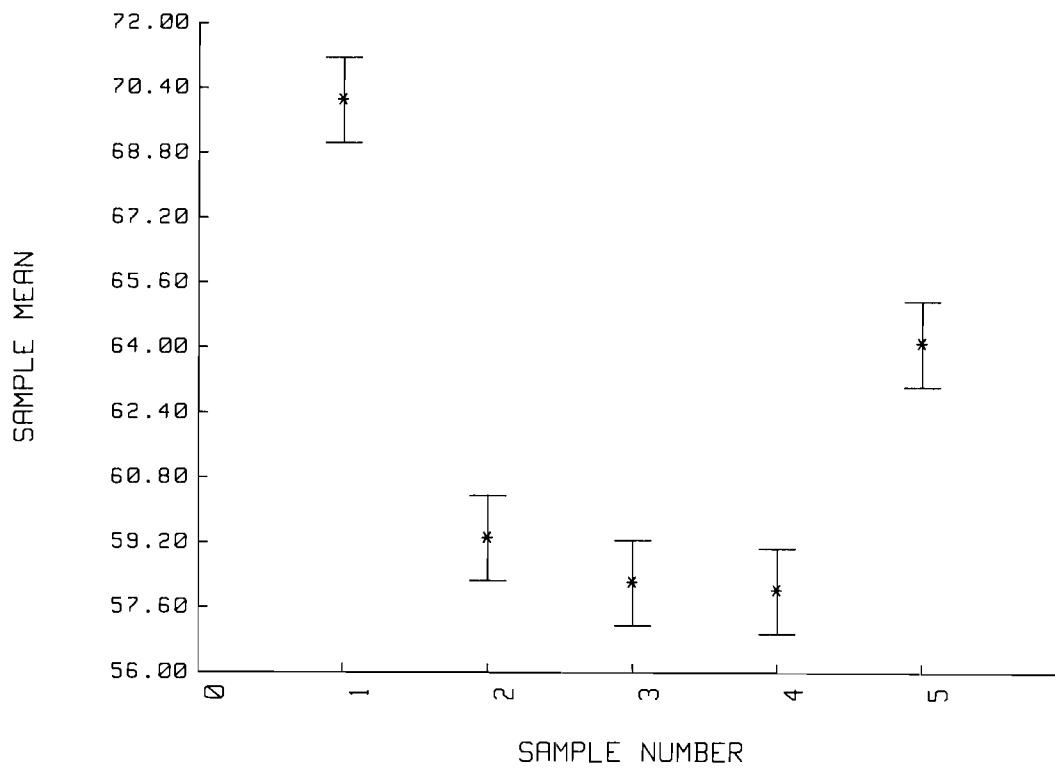
Plotter select code, bus # (defaults are 7,5)?

WHICH PEN COLOR SHOULD BE USED?

1

Beep signifies the end of plot, then press CONTINUE.

LSD



LSD

ERROR MEAN SQUARE = 5.4556
 DEGREES OF FREEDOM = 45
 CONFIDENCE LEVEL = .95
 TABLE VALUE FROM STUDENT'S t = 2.0200, LSD = 2.1100

SAMPLES RANKED

	4	3	2	5	1
A	-----				
B				-	
C					-

MEANS

1 -C
 2 -A
 3 -A
 4 -A
 5 -B

Treatments 2-4 are not different from one another
 Treatment 1 differs from the others
 Treatment 5 differs from the others

CHOOSE A NUMBER AND PRESS CONTINUE

5
 WHAT CONFIDENCE LEVEL ? (.99, .95, etc.)
 .95
 TABLE VAL FROM NEW MULT RANGE TEST FOR 5 MEANS
 ?
 3.17
 TABLE VAL FROM NEW MULT RANGE TEST FOR 4 MEANS
 ?
 3.1
 TABLE VAL FROM NEW MULT RANGE TEST FOR 3 MEANS
 ?
 3.01
 TABLE VAL FROM NEW MULT RANGE TEST FOR 2 MEANS
 ?
 2.86

Choose Duncan's multiple comparison procedure

Tables available in appendix

DUNCAN'S TEST

ERROR MEAN SQUARE = 5.4556
 DEGREES OF FREEDOM = 45
 LEVEL OF CONFIDENCE = .95

NUMBER OF MEANS = 5, TABLE VALUE = 3.170 , DIFFERENCE = 2.341
 NUMBER OF MEANS = 4, TABLE VALUE = 3.100 , DIFFERENCE = 2.290
 NUMBER OF MEANS = 3, TABLE VALUE = 3.010 , DIFFERENCE = 2.223
 NUMBER OF MEANS = 2, TABLE VALUE = 2.860 , DIFFERENCE = 2.112

SAMPLES RANKED

```

    4 3 2 5 1
A  -----
B          -
C          -
    
```

MEANS

1 -C
 2 -A
 3 -A
 4 -A
 5 -B

Same conclusion as in LSD

CHOOSE A NUMBER AND PRESS CONTINUE

6

Exit multiple comparisons

Enter desired function:

3

Choose Kruskal-Wallis test

KRUSKAL-WALLIS TEST

CHI-SQUARE = 38.1101 DF = 4
 P(CHI-SQUARE > 38.1101) = 0.0000

Conclude treatments differ

Enter desired function:

5

Exit 3 or more samples

Enter General Statistics selection:

7

Return to BSDM

Returning to BSDM...

SELECT ANY KEY

Analysis of Variance

General Information



Description

The Analysis of Variance package is made up of six analysis routines as well as a number of auxiliary routines that can be used after the analysis of variance (ANOVA or AOV) is completed.

The following analyses are available for balanced data sets –

- **Factorial design** - multiway classification with or without major blocks.
- **Nested design** - includes completely nested, mixed nested and crossed classifications.
- **Split-plot design** - several types in which one or more factors can be in the whole plot.

These three analyses can be used for balanced or unbalanced designs -

- **One-way ANOVA** - completely randomized one-way classification.
- **Two-way ANOVA (unbalanced)** - one or more of the cells can be empty or be unequal in sample size.
- **One-way Analysis of Covariance** - for the completely randomized one-way classification.

For each of the designs in this package, the objective of the routine is to sort out the sources of variability and assign, if possible, responsibility for a portion of the total variability in the data to certain factors in the design.

Input

The first step is to input your data via the Basic Statistics and Data Manipulation routines. Because the data for the AOV programs must be in a very structured format, please read the Basic Statistics and Data Manipulation section of this manual and the portion of this section entitled Data Structures before entering your data. After entering your data, one of the six types of designs is selected and questions will be asked in order to determine the exact design you are using.

Auxiliary Routines

The following routines can be used to complement the analyses performed by the six design routines -

- **Orthogonal Polynomials** - performs a decomposition of the specified sum of squares into linear, quadratic, ..., portions. This routine should be used only for factors with quantitative levels.
- **Treatment Contrasts** - performs a comparison on a specified factor. Output includes sum of squares and F ratio.
- **Multiple Comparison Procedures** - can be used to perform one or more of five routines to determine which factor levels represent different population levels. For a more detailed description, please see the portion of this manual entitled Multiple Sample Tests in the General Statistics section.
- **Interaction Plot** - allows you to study the relationship between two or three factors. (Not available from One-way or Covariance routines.)
- **FPROB** - generates right-tailed probability values for the F distribution.

Special Routines

New Response

This allows you to specify a new response variable for the last design chosen. So, even after you have done multiple comparisons (or any other analysis) you may go back to the same design and specify a new response variable without having to answer all of the design questions.

After this is done, a title and description of the last design will be displayed on the CRT.

Special Considerations

Limitations

This program is capable of handling 50 variables and a number of data values equal to the amount of available memory divided by 8. In addition, there are certain limitations imposed for each program as follows -

- **Factorial** - the product of (levels of A)*(levels of B)*(levels of C)*(levels of D) = size \leq maximum number of data values divided by 2. Also, (number of blocks)*size*(number of observations per cell) \leq the amount of available memory divided by 8.
- **Nested** - size (as described above) \leq maximum number of data values divided by 2. No blocks are permitted.
- **Split Plot** - Blocks are necessary. Only factors A, B and C are permitted in addition to blocks, and (levels of A)*(levels of B)*(levels of C)*(number of blocks) \leq maximum number of data values divided by 2.
- **One Way** - There can be up to 50 treatments.
- **Two Way (unbalanced)** - At least one cell must have more than one observation. The number of rows (A factor) \leq 20. The number of columns (B factor) \leq 20. (number of rows)*(number of columns) \leq 200.

- **One-way Covariance** - There can be up to 25 treatments.
- **Orthogonal Polynomial** - The polynomial can be up to the tenth degree.
- **Treatment Contrast** - There can be up to 20 levels of one-way means and up to 200 levels of two-way means.
- **Multiple Comparison** - same as for Treatment Contrast.
- **Interaction Plot** - there can be no more than 20 levels of the factor plotted on the X axis, otherwise the plot becomes “messy.”

Balanced vs. Unbalanced Designs

To convert from a balanced design to an unbalanced design, you need to use the data manipulation section of the package to create variable(s) with the factor levels for the two factors in the unbalanced design.

On the other hand, if you have finished a factorial analysis and now want to use a one-way design on the same data set, the program allows you to do this by selecting the Advanced Statistics option on the menu.

Discussion

General

The analysis of variance (AOV) technique can be used in many data analysis situations where it is desired to characterize the sources of variation in a “planned” experiment. The essential feature of AOV is that the total variation of the numbers (data) is uniquely decomposed into separate parts. For example, suppose we have run an experiment in which we used four varieties of corn and three row spacings. We repeated this experimental set-up five times (on five fields). We can then break the total variation down into five components as indicated below:

AOV				
Source	DF	SS	MS	F
Total	$5 \cdot 4 \cdot 3 - 1 = 59$	SS_T		
Fields (or Blocks)	$5 - 1 = 4$	SS_B	MS_B	$F_1 = MS_B / MS_E$
Varieties	$4 - 1 = 3$	SS_V	MS_V	$F_2 = MS_V / MS_E$
Row Spacings	$3 - 1 = 2$	SS_R	MS_R	$F_3 = MS_R / MS_E$
Var. X Row	$3 \cdot 2 = 6$	SS_{VR}	MS_{VR}	$F_4 = MS_{VR} / MS_E$
Error	44	SS_E	MS_E	

In order to more fully develop our understanding of the usefulness of AOV, let us discuss how one might use such a table. Starting with the first column, we see the decomposition of the total variation into its five components. The next column shows the allocation of the so-called degrees of freedom (see references). Notice that the degrees of freedom components add up to the degrees of freedom associated with the total sum of squares. For the total source of variation, the degrees of freedom will be the total number of observations in the experiment minus one. The SS(sum of squares) column shows the breakdown of the total sum of squares for the experiment into the various components. One could prove algebraically that $SS_T = SS_B + SS_V + SS_R + SS_{VR} + SS_E$ and likewise for the degrees of freedom. The MS (mean square) column is obtained by taking SS/DF . This reflects an “average” variation due to each of the sources.

The last column is the F-ratio or testing column. Generally, we are testing the hypothesis that there is “nothing” happening in the experiment versus the expected hypothesis that something “worthwhile” is occurring. If nothing is happening, then all mean sources of variation should be of the same magnitude as the error mean square. The F-ratio is a statistical test to see if the mean square for the source of variation in question is significantly bigger than the error mean square. If it is, we can conclude that there is a “real” effect. For example, suppose that F_2 is quite large. We would then be able to conclude that the population variety means are not all the same. That is, at least one of the variety means differs significantly from the others.

How big do the F values have to be? That depends on the degrees of freedom associated with the numerator MS and the degrees of freedom associated with the denominator (error) MS. The computed F values may be compared with tabled values to find out if they are significant at the .10, .05, .01, or .005 level, or, with this program, you can actually compute the level of significance. The program will automatically calculate the $\text{Prob}[F > F_{\text{calculated}}]$ for a factorial AOV. For nested or partially nested AOV, the user may elect to use the F probability option to find the probability levels.

Factorial Versus Nested Models

Many researchers have difficulty differentiating between a factorial model and a nested model for AOV. A brief example may be of some help. In a three-way factorial model, for example, the levels of factor B are the same over all levels of factors A and C. Suppose factor A is three temperature settings, factor B is two pressure settings and factor C is four different laboratories. In a factorial model, we would assume that each of the six (three temperature * two pressure) combinations had been studied at each of the four laboratories. In a nested AOV with factor C nested in A and B, we might assume that the same six combinations were run; however, for each of the six combinations, four different laboratories (greenhouses, plants, fields, classrooms, etc.) were used. Hence, a total of 24 laboratories were used instead of just four. Assuming just one observation per laboratory and experimental combination, the AOV table for the factorial would be:

Factorial AOV Example

Source	DF	SS	MS
Total	$3 \cdot 2 \cdot 4 - 1 = 23$	SS_{Total}	
Temperature	$3 - 1 = 2$	SS_T	MS_T
Pressure	$2 - 1 = 1$	SS_P	MS_P
Temp x Pres	$2 \cdot 1 = 2$	SS_{TP}	MS_{TP}
Laboratories	$4 - 1 = 3$	SS_L	MS_L
Temp x Lab	$2 \cdot 3 = 6$	SS_{TL}	MS_{TL}
Pres x Lab	$1 \cdot 3 = 3$	SS_{PL}	MS_{PL}
Temp x Pres x Lab	$2 \cdot 1 \cdot 3 = 6$	SS_{TPL}	MS_{TPL}

However, for the nested model described above, the AOV table would be:

Nested AOV Example

Source	DF	SS	MS
Total	23	SS_{Total}	
Temperature	$3 - 1 = 2$	SS_T	MS_T
Pressure	$2 - 1 = 1$	SS_P	MS_P
Temp x Pres.	$2 \cdot 1 = 2$	SS_{TP}	MS_{TP}
Lab (temp x pres)	$(4 - 1) \cdot 3 \cdot 2 = 18$	$SS_{L(TP)}$	$MS_{L(TP)}$

Notice that the AOV tables are somewhat different. Actually, the $SS_{L(TP)}$ can be obtained (and is in the program) from the first AOV table by noting that $SS_{L(TP)} = SS_L + SS_{TL} + SS_{PL} + SS_{TPL}$. Generally, in nested or partially nested AOV's, the nested factor is considered to be a random effect.

Partially Nested vs. Nested Models

Consider a laboratory experiment involving mice in which three levels of some drug (factor A) are to be investigated. Seven mice (factor B) are used for each drug level and the response variable is determined on four days (factor C). One model which might be used for the analysis would be three levels of factor A; seven levels of factor B nested on factor A; and four levels of factor C. The AOV table would be:

AOV

Source	DF	SS	MS
Total	83	SS_{Total}	
Drug	2	SS_D	MS_D
Mice(Drug)	18	$SS_{M(D)}$	$MS_{M(D)}$
Days	3	SS_T	MS_T
Drug x Days	6	SS_{DT}	MS_{DT}
Time x Mice(Drug)	54	$SS_{TM(D)}$	$MS_{TM(D)}$

This type of design is sometimes called a repeated measurements design. It is also a partially nested design because factor C is crossed both with factor A and the nested factor B. As is indicated by the arrows in the AOV table, at least two different "error" terms are used for studying the significance in this model. It should be noted that it is necessary to have exactly the same number of subjects within each level of factor A in order to use the analysis in this package.

Two-Factor AOV Structure

The analysis of variance is a method of decomposing the sum of squared deviations of the observations about the overall mean $[\sum(y_{ijk} - \bar{y})^2]$ into various sources. For a two-factor design, we may show sources of variation due to the row effect (A), the column effect (B), the row-by-column interaction effect (AB) and the within error effect (ERROR). For example, consider an experiment in which we have four levels of temperature (100, 150, 175, 200°C) and three levels of pressure (5, 10, 15 psi) with several determinations of the chemical yield (y) for each combination of temperature (ROWS) and pressure (COLUMNS). One possible arrangement of the data might be as shown below:

Temperature		Pressure		
		5 Column 1	10 Column 2	15 Column 3
100	Row 1	$y_{111}, \dots, y_{11n_{11}}$	$y_{121}, \dots, y_{12n_{12}}$	$y_{131}, \dots, y_{13n_{13}}$
150	Row 2	.	.	.
175	Row 3	.	.	.
200	Row 4	$y_{411}, \dots, y_{41n_{41}}$	$y_{421}, \dots, y_{42n_{42}}$	$y_{431}, \dots, y_{43n_{43}}$

Each y_{ijk} stands for the numerical value of the chemical yield in percent. The subscript i refers to the row designator, the j for the column designator, and the k for the observation number in the i, j th cell. Notice that the n_{ij} are not necessarily all equal, nor is it necessary that $n_{ij} \geq 1$. If the n_{ij} are all equal, the analysis of variance involves the usual summing and summing of squares, a task which could be performed by hand calculators. When the n_{ij} are not all equal, the exact analysis is quite complicated.

Note that the table which we have described above does not show how the experiment was actually run. According to good statistical practice the order of running the experiment should be in a random fashion. That is, conceptually, all of the possible sequences should be equally likely and the experimenter should choose one sequence at random.

Reasons for Unbalanced Designs

Unbalanced two-factor designs might arise in at least three ways. First, the design could have been planned as a balanced design (all n_{ij} equal). However, several observations may be lost due to death of a subject, etc. This often happens in research even though experimenters use good experimental techniques. Second, because of the nature of the variability of one response (or some other reason), the experimenter may have set up the design with an unequal number of observations in the cells. For example, suppose that one of the row levels is really a control or standard dose. It may be a common practice to use fewer observations on the control than the other drugs (other “levels” of the row factor). A third possibility is that certain combinations of the row and column levels might yield results which are impossible to monitor in an experiment. This might happen if in the experiment described above, the highest temperature level (200°C) and the highest pressure level (15 psi) proved to be “too much” for the chemical process. In general, of course, it is not a good procedure to design two-factor experiments in which certain levels of the factors cannot be included in the experiment.

Approximate Analyses for Two-Factor Experiments

If each cell (row-column combination) has at least one observation and the number of observations in each cell is approximately the same, the method of unweighted means is sometimes used. Essentially, in this analysis, the cell means are subjected to the usual two-way AOV with one observation per cell, and the within error term is added to the table after adjustment. (See Bancroft, reference 1, p. 35.) This approximate analysis will probably allow you to draw accurate conclusions for most sets of data.

One reason why we might use this type of analysis is because the “exact” analysis is quite complicated. The complexity of the analysis is related to the fact that the calculations which must be performed do not just involve the usual summing and summing of squared values. In short, the exact analysis is a “messy” problem.

Unbalanced Two-Way AOV - “Exact” Solutions

As described more completely in reference 1, Chapter 1, the solution involves rather messy notation. We shall avoid the notational problems by describing, in words, the procedures that you should use in interpreting the AOV tables, rather than describing the computing procedures which were used.

Once again, the idea of the AOV is to separate out the various sources of variation from an observable set of data. In the balanced two-factor design, the analysis of variance table might be written as follows:

AOV			
Source	df	Sum of Squares	Mean Squares
Total	$N - 1$	TSS	
Rows	$R - 1$	RSS	$RSS \div (R - 1)$
Columns	$C - 1$	CSS	$CSS \div (C - 1)$
RxC			
Interaction	$(R - 1)(C - 1)$	ISS	$ISS \div (R - 1)(C - 1)$
Residual	$N - RC$	ESS	$ESS \div (N - RC)$

In this table, R equals the number of rows, C equals the number of columns, and N equals the number of observed y 's. The computations which are involved in obtaining the Sum of Squares column will not be described. Suffice it to say that in each case the individual observations or the means are compared to the overall mean.

As a brief review, let us examine that AOV procedure. According to the AOV procedure, we are trying to determine if the source of variation for rows, columns, and/or the interaction is significantly bigger than the error source of variation. This is done by calculating certain ratios of mean squares--the so-called F-ratios. Under the assumption of no differences among the row population means (i.e., levels of temperature), the mean square (MS) for rows should be of the same magnitude as the MS for the error. In a similar fashion, the source of variation for columns and interaction can also be tested.

For balanced sets of data, that is where the subclass frequencies are all the same, the decomposition of the sources of variation for a two-factor design is orthogonal. This means that every SS and MS in the table represents the source of variation as indicated in that row. When we have an unbalanced design, the table is not as easy to interpret.

In order to understand the output provided by this program, we will use the hypothetical experiment described earlier. Suppose that the table of n_{ij} , the frequency counts for the twelve row-column cells is as follows:

		Pressure			
		5	10	15	
Temperature	100	5	4	5	N = 54
	150	5	5	5	
	175	5	5	4	
	200	4	3	4	

Ordinarily we would ask the investigator to use equal n_{ij} ; however, there might be perfectly good reasons why this was not possible.

Preliminary AOV Tables

The next output from this program is the Preliminary AOV tables. The first table has the general form:

Preliminary AOV

Source	DF	SS	MS	F-ratio
Total	$N - 1 = 53$	SS_T		
Subclass*	$RC - 1 = 11$	SS_S	MS_S	MS_S/MS_E
ERROR	$N - RC = 42$	SS_E	MS_E	

* Rows + Columns + Interaction

The decomposition in this table looks as if we have twelve individual treatments rather than four temperature and three pressure combinations. If the F-ratio is large (and the F-Prob is small), say less than about .05, we can conclude that not all twelve population means are the same. The second table has a further decomposition of the subclass source into main effect differences and interaction differences.

Interaction Preliminary AOV

Source	DF	SS	MS	F-Ratio
Total	$N - 1 = 53$	SS_T		
Main Effects*	$R + C - 2 = 5$	SS_M	MS_M	MS_M/MS_E
Interaction**	$(R - 1)(C - 1) = 6$	SS_I	MS_I	MS_I/MS_E
Error	$N - RC = 42$	SS_E	MS_E	

* Row + Column

** RxC

This table helps us determine if there is interaction in our two-way design. This is important because it may help us decide which analysis to use next, that is, which of the FINAL AOV's we should choose (see Bancroft).

If one or more cells are empty, the method of fitting constants must be used for the final analysis. For the method of fitting constants, we assume no interaction is present in the model. Hence, if either one $n_{ij} = 0$ and/or interactions are assumed to be absent in the population, we should use the METHOD OF FITTING CONSTANTS FINAL AOV. If interaction between the row and column factors is expected to be present in the population and all $n_{ij} > = 1$, the METHOD OF SQUARED MEANS should be used.

If you are uncertain whether or not interactions are present, your interpretation of the output of the PRELIMINARY AOV table for interactions may help you decide. If the F-PROB for the interaction F-ratio is small enough, we might conclude that interaction is present. (Bancroft, reference 1, suggests that if $F\text{-PROB} < .25$, one should use the method of squared means.)

Interpreting the Method of Fitting Constants AOV

Since this method assumes that the model is of the form $Y = A + B * (\text{ROW LEVELS}) + C * (\text{COLUMN LEVELS}) + \text{ERROR}$, what remains to be tested by this method is if the row levels (means) differ significantly from each other and if the column levels (means) differ significantly from each other. The calculations involve (see page 16, Bancroft) finding the solution to a set of least-squares equations. As we discussed above, when all n_{ij} are equal, the sum of squares due to rows is orthogonal to the sum of squares for columns. However, when the n_{ij} are not all equal, by using the method of fitting constants, the program will construct the following table:

Source	DF	SS	MS	F-Ratio
Total	$N - 1 = 53$	SS_T		
Rows (unadjusted)	$R - 1 = 3$	SS_R	MS_R	
Columns (adjusted)	$C - 1 = 2$	SS_{C-A}	MS_{C-A}	$F_1 = MS_{C-A}/MS_E$
Columns (unadjusted)	$C - 1 = 2$	SS_C	MS_C	
Rows (adjusted)	$R - 1 = 3$	SS_{R-A}	MS_{R-A}	$F_2 = MS_{R-A}/MS_E$
Interaction	$(R - 1)(C - 1) = 6$	SS_I	MS_I	$F_3 = MS_I/MS_E$
Error	$N - RC = 42$	SS_E	MS_E	

The first two F-ratios can be used to test the following hypotheses:

H_0 : The “B” terms in the model are not needed; H_0 : The “C” terms in the model are not needed. The third F-ratio is the same test for the interaction obtained in the preliminary AOV table. Notice that the SS for columns is obtained after correction for rows. That is, SS_{C-A} (columns adjusted for rows) = SS_M (main effects in preliminary AOV table) - SS_{rows} (rows ignoring the column effects). Hence, some of the calculation for the final AOV by the method of fitting constants are derived from the preliminary AOV table.

In conclusion, the method of fitting constants allows us to make “good” tests for main effects if the interaction term is absent. Also, if one or more $n_{ij} = \text{zero}$ we must use this method since the interpretation of a significant interaction is questionable anyway. After determining that the row and/or column means differ significantly, one might wish to do some type of multiple comparison procedure to determine where the significant differences lie.

Interpreting the Method of Squared Means AOV

When interaction is assumed present in our model or suspected to be present in the model after studying the preliminary AOV table, the method of squared means can be used to find “good” estimates of the main effects if all $n_{ij} > 0$. This analysis operates on the cell means weighted by $W_i = c^2/(\sum 1/n_{ij})$ for the i th row and $W_j = r^2/(\sum 1/n_{ij})$ for the j th column. The model for this situation would be:

$$Y = A + B * (\text{ROW LEVEL}) + C * (\text{COLUMN LEVEL}) + \\ D (\text{ROW, COLUMN LEVELS}) + \text{ERROR}$$

where A represents the average value and D represents the coefficient for the interaction term. The method, which is described on pages 24-29 of Bancroft, would yield an AOV table as follows:

Source	DF	SS	MS	F-Ratio
Total	$N - 1 = 53$			
Rows (weighted)	$R - 1 = 3$	SS_{R-w}	MS_{R-w}	MS_{R-w}/MS_E
Columns (weighted)	$C - 1 = 2$	SS_{C-w}	MS_{C-w}/MS_E	MS_{C-w}/MS_E
Interaction	$(R - 1)(C - 1) = 6$	SS_I	MS_I	MS_I/MS_E
Error	$N - RC = 42$	SS_E	MS_E	

The F-ratios for rows and columns using the weighted cell means will indicate if the main effects are significant. Of course, if the interaction term is already determined to be significant, the interpretation of the main effects must be given careful consideration. Quite frequently experimenters find it useful to plot the subclass means in order to study the “pattern” for the interaction.

Orthogonal Polynomial Breakdown

If the levels of the row and/or column factors are quantitative, it might be of interest to decompose the sum of squares for these terms into single-degree-of-freedom terms for a polynomial model. For example, suppose that the row levels are quantitative such as the temperature levels which we described above (100, 150, 175, 200°C). Since there are four levels, it is possible to fit up to a third degree polynomial to the row levels. Hence, the SS for rows could be decomposed into orthogonal components for linear, quadratic and cubic terms, each with one degree of freedom. The program will perform the elaborate calculations even if the row or column levels are unequally spaced. (For example, the column levels were given as 5, 10, 15 psi. Instead, they could have been 5, 10, 20 psi with unequal spacings between the levels.)

For further information about these procedures, see references 1 and 2.

References

1. Bancroft, T.A. (1968). Topics in Intermediate Statistical Methods. The Iowa State University Press, Ames, Iowa.
2. Searle, S.R. (1971). Linear Models, John Wiley and Sons.

Data Structures

In order to provide for the analysis of six different types of designs the arrangement of the data must be 'presumed' by the program. The material that follows describes the various arrangements within the Basic Statistics and Data Manipulation (BSDM) routines, which are possible for each design. Please read the section dealing with the design which you are considering before attempting to enter your data.

Further information about the designs considered in this package can be found in the Discussion section and in the references.

Factorial Designs

All data to be analyzed with the Analysis of Variance package is entered into memory via the Basic Statistics and Data Manipulation routines. The order in which the data is entered is very important. In general, sampling replications are entered in order, then factors are varied, then blocks are varied. That is, assuming a four-factor design and no sampling replications, the levels of factor D must vary the most rapidly, followed by the levels of C, B, A, and finally the levels of the blocks. Consider an example in which there are two blocks (major replications), two levels of A and three levels of B. Assume for the moment that we do not have any sampling replication and only one response variable. The structure within the Basic Statistics and Data Manipulation (BSDM) program would use only one variable since it is not necessary to store the levels of the factors and blocks when using the (balanced) Factorial program. The structure for this two-way factorial in two blocks would be:

OBS.#	Response	Factor	Factor	Blocks
	Variable 1	B	A	
1	Y ₁₁₁	B ₁	A ₁	Block 1
2	Y ₁₁₂	B ₂		
3	Y ₁₁₃	B ₃		
4	Y ₁₂₁	B ₁	A ₂	
5	Y ₁₂₂	B ₂		
6	Y ₁₂₃	B ₃		
7	Y ₂₁₁	B ₁	A ₁	Block 2
8	Y ₂₁₂	B ₂		
9	Y ₂₁₃	B ₃		
10	Y ₂₂₁	B ₁	A ₂	
11	Y ₂₂₂	B ₂		
12	Y ₂₂₃	B ₃		

Note

The levels of Factor B vary most rapidly while the blocks vary the slowest. The Y's represent numerical data which is the only information stored in BSDM. The first subscript indicates the block, the second indicates the level of factor A and the third designates the level of factor B.

You should remember that it is absolutely essential that you arrange your data in this form prior to entering the BSDM program. Of course, if you are careful, there are ways around the apparent limitation suggested above. Consider the following data set which has already been entered via the BSDM program:

OBS#	Variable (i)	Factor V	Factor U	Blocks
1	Y_{111}	V_1	U_1	Block 1
2	Y_{121}	V_2		
3	Y_{112}	V_1	U_2	
4	Y_{122}	V_2		
5	Y_{113}	V_1	U_3	
6	Y_{123}	V_2		
7	Y_{211}	V_1	U_1	Block 2
8	Y_{221}	V_2		
9	Y_{212}	V_1	U_2	
10	Y_{222}	V_2		
11	Y_{213}	V_1	U_3	
12	Y_{223}	V_2		

First of all, note that blocks (major replications) must vary the slowest. We can use this data structure in the Factorial program by telling the program that factor A, the factor which varies slowly, is factor U and has three levels; while factor B is our factor V and has two levels. Hence, independent of the implied subscripts, levels and ordering, we have considerable flexibility in specifying the factors. We must only make sure the Factor A is the factor which varies most slowly while Factor B is the factor which varies most rapidly.

So far we have described how the data must be structured for the major replications and factors. We will now describe the two modes of data arrangement which are permissible for the minor replications (samples). If you have only one sample per treatment combination, there will be no difference between the two modes.

The first mode assumes that the response variable resides in only one of the variables specified in BSDM. Hence any minor replications/samples will have to be entered as subsequent observations in BSDM. For example, suppose we have a factorial with two blocks, two levels of factor A, and three levels of factor B, with two replications (samples) per factorial combination. The data structure with three different response variables might appear as follows:

OBS#	Variables			Sample	Factor		Block
	1 = %Ca	2 = %Cu	3 = %Fe		B	A	
1	X ₁₁	X ₂₁	X ₃₁	1	B ₁	A ₁	Block 1
2	X ₁₂	X ₂₂	X ₃₂	2			
3	X ₁₃	X ₂₃	X ₃₃	1	B ₂		
4	X ₁₄	X ₂₄	X ₃₄	2			
5	X ₁₅	X ₂₅	X ₃₅	1	B ₃		
6	X ₁₆	X ₂₆	X ₃₆	2			
7	X ₁₇	X ₂₇	X ₃₇	1	B ₁	A ₂	Block 2
8	X ₁₈	X ₂₈	X ₃₈	2			
9	X ₁₉	X ₂₉	X ₃₉	1	B ₂		
10	X ₁₁₀	X ₂₁₀	X ₃₁₀	2			
11	X ₁₁₁	X ₂₁₁	X ₃₁₁	1	B ₃		
12	X ₁₁₂	X ₂₁₂	X ₃₁₂	2			
.							
.							
.							
24	X ₁₂₄	X ₂₂₄	X ₃₂₄	2	B ₃	A ₂	

The first mode of replicate/sample storage conserves on the use of variables (see Special Considerations for program limitations); however, it does use more observations.

If you have only one response variable in your experiment it may be more efficient to use the second mode for specifying the sampling replications. This mode assumes that each observation in the BSDM program contains all replication values stored one per variable. Hence, the same design described above would appear as follows (here, the subscripts indicate the levels of factor A and factor B, respectively):

OBS.	Variables		Factor B	Factor A	Block
	1 = Rep 1	2 = Rep 2			
1	X ₁₁	X ₂₁	B ₁	A ₁	Block 1
2	X ₁₂	X ₂₂	B ₂		
3	X ₁₃	X ₂₃	B ₃		
4	X ₁₄	X ₂₄	B ₁	A ₂	
5	X ₁₅	X ₂₅	B ₂		
6	X ₁₆	X ₂₆	B ₃		
.					
.					
.					

One other example is included without comment. Keep in mind that in our examples we have named the factors A, B, C, and D. As long as your data is arranged in some order with one factor varying the most rapidly within another factor, etc; you can call these factors A, B, C, and D where your factor called A will vary the slowest, etc.

Example (Factorial)--two Blocks, two levels of Factor A, three levels of factor B, two sampling replications:

DATA ENTRY OPTIONS

FORM 1					FORM 2					
OBS.#				Variable #1	OBS.#				Variable#1	Variable#2
1	Blk ₁	A ₁	B ₁	Rep ₁	1	Blk ₁	A ₁	B ₁	Rep ₁	Rep ₂
2				Rep ₂	2			B ₂	Rep ₁	Rep ₂
3			B ₂	Rep ₁	3			B ₃	Rep ₁	Rep ₂
4				Rep ₂	4		A ₂	B ₁	Rep ₁	Rep ₂
5			B ₃	Rep ₁	5			B ₂	Rep ₁	Rep ₂
6				Rep ₂	6			B ₃	Rep ₁	Rep ₂
7		A ₂	B ₁	Rep ₁	7	Blk ₂	A ₁	B ₁	Rep ₁	Rep ₂
8				Rep ₂	8			B ₂	Rep ₁	Rep ₂
9			B ₂	Rep ₁	9			B ₃	Rep ₁	Rep ₂
10				Rep ₂	10		A ₂	B ₁	Rep ₁	Rep ₂
11			B ₃	Rep ₁	11			B ₂	Rep ₁	Rep ₂
12				Rep ₂	12			B ₃	Rep ₁	Rep ₂
13	Blk ₂	A ₁	B ₁	Rep ₁						

The order of the observations must be as shown above to get the correct results. In general, the levels of blocks will vary slower than levels of factor A, B, C, D and replicates within cells vary the fastest.

Nested Design

The form of the data structure for the nested or mixed design is quite similar to that previously described for the Factorial Designs. As far as the program is concerned, the nested design is considered to be in a factorial arrangement. The program will calculate the sum of squares, etc., as if the design were a factorial design and then pool the appropriate terms to form the nested or mixed design which you specified.

As you may have already noted, the design must be balanced. This means that if factor C is nested within factor A and is denoted as C(A), then there must be exactly the same number of levels of factor C within each level of factor A. You may wish to refer to the Discussion section to familiarize yourself with the design arrangements for a nested design as compared to a factorial design.

Perhaps an example of a completely nested design structure would be helpful at this time. Suppose that within each of five sections of land we select two lakes at random. From each lake assume that three random positions in the lake are chosen at which we select two samples. Suppose further that the samples are each divided into two beakers and are analyzed separately. Assume that three responses are measured: $Y_1 = \text{Var.1} = \text{ppm lead}$, $Y_2 = \text{Var.2} = \text{ppm zinc}$, and $Y_3 = \text{Var.3} = \text{ppm copper}$.

In this experiment, we will designate the five land sections as the levels of factor A, the various lakes as levels of factor B, and the position as levels of factor C. Notice that factor B is nested in factor A, and that factor C is nested within factor B. These relationships are commonly denoted by B(A) and C(B) respectively.

For the first form of data arrangement, the two samples per position in the lake will be shown as stored in subsequent observations (down) rather than in an additional variable (across). A dash (-) indicates a numerical value which would be entered in BSDM.

Form 1

Obs#	Var1 = Y_1	Var2 = Y_2	Var3 = Y_3	Sample	Position	Lake	Section
1	-	-	-	1	P ₁	L ₁	Sec 1
2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
3	-	-	-	1	P ₂	-	-
4	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
5	-	-	-	1	P ₃	-	-
6	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
7	-	-	-	1	P ₁ = P ₄ *	L ₂	-
8	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
9	-	-	-	1	P ₂ = P ₅	-	-
10	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
11	-	-	-	1	P ₃ = P ₆	-	-
12	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
.
.
60	-	-	-	2	P ₃ = P ₃₀	L ₂ = L ₁₀ *	Sec5

* Within each lake the "first" position P₁ has no relationship with the "first" position in another lake; hence we have a total of thirty different lake positions.

** Since each section has two lakes selected from it, there are a total of ten lakes studied in this project.

The other form of data entry for this nested design would use twice as many variables since each sample would be included as another variable rather than another observation. Hence the last row would look like:

	Sample 1	Sample 2	Sample 1	Sample 2	Sample 1	Sample 2
Obs#	Var1 = Y ₁	Var2 = Y ₁	Var3 = Y ₂	Var4 = Y ₂	Var5 = Y ₃	Var6 = Y ₃
30	-	-	-	-	-	-

With a little practice you will find that it is quite easy to structure your data so that the Nested Analysis will correctly recognize your data set.

Mixed designs must be entered via the BSDM routines in a similar manner. Keep in mind that whichever factor you call D must have its levels varying more rapidly than factor C which in turn varies faster than factor B. The levels of factor A will change only after each level of factor B have appeared once.

Note

BLOCKS as described in the Factorial Design are not considered for the Nested Design. That is, you will not be asked any questions concerning blocks (major replications) of this design.

Split-Plot Design

In terms of the data structure in the BSDM routine, it is immaterial whether one is using a Split-Plot Design or a Factorial Design. Both designs are the same in terms of the data arrangement in BSDM. Examples representing the two modes of data arrangement for the minor replications (samples) will be shown below. Consider a split-plot experiment in which the pull-off force necessary to remove boxes from a tape is to be studied (see Hicks pp 219-222, 226). Two complete replications (blocks) of the following experiment were performed. Three long strips of tape with boxes attached were chosen to represent three different methods of attaching the boxes to the strips. A chamber was used to study the effects of three humidity levels (50, 70, and 90%) on the pulling force of three boxes. The experimental procedure called for randomly choosing one of the three humidity levels and adjusting the chamber to maintain that level. Two portions of each of the three strips were placed in the chamber for a specified period of time. The pull-force was then measured for each of the six portions of strip. Subsequently, one of the two remaining levels of humidity was randomly chosen and the process was repeated. Finally, the last level of humidity was maintained in the chamber. Upon completion of the first three humidities times three strips times two samples = 18 measurements, the entire process was repeated again in a random fashion.

The reason that this is a split-plot design and not a factorial is because of the ordering of the measurements of pull force. Since it was not deemed possible to randomly investigate the effects of humidity and strip type on the pull force response, we have a restricted randomization of the split-plot type.

The two forms for specifying the sample replications are shown below. Note how the factor names A and B have been assigned to the factors in this experiment and how that corresponds to the data arrangement as shown. Only one response variable is necessary for this design.

FORM 1

OBS#	Y = pull force Variable 1	Sample	B Humidity	A Strip	Block
1	-	1	50%	S1	B1
2	-	2			
3	-	1	70%		
4	-	2			
5	-	1	90%		
6	-	2			
7	-	1	50%	S2	
8	-	2			
9	-	1	70%		
10	-	2			
11	-	1	90%		
12	-	2			
13	-	1	50%	S3	
14	-	2			
15	-	1	70%		
16	-	2			
17	-	1	90%		
18	-	2			
19	-	1	50%	S1	B2
.
.
.
36	.	2	.	.	.

In this experiment we would specify two blocks (major replications). Factor A (strips) has three levels, factor B (humidity) has three levels, and there are two samples for mode 1 (all samples within the same variable). Later, in the Split-Plot Design program, we would specify that factor B (humidity) is the whole plot while factor A (strips) is the subplot. As the experiment is described above, the humidity factor (B) would be in the whole plot even though it does not vary as fast as the strip factor (A). We could have entered our data in a manner which would have had the levels of humidity varying the slowest. Then we would identify humidity as factor A.

The second mode of sample specification for this example would require two variables, say variable one and variable two.

FORM 2

OBS#	Y = pull force		Humidity	B Strip	A Block
	Var 1 = Sample 1	Var 2 = Sample 2			
1	-	-	50%	S ₁	B ₁
2	-	-	70%		
3	-	-	90%		
4	-	-	50%	S ₂	
5	-	-	70%		
6	-	-	90%		
7	-	-	50%	S ₃	
8	-	-	70%		
9	-	-	90%		
10	-	-	50%	S ₁	B ₂
11	-	-	70%		
12	-	-	90%		
13	-	-	50%	S ₂	
14	-	-	70%		
15	-	-	90%		
16	-	-	50%	S ₃	
17	-	-	70%		
18	-	-	90%		

One-Way Design

The one-way design, or one-way classification as it is sometimes called, has three possible forms of data organization or structures in BSDM. These three forms are identical to the forms for the ONE-WAY ANALYSIS OF COVARIANCE except that the covariance analysis will expect both a response variable, Y , and a covariate, X , to be specified while the ONE-WAY DESIGN expects only the response variable Y .

The first mode of data organization for the one-way classification uses t variables in BSDM to specify the t treatments in this design. Consider an experiment in which four types of "mums" were investigated in a greenhouse experiment. Suppose two responses were measured: diameter (Y_1) and plant height (Y_2). The data was collected in two separate years (subfiles) with approximately five pots per variety. One possible organization of this data is as follows:

Mode 1 Example

Variable Response Treatment/Variety OBS#		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		Y ₁ Type 1	Y ₂ Type 2	Y ₁ Type 2	Y ₂ Type 2	Y ₁ Type 3	Y ₂ Type 3	Y ₁ Type 4	Y ₂ Type 4
Subfile 1975	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	4	-	-	MV	MV	-	-	-	-
	5	-	-	MV	MV	MV	-	MV	MV
Subfile 1976	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	7	-	-	-	-	MV	-	-	-
	8	MV	MV	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	MV	MV	-	-	-	MV	-	-
	10	MV	MV	-	-	-	-	-	-
	11	MV	MV	MV	MV	-	-	-	-

Here, a dash (-) indicates a numerical value is present, and MV indicates that a missing value is assigned to this position.

Note

The arrangement shown above has provisions for missing values to accommodate the various number of pots per treatment (variety). The two subfiles do not have the same number of pots per treatment. The MV operation must be used to 'square-off' the sample sizes for each variable.

You would tell the program that variables one, three, five, and seven represent the four treatments for the first response (diameter). You would then specify the subfile number. The program would then assume that the sample size is five if subfile one is specified and six if subfile two is specified. If subfiles are to be ignored, then a sample size of 11 would be assumed. Of course all calculations within the program would check for missing values (MV) and delete those values from the calculations. Subsequent to the analysis on the first response, Y₁, you may remain within this subfile and specify another response, say Y₂. Finally, you may select another subfile and/or variables for further analysis.

The second mode for possible data organization within the BSDM structure uses only one variable for each response. Within this response variable, the treatment observations are assumed to be contiguous. You specify the number of observations in each treatment including any missing values. The program assumes that the first observation in the first treatment is observation number one if the first subfile is chosen or subfiles are ignored, or the first observation within the specified subfile. Thereafter, the subfile is partitioned into *n* nonoverlapping but connected intervals - one corresponding to each treatment. Hence, for the example with four treatments and two response variables, one possible arrangement might be:

Mode 2 EXAMPLE

	OBS#	Variable		Treatment# (Variety#)
		1 Y ₁	2 Y ₂	
SUBFILE 1 1975	1	-	-	1
	2	-	-	
	3	-	-	
	4	-	-	
	5	-	-	
	6	-	-	2
	7	-	-	
	8	-	-	
	9	-	-	3
	10	-	-	
	11	-	-	
	12	-	-	
	13	MV	-	
	14	-	-	4
	15	-	-	
	16	-	-	
	17	-	-	
SUBFILE 2 1976	18	-	-	1
	19	-	-	
	20	-	-	2
	21	-	-	
	22	-	-	
	23	-	-	
	24	-	-	
	25	-	-	3
	26	MV	-	
	27	-	-	
	28	-	MV	
	29	-	-	
	30	-	-	
	31	-	-	4
	32	-	-	
	33	-	-	
	34	-	-	
	35	-	-	
	36	-	-	

Note

The sample sizes for the first subfile of each variable would be five, three, four, and four, respectively. For subfile two, the sample sizes would be two, five, five, and six. Of interest is the comparison between the number of data storage positions needed for the two modes of arrangement. For mode 1, the number of positions required would be 11 observations times 8 variables = 88. For the second mode, the number required is 36 observations times 2 variables = 72. In many cases, if there are several missing values you may conserve available memory locations by using the second mode of arrangement.

The third mode of data entry allows for treatments which are not necessarily connected within one variable. Each treatment is composed of a contiguous set of observations. Since this mode of data arrangement may choose treatment groups throughout the data set, it is not possible or necessary to specify subfiles. The arrangement of the data is similar to the arrangement described for method 2, however it is possible to have "gaps" or "holes" in the data set.

Consider the example described above. Suppose it is desired to compare 1975 variety #2 with the 1976 variety #2 for both responses (Y_1 and Y_2). Please refer to the Mode 2 Example and note that we would need to compare observations 6, 7, and 8 with observations 20, 21, 22, 23, and 24. The first three specified observations are from variety #2 in subfile one which is the 1975 data set and the other five values are from variety #2 in subfile two which is the 1976 data set.

Note that although this mode of data arrangement is quite similar to Mode 2, it does provide for more freedom on the part of the data analyst in terms of which treatments are to be used.

Two-Way (Unbalanced) Design

The unbalanced nature of this design makes it more complicated in terms of the data arrangement. It will not be possible to assume that the order of input is completely specified by factor names such as factor A and factor B. This is because it is possible to have not only different numbers of minor replication (samples) within each treatment combination (levels of factor A and factor B), but also to have one or more cells completely missing. Of course, the absence of certain cells is not a desirable characteristic of any factorial experiment; however, there are certain situations in which missing cells naturally occur.

Therefore it is necessary for the BSDM data structure to provide for proper identification of the row and column levels (factors A and B) as well as the particular sample number within that cell. Two methods of specification are permitted for this type of design. The first "data storage type" assumes that you will use three BSDM variables to specify the response variable and factor levels. One variable will be used to store the particular response to be analyzed at this time. One variable will be used for each of the two factors A and B. It is not necessary to use a variable to specify the sample or observation number; however, you may wish to do so in order to completely identify each observation.

Please note that the levels of factors A and B must be the integers 1, 2, ... up to the number of levels of each factor. Hence, if factor A has three levels 70, 80, and 120, you would store these three levels in a variable as 1, 2, and 3 rather than 70, 80, and 120. The purpose of this restriction is to conserve data storage allocation. Within the program you will be able to specify the actual levels of the variables when this is necessary for the computation.

As an example of the first data storage type, suppose you have factors of time and temperature involved in an experiment which is designed to study the effects of these two factors on the yield (Y) of a chemical process. Suppose you had used three time settings of 4, 5, and 7.5 hours and three temperature settings of 110, 115, 120° F. Assume that, for one reason or another, from two to five samples were run at each treatment combination (temperature and time condition). Further, let us assume that at the highest temperature and time condition, it was impossible to finish the experimental process. Thus, we can consider this "cell" as missing. Assume two responses Y_1 and Y_2 were measured on almost all samples. One way to enter this data set in the BSDM program is as follows:

Mode 1 Example

Obs #	BSDM Variable Number		3 B Levels	4 A Levels	Sample	A Temp	B Time
	1 Y_1	2 Y_2					
1	MV	-	1	1	1	110°	4 hrs.
2	-	-	1	1	2		
3	-	-	1	2	1	115°	
4	-	-	1	2	2		
5	-	-	1	2	3		
6	-	-	1	3	1	120°	
7	-	-	1	3	2		
8	-	-	1	3	3		
9	-	-	1	3	4		
10	-	-	2	1	1	110°	5 hrs.
11	-	-	2	1	2		
12	-	-	2	1	3		
13	-	-	2	2	1	115°	
14	-	-	2	2	2		
15	-	-	2	3	1	120°	
16	-	-	2	3	2		
17	-	-	2	3	3		
18	-	-	2	3	4		
19	-	MV	2	3	5		
20	-	-	3	1	1	110°	7.5 hrs.
21	-	-	3	1	2		
22	-	-	3	1	3		
23	-	-	3	2	1	115°	
24	-	-	3	2	2		
25	-	-	3	2	3		
26	MV	MV	3	3	1	120°	

Notes:

1. Observation number 26 is included to let the program know that the cell with temp = 120, time = 7.5 is missing in both responses.
2. Both observation #1 and #19 have one and only one missing response.
3. Although we have shown the 26 observations in a systematic arrangement, this is not necessary except for your own information.
4. The specification of variable numbers in the analysis will identify which factor it should consider as rows (factor A) and which it should consider as columns (factor B).

The second data storage mode allows you to conserve on variables by using only one variable to identify both row and column levels. The levels are “packed” into four digits as xxyy, where xx identifies the row level and yy identifies the column level. Consider the example described above. Using the packed form of storage we will need to allocate at least three variables in the BSDM routine. One variable is needed for each response and one for the ‘packed’ row/column identification. You may wish to use another variable to identify the sample numbers or you might wish to use the ‘space’ after the row/column specification. For example, suppose for the third row and second column you wish to identify the observation by the index 74. The packed version would be 0302.74. The program will use only the first four digits 0302 to identify the row and column numbers. Up to 6 digits may be input after the decimal point for identification purposes.

The example described above may be entered via the BSDM routine as follows (for the first ten and the last three observations):

Mode 2 Example

Obs #	BSDM Variable Number					
	1	2	3	A		B
	Y ₁	Y ₂	ID xxyy	Obs#	Temp	Time
1	MV	-	0101	1	110°	4 hrs.
2	-	-	0101	2		
3	-	-	0102	1	115°	
4	-	-	0102	2		
5	-	-	0102	3		
6	-	-	0103	1	120°	
7	-	-	0103	2		
8	-	-	0103	3		
9	-	-	0103	4		
10	-	-	0201	1	110°	
.	-	-	-	-		
.	-	-	-	-		
.	-	-	-	-		
24	-	-	0302	2		
25	-	-	0302	3		
26	MV	MV	0303	1	120°	7.5 hrs

One-Way Covariance

The three forms of data arrangement for the one-way analysis of covariance are the same as the one-way design except that both a response variable (Y) and a covariate (X) must be specified. Hence, for the example previously described for mode 1 of the one-way design you would need to specify 12 variables of the BSDM data set and specify a covariate for each treatment set. If different covariates are to be used with the two response variables, then you would need 16 variables. One possible ordering of these variables and treatments for the i th observation is as follows:

	Type 1			Type 2			Type 3			Type 4		
Variable#	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	X	Y ₁	Y ₂	X	Y ₁	Y ₂	X	Y ₁	Y ₂	X	Y ₁	Y ₂

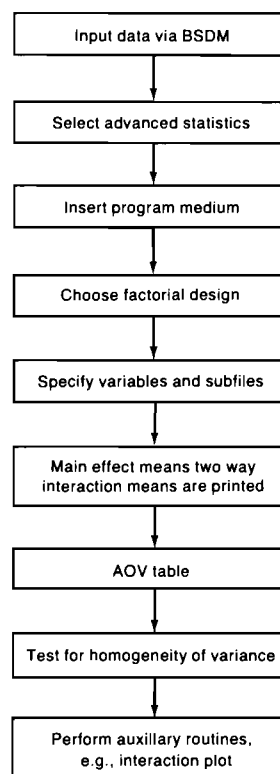
For both mode 2 and 3, you would need to specify one additional variable number as the covariate for each dependent variable. Of course the response variables may use the same covariate in the analysis.

Factorial Design

Object of Program

This program will calculate the complete analysis of variance table for a two-, three-, or four-factor, completely balanced experiment. There may be multiple observations per cell and the entire experiment may be replicated in blocks. The program will automatically print out all main effect and two-way interaction means. If three- or four-way interactions exist, these interaction means may be printed. If there is more than one observation per cell, then tests for homogeneity of variance may be computed. If the experiment has not been replicated, or only one observation per mean is present, there will be no F values computed. All F tests assume that the factors are fixed. A label of up to ten characters may be assigned to each factor.

Typical Program Flow



Special Considerations

See the General Information portion of this AOV manual for program limitations. Also, carefully read the Data Structures section before entering your data through Basic Statistics and Data Manipulation.

References

1. Cochran, W.G. and Cox, G.M., Experimental Designs, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 1957.
2. Snedecor, G.W. and Cochran, W.G., Statistical Methods, Iowa State University Press, 1967.

Nested or Partially Nested Design

Object of Program

This program will calculate and print the AOV for any valid nested design. The program does this by computing a general factorial and then combining sums of squares to get the desired results. There can be up to five nested factors if samples are entered. This program does not allow the experiment to be replicated in blocks. The program will not compute any F ratios unless the design is a completely nested design. All non-nested main effects, main effect means, and two-way interactions will be printed. If there are any non-nested, three-way interaction means, they may be printed.

Possible Designs

All possible designs are displayed with arbitrary factors P, Q, R and S. In the program you will be asked to match your factors (A, B, etc.) with these arbitrary labels to obtain the design you desire. The notation, Q(P), means that factor Q is nested within factor P. The following options are available.

Number of factors = 2

P
Q(P)

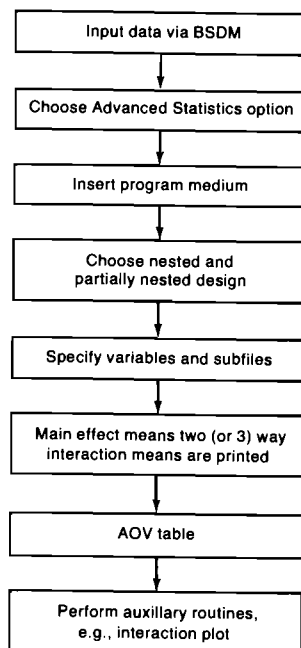
Number of factors = 3

Design 1	Design 2	Design 3
P	P	P
Q(P)	Q	Q(P)
R(Q(P))	PQ	R
	R(PQ)	PR
		QR(P)

Number of factors = 4

Design 1	Design 2	Design 3	Design 4
P	P	P	P
Q(P)	Q	Q	Q(P)
R(Q(P))	R	PQ	R
S(R(Q(P)))	PQ	R(PQ)	PR
	PR	S	QR(P)
	QR	PS	S
	PQR	QS	PS
	S(PQR)	PQS	QS(P)
		RS(PQ)	RS
			PRS
			QRS(P)

Typical Program Flow



Special Considerations

See the General Information portion of this AOV manual for program limitations. Also, carefully read the Data Structure section before entering your data through Basic Statistics and Data Manipulation.

References

1. C.R. Hicks "Fundamental Concepts in the Design of Experiments" 2nd edition. Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1973.
2. D.C. Montgomery "Design and Analysis of Experiments". Wiley, 1976.

Split Plot Designs

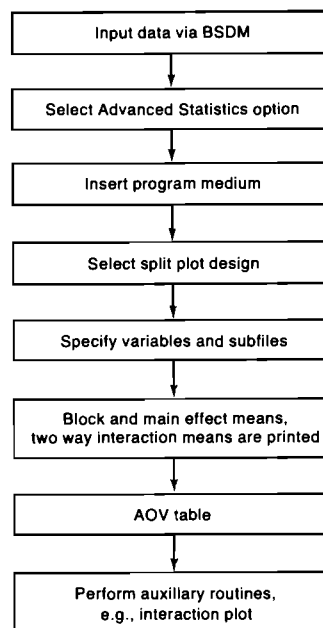
Object of Program

This program will calculate a general factorial and then combine sums of squares to form specific error terms for the split plot or split-split plot design.

Blocks must be present and at least two factors are necessary. Up to three factors may be specified and minor replications (samples) may also be declared.

All main effects and interaction means will be printed. All computed F tests assume the factors are fixed.

Typical Program Flow



Special Considerations

See the General Information portion of this AOV manual for program limitations. Also, carefully read the Data Structures section before entering your data through Basic Statistics and Data Manipulation.

References

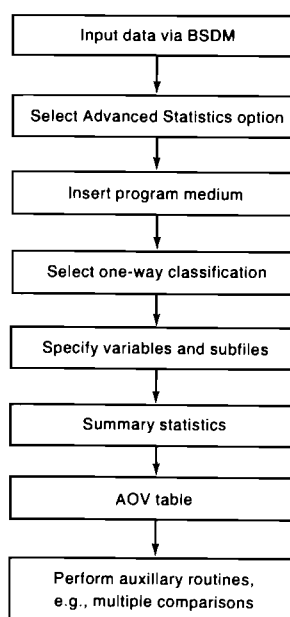
1. C.R. Hicks "Fundamental Concepts in the Design of Experiments" 2nd edition. Holt, Rinehart, Winston, 1973.
2. D.C. Montgomery "Design and Analysis of Experiments". Wiley, 1976.

One-Way Classification

Object of Program

This program will perform a one-way analysis of variance for treatments of equal or unequal size. You may give a ten character name to each treatment. For each treatment the name, sample size, total, mean, and standard deviation will be printed. The analysis of variance table will include all sums of squares and mean squares as well as the calculated F and the probability associated with getting that F value or one larger. You also have control over how many decimal places are to be printed on the output.

Typical Program Flow



Special Considerations

See the General Information portion of this AOV manual for program limitations. Also, carefully read the Data Structure section before entering your data through Basic Statistics and Data Manipulation.

References

1. W.J. Dixon, F.J. Massey "Introduction to Statistical Analysis" Third Edition. McGraw-Hill, 1969.
2. G.W. Snedecor, W.G. Cochran "Statistical Methods" Sixth Edition. Iowa State University Press, 1967.

Two-Way Unbalanced Design

Object of Program

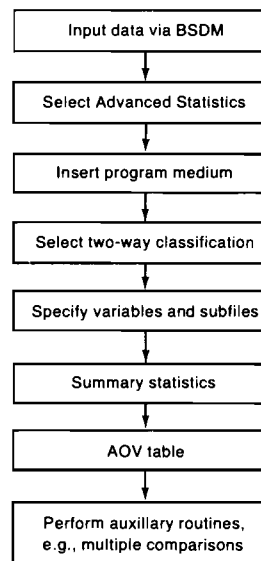
The purpose of this program is to perform an analysis of variance on a two-way classification with unequal subclass frequencies. The analysis may be performed in two ways.

If interactions are known to be present in the population, and all subclasses have at least one observation, then the method of weighted squares of means should be used to test the main effects.

If interactions are known to be absent in the population, or if at least one subclass has no observations, then the method of fitting constants should be used. In any case, if at least one subclass has no observations, the method of fitting constants must be used.

If it is not known whether or not interactions are present in the population, then a preliminary analysis of variance should be studied in order to test for interaction. If this test is significant, then the method of weighted squares of means should be used. A significance level of 0.25 may be used when testing for the presence of interaction.

Typical Program Flow



Special Considerations

See the General Information portion of this AOV manual for program limitations. Also, carefully read the Data Structures section before entering your data through Basic Statistics and Data Manipulation.

References

1. Bancroft, T.A. (1968). Topics in Intermediate Statistical Methods. The Iowa State University Press, Ames, Iowa.
2. Searle, S.R. (1971). Linear Models, John Wiley and Sons.

One-Way Analysis of Covariance

Object of Program

This program will perform a one-way analysis of covariance for equal or unequal sample sizes. You may give a ten-character label to each treatment. For each treatment, a covariate (X) and a response variable (Y) must be specified.

For each treatment, the number of observations in the treatment, the means and standard deviations for the covariate (X) and the response (Y), the correlation between the two, and the equation of the least squares line will be printed. For the overall data, the same things will be computed and printed.

The corrected sums of squares tables will be printed and the analysis of covariance table with the calculated F and the probability associated with getting that F value or one larger will be printed.

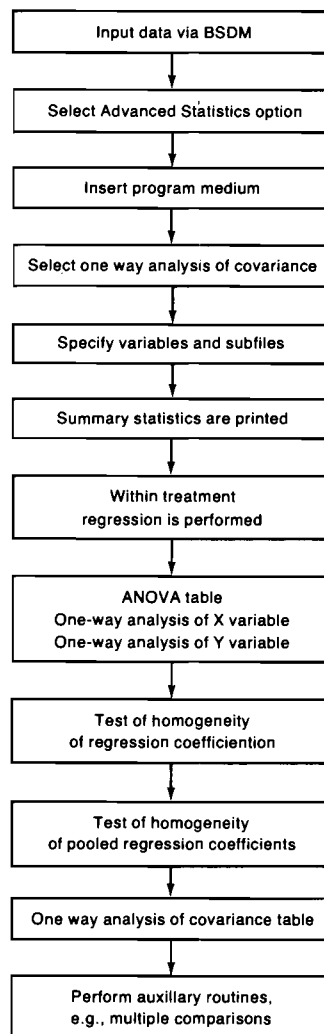
Tests of the one-way analysis of variances for both X and Y, tests for equal slopes within treatments, and significant pooled regression will be calculated and printed.

The adjusted means and the standard errors of the adjusted means will be printed. These adjusted means will be saved for further analysis when doing multiple comparisons, or treatment contrasts.

Any time an observation is found with either the covariate (X) or response (Y) missing, the point will be deleted from the calculations.

You also have control over how many decimal places are to be printed on the output.

Typical Program Flow



Special Considerations

See the General Information portion of this AOV manual for program limitations. Also, carefully read the Data Structure section before entering your data through Basic Statistics and Data Manipulation.

References

1. W.J. Dixon, F.J. Massey "Introduction to Statistical Analysis", Third Edition. McGraw-Hill, 1969.
2. G.W. Snedecar, W.G. Cochran, "Statistical Methods", Sixth Edition. Iowa State University Press, 1967.

F-Prob

Object of Program

Given the numerator degrees of freedom, and the denominator degrees of freedom, and an F value > 1 , this program will calculate the probability that an F random variable has a value greater than or equal to the given F value.

References

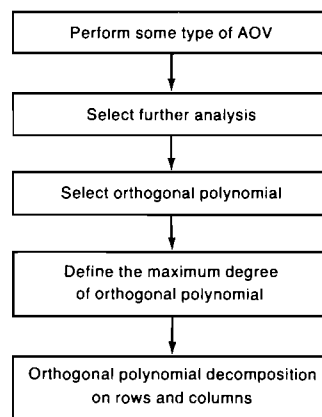
1. Boardman, T.J. (editor) 9830A Statistical Distribution Pac, Hewlett-Packard (PN 09830-70854), September, 1974.
2. Boardman, T.J. (editor) 9845A General Statistics Package.
3. Boardman, T.J. and R.W. Kopitzke, "Probability and Table Values for Statistical Distributions", 1975, Proceedings of the Statistical Computing Section of The American Statistical Association, pp 81-86.

Orthogonal Polynomials

Object of Program

This program generates orthogonal polynomials. This allows you to determine if quantitative factor levels with equal or unequal spacings in the levels are linear, quadratic, etc., in their relationship to the response variable. The output includes the sum of squares, the F-ratio and the $P(F > \text{comp } F)$ for each degree polynomial.

Typical Program Flow



Special Considerations

Maximum Degree of Orthogonal Polynomial

For a one-way classification design, it must be less than the number of treatments.

For a two-way (unbalanced) design, it must be less than the number of levels of factor A.

For other designs, it must be less than the number of levels of the factor.

Enter zero if that factor is not a quantitative variable or if it is not desired to do orthogonal polynomial comparisons on the factor.

Level Associated with Treatment (row, factor) #“i”

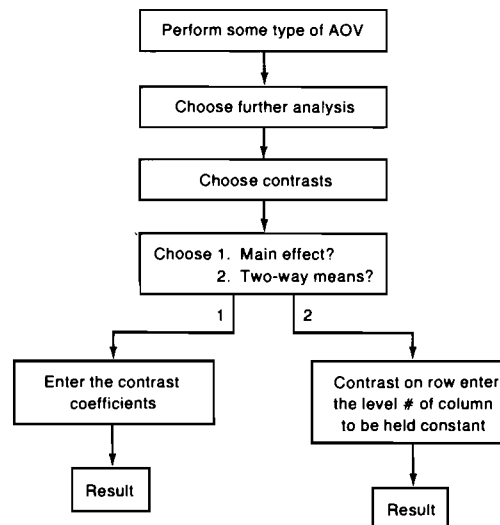
When this question is asked, you should enter the quantity corresponding to this treatment (for one-way design), or this row (two-way design), or the level “i” of factor k (for other design).

Contrasts

Object of Program

This program performs treatment contrasts on main effect means or on two-way means with one of the factors held constant. This allows you to make any desired linear contrast of a set of treatment means by entering an appropriate set of coefficients. The output includes the user-entered coefficients, the contrasts, and the sum of squares, F-ratio and $P(F > \text{comp } F)$ associated with the contrasts.

Typical Program Flow



Special Considerations

How to Make a “Contrast”

If the coefficients for the contrasts you enter are denoted by $c(i)$, then one condition for choosing the $c(i)$ is that they must satisfy

$$\sum c(i) = 0$$

where i is summed over all levels of the factor of interest. Obviously, this implies that some of the $c(i)$ must be negative. Of course one or more of the $c(i)$ may be equal to zero.

Let's look at an example which demonstrates the procedure. Suppose you have a one-way classification with four treatments. You find in the AOV table that you have a significant F value. So, you reject the hypothesis that all the treatment effects are equal, i.e., you reject

$$H_0: T_1 = T_2 = T_3 = T_4.$$

You still don't know exactly which treatments are significantly different from one another. This is where you use a contrast. Suppose you want to know if treatment one is significantly different from treatment three, i.e., you want to test the hypothesis

$$H_0: T_1 = T_3, \text{ or } H_0: T_1 - T_3 = 0$$

or, written in still another way

$$H_0: 1 \cdot T_1 + 0 \cdot T_2 - 1 \cdot T_3 + 0 \cdot T_4 = 0$$

If the number of observations in each treatment are equal, then to specify the above contrast all you need to do is to supply the coefficients of the treatments. That is, coefficient one is 1, coefficient two is 0, three is -1 and four is 0. You must tell the program what the coefficients (of the T's above) are.

Suppose the number of observations for the four respective treatments are 6, 8, 7, and 6. Suppose further that you want to test if treatment two is significantly different from treatment four. Write the hypothesis as:

$$H_0: 0 \cdot T_1 + 1 \cdot T_2 + 0 \cdot T_3 - 1 \cdot T_4 = 0.$$

Then try the following procedure to determine your contrast coefficients, $c(i)$. Form a table using the number of observations for the i th treatment, $n(i)$, as one column. Use the coefficients of the T's in the above hypothesis as the last column. Call these coefficients $c(i)n(i)$.

Remember, one condition for a valid contrast is that $\sum c(i)n(i) = 0$. So, check to make sure that condition is satisfied. Then, make a column for your as yet unknown contrast coefficients, $c(i)$. You should have the following table.

$n(i)$	$c(i)$	$n(i)c(i)$
6		0
8		1
7		0
6		-1

Now, just fill in the $c(i)$ column. To do that notice that $c(i) = n(i) c(i)/n(i)$. So you obtain the following.

$n(i)$	$c(i)$	$n(i)c(i)$
6	0	0
8	$1/8$	1
7	0	0
6	$-1/6$	-1

So, contrast coefficient one is 0, two is $1/8$, etc.

Notice that the contrast coefficients for a given contrast are not unique. For example, the above contrast would be performed if contrast coefficients of 0, $1/4$, 0, $-1/3$ were given. Also, a similar contrast would be obtained using 0, $-1/8$, 0, $1/6$ as the coefficients.

Interaction Plots

Object of Program

This program will plot two-way interaction, or three-way interaction means. The two-way interaction plot will be on one graph. You may decide which factor will be put on the X axis as well as the spacing of the levels, and then the other factor will be plotted. Each interaction line will be labeled indicating the level of the factor.

For instance, the three levels of a factor B will be labeled B1, B2, B3.

The three-way interaction plot will be plotted on several graphs. That is, a two-way interaction will be plotted for each level of the third factor. The program will give you a prompt when it is necessary to do the next page of the plot.

You may also have a legend drawn showing the length of the Least Significant Difference (LSD) and/or the length of Tukey's Honestly Significant Difference (HSD). To do these, it is necessary to enter the critical value, error mean square, and its corresponding degrees of freedom.

Special Considerations

Which interaction is to be plotted?

When this question is asked, enter the two letters corresponding to the two factors. The input must be one of AB, AC, BC, AD, BD, or CD, and the one selected must be possible for your data set.

What 3-way interaction is to be plotted?

When this question is asked, enter the three letters corresponding to the three factors. The input must be one of ABC, ABD, ACD or BCD.

The label of the X-axis for an interaction plot.

The factor levels must be given in increasing order. Factors whose levels are not in increasing order must be given arbitrary level codes if they are to be used on the X-axis of an interaction plot.

References

1. C.R. Hicks, "Fundamental Concepts in the Design of Experiments"; Second Edition. Holt, Rinehart, and Winston, 1972.
2. B.J. Winer, "Statistical Principles in Experimental Design"; Second Edition. McGraw-Hill, 1971.

Multiple Comparisons

Object of Program

This program allows you to select any one of five multiple comparison procedures to use on either main effect means or two-way table means. You must input the appropriate tabled values for the procedure selected. In addition, for the separation procedures for the two-way means, you will need to specify the appropriate standard deviation to be used.

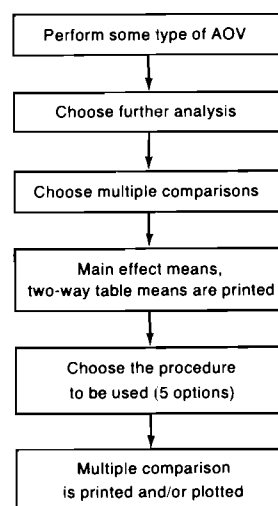
A separation table will be printed which should help you determine which treatment or factor levels are significantly different from one another. For example, the following table shows output for a set of treatments:

Factor A			
Level	Mean	Sample Size	Separation
1	10.7	10	ab
2	9.8	9	a
3	11.7	10	b
4	15.8	8	c

We would interpret this table as showing that factor level 4 is significantly different from the other levels of A since no other level has a "c" listed beside it. Also we see that level 1 cannot be distinguished from level 2 and level 1 cannot be distinguished from level 3. And, level 2 can be shown to significantly differ from level 3 since they have no letters in common.

Of course, the conclusion one draws from the separation procedure may depend on which procedure is used and the level of significance you choose.

Typical Program Flow



Special Considerations

Which factor/main effect should be used?

When this question is asked, you should input A, B, C, or D as the response.

What level of alpha are you going to use?

The value you input in response to this question is used for printout purpose only and not for any calculations.

What table value should you use?

The following chart shows required inputs for tabled values:

Procedure#	Table	Notation	Parameter	Reference
1	Student's t	$t_{\alpha/2}(df)$	df = error degrees of freedom	(1,4)
2	Studentized range	$q_{\alpha/2}(p,df)$	p = # of means df = error degrees of freedom	(6,4)
3	Duncan's	$q^*\alpha(p,df)$	p is as above but reduces by 1 to p=2	(3)
4	Studentized range	$q_{\alpha/2}(p,df)$	p same as 3	(1,3,4)
5	Snedecor's F	$F_2(p-1, df)$	p = # of means	(4,5)

* See references (1) and (2) for more information on all procedures.

Unequal sample sizes

In this case, the harmonic mean, n_0 , sample size will be used where $n_0 = p / (1/n_1 + 1/n_2 + \dots + 1/n_p)$.

For the methods used in Multiple Comparisons, please refer to the Multiple Sample Tests portion of the General Statistics section of this manual.

References

1. Boardman, T.J. and D.R. Moffitt (1971) "Graphical Monte Carlo Type I Error for Multiple Comparison Procedures". *Biometrics* 27:3, 738-744.
2. Carmen, S.G., and M.R. Swanson (1973) "Evaluation of Ten Pairwise Multiple Comparison Procedures by Monte Carlo Methods". *Journal of the American Statistical Association* 68:341, pp 66-74.
3. Duncan, D.B. (1955). Multiple range and multiple F tests. *Biometrics* 11, 1-42.
4. Pearson, E.S. and Hartley, H.O. (1958). *Biometrika Tables for Statisticians*, Vol. I. Cambridge University Press, London.
5. Scheffe, H. (1953). A method for judging all contrasts in the analysis of variance. *Biometrika* 40, 87-104.
6. Tukey, J.W. (1953). The problem of multiple comparisons. Unpublished notes, Princeton University.

Factorial Design

Example

Twenty-four laboratory rats were deprived of food, except for one hour per day, for several weeks. At the end of that time, each rat was inoculated with one of four doses of a certain drug and, after one of three amounts of time, was fed. The weight (in grams) of the food ingested by each rat was measured. The purpose of the experiment is to determine the effect of the drug on the motivation of the rats.

A Time before feeding (hours)	B Dosage (mg/kg)			
	.1	.3	.5	.7
1	9.077	5.63	4.42	1.38
	8.77	8.76	3.01	3.96
5	9.16	11.57	5.22	5.72
	11.82	11.53	9.21	4.69
9	16.08	10.37	7.27	5.48
	14.65	14.46	6.10	9.28

The design for this experiment is a two-way factorial with three levels of time and four dosage levels of the drug. Two rats (observations) per experimental combination were used. The data can be subjected to an analysis of variance in order to determine if there are significant differences between the three times before feeding or the four dosages of the drug. In addition, we can determine if there is a significant interaction between time and dosage.

The F ratios indicate no significant interaction effect ($F = .915$), significant differences in time levels ($F = 14.819$) and dosage levels ($F = 19.533$). The orthogonal polynomial decomposition for the time factor (A) shows a significant linear effect. The decomposition for the dosage factor (B) shows a highly significant linear effect and a cubic effect.

Even though the AB interaction (time or dosage) is not significant, a plot of the two-way means was included to show results of the INTERACTION PLOT routine. A reference LSD value is shown on interaction plot.

If you are running this example on a computer which does not have local mass storage, replace all instances of INTERNAL with the mass storage unit specifier (msus) of your mass storage device.

Is this system installed on a Hard Disc? (Y/N)

Y

Program loading, please wait.

Are you using an HPIB Printer? (Y/N)

Y

Enter select code, bus address(if 7,1 press CONT)?

 * DATA MANIPULATION *

Enter DATA TYPE (Press CONTINUE for RAW DATA):

1

Raw data

Mode number = ?

2

On mass storage

Is data stored on scratch file (DATA)?

Y

FOOD DEPRIVATION OF RATS

Data file name: DATA

Data type is: Raw data

Number of observations: 12

Number of variables: 2

Variable names:

1. OBS 1 WT

2. OBS 2 WT

Subfiles: NONE

SELECT ANY KEY

Select Special Function Key labeled-LIST

Option number = ?

1

List all data

Enter method for listing data:

3

FOOD DEPRIVATION OF RATS

Data type is: Raw data

	Variable # 1 (OBS 1 WT)	Variable # 2 (OBS 2 WT)
--	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

OBS#

1	9.07000	8.77000
2	5.63000	8.76000
3	4.42000	3.01000
4	1.38000	3.96000
5	9.16000	11.82000
6	11.57000	11.53000
7	5.22000	9.21000
8	5.72000	4.69000
9	16.08000	14.65000

10	10.37000	14.46000
11	7.27000	6.10000
12	5.48000	9.28000

```

Option number = ?
0
SELECT ANY KEY
Enter Statistics selection:
6
Loading Analysis of Variance II...
Enter Analysis of Variance II selection:
1
Loading Factorial design...
Number of factors in design ? (2, 3, or 4)
2
Number of levels of factor A
?
3
Number of levels of factor B
?
4
Number of blocks in this design ?
1
No. obs per trt combination in each block(sample)?
2
Is the above information correct ?
Y
Do YOU want to assign names to the factors ?
Y
Enter the name for factor A (<11 characters)
?
TIME
Enter the name for factor B (<11 characters)
?
DOSAGE
Data entry option ?
2
Variable # for minor replication (sample) 1
?
1
Variable # for minor replication (sample) 2
?
2
No. of decimals for printing calc. values(<=7).
4
*****
* FACTORIAL ANALYSIS OF VARIANCE *
*****
FOOD DEPRIVATION OF RATS

```

Exit list procedure
 Select Special Function Key labeled-ADV STAT

Select factorial design

1, 5, and 9 hours

.1, .3, .5, and .7mg/kg

Only 1 major replication

2 rats per experimental combination

Minor replications are stored in different variables

DESIGN

```

-----
Number of factors = 2
No. of levels of factor A = 3
No. of levels of factor B = 4
No. of major replications (blocks) = 1
No. of minor replications (samples) = 2

```

Subfiles will be ignored
 Response variable(s) are :
 Variable no. 1 OBS 1 WT
 Variable no. 2 OBS 2 WT

MEANS

 * Overall mean = 8.2338

* Main Effect Means :

Factor A - TIME Levels (1 - 3) :
 5.6250 8.6150 10.4613
 Factor B - DOSAGE Levels (1 - 4) :
 11.5917 10.3867 5.8717 5.0850

* Two Way Interaction Means :

Factor A - TIME down and Factor B - DOSAGE across

	1	2	3	4
1	8.9200	7.1950	3.7150	2.6700
2	10.4900	11.5500	7.2150	5.2050
3	15.3650	12.4150	6.6850	7.3800

ANOVA TABLE

Factorial Analysis of Variance

Source (Name)	df	Sums of Squares	Mean Square	F Ratio	F-Prob
Total	23	339.9634	14.7810		
A TIME	2	95.3015	47.6507	14.819	.0006
B DOSAGE	3	188.4283	62.8094	19.533	.0001
AB	6	17.6478	2.9413	.915	.5168
Sampling Error	12	38.5858	3.2155		

NOTE: F tests assume that all factors are fixed

From the AOV table it can be seen that the effects of Factor A and of Factor B are significant, but interaction between Factor A and Factor B is not significant.

Should tests for homogeneity of variance be made?
 Y

FACTOR LEVELS

CELL STATISTICS

Blk	A	B	Mean	Std Dev	Variance	Coef Var %
1	1	1	8.9200	.2121	.0450	2.38
1	1	2	7.1950	2.2132	4.8984	30.76
1	1	3	3.7150	.9970	.9941	26.84
1	1	4	2.6700	1.8243	3.3282	68.33
1	2	1	10.4900	1.8809	3.5378	17.93
1	2	2	11.5500	.0283	.0008	.24
1	2	3	7.2150	2.8214	7.9601	39.10
1	2	4	5.2050	.7283	.5305	13.99
1	3	1	15.3650	1.0112	1.0224	6.58
1	3	2	12.4150	2.8921	8.3640	23.29
1	3	3	6.6850	.8273	.6844	12.38
1	3	4	7.3800	2.6870	7.2200	36.41

Bartlett's test :

Chi squared = 11.0311 with 11 degrees of freedom
 Prob(Chi squared > 11.0311) = .4410

Specify a new variable for this design ?

N

Enter Analysis of Variance II selection:

7

Loading Interaction plot...

Request interaction plot

INTERACTION PLOT

Is this correct ?

Y

Confirm design on CRT

Plot which factor on the X axis : A,B

?

B

Enter 4 levels of factor B(separate by commas):

?

.1,.3,.5,.7

Name of the response ? (<11 characters)

WEIGHT

Enter Y minimum value. (Less than 2.67)

?

0

Enter Y maximum value. (> 15.365)

?

16

Enter Y tic

1

of decimal places for labelling Y axis(<= 6)=

?

2

Should length of the LSD and/or HSD be plotted ?

Y

Error Mean Square to calculate the LSD and/or HSD.

3.21548

From AOV tables

Error Mean Square to be used is 3.21548

t value for the LSD, or 0 not to plot the LSD.

2.179

t-tabled value

Q value for the HSD, or 0 not to plot the HSD.

0

t = 2.179 LSD = 3.90733040255

Plot on CRT

?

N

Plot to a FILE

?

N

Plotter identifier string (press CONT if 'HPGL')?

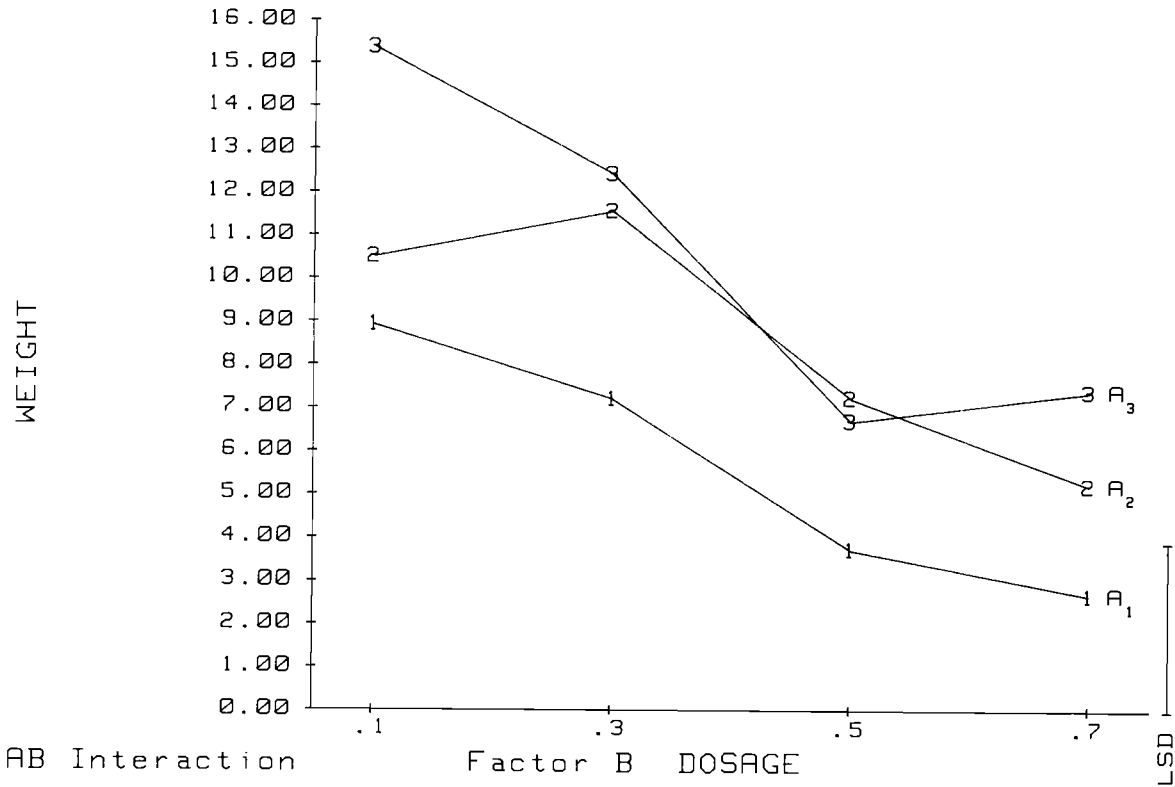
Enter the select code, bus # (defaults are 7,5)?

Which PEN color should be used?

1

Beep will sound when plot done, then press CONT.
To interrupt plotting press 'STOP' key
Press CONTINUE when the plotter is ready.

FOOD DEPRIVATION OF RATS



Are there any more plots to be made ?
N
Enter Analysis of Variance II selection:
10
Returning to BSDM...

Return to BSDM

SELECT ANY KEY

Nested or Partially Nested Design

Example

In order to compare two methods of display, a group of six new Thanksgiving greeting cards were selected. Eight stores were selected for the “promotional” display method and another eight stores were used for the “integrated” display method. For each of the two methods and each of eight stores per method, the same six card styles were compared using a response (Y) which measured dollar sales adjusted for store size. The data for each type of display, store, and greeting card style are shown below:

Display Method 1 - “Promotional” (A)

		Stores (C)							
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Card Style (B)	1	\$1.21	1.49	1.76	1.52	0.65	1.96	1.21	1.57
	2	1.72	2.09	2.21	2.36	2.83	3.99	2.01	2.62
	3	1.72	1.44	1.84	0.91	1.30	7.61	2.01	3.27
	4	0.29	0.92	0.37	0.72	0.43	3.99	2.35	4.71
	5	1.44	2.09	1.84	2.36	1.96	3.26	2.01	1.70
	6	4.43	3.66	0.51	1.78	2.13	5.58	1.41	2.75

Display Method 2 - “Integrated” (A)

		Stores (C)							
		9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Card Style (B)	1	\$2.60	2.21	1.44	1.20	1.21	3.03	2.79	1.18
	2	1.67	1.16	1.73	1.92	4.84	2.88	4.10	1.48
	3	3.67	0.78	1.46	1.65	3.23	1.92	4.51	1.48
	4	1.33	0.39	1.33	1.37	2.02	1.68	4.51	2.34
	5	3.33	1.16	1.86	1.92	3.23	2.64	3.96	2.22
	6	4.67	1.90	2.61	3.27	2.26	2.36	2.30	1.55

The mixed nested AOV for this model with factor A (display), factor C (stores) nested in factor A, and factor B (card style) crossed with A and C is shown below. The proper MS for testing differences between the two methods of display is C(A). Notice that the F ratio would be less than one = $.42135/4.85529$ indicating no significant difference between the methods as well as a considerable amount of store to store variation in the adjusted sales value. There does, however, appear to be significant differences between the population means for card types, i.e. $F = 2.57257/.92726 = 2.77$ which is significant at the .024 level.

A fairly standard procedure for the response variable Y considered here is to transform this response by $Y^* = \ln(Y + 1)$ in order to achieve a more homogeneous and consistent response. The next analysis of variance is performed on this new response. The net result is that the F ratio for differences in card type means is even more highly significant (3.93 versus 2.77).

An LSD multiple comparison procedure was done on the six card styles. The results of this comparison show significant differences between style four and all others except style one with certain other differences existing as well. However, if one were looking for the highest adjusted daily sales, one should probably choose one of styles five, two, or six since they were not significantly different from one another but were different from the other styles (although three is questionably different).

If you are running this example on a computer which does not have local mass storage, replace all instances of INTERNAL with the mass storage unit specifier (msus) of your mass storage device.

```
LOAD "AUTOST",1
Is this system installed on a Hard Disc? (Y/N)
Y
Program loading, please wait.

Are you using an HPIB Printer? (Y/N)
Y
Enter select code, bus address(if 7,1 press CONT)?
```

```
*****
*                               DATA MANIPULATION                               *
*****
Enter DATA TYPE (Press CONTINUE for RAW DATA):
1                               Raw data
Mode number = ?
2                               On mass storage
Is data stored on scratch file (DATA)?
Y
```

THANKSGIVING GREETING CARD EVALUATION

```
Data file name: DATA
Data type is:   Raw data
Number of observations: 96
Number of variables: 1
```

```
Variable names:
  1. DESIGN
Subfiles: NONE
```

```
SELECT ANY KEY
Option number = ?
1
Select Special Function Key labeled-LIST
List all data
```


THANKSGIVING GREETING CARD EVALUATION

Data type is: Raw data

VARIABLE # 1 (DESIGN)					
I	OBS(I)	OBS(I+1)	OBS(I+2)	OBS(I+3)	OBS(I+4)
1	1.21000	1.49000	1.76000	1.52000	.65000
6	1.96000	1.21000	1.57000	1.72000	2.09000
11	2.21000	2.36000	2.83000	3.99000	2.01000
16	2.62000	1.72000	1.44000	1.84000	.91000
21	1.30000	7.61000	2.01000	3.27000	.29000
26	.92000	.37000	.72000	.43000	3.99000
31	2.35000	4.71000	1.44000	2.09000	1.84000
36	2.36000	1.96000	3.26000	2.01000	1.70000
41	4.43000	3.66000	.51000	1.78000	2.13000
46	5.58000	1.41000	2.75000	2.60000	2.21000
51	1.44000	1.20000	1.21000	3.03000	2.79000
56	1.18000	1.67000	1.16000	1.73000	1.92000
61	4.84000	2.88000	4.10000	1.48000	3.67000
66	.78000	1.46000	1.65000	3.23000	1.92000
71	4.51000	1.48000	1.33000	.39000	1.33000
76	1.37000	2.02000	1.68000	4.51000	2.34000
81	3.33000	1.16000	1.86000	1.92000	3.23000
86	2.64000	3.96000	2.22000	4.67000	1.90000
91	2.61000	3.27000	2.26000	2.36000	2.30000
96	1.55000				

Option number = ?

0

Exit list procedure

SELECT ANY KEY

Select Special Function Key labeled-ADV STAT

Enter Statistics selection:

6

Loading Analysis of Variance II...

Enter Analysis of Variance II selection:

2

Choose nested design

Loading Nested or partially nested design...

Number of factors in design ? (2, 3, or 4)

3

Number of levels of factor A

?

2

Number of levels of factor B

?

6

Number of levels of factor C

?

8

Number of samples ?

1

Is the above information correct ?

Y

Which design (by number) is to be used ?

3

Shown on CRT, specify design type

Which factor is P: A,B,C

?

A

Which factor is Q: B,C

?

C

Do YOU want to assign names to the factors ?

Y

Enter the name for factor A (<11 characters)

?

DISPLAY

Enter the name for factor B (<11 characters)

?

CARD STYLE

Enter the name for factor C (<11 characters)

?

STORES

No. of decimal places to print calculated values.

4

NESTED ANALYSIS OF VARIANCE

THANKSGIVING GREETING CARD EVALUATION

DESIGN

Number of factors = 3
 No. of levels of factor A = 2
 No. of levels of factor B = 6
 No. of levels of factor C = 8
 No. of minor replications (samples) = 1

Response variable(s) are :
 Variable no. 1 DESIGN

MEANS

* Overall mean = 2.2327

* Main Effect Means :

Factor A - DISPLAY	Levels (1 - 2) :			
	2.1665	2.2990		
Factor B - CARD STYLE	Levels (1 - 6) :			
	1.6894	2.4756	2.4250	1.7969
	2.6981			2.3112
Factor C - STORES	Levels (1 - 8) :			
	2.3400	1.6075	1.5800	1.7483
	3.4083	2.7642	2.2392	2.1742

* Two Way Interaction Means :

Factor A - DISPLAY	down and	Factor B - CARD STYLE	across	
	1	2	3	4
	5	6		
1	1.4213	2.4788	2.5125	1.7225
	2.0825	2.7812		
2	1.9575	2.4725	2.3375	1.8712
	2.5400	2.6150		

Factor A - DISPLAY	down and	Factor C - STORES	across	
	1	2	3	4
	5	6	7	8
1	1.8017	1.9483	1.4217	1.6083
	1.5500	4.3983	1.8333	2.7700
2	2.8783	1.2667	1.7383	1.8883
	2.7983	2.4183	3.6950	1.7083

Factor B - CARD STYLE	down and	Factor C - STORES	across	
	1	2	3	4
	5	6	7	8
1	1.9050	1.8500	1.6000	1.3600
	.9300	2.4950	2.0000	1.3750
2	1.6950	1.6250	1.9700	2.1400
	3.8350	3.4350	3.0550	2.0500
3	2.6950	1.1100	1.6500	1.2800
	2.2650	4.7650	3.2600	2.3750

4	.8100	.6550	.8500	1.0450
	1.2250	2.8350	3.4300	3.5250
5	2.3850	1.6250	1.8500	2.1400
	2.5950	2.9500	2.9850	1.9600
6	4.5500	2.7800	1.5600	2.5250
	2.1950	3.9700	1.8550	2.1500

Should the 3-way means be printed ?
N

ANOVA TABLE

Nested Analysis of Variance

Source (Name)	df	Sums of Squares	Mean Square
Total	95	148.0541	1.5585
A DISPLAY	1	.4213	.4213
C(A)	14	67.9740	4.8553
B CARD STYLE	5	12.8628	2.5726
AB	5	1.8879	.3776
CB(A)	70	64.9080	.9273

F=2.77 significant
at $\alpha = .02$

There is a significant difference between the population means for card types but not between the types of displays.

Enter Analysis of Variance II selection:
10
Returning to BSDM...

Exit nested design
Return to BSDM

SELECT ANY KEY
SELECT ANY KEY
Select option desired :
1
Transformation number = ?
1
Variable number corresponding to X = ?
1
Parameter a = ?
1
Parameter b = ?
1
Parameter c = ?
1
Store transformed data in Variable # (<= 2)
?
2
Variable name (<= 10 characters) = ?
LN(Y+1)
Is above information correct?
Y
Press 'CONTINUE' when ready.

Select Transform key

Algebraic transformation

The following transformation was performed: $a*(X^b)+c$
where a = 1
b = 1

c = 1
X is Variable # 1
Transformed data is stored in Variable # 2 (LN(Y+1)).

```

Select option desired :
1
Transformation number = ?
3
Variable number corresponding to X = ?
2
Parameter a = ?
1
Parameter b = ?
1
Parameter c = ?
0
Store transformed data in Variable # ( <= 3 )
?
2
Is above information correct?
Y
Press 'CONTINUE' when ready.

```

Another algebraic transformation

```

The following transformation was performed: a*ln(bX)+c
  where a = 1
         b = 1

         c = 0
         X is Variable # 2
         Transformed data is stored in Variable # 2 (LN(Y+1)).

```

```

Select option desired :
0
PROGRAM NOW UPDATING SCRATCH DATA FILE
SELECT ANY KEY

Option number = ?
1
Enter method for listing data:
3

```

Exit transformation routine

Select LIST key

THANKSGIVING GREETING CARD EVALUATION

Data type is: Raw data

OBS#	Variable # 1 (DESIGN)	Variable # 2 (LN(Y+1))
1	1.21000	.79299
2	1.49000	.91228
3	1.76000	1.01523
4	1.52000	.92426
5	.65000	.50078
6	1.96000	1.08519
7	1.21000	.79299
8	1.57000	.94391
9	1.72000	1.00063
10	2.09000	1.12817
11	2.21000	1.16627
12	2.36000	1.21194
13	2.83000	1.34286
14	3.99000	1.60744
15	2.01000	1.10194
16	2.62000	1.28647
17	1.72000	1.00063

18	1.44000	.89200
19	1.84000	1.04380
20	.91000	.64710
21	1.30000	.83291
22	7.61000	2.15292
23	2.01000	1.10194
24	3.27000	1.45161
25	.29000	.25464
26	.92000	.65233
27	.37000	.31481
28	.72000	.54232
29	.43000	.35767
30	3.99000	1.60744
31	2.35000	1.20896
32	4.71000	1.74222
33	1.44000	.89200
34	2.09000	1.12817
35	1.84000	1.04380
36	2.36000	1.21194
37	1.96000	1.08519
38	3.26000	1.44927
39	2.01000	1.10194
40	1.70000	.99325
41	4.43000	1.69194
42	3.66000	1.53902
43	.51000	.41211
44	1.78000	1.02245
45	2.13000	1.14103
46	5.58000	1.88403
47	1.41000	.87963
48	2.75000	1.32176
49	2.60000	1.28093
50	2.21000	1.16627
51	1.44000	.89200
52	1.20000	.78846
53	1.21000	.79299
54	3.03000	1.39377
55	2.79000	1.33237
56	1.18000	.77932
57	1.67000	.98208
58	1.16000	.77011
59	1.73000	1.00430
60	1.92000	1.07158
61	4.84000	1.76473
62	2.88000	1.35584
63	4.10000	1.62924
64	1.48000	.90826
65	3.67000	1.54116
66	.78000	.57661
67	1.46000	.90016
68	1.65000	.97456
69	3.23000	1.44220
70	1.92000	1.07158
71	4.51000	1.70656
72	1.48000	.90826
73	1.33000	.84587
74	.39000	.32930
75	1.33000	.84587
76	1.37000	.86289
77	2.02000	1.10526
78	1.68000	.98582
79	4.51000	1.70656
80	2.34000	1.20597
81	3.33000	1.46557
82	1.16000	.77011
83	1.86000	1.05082

84	1.92000	1.07158
85	3.23000	1.44220
86	2.64000	1.29198
87	3.96000	1.60141
88	2.22000	1.16938
89	4.67000	1.73519
90	1.90000	1.06471
91	2.61000	1.28371
92	3.27000	1.45161
93	2.26000	1.18173
94	2.36000	1.21194
95	2.30000	1.19392
96	1.55000	.93609

```

Option number = ?
0
SELECT ANY KEY
Enter Statistics selection:
6
Loading Analysis of Variance II...
Enter Analysis of Variance II selection:
2
Loading Nested or partially nested design...
Number of factors in design ? (2, 3, or 4)
3
Number of levels of factor A
?
2
Number of levels of factor B
?
6
Number of levels of factor C
?
8
Number of samples ?
1
Is the above information correct ?
Y
Which design (by number) is to be used ?
3
Which factor is P: A,B,C
?
A
Which factor is Q: B,C
?
C
Do YOU want to assign names to the factors ?
Y
Enter the name for factor A (<11 characters)
?
DISPLAY
Enter the name for factor B (<11 characters)
?
CARD STYLE
Enter the name for factor C (<11 characters)
?
STORES
Which variable number contains the response ?
2
No. of decimal places to print calculated values.
4

```

Exit the list procedure

Return to AOV2

Select nested design

NESTED ANALYSIS OF VARIANCE

THANKSGIVING GREETING CARD EVALUATION

DESIGN

Number of factors = 3
 No. of levels of factor A = 2
 No. of levels of factor B = 6
 No. of levels of factor C = 8
 No. of minor replications (samples) = 1

Response variable(s) are :
 Variable no. 2 LN(Y+1)

MEANS

* Overall mean = 1.1068

* Main Effect Means :

Factor A - DISPLAY	Levels (1 - 2) :				
	1.0711	1.1426			
Factor B - CARD STYLE	Levels (1 - 6) :				
	.9621	1.2082	1.1403	.9105	1.1730
	1.2469				
Factor C - STORES	Levels (1 - 8) :				
	1.1236	.9108	.9144	.9817	1.0825
	1.4248	1.2798	1.1372		

* Two Way Interaction Means :

Factor A - DISPLAY	down and	Factor B - CARD STYLE	across	
	1	2	3	4
	5	6		
1	.8710	1.2307	1.1404	.8350
	1.1132	1.2365		
2	1.0533	1.1858	1.1401	.9859
	1.2329	1.2574		

Factor A - DISPLAY	down and	Factor C - STORES	across	
	1	2	3	4
	5	6	7	8
1	.9388	1.0420	.8327	.9267
	.8767	1.6310	1.0312	1.2899
2	1.3085	.7795	.9961	1.0368
	1.2882	1.2185	1.5283	.9845

Factor B - CARD STYLE	down and	Factor C - STORES	across	
	1	2	3	4
	5	6	7	8
1	1.0370	1.0393	.9536	.8564
	.6469	1.2395	1.0627	.8616
2	.9914	.9491	1.0853	1.1418
	1.5538	1.4816	1.3656	1.0974
3	1.2709	.7343	.9720	.8108
	1.1376	1.6123	1.4043	1.1799
4	.5503	.4908	.5803	.7026
	.7315	1.2966	1.4578	1.4741
5	1.1788	.9491	1.0473	1.1418
	1.2637	1.3706	1.3517	1.0813
6	1.7136	1.3019	.8479	1.2370
	1.1614	1.5480	1.0368	1.1289

Should the 3-way means be printed ?
Y

* Three Way Interaction Means :

Factor A - DISPLAY, Level 1
Factor B - CARD STYLE down and Factor C - STORES across

	1	2	3	4
	5	6	7	8
1	.7930	.9123	1.0152	.9243
	.5008	1.0852	.7930	.9439
2	1.0006	1.1282	1.1663	1.2119
	1.3429	1.6074	1.1019	1.2865
3	1.0006	.8920	1.0438	.6471
	.8329	2.1529	1.1019	1.4516
4	.2546	.6523	.3148	.5423
	.3577	1.6074	1.2090	1.7422
5	.8920	1.1282	1.0438	1.2119
	1.0852	1.4493	1.1019	.9933
6	1.6919	1.5390	.4121	1.0225
	1.1410	1.8840	.8796	1.3218

Factor A - DISPLAY, Level 2
Factor B - CARD STYLE down and Factor C - STORES across

	1	2	3	4
	5	6	7	8
1	1.2809	1.1663	.8920	.7885
	.7930	1.3938	1.3324	.7793
2	.9821	.7701	1.0043	1.0716
	1.7647	1.3558	1.6292	.9083
3	1.5412	.5766	.9002	.9746
	1.4422	1.0716	1.7066	.9083
4	.8459	.3293	.8459	.8629
	1.1053	.9858	1.7066	1.2060
5	1.4656	.7701	1.0508	1.0716
	1.4422	1.2920	1.6014	1.1694
6	1.7352	1.0647	1.2837	1.4516
	1.1817	1.2119	1.1939	.9361

ANOVA TABLE

Nested Analysis of Variance

Note: Below AOV table does not show F ratios because the appropriate error mean square depends on the design.

Source (Name)	df	Sums of Squares	Mean Square
Total	95	12.5531	.1321
A DISPLAY	1	.1225	.1225
C(A)	14	5.3373	.3812
B CARD STYLE	5	1.5185	.3037
AB	5	.1687	.0337
CB(A)	70	5.4062	.0772

F = 3.93

This table shows the differences among card styles are even more significant.

Specify a new variable for this design ?
N
Enter Analysis of Variance II selection:
6
Loading Multiple comparisons...
Is the design displayed on the CRT the latest one?
Y

Multiple comparisons

Multiple Comparisons

Enter 1 or 2 to specify type of means

1

Choose Main Effect Means

Which Factor/Main Effect(A,B, or C)should be used?

B

Error Mean Square, associated Degrees of Freedom

.07723,70

Which procedure would you like to use ?

1

Least significant difference

What level of Alpha are you going to use ?

.05

Enter table value from Student's t with d.f.= 70

?

1.99

Is a plot of LSD desired ?

Y

Plot on CRT ?

N

Plot to a FILE ?

N

Plotter identifier string (press CONT if 'HPGL')?

Enter select code, bus # (defaults are 7,5)?

Which PEN color should be used?

1

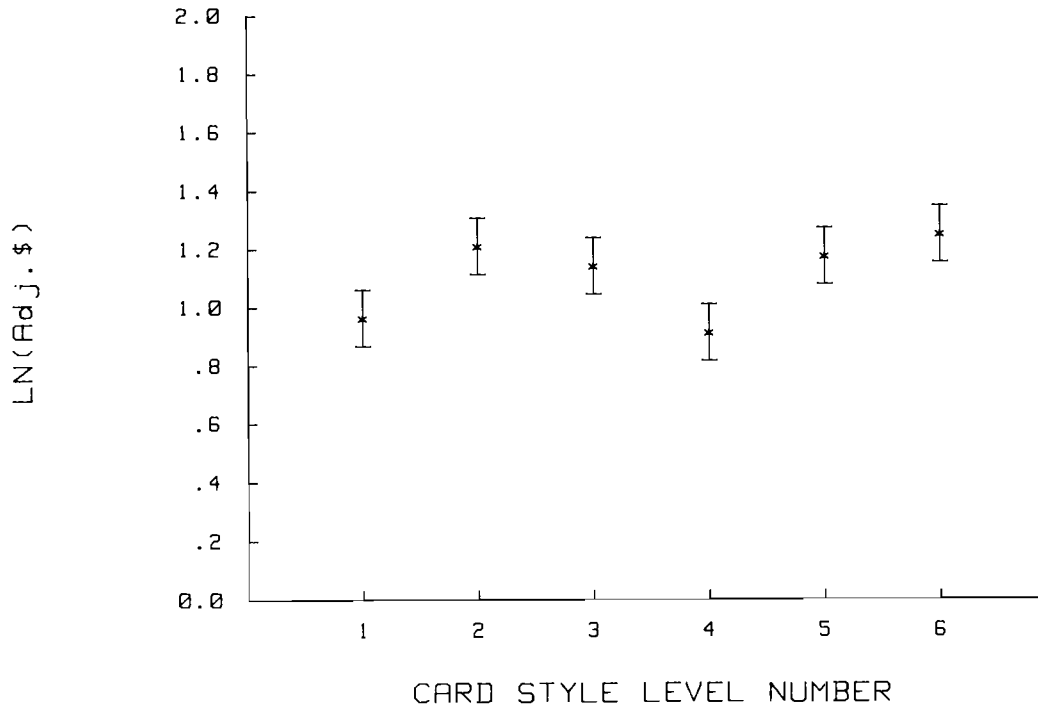
Enter name for labelling Y axis (< 11 characters)

LN(Adj.\$)

Beep will sound when plot done, then press CONT

To interrupt plotting press 'STOP' key.

MULTIPLE COMPARISON PLOT : LSD
 THANKSGIVING GREETING CARD EVALUATION



Least Significant Difference

Error mean square = .07723
 Degrees of freedom = 70
 Harmonic average sample size = 16.0000
 Alpha level = .05
 Table value from Student's t = 1.99
 LSD value = .1955

Multiple Comparisons on Factor CARD STYLE

Level	Mean	Sample Size	Separation
4	.9105	16	a
1	.9621	16	ab
3	1.1403	16	bc
5	1.1730	16	c
2	1.2082	16	c
6	1.2469	16	c

Note: Where the 'levels' do not contain the same letters the factor levels are significantly different using the LSD procedure.

Another Separation Procedure on Factor 2

?

N

Another Factor to be used ?

N

Multiple Comparison Procedures on Two-Way Means ?

N

Enter Analysis of Variance II selection:

10

Return to BSDM

Returning to BSDM...

SELECT ANY KEY

Split Plot Example

Example

Hicks (1973, ex. 13.1) describes a split-plot experiment in which four oven temperatures and three baking times were investigated with regard to the life, Y , of an electrical component. The oven temperatures and the replications (blocks) are in the whole plot while the baking times are in the subplots. Only one electrical component was subjected to the stress conditions within each block-baking time-temperature combination.

The data table is shown below:

		Oven Temp. (B)			
		580	600	620	640
Replication 1	Baking Time (A) 5	217	158	229	223
	10	233	138	186	227
	15	175	152	155	156
2	5	188	126	160	201
	10	201	130	170	181
	15	195	147	161	172
3	5	162	122	167	182
	10	170	185	181	201
	15	213	180	182	199

Since this is a balanced design with three replications, we need only use one variable for data entry. The data is entered across each row in the table above. Hence, three groups of replications are available with factor A as baking time and factor B as oven temperature.

Within the split-plot program, we answer that there are two factors and three major replications. The design is specified with factor B in the whole plot and factor A in the subplot. The F ratio shows only significant temperature effects (B). The HSD multiple comparison procedure suggests that oven temperature two is significantly lower in life time readings than are the other three temperatures.

This conclusion is supported, as should be expected, by the more 'liberal' LSD procedure shown on the next multiple comparison output.

If one runs this data set through the Factorial Analysis in order to separate the replication interaction terms as suggested by Hicks, one finds a highly questionable interaction between replications and baking time. To do this, you specify factor A as replication, factor B as baking time, and factor C as oven temperature in the FACTORIAL program.

Note that in Hicks the printed AOV table shows the mean square for AB (replication by baking time) is 1755.32 which is substantially larger than any of the other replication interactions.

After looking at the data set, we believe that Hicks may have rearranged the original data, since you would ordinarily not expect the replication interaction terms to differ by that much in a split plot. See if you agree.

If you are running this example on a computer which does not have local mass storage, replace all instances of INTERNAL with the mass storage unit specifier (msus) of your mass storage device.

Is this system installed on a Hard Disc? (Y/N)

Y

Program loading, please wait.

Are you using an HPIB Printer? (Y/N)

Y

Enter select code, bus address(if 7,1 press CONT)?

```
*****
*                               DATA MANIPULATION                               *
*****
Enter DATA TYPE (Press CONTINUE for RAW DATA):
1                               Raw data
Mode number = ?
2                               On mass storage
Is data stored on scratch file (DATA)?
Y
```

HICKS SPLIT PLOT ON COMPONENT LIFE TIME

Data file name: DATA

Data type is: Raw data

Number of observations: 36

Number of variables: 1

Variable names:

1. LIFETIME

Subfiles: NONE

SELECT ANY KEY

Select Special Function Key labeled-LIST

Option number = ?

1

HICKS SPLIT PLOT ON COMPONENT LIFE TIME

Data type is: Raw data

VARIABLE # 1 (LIFETIME)					
I	OBS(I)	OBS(I+1)	OBS(I+2)	OBS(I+3)	OBS(I+4)
1	217.00000	158.00000	229.00000	223.00000	233.00000
6	138.00000	186.00000	227.00000	175.00000	152.00000
11	155.00000	156.00000	188.00000	126.00000	160.00000
16	201.00000	201.00000	130.00000	170.00000	181.00000

21	195.00000	147.00000	161.00000	172.00000	162.00000
26	122.00000	167.00000	182.00000	170.00000	185.00000
31	181.00000	201.00000	213.00000	180.00000	182.00000
36	199.00000				

Option number = ?
0
SELECT ANY KEY
Enter Statistics selection:
6
Loading Analysis of Variance II...
Enter Analysis of Variance II selection:
3
Loading Split plot designs...
Number of factors in design ? (2 or 3)
2
Number of levels of factor A
?
3
Number of levels of factor B
?
4
Number of blocks in this design ?
3
No. obs per trt combination in each block(sample)?
1
Do YOU want to assign names to the factors ?
Y
Enter the name for factor A (<11 characters)
?
BAKINGTIME
Enter the name for factor B (<11 characters)
?
OVEN TEMP.
Which factor(s) are in the whole plots ?
B
Which factor(s) are in the split plots ?
A
Is the above information correct ?
Y
No. of decimal places to print calculated values.
4

Select Special Function Key labeled-ADV STAT

Split plot designs

SPLIT PLOT ANALYSIS OF VARIANCE

HICKS SPLIT PLOT ON COMPONENT LIFE TIME

DESIGN

Number of factors = 2
No. of levels of factor A = 3
No. of levels of factor B = 4
No. of major replications (blocks) = 3
No. of minor replications (samples) = 1

Subfiles will be ignored
Whole plot factor(s) are :
Factor B
Split-plot factor(s) are :
Factor A
Response variable(s) are :
Variable no. 1 LIFETIME

MEANS

* Overall mean = 178.4722

* Block and Main Effect Means :

Factor Blocks - Levels (1 - 3) :
 187.4167 169.3333 178.6667
 Factor A - BAKINGTIME Levels (1 - 3) :
 177.9167 183.5833 173.9167
 Factor B - OVEN TEMP. Levels (1 - 4) :
 194.8889 148.6667 176.7778 193.5556

* Two Way Interaction Means :

Factor A - BAKINGTIME down and Factor B - OVEN TEMP. across

	1	2	3	4
1	189.0000	135.3333	185.3333	202.0000
2	201.3333	151.0000	179.0000	203.0000
3	194.3333	159.6667	166.0000	175.6667

ANOVA TABLE

Split Plot Analysis of Variance

Source (Name)	df	Sums of Squares	Mean Square	F Ratio	F-Prob
Total	35	29330.9722	838.0278		
Blocks	2	1962.7222	981.3611	3.319	.1070
B OVEN TEMP.	3	12494.3056	4164.7685	14.086	.0040
Error (a)	6	1773.9444	295.6574		
A BAKINGTIME	2	566.2222	283.1111	.456	.6418
BA	6	2600.4444	433.4074	.698	.6551
Error (b)	16	9933.3333	620.8333		

NOTE: F tests assume that all factors are fixed

Only factor B has a significant difference among effects.

Enter Analysis of Variance II selection:

4

Orthogonal polynomial comparisons

Loading Orthogonal polynomials...

Is the design displayed on the CRT the latest one?

Y

Orthogonal Polynomial Comparisons

Orthogonal polynomial comparisons on FACTOR 1

?

Y

Enter the max degree of orthogonal poly

2

Value associated with level # 1 of FACTOR 1
 ?
 5
 Value associated with level # 2 of FACTOR 1
 ?
 10
 Value associated with level # 3 of FACTOR 1
 ?
 15
 Is the above information correct ?
 Y
 Enter Error mean square, degrees of freedom
 620.83,16

From AOV table

Orthogonal Polynomial Decomposition on BAKINGTIME

Degree	SS	F-Ratio	F-Prob
1	96.0000	.1546	.69934
2	470.2222	.7574	.39701

Level of Treatments : 5 10 15
 Orthogonal poly comparisons on another FACTOR?
 Y
 Orthogonal polynomial comparisons on FACTOR 1
 ?
 N
 Orthogonal polynomial comparisons on FACTOR 2
 ?
 Y
 Enter the max degree of orthogonal poly
 3
 Value associated with level # 1 of FACTOR 2
 ?
 580
 Value associated with level # 2 of FACTOR 2
 ?
 600
 Value associated with level # 3 of FACTOR 2
 ?
 620
 Value associated with level # 4 of FACTOR 2
 ?
 640
 Is the above information correct ?
 Y
 Enter Error mean square, degrees of freedom
 295.66,6

From AOV table

Orthogonal Polynomial Decomposition on OVEN TEMP.

Degree	SS	F-Ratio	F-Prob
1	261.6056	.8848	.38320
2	8930.2500	30.2045	.00152
3	3302.4500	11.1698	.01557

Level of Treatments : 580 600 620 640
 Orthogonal poly comparisons on another FACTOR?
 N
 Enter Analysis of Variance II selection:
 6
 Loading Multiple comparisons...
 Is the design displayed on the CRT the latest one?
 Y

Multiple comparisons

Multiple Comparisons

Enter 1 or 2 to specify type of means

1

Which Factor/Main Effect(A or B)should be used ?

B

Error Mean Square, associated Degrees of Freedom
295.66,6

Which procedure would you like to use ?

2

Tukey's HSD

What level of Alpha are you going to use ?

.05

for 4 means, d.f.= 6

?

4.9

Is a plot of HSD desired ?

Y

Plot on CRT ?

N

Plot to a FILE ?

N

Plotter indentifier string (press CONT if 'HPGL')?

Enter select code, bus # (defaults are 7,5)?

Which PEN color should be used?

1

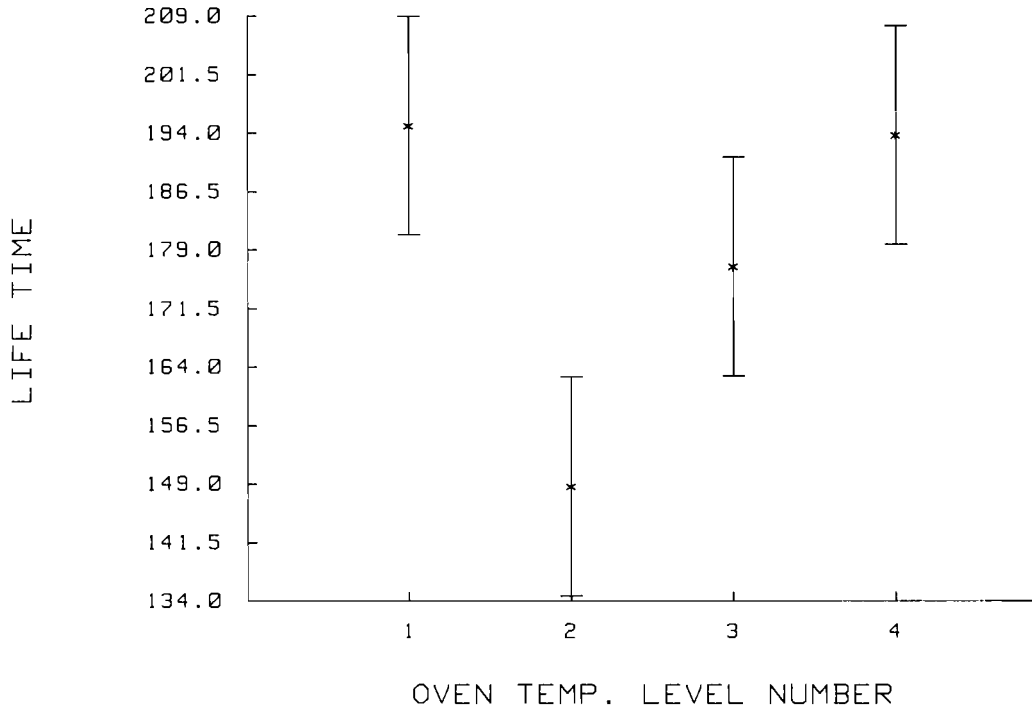
Enter name for labelling Y axis (< 11 characters)

LIFE TIME

Beep will sound when plot done, then press CONT

To interrupt plotting press 'STOP' key.

MULTIPLE COMPARISON PLOT : TUKEY'S HSD
 HICKS SPLIT PLOT ON COMPONENT LIFE TIME



Tukey's HSD

Error mean square = 295.66
 Degrees of freedom = 6
 Harmonic average sample size = 9.0000
 Alpha level = .05
 Table value from Studentized range = 4.9
 HSD value = 28.0848

Multiple Comparisons on Factor OVEN TEMP.

Level	Mean	Sample Size	Separation
2	148.6667	9	a
3	176.7778	9	b
4	193.5556	9	b
1	194.8889	9	b

```

Another Separation Procedure on Factor 2
?
N
Another Factor to be used ?
N
Multiple Comparison Procedures on Two-Way Means ?
N
Enter Analysis of Variance II selection:
6
Loading Multiple comparisons...
Is the design displayed on the CRT the latest one?
Y

```

Multiple comparisons

```

*****

```

Multiple Comparisons

```

*****

```

```

Enter 1 or 2 to specify type of means
1
Which Factor/Main Effect(A or B)should be used ?
B
Error Mean Square, associated Degrees of Freedom
295.66,6
Which procedure would you like to use ?
1
What level of Alpha are you going to use ?
.05
Enter table value from Student's t with d.f. = 6
?
2.447
Is a plot of LSD desired ?
Y
Plot on CRT ?
N
Plot to a FILE ?
N
Plotter indentifier string (press CONT if 'HPGL')?

Enter select code, bus # (defaults are 7,5)?

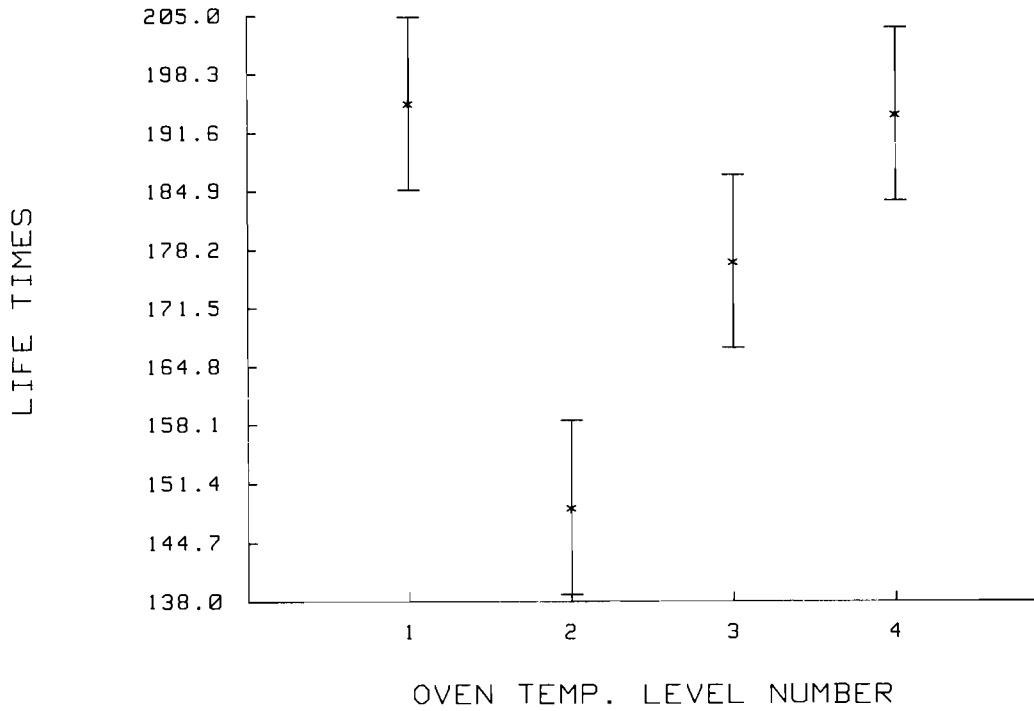
Which PEN color should be used?
1
Enter name for labelling Y axis (< 11 characters)
LIFE TIMES
Beep will sound when plot done, then press CONT

To interrupt plotting press 'STOP' key.

```

Least significant difference

MULTIPLE COMPARISON PLOT : LSD
 HICKS SPLIT PLOT ON COMPONENT LIFE TIME



Least Significant Difference

Error mean square = 295.66
 Degrees of freedom = 6
 Harmonic average sample size = 9.0000
 Alpha level = .05
 Table value from Student's t = 2.447
 LSD value = 19.8346

Multiple Comparisons on Factor OVEN TEMP.

Level	Mean	Sample Size	Separation
2	148.6667	9	a
3	176.7778	9	b
4	193.5556	9	b
1	194.8889	9	b

```

Another Separation Procedure on Factor 2
?
N
Another Factor to be used ?
N
Multiple Comparison Procedures on Two-Way Means ?
N
Enter Analysis of Variance II selection:
1
Loading Factorial design...
Number of factors in design ? (2, 3, or 4)
3
Number of levels of factor A
?
3
Number of levels of factor B
?
3
Number of levels of factor C
?
4
Number of blocks in this design ?
1
No. obs per trt combination in each block(sample)?
1
Is the above information correct ?
Y
Do YOU want to assign names to the factors ?
Y
Enter the name for factor A (<11 characters)
?
REP
Enter the name for factor B (<11 characters)
?
BAKE TIME
Enter the name for factor C (<11 characters)
?
OVEN TEMP.
No. of decimals for printing calc. values(<=7).
4
*****
* FACTORIAL ANALYSIS OF VARIANCE *
*****
HICKS SPLIT PLOT ON COMPONENT LIFE TIME

```

DESIGN

```

-----
Number of factors = 3
No. of levels of factor A = 3
No. of levels of factor B = 3
No. of levels of factor C = 4
No. of major replications (blocks) = 1
No. of minor replications (samples) = 1

```

```

Subfiles will be ignored
Response variable(s) are :
Variable no. 1 LIFETIME

```

MEANS

```

-----
* Overall mean = 178.4722

```

* Main Effect Means :

Factor A - REP	Levels (1 - 3) :			
	187.4167	169.3333	178.6667	
Factor B - BAKE TIME	Levels (1 - 3) :			
	177.9167	183.5833	173.9167	
Factor C - OVEN TEMP.	Levels (1 - 4) :			
	194.8889	148.6667	176.7778	193.5556

* Two Way Interaction Means :

Factor A - REP	down and	Factor B - BAKE TIME	across	
	1	2	3	
1	206.7500	196.0000	159.5000	
2	168.7500	170.5000	168.7500	
3	158.2500	184.2500	193.5000	

Factor A - REP	down and	Factor C - OVEN TEMP.	across	
	1	2	3	4
1	208.3333	149.3333	190.0000	202.0000
2	194.6667	134.3333	163.6667	184.6667
3	181.6667	162.3333	176.6667	194.0000

Factor B - BAKE TIME	down and	Factor C - OVEN TEMP.	across	
	1	2	3	4
1	189.0000	135.3333	185.3333	202.0000
2	201.3333	151.0000	179.0000	203.0000
3	194.3333	159.6667	166.0000	175.6667

Should the 3-way means be printed ?

Y

* Three Way Interaction Means :

Factor A - REP, Level 1				
Factor B - BAKE TIME	down and	Factor C - OVEN TEMP.	across	
	1	2	3	4
1	217.0000	158.0000	229.0000	223.0000
2	233.0000	138.0000	186.0000	227.0000
3	175.0000	152.0000	155.0000	156.0000

Factor A - REP, Level 2				
Factor B - BAKE TIME	down and	Factor C - OVEN TEMP.	across	
	1	2	3	4
1	188.0000	126.0000	160.0000	201.0000
2	201.0000	130.0000	170.0000	181.0000
3	195.0000	147.0000	161.0000	172.0000

Factor A - REP, Level 3				
Factor B - BAKE TIME	down and	Factor C - OVEN TEMP.	across	
	1	2	3	4
1	162.0000	122.0000	167.0000	182.0000
2	170.0000	185.0000	181.0000	201.0000
3	213.0000	180.0000	182.0000	199.0000

ANOVA TABLE

Factorial Analysis of Variance

Source (Name)	df	Sums of Squares	Mean Square
Total	35	29330.9722	838.0278
A REP	2	1962.7222	981.3611
B BAKE TIME	2	566.2222	283.1111
C OVEN TEMP.	3	12494.3056	4164.7685
AB	4	7021.2778	1755.3194
AC	6	1773.9444	295.6574
BC	6	2600.4444	433.4074
ABC	12	2912.0556	242.6713

We can see that the interaction between baking temperature and replication is significant.

Enter Analysis of Variance II selection:
10
Returning to BSDM...

Exit factorial design.
Return to BSDM

SELECT ANY KEY

One Way AOV

Example

Tissue Culture Growth was studied after exposure to five 'sugar' treatments; control, 2% fructose, 1% glucose and 1% fructose, and 2% sucrose. The response, Y, is length (in ocular units) of pea section grown in tissue culture with auxin present.

The data was entered using One-Way AOV mode 2 in which all treatments are stored in one variable. Each treatment has ten observations (samples). Hence, observations 1 to 10 are in the first treatment, observations 11 to 20 are in the second treatment, etc. The F ratio for treatments shows a very strong indication that the population treatment levels are significantly different. Both the LSD and Duncan Multiple Comparison procedure separate the treatments into three non-overlapping groups - treatments 4, 3, and 2; and treatment 5; and treatment 1 (control). Hence, if you add either glucose (2) or fructose (3) or both (4) you get shorter lengths than if you use just sucrose which is in turn shorter than the control treatment.

Is this system installed on a Hard Disc? (Y/N)

Y

Program loading, please wait.

Are you using an HPIB Printer? (Y/N)

Y

Enter select code, bus address(if 7,1 press CONT)?

```
*****
*                               DATA MANIPULATION                               *
*****
Enter DATA TYPE (Press CONTINUE for RAW DATA):
1                               Raw data
Mode number = ?
2                               On mass storage
Is data stored on scratch file (DATA)?
Y
```

TISSUE CULTURE GROWTH

Data file name: DATA

Data type is: Raw data

Number of observations: 50

Number of variables: 1

Variable names:

1. GROWTH

Subfile name	beginning observation	number of observations
1. CONTROL	1	10
2. 2% GLUCOSE	11	10
3. 2% FRUCT.	21	10
4. 1%GLU+1FRU	31	10
5. 2%SUCROSE	41	10

SELECT ANY KEY

Select Special Function Key labeled-LIST

Option number = ?

List all data

1

TISSUE CULTURE GROWTH

Data type is: Raw data

	VARIABLE # 1 (GROWTH)				
I	OBS(I)	OBS(I+1)	OBS(I+2)	OBS(I+3)	OBS(I+4)
1	75.00000	67.00000	70.00000	75.00000	65.00000
6	71.00000	67.00000	67.00000	76.00000	68.00000
11	57.00000	58.00000	60.00000	59.00000	62.00000
16	60.00000	60.00000	57.00000	59.00000	61.00000
21	58.00000	61.00000	56.00000	58.00000	57.00000
26	56.00000	61.00000	60.00000	57.00000	58.00000
31	58.00000	59.00000	58.00000	61.00000	57.00000
36	56.00000	58.00000	57.00000	57.00000	59.00000
41	62.00000	66.00000	65.00000	63.00000	64.00000
46	62.00000	65.00000	65.00000	62.00000	67.00000

Option number = ?

0

Exit list procedure

SELECT ANY KEY

Select ADV STAT

Enter Statistics selection:

5

Loading Analysis of Variance I...

Enter Analysis of Variance I selection:

1

Select one-way classification

Loading One way classification...

How many treatments in this analysis ?

5

Enter name for treatment/factor (<11 characters)

TISSUE

Do YOU want to assign names to the treatments ?

Y

Enter the name for treatment 1 (<11 characters)

?

CONTROL

Enter the name for treatment 2 (<11 characters)

?

2% GLUCOSE

Enter the name for treatment 3 (<11 characters)

?

2% FRUCT.

Enter the name for treatment 4 (<11 characters)

?

1%GLU+FRU

Enter the name for treatment 5 (<11 characters)

?

2%SUCROSE

Are the names displayed on the CRT correct ?

Y

Treatment definition mode = ?

2

Enter the number of observations in treatment (>1) 1

?

10

Enter the number of observations in treatment (>1) 2

?

10

Enter the number of observations in treatment (>1) 3

?

10

```

Enter the number of observations in treatment (>1) 4
?
10
Enter the number of observations in treatment (>1) 5
?
10
Subfile # (enter 0 to ignore subfile) = ?
0
Is the design description on the CRT correct ?
Y

```

ONE-WAY ANALYSIS OF VARIANCE:
TISSUE CULTURE GROWTH

```

# of decimals for printing calculated values(<=7)?
4
DESIGN

```

```

# of treatments = 5
# of observations in treatment 1 = 10
# of observations in treatment 2 = 10
# of observations in treatment 3 = 10
# of observations in treatment 4 = 10
# of observations in treatment 5 = 10
Response = GROWTH

```

SUMMARY STATISTICS

Treatment Statistics

Treatment name	Total	Mean	Stan.Dev	N
CONTROL	701.0000	70.1000	3.9847	10
2% GLUCOSE	593.0000	59.3000	1.6364	10
2% FRUCT.	582.0000	58.2000	1.8738	10
1%GLU+FRU	580.0000	58.0000	1.4142	10
2%SUCROSE	641.0000	64.1000	1.7920	10
Overall	3097.0000	61.9400	5.1958	50

ANOVA TABLE

One-Way Analysis of Variance Table

Source	Df	SS	MS	F-Ratio	F-Prob
Total	49	1322.8200			
TISSUE	4	1077.3200	269.3300	49.3680	0.00000
Error	45	245.5000	5.4556		

We can see that the effects of population treatment levels are significantly different.

Bartlett's test of homogeneity of variance :

Chi-square value = 13.939 with degrees of freedom = 4

Do you wish to specify another subfile ?

N

Enter Analysis of Variance I selection:

6

Loading Multiple comparisons...

Is the design displayed on the CRT the latest one?

Y

$X^2(4,.05)=9.488, X^2(4,.01)=13.277$
Both are smaller than the calculated X^2 value of 13.9386, so we know that the variances are not homogeneous.
Multiple comparisons

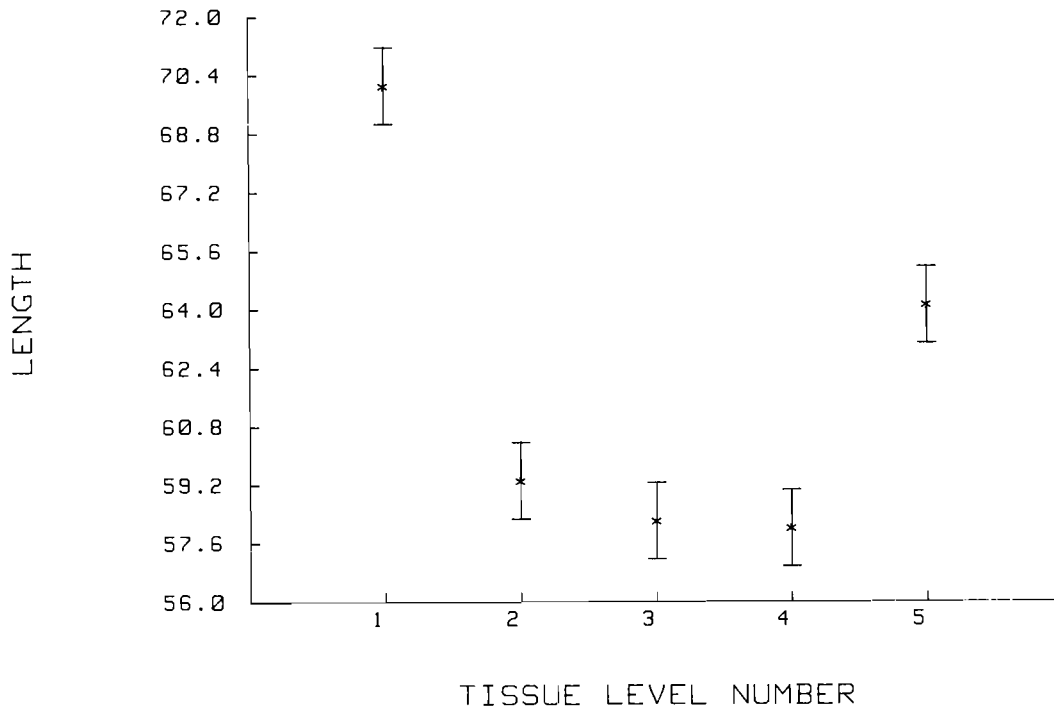
MULTIPLE COMPARISONS

Which procedure would you like to use ?
 1 Least significant difference
 What level of Alpha are you going to use ?
 .05
 Enter table value from Student's t with d.f= 45
 ?
 2.014
 Is a plot of LSD desired ?
 Y
 Plot on CRT ?
 N
 Plot to a FILE ?
 N
 Plotter indentifier string (press CONT if 'HPGL')?

 Plotter select code, bus # (defaults are 7,5)?

 Beep will sound when plot done, then press CONT.
 Which PEN color should be used?
 1
 Enter name for labelling Y axis(<11 characters)
 LENGTH
 To interrupt plotting, press 'STOP' key.

MULTIPLE COMPARISON PLOT : LSD
 TISSUE CULTURE GROWTH



Least Significant Difference

Error mean square = 5.4556
 Degrees of freedom = 45
 Harmonic average sample size = 10.0000
 Alpha level = .05
 Table value from Student's t = 2.014
 LSD value = 2.1037

Multiple Comparisons on TISSUE

Level	Mean	Sample Size	Separation
4	58.0000	10	a
3	58.2000	10	a
2	59.3000	10	a
5	64.1000	10	b
1	70.1000	10	c

This separates the treatment into three non-overlapping groups, treatments 4, 3, and 2 in one group, 5 in another, and 1 in the last.

Another Separation Procedure on TISSUE

?

Y

Which procedure would you like to use ?

3

What level of Alpha are you going to use ?

.05

Select Duncan's test

Duncan's Test

Error mean square = 5.4556
 Degrees of freedom = 45
 Harmonic average sample size = 10.0000
 Alpha level = .05

Means Separated	Table Value	Required Difference
for 5 means and d.f. = 45 ?		
3.16		
5	3.1600	2.3340
for 4 means and d.f. = 45 ?		
3.095		
4	3.0950	2.2860
for 3 means and d.f. = 45 ?		
3.005		
3	3.0050	2.2195
for 2 means and d.f. = 45 ?		
2.85		
2	2.8500	2.1051

Multiple Comparisons on TISSUE

Level	Mean	Sample Size	Separation
4	58.0000	10	a
3	58.2000	10	a
2	59.3000	10	a
5	64.1000	10	b
1	70.1000	10	c Same conclusion as above

Another Separation Procedure on TISSUE

?
N

NOTE: HARMONIC AVER SAMPLE SIZE OF 10 USED
IN CALCULATING THE MULTIPLE COMPARISONS.

Enter Analysis of Variance I selection:

10

Returning to BSDM...

Return to BSDM

SELECT ANY KEY

Two Way (Unbalanced)

Example

The following data from Bancroft (1968, Ex. 1.3) is a two-way classification with factor A representing five different batches of silver and factor B representing two batches of iodine which are used to make silver iodine. The response, Y, is the reacting weights (coded). Apparently several samples were lost because the design is unbalanced.

		Iodine	
		I ₁	I ₂
Silver	S ₁	22	-1
		25	40
	S ₂	41	23
		41	13
	S ₃	29	
		20	
		37	
	S ₄	49	61
		50	
	S ₅	55	

The data is entered using two variables. Variable one is used to identify the rows and columns and variable two contains the response, Y. Hence, a value in variable one of 0301 indicates that the observation in variable two is from the third level of silver (A) and the first level of iodine (B). The Two-Way Unbalanced routine is used with the method of fitting constants selected as the desired procedures because of the presence of empty cells. This analysis indicates that the sampled batches of silver do not support the hypothesis of equality for the population means.

The multiple comparison procedure by Student, Newman & Keuls (SNK) shows no separation between the five samples of silver. This probably can be explained by both the conservative nature of the SNK procedure and the fact that the AOV procedure uses an adjusted mean square for silver.

If you are running this example on a computer which does not have local mass storage, replace all instances of INTERNAL with the mass storage unit specifier (msus) of your mass storage device.

```

LOAD "AUTOST",1
Is this system installed on a Hard Disc? (Y/N)
Y
Program loading, please wait.

Are you using an HPIB Printer? (Y/N)
Y
Enter select code, bus address(if 7,1 press CONT)?

```

```

*****
*                               DATA MANIPULATION                               *
*****
Enter DATA TYPE (Press CONTINUE for RAW DATA):
1                               Raw data
Mode number = ?
2                               On mass storage
Is data stored on scratch file (DATA)?
Y

```

CODED REACTION WEIGHTS OF SILUER IODINE

Data file name: DATA

Data type is: Raw data

Number of observations: 16
Number of variables: 2

Variable names:
1. ROW;COLUMN
2. RWEIGHT

Subfiles: NONE

SELECT ANY KEY

Select Special Function Key labeled-LIST

Option number = ?
1
Enter method for listing data:
3

CODED REACTION WEIGHTS OF SILUER IODINE

Data type is: Raw data

OBS#	Variable # 1 (ROW;COLUMN)	Variable # 2 (RWEIGHT)
1	101.00000	22.00000
2	101.00000	25.00000
3	201.00000	41.00000
4	201.00000	41.00000
5	301.00000	29.00000
6	301.00000	20.00000
7	301.00000	37.00000
8	401.00000	49.00000

```

  9      401.00000      50.00000
 10      501.00000      55.00000
 11      102.00000      -1.00000
 12      102.00000      40.00000
 13      102.00000      18.00000
 14      202.00000      23.00000
 15      202.00000      13.00000
 16      402.00000      61.00000

```

Option number = ?

0

Exit list routine

SELECT ANY KEY

Enter Statistics selection:

Select Special Function Key labeled-ADV STAT

5

Loading Analysis of Variance I...

Enter Analysis of Variance I selection:

Two-way unbalanced design

2

Loading Two way classification...

Data storage type =

2

Variable number for packed identification =

1

Enter # of rows, # of columns (separate by comma)

5,2

Do YOU wish to label the row and column factors ?

Y

Enter name of row factor (<11 characters)

SILVER

Enter name of column factor (<11 characters)

IODINE

Enter the variable number for response

2

Is the above information correct ?

Y

TWO-WAY UNBALANCED ANALYSIS OF VARIANCE:
 CODED REACTION WEIGHTS OF SILVER IODINE

of decimal places for calculated values (<=7)?

4

DESIGN

of rows = 5

of columns = 2

Response = RWEIGHT

SUMMARY STATISTICS

Subclass Statistics

Row	Column	Total	Mean	Stan.Dev	N
1	1	47.0000	23.5000	2.1213	2
1	2	57.0000	19.0000	20.5183	3
2	1	82.0000	41.0000	0.0000	2
2	2	36.0000	18.0000	7.0711	2
3	1	86.0000	28.6667	8.5049	3
4	1	99.0000	49.5000	.7071	2
4	2	61.0000	61.0000	0.0000	1
5	1	55.0000	55.0000	0.0000	1

Row Statistics

Row	Total	Mean	N
1	104.0000	20.8000	5
2	118.0000	29.5000	4
3	86.0000	28.6667	3
4	160.0000	53.3333	3
5	55.0000	55.0000	1

Column Statistics

Col	Total	Mean	N
1	369.0000	36.9000	10
2	154.0000	25.6667	6

ANOVA TABLE

Preliminary AOV (Test two way model)

Source	Df	SS	MS	F-Ratio	F-Prob
Total	15	4255.4375			
Subclass	7	3213.7708	459.1101	3.5260	.04908
Error	8	1041.6667	130.2083		

Preliminary AOV (Test for Interaction)

Source	Df	SS	MS	F-Ratio	F-Prob
Total	15	4255.4375			
Main	5	2722.2592	544.4518	4.1814	.03641
Int	2	491.5116	245.7558	1.8874	.21308
Error	8	1041.6667	130.2083		

Analysis of Variance (Method of Fitting Constants)

Source	Df	SS	MS	F-Ratio	F-Prob
Total	15	4255.4375			
SILVER	4	2572.3042	643.0760		
IODINE (Adj)	1	149.9550	149.9550	1.1517	.31450
IODINE	1	473.2042	473.2042		
SILVER (Adj)	4	2249.0550	562.2638	4.3182	.03749
Int	2	491.5116	245.7558		
Error	8	1041.6667	130.2083		

Enter Analysis of Variance I selection:

6

Multiple comparisons

Loading Multiple comparisons...

Is the design displayed on the CRT the latest one?

Y

MULTIPLE COMPARISONS

Enter 1 or 2 to specify type of means

1

Which Factor/Main Effect(A or B)should be used ?

A

Which procedure would you like to use ?

4

Student-Newman-Keuls

What level of Alpha are you going to use ?

.05

Student-Newman-Keuls Test

Error mean square = 130.2083
 Degrees of freedom = 8
 Harmonic average sample size = 2.3622
 Alpha level = .05

Means Separated for 5 means and d.f. = 8 ?	Table Value	Required Difference
4.89		
5	4.8900	36.3053
for 4 means and d.f. = 8 ?		
4.53		
4	4.5300	33.6325
for 3 means and d.f. = 8 ?		
4.04		
3	4.0400	29.9945
for 2 means and d.f. = 8 ?		
3.26		
2	3.2600	24.2035

Multiple Comparisons on SILVER

Level	Mean	Sample Size	Separation
1	20.8000	5	a
3	28.6667	3	a
2	29.5000	4	a
4	53.3333	3	a
5	55.0000	1	a

Another Separation Procedure on SILVER

?

N

Another Factor to be used ?

N

Multiple Comparison Procedures on Two-Way Means ?

N

NOTE: HARMONIC AVER SAMPLE SIZE OF 2.36220472441 USED
 IN CALCULATING THE MULTIPLE COMPARISONS.

Enter Analysis of Variance I selection:

10

Return to BSDM

Returning to BSDM...

SELECT ANY KEY

One Way Analysis of Covariance

Example

An experiment to evaluate the effects of various growth stimulants on tomato seedlings was performed in which:

X = Initial length of seedling (m.m.)

Y = Growth in length (m.m.) during experiment

Stimulant X-4		Stimulant BC		Stimulant F32		Stimulant OX	
X	Y	X	Y	X	Y	X	Y
29	22	15	30	16	12	5	23
20	22	9	32	31	8	25	31
14	20	1	26	26	13	16	28
21	24	6	25	35	25	10	26
6	12	19	37	12	7	24	33

The data was entered using the first mode of storage for the covariance program. That is, each X,Y pair was stored in two variables and each of the four treatments used different variable pairs. Hence, for the Stimulant X-4, the initial length, X, was stored in Variable 1 and the growth, Y, was stored in Variable 2; while for the stimulant OX, the X value was stored in Variable 7 and the Y in Variable 8. Each variable has five observations.

The first part of the output from the One-way Covariance routines shows the within treatment statistics including totals, means, standard deviations, sample sizes, correlation coefficients, and regression coefficients. Note that the correlation coefficient and regression coefficient are for all of the data points taken together without regard to treatment group. Hence, it should not be surprising that no overall relationship exists between the X and Y variables. The test for homogeneity of regression coefficients confirms that we can accept the hypothesis that all treatment regression coefficients are essentially the same. The test for significance of pooled regression confirms that the relationship between the X and Y pooled across all treatments is significant (level = .0003).

Whereas the F ratio for treatment differences on the X's is non-significant (level = .12117), the F ratio on the original Y's is significant at the .00037 level. The analysis of covariance adjustment to the original data does not change the significance of the treatment effect ($\alpha = .00000$), but rather makes the difference in the means even more pronounced. This is shown by studying the "Table of Means" and noting the adjustment made in the original Y means after the use of the covariate X.

The use of the Tukey HSD multiple comparison procedure shows that stimulants one and three differ from all other stimulants, while no significant difference can be shown between two and four.

If you are running this example on a computer which does not have local mass storage, replace all instances of INTERNAL with the mass storage unit specifier (msus) of your mass storage device.

Is this system installed on a Hard Disc? (Y/N)

Y

Program loading, please wait.

Are you using an HPIB Printer? (Y/N)

Y

Enter select code, bus address(if 7,1 press CONT)?

 * DATA MANIPULATION *

Enter DATA TYPE (Press CONTINUE for RAW DATA):

1

Raw data

Mode number = ?

2

On mass storage

Is data stored on scratch file (DATA)?

Y

EFFECTS OF GROWTH STIMULANTS ON TOMATO SEEDLING LENGTHS

Data file name: DATA

Data type is: Raw data

Number of observations: 5

Number of variables: 8

Variable names:

- 1. X-4:I
- 2. X-4:G
- 3. BC:I
- 4. BC:G
- 5. F32:I
- 6. F32:G
- 7. OX:I
- 8. OX:G

Subfiles: NONE

SELECT ANY KEY

Select LIST key

Option number = ?

1

Enter method for listing data:

3

EFFECTS OF GROWTH STIMULANTS ON TOMATO SEEDLING LENGTHS

Data type is: Raw data

OBS#	Variable # 1 (X-4:I)	Variable # 2 (X-4:G)	Variable # 3 (BC:I)	Variable # 4 (BC:G)	Variable # 5 (F32:I)
1	29.00000	22.00000	15.00000	30.00000	16.00000
2	20.00000	22.00000	9.00000	32.00000	31.00000
3	14.00000	20.00000	1.00000	26.00000	26.00000
4	21.00000	24.00000	6.00000	25.00000	35.00000
5	6.00000	12.00000	19.00000	37.00000	12.00000

	Variable # 6 (F32:G)	Variable # 7 (OX:I)	Variable # 8 (OX:G)
OBS#			
1	12.00000	5.00000	23.00000
2	8.00000	25.00000	31.00000
3	13.00000	16.00000	28.00000
4	25.00000	10.00000	26.00000
5	7.00000	24.00000	33.00000

Option number = ?

0

Exit list procedure

SELECT ANY KEY

Select ADV STAT key

Enter Statistics selection:

5

Loading Analysis of Variance I...

Enter Analysis of Variance I selection:

3

One-way analysis of covariance

Loading One way analysis of covariance...

How many treatments in this analysis ?

4

Enter a name for treatment/factor(<=11 characters)

TREATMENT

Do YOU want to assign names to the treatments ?

Y

Enter the name for trt. 1 (<=10 characters)

?

X-4

Enter the name for trt. 2 (<=10 characters)

?

BC

Enter the name for trt. 3 (<=10 characters)

?

F32

Enter the name for trt. 4 (<=10 characters)

?

OX

Are the names displayed on the CRT correct ?

Y

Treatment definition mode = ?

1

Enter the X var., Y var. for treatment 1

?

1,2

Enter the X var., Y var. for treatment 2

?

3,4

Enter the X var., Y var. for treatment 3

?

5,6

Enter the X var., Y var. for treatment 4

?

7,8

Is the design description on the CRT correct ?

Y

ONE-WAY ANALYSIS OF COVARIANCE
EFFECTS OF GROWTH STIMULANTS ON TOMATO SEEDLING LENGTHS

of decimal places for calculated values(<=7) ?

4

DESIGN

of treatments = 4
 # of observations in treatment 1 = 5
 # of observations in treatment 2 = 5
 # of observations in treatment 3 = 5
 # of observations in treatment 4 = 5
 Covariate X = X-4:I
 Response Y = X-4:G

SUMMARY STATISTICS

Treatment Statistics

Treatment		Total	Mean	Stan.Dev	N
X-4	X	90.0000	18.0000	8.5732	5
	Y	100.0000	20.0000	4.6904	5
BC	X	50.0000	10.0000	7.1414	5
	Y	150.0000	30.0000	4.8477	5
F32	X	120.0000	24.0000	9.7724	5
	Y	65.0000	13.0000	7.1764	5
OX	X	80.0000	16.0000	8.6891	5
	Y	141.0000	28.2000	3.9623	5
Overall	X	340.0000	17.0000	9.4088	20
	Y	456.0000	22.8000	8.5076	20

Within Treatment Regressions

Treatment	Corr.Coeff.	Regression Coef.
X-4	.8331	.4558
BC	.8449	.5735
F32	.6310	.4634
OX	.9730	.4437
Overall	-.0487	-.0440

ANOVA TABLE

One-Way Analysis of Variance Table(X-Variable)

Source	Df	SS	MS	F-Ratio	F-Prob
Total	19	1682.0000			
Treatment	3	500.0000	166.6667	2.2561	.12117
Error	16	1182.0000	73.8750		

One-Way Analysis of Variance Table(Y-Variable)

Source	Df	SS	MS	F-Ratio	F-Prob
Total	19	1375.2000			
Treatment	3	924.4000	308.1333	10.9364	.00037
Error	16	450.8000	28.1750		

We can see that the effects of X-variables have no significant difference, but the effects of Y-variables are significantly different.

Test of homogeneity of regression coefficients :

F-value = .0538 with 3 and 12 degrees of freedom
 P(F> .05) = .98277

We consider all treatment regression coefficients are the same.

Test of significance of pooled regression coefficient :

F-value = 21.8324 with 1 and 15 degrees of freedom
 P(F> 21.83) = .00030

We can see that the relationship between X and Y pooled across all treatments is significant.

Pooled Regression Coefficient = .475465313029
 Pooled Correlation Coefficient = .7699

One Way Analysis of Covariance Table

Source	Df	SS	MS	F-Ratio	F-Prob
Total	18	1371.9444			
Treatment	3	1188.3559	396.1186	32.3647	0.00000
Error	15	183.5885	12.2392		

We can see that the effects of treatments are significantly different.

Table of Y Means

Treatment name	Unadjusted Y Mean	Adjusted Y Mean	Stand. Dev	N
X-4	20.0000	19.5245	1.5646	5
BC	30.0000	33.3283	1.5646	5
F32	13.0000	9.6717	1.5646	5
OX	28.2000	28.6755	1.5646	5

Do you want to change response for this subfile?

N

Enter Analysis of Variance I selection:

6

Multiple comparisons

Loading Multiple comparisons...

Is the design displayed on the CRT the latest one?

Y

MULTIPLE COMPARISONS

Which procedure would you like to use ?

2

Tukey's HSD

What level of Alpha are you going to use ?

.05

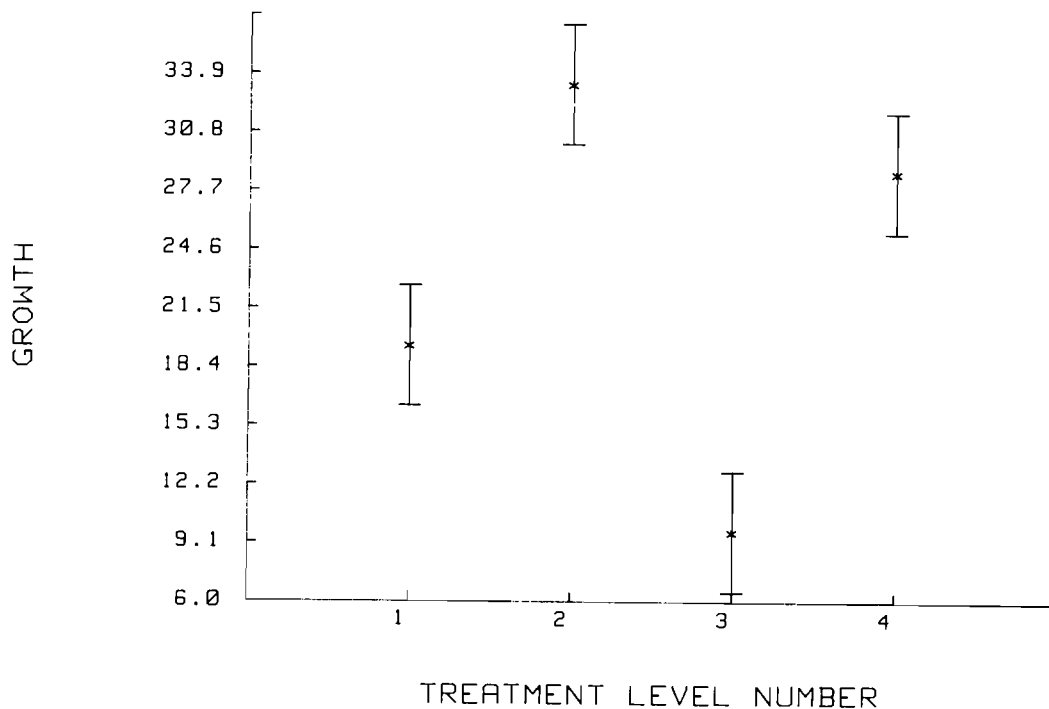
for 4 means and d.f.= 15

?

4.08

Is a plot of HSD desired ?
 Y
 Plot on CRT ?
 N
 Plot to a FILE ?
 N
 Plotter indentifier string (press CONT if 'HPGL')?
 Plotter select code, bus # (defaults are 7,5)?
 Beep will sound when plot done, then press CONT.
 Which PEN color should be used?
 1
 Enter name for labelling Y axis(<11 characters)
 GROWTH
 To interrupt plotting, press 'STOP' key.

MULTIPLE COMPARISON PLOT : TUKEY'S HSD
 EFFECTS OF GROWTH STIMULANTS ON TOMATO SEEDLING LENG



Tukey's HSD

Error mean square = 12.2392
 Degrees of freedom = 15
 Harmonic average sample size = 5.0000
 Alpha level = .05
 Table value from Studentized range = 4.08
 HSD value = 6.3834

Level 3 differs from Level 1, which differs
 from Level 4 & 2

Multiple Comparisons on TREATMENT

Level	Mean	Sample Size	Separation
3	9.6717	5	a
1	19.5245	5	b
4	28.6755	5	c
2	33.3283	5	c

Another Separation Procedure on TREATMENT
 ?
 N

NOTE: HARMONIC AVER SAMPLE SIZE OF 5 USED
 IN CALCULATING THE MULTIPLE COMPARISONS.

Enter Analysis of Variance I selection:
 10

Return to BSDM

Returning to BSDM...

SELECT ANY KEY

Notes



Principal Components and Factor Analysis



General Information

Description

The Principal Components and Factor Analysis Software accomplishes a variety of factor-analytic techniques. Input may be raw data, a correlation matrix, a covariance matrix, or a factor matrix. Factors are extracted from the correlation matrix. You may choose either the principal axes method or the maximum likelihood method to extract the initial factors. Orthogonal varimax or quartimax rotations and/or oblique oblimin rotations may be applied to the factor matrix. In the oblique rotation, you can control the degree of correlations among factors. Graphical presentation of the relationship between pairs of initial or rotated factors is also available.

The program computes the case scores and provides a plot for the case scores between each pair of factors if the raw data has been input. Case scores may be stored on a new file for further study.

For a brief discussion of the techniques and computing formulas used in these programs, see the Discussion Section.

Setting Up the Data

The first thing you need to do is to enter the data by using the Basic Statistics and Data Manipulation (BSDM) routines. The input may be the raw data, a correlation matrix, a covariance matrix, or a factor matrix. If a correlation matrix or a covariance matrix is to be entered, only the distinct elements will be requested, i.e., only the portion on and above the main diagonal. After the data has been loaded into memory, you are ready to use the Principal Components and Factor Analysis programs.

Special Considerations

Factor or Principal Component Scores

In the case where an observation has one or more missing values, the score for that observation will not be calculated and a blank line will be printed.

Storing the Correlation Matrix

In the case where it would be desirable to continue analysis at another time, you may store the correlation matrix. Note that the correlation matrix can later be input as data in BSDM

Principal Components

Object of Program

A principal components analysis for a correlation matrix may be performed by selecting this option. Principal components will be printed. A table of eigenvalues is then printed. This includes the eigenvectors as well as the proportion and the cumulative proportion of the total variance accounted for by each component.

If raw data has been input, case scores on the components may be computed and stored. If a missing value is encountered in the calculation of component scores, the program will ignore that particular observation. Case scores are calculated for all observations in the data set even if the principal components were developed for only one subfile.

Special Considerations

Component Output Options

Four output options are available and are described on the CRT display. Each option allows you to inform the program how to determine how many components should be output. When using the minimum eigenvalue size option, many researchers choose a value of 1.00, while the maximum cumulative percent some researchers use is about 90 percent. The calculations, however, will be done for all principal components, i.e., one for each variable which has been included in the analysis. The number of components which result from your selected option will be used to determine the number printed later on in this routine.

Plots

For both the principal components plot and the component scores plot, you may select component numbers up to and including the number of variables you originally specified for the present analysis. Of course, if you originally had twenty variables, a plot of the 19th or 20th components may not be very useful.

Storing Principal Components Scores

The component scores are calculated and stored in the data matrix for all components which you specify. Component scores are generated for all observations in the data set across all subfiles. This feature may be useful for cross validation of the components between subfiles.

Factor Analysis

Object of Program

The extraction and rotation of the initial factors may be performed by selecting this option. Factors are extracted from a correlation matrix by the principal axes method or by the maximum likelihood method. If the principal axes method is used, three types of initial communality estimates may be used as diagonal elements of the correlation matrix; namely, squared multiple correlations, maximum absolute raw correlations or user-specified values.

For the principal axes method, you determine the number of factors to be extracted from the original matrix. (The number of factors to be extracted can be specified by you or you can specify the minimum eigenvalue bound). The maximum likelihood method provides a statistical basis for judging the adequacy of a model with a specified number of factors.

The unrotated factors do not generally represent useful scientific factor constructs and hence it is usually necessary to rotate. Orthogonal quartimax or varimax rotations and/or oblique rotations may be performed on a factor matrix. After rotation, a table of the variance extracted by each factor is printed along with the new factor loading matrix.

The program can graphically represent the original variables in terms of their factor loadings in a space that corresponds to the common factors. Thus, using pairs of axes, one obtains p points (where p is the number of variables) whose coordinates are factor loadings with respect to pairs of the common factors (before and after rotations).

If the raw data has been input, factor scores for each factor may be computed and stored after each rotation. These factor scores can be plotted in pairs.

Special Considerations

Factor Extraction Methods

For more information on the comparisons between the principal axes and maximum likelihood methods of factor extraction, see references 1,2 and 3.

Principal Axes Method

- a. The maximum number of factors must be less than p , the number of variables in the analysis and must also be less than 15.
- b. In choosing the minimum eigenvalue size for inclusion of a factor some analysts use a value around 1.00. Keep in mind that if the variables were uncorrelated, each eigenvalue would be 1.00 with the sum (total variance) equal to p .
- c. The maximum number of iterations is set by default at 25. Some analysts believe that this number should be very small, say one or two.
- d. The total variance is by convention, p , the number of variables in the analysis.

Maximum Likelihood Method (MLM)

- a. If p is the number of variables in the analysis, then the maximum number of factors (m) which can be extracted by the MLM cannot exceed the largest integer satisfying

$$m < \frac{1}{2}((2p + 1) - (8p + 1) \uparrow .5).$$

This quantity is calculated in the program and displayed as the maximum number of factors that you may extract. See reference 11 for a more detailed discussion.

- b. This method may be very time consuming. If you have a large number of variables, we suggest that you consider using the principal axes method instead.
- c. This method may not converge at all. If this seems to be the case (i.e., the number of iterations and/or “tries” within an iteration is excessive), the program will allow you to stop and change to the principal axes method.
- d. The chi-square statistic and hence the accuracy of the probability value depend on the number of observations being quite large. If your sample size is small you should interpret the chi-square values as only an approximation to the adequacy of the model. Some authors suggest that you should specify a fairly large value for alpha in the goodness-of-fit test, especially when the sample size is small.

Rotations

Oblique rotation schemes available in this set of programs consist of solutions generated under the oblimin criterion. A whole class of rotations may be performed, as the oblimin solution is indexed by a constant ranging between 0 and 1. The most important and generally applicable special case is bi-quartimin, which corresponds to an index value .5. Other important special cases are quartimin (index = 0) and covarimin (index = 1.0). A thorough discussion of these methods is given in (3).

Kaiser normalization will be used automatically in the program.

Output at each rotation stage consists of both primary factors and reference factors. These two types of factors are related by transformation though they are subject to different interpretations. In fact, columns of the primary factor matrix are simply multiples of the corresponding columns in the reference factor matrix. It should be noted, that since they are the elements of the primary factors (as in the orthogonal case), these elements may be larger than 1.00. It is the primary factors which are used in factor score calculations. The distinction between the aforementioned concepts is well explained in (2) and (3).

Select New Variables

After completing an analysis on certain variables and subfiles, you may wish to select other variables and/or subfiles for further analyses. You may specify the variables and subfiles you wish to investigate by choosing this option.

When you decide to select new variables, the program will go back to the beginning of the PC and FA procedures.

When entering the variable numbers, you may enter the numbers separated by commas, or by dashes when denoting consecutive variables, i.e., 1, 3, 6, 8-11 for variables 1, 3, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11.

Discussion

The purpose of this section is to reacquaint you with some of the fundamentals of principal components and factor analysis. Of course, it will not be possible to cover all of the material that would be necessary to understand all aspects of principal components and factor analysis in this section. Several of the references do have very good discussions on the basics of factor analysis and how it can be used. In particular, Sections 1.1, 1.2, and 1.3 of reference #11 have a very good discussion of the basics of Factor Analysis. In addition, reference #9 has some good material in Chapters 1, 3, 4 and 5. The other references also have some useful material.

The basic idea of multivariate statistical methods which fall into the category labeled Factor Analysis is to examine a matrix expressing the dependence structure of the response variables and to determine certain factors which have generated the dependence in these responses. We measure p variables on n individuals. These p variables frequently are interrelated, that is, they are not independent of one another. The objective of factor analysis and principal components is to find certain hidden, or latent, factors which are fewer in number than the original p variables. Ideally, the observable variables may be represented as functions of the latent factors in such a way that the original dependence structure among the responses will be generated by the new system, to some degree of accuracy. Hopefully, the number of latent variables or factors will be considerably less than p , the original number of variables. In simplest terms, the responses may be thought of as linear combinations of the latent factors, and the goal of factor analysis is to estimate the coefficients of these linear combinations.

If we are fortunate, the coefficients of the latent factors, sometimes called factor scores, will have some meaningful interpretation in terms of the original p variables. We would hope that the number of factors, or latent variables, would be considerably less than p . Ideally, two or three primary latent variables can be used in interpreting the results of the experiment. They are essentially new variables – new response variables that we can use in evaluating the results of the experiment.

This program performs a principal component analysis and factor analysis on a correlation matrix. Given the response variables X_1, X_2, \dots, X_p , the technique of principal components tries to find the coefficients, say, $A_{11}, A_{21}, \dots, A_{p1}$ such that the linear combination

$$Y_1 = A_{11}X_1 + A_{21}X_2 + \dots + A_{p1}X_p$$

“explains” the greatest proportion of the total response variance. Having found the desired set of values, we then seek new coefficients, say, $A_{12}, A_{22}, \dots, A_{p2}$ such that the linear combination

$$Y_2 = A_{12}X_1 + A_{22}X_2 + \dots + A_{p2}X_p$$

is uncorrelated with Y_1 and so that Y_2 explains the largest portion of the response variance remaining after Y_1 has been removed. In principal component analysis, we proceed in this manner until we have obtained Y_1, \dots, Y_p . Since the Y 's are chosen to be uncorrelated, their total response variance will be the same as the original X_1, \dots, X_p . These linear combinations of the X 's are called principal components, Y_1 being the first principal component, Y_2 being the second principal component, etc. In fact, the coefficients $A_{1j}, A_{2j}, \dots, A_{pj}$ of the j th principal component are the elements of the eigenvector of the sample correlation matrix \mathbf{R} corresponding to the j th largest eigenvalue λ_j . The importance of the j th component is

measured by l_j/p . Then, if a large proportion, say 80%, of the total response variance for the X 's is accounted for by a few of the Y 's, we will have obtained a smaller description of the initial dependence structure. This is the main object of principal component and factor analyses – reduction of dimensionality. The program computes the principal components, eigenvalues, proportion of the total variance, and cumulative proportion of the total variance accounted for by each component.

For a study of the dependence structure, factor analysis is another technique for explaining the covariance of the responses. Principal components is simply a transformation of the responses. Factor analysis proposes a model for the responses which may be written as

$$\begin{aligned} X_1 &= \lambda_{11}Y_1 + \lambda_{12}Y_2 + \dots + \lambda_{1m}Y_m + e_1 \\ &\vdots \\ X_p &= \lambda_{p1}Y_1 + \lambda_{p2}Y_2 + \dots + \lambda_{pm}Y_m + e_p \end{aligned}$$

where Y_j is called the j th common factor variable, λ_{ij} is a coefficient reflecting the importance of the j th factor for the i th response variable, and e_i is called a specific factor variable. Under this model, each response variable, X_i is expressed as a linear combination of a few common factor variables Y_1, \dots, Y_m . Let $\mathbf{F} = (\lambda_{ij})$, then \mathbf{F} is the so-called factor loading matrix, the quantity

$$h_i^2 = \sum_{j=1}^m \lambda_{ij}^2$$

is called the communality of the i th variable, and the variance of e_i is called the unique variance of the i th variable. If we replace the diagonal elements of the sample correlation matrix \mathbf{R} with communalities and denote it by \mathbf{R}^* then

$$\mathbf{R}^* = \mathbf{F}\mathbf{F}'$$

This equation has been called ‘‘the fundamental factor theorem’’.

You can choose either the principal axes method or the maximum likelihood method to extract the initial factors. A brief comparison between these two methods can be found in reference 2. Factors which are not rotated do not generally represent useful scientific factor constructs and hence it is usually necessary to rotate. The desire for correlated (oblique) factors or uncorrelated (orthogonal) factors leads to either an oblique rotation or orthogonal rotation of the initial factor solution.

The program computes the case scores for either principal components or factors if the raw data has been input. For detailed information on the calculation and the interpretation of case scores, see Chapter 16 of reference 3.

The program also provides a graphical presentation of the initial and rotated factors.

Methods and Formulae

Correlation Matrix:

Raw Data Input:

Let the input consist of N cases with p variates per case and let $\mathbf{X} = (X_{ij})$, $i = 1, \dots, N; j = 1, \dots, p$, denote the data input matrix. The covariance matrix $\mathbf{S} = (s_{ij})$ is computed from

$$(N - 1) \mathbf{S} = \sum_{i=1}^N \mathbf{X}_i \mathbf{X}_i' - N\bar{\mathbf{x}}\bar{\mathbf{x}}'$$

where $\mathbf{X}_i' = (x_{j1}, \dots, x_{jp})$,

$$\bar{\mathbf{x}} = \frac{1}{N} \sum_{i=1}^N \mathbf{X}_i$$

The correlation matrix, which is used for the principal components analysis and/or factor analysis, is then given by

$$\mathbf{R} = (r_{ij}) \text{ where } r_{ij} = s_{ij}/(s_{ii}s_{jj})^{1/2}$$

Covariance or Correlation Matrix Input:

Let the input consist of a matrix for p variates. For a covariance matrix, the $p(p+1)/2$ distinct elements of the matrix \mathbf{S} are entered and the correlation matrix $\mathbf{R} = (r_{ij})$ is computed by

$$r_{ij} = s_{ij}/(s_{ii}s_{jj})^{1/2}$$

In the third method of input, the distinct elements of \mathbf{R} are entered directly.

Principal Components Analysis:

The eigenvalues and corresponding eigenvectors of \mathbf{R} are obtained by a variant of the QR method (see page 219 of reference 5). Let the eigenvalues of \mathbf{R} be denoted by $\theta_1 \geq \theta_2 \geq \dots \geq \theta_p$ and let $\mathbf{W} = (w_{ij})$ be a $p \times p$ matrix of column eigenvectors (i.e., the j th column of \mathbf{W} consists of the elements of the eigenvector corresponding to the j th eigenvalue θ_j). Then \mathbf{W} is a matrix of principal components and θ_i is the variance accounted for by the i th component.

Case Scores:

For each data case a vector of component scores \mathbf{f} is computed by

$$\mathbf{f} = \mathbf{W}' \mathbf{z}$$

where \mathbf{W} is the matrix of principal components and \mathbf{z} is the vector of standardized values of the variables.

Factor Extractions

Principal Axes Method:

The main diagonal elements of \mathbf{R} are either unaltered or adjusted by one of the following options:

- (i) squared multiple correlations on the main diagonal where r_{ii} is given by $r_{ii} = 1 - 1/r^{ii}$ and r^{ii} is the i th diagonal element of \mathbf{R}^{-1} . The Cholesky square root method is used to obtain \mathbf{R}^{-1}
- (ii) maximum absolute row value among r_{ij} , $j = 1, \dots, p$
- (iii) User specified values.

The p eigenvalues and corresponding eigenvectors of \mathbf{R} are obtained by the QR method. Let the eigenvalues of \mathbf{R} be denoted by $\theta_1 \geq \theta_2 \geq \dots \geq \theta_p$ and the matrix of column eigenvectors be denoted by $\mathbf{W} = (\mathbf{w}_1, \mathbf{w}_2, \dots, \mathbf{w}_p)$. The number of factors obtained is $M = \min \{m, \# \text{ of } \theta_i \text{ such that } \theta_i > +c\}$, where M is the maximum number of factors (user specified) and c is the minimum eigenvalue for factor inclusion (also user specified). Then the j th column of the factor loading matrix $\mathbf{F} = (f_{ij})$ is $\sqrt{\theta_j} \mathbf{w}_j$. New estimates of communalities are then given by

$$r_{ii} = \sum_{j=1}^M f_{ij}^2$$

If more than one iteration is requested, the diagonal of \mathbf{R} is adjusted by the new estimates of communalities and the extraction procedure is repeated. Iterations are continued until the maximum number is reached or until the maximum change in the communality estimates is less than 0.0001. If for a particular iteration any of the estimates of communalities exceed one, the process will terminate, a message will be printed, and the factor matrix for the previous iteration will be printed. Note that the number of factors may change during the iterative process.

Maximum Likelihood Method:

The Enslin procedure (see reference 13) is used to obtain the maximum likelihood solutions of the factor loading matrix \mathbf{F} and the unique variance θ_{ii} of the i th variable. If k is the number of factors and

$$f_k(\Phi) = -\log \prod_{i=k+1}^p \theta_i + \sum_{i=k+1}^p \theta_i - (p - k)$$

where $\theta_1 \geq \theta_2 \geq \dots \geq \theta_p$ are the eigenvalues of $\Phi^{-1/2} \mathbf{R} \Phi^{-1/2}$ and where $\Phi = \text{diag}(\phi_{11}, \phi_{22}, \dots, \phi_{pp})$, the ML solution of ϕ_{ii} is the value $f_{\phi_{ii}}$ which minimize the value of $f_k(\Phi)$. The factor loading matrix \mathbf{F} is then computed by

$$\mathbf{F} = \Phi^{1/2} \mathbf{W} (\mathbf{H} - \mathbf{I})^{1/2}$$

where $\mathbf{W} = (\mathbf{w}_1, \mathbf{w}_2, \dots, \mathbf{w}_k)$, $\mathbf{H} = \text{diag}(\theta_1, \theta_2, \theta_k)$ and where $\mathbf{w}_1, \mathbf{w}_2, \dots, \mathbf{w}_k$ are the eigenvectors corresponding to the k largest roots. The initial estimate of $\theta_{ii} = (1 - k/2p)/r^{ii}$

where r^{ii} is the i th diagonal element of \mathbf{R}^{-1} . The minimization procedure of the method of Fletcher and Powell is applied to the function $f_k(\Phi)$. For a detailed explanation of the computation procedure, see reference 13.

The program performs a sequence of maximum likelihood factor analyses for $k = k_1, k_1 + 1, k_1 + 2, \dots, k_2$, where k_1 is the minimum number of factors. The sequence terminates when the maximum number of factors k_2 is reached or when a proper solution has been found and is acceptable from the point of view of goodness-of-fit at a user specified level of significance. If for a particular k the solution is improper (Heywood, see reference 3), having $q < k$ of the unique variances equal to "zero", the corresponding q variables are eliminated and the partial correlation matrix $\mathbf{R}_{22 \times 1}$ is computed as follows:

- (i) Find \mathbf{R}^{-1} by square root method
- (ii) Delete the q columns and rows from \mathbf{R}^{-1} and evaluate the inverse of the resulting matrix denoted by \mathbf{R}_1
- (iii) $\mathbf{R}_{22 \times 1} = \mathbf{D}^{-1/2} \mathbf{R}_1 \mathbf{D}_1^{-1/2}$ where \mathbf{D}_1 is a diagonal matrix with the diagonal elements of \mathbf{R}_1

The matrix $\mathbf{R}_{22 \times 1}$ of order $(p - q)$ is analyzed as before with the number of factors $k - q$, and the resulting solution is again examined for properness. The procedure repeats until a proper solution has been found for some $k > 0$. A goodness-of-fit test is performed on this solution by computing

$$\chi^2 = [N - 1 - (2p + 5)/6 - 2k/3] \log \left[\frac{\Phi + \mathbf{F}\mathbf{F}'}{\mathbf{R}} \right]$$

with degrees of freedom

$$v = [(p - k)^2 - p - k]/2$$

Note that \mathbf{R} can be either the original correlation matrix or the partial correlation matrix, and p is the order of \mathbf{R} . If the computed chi-square value is greater than the tabled value with a prescribed level of significance, the value of k is increased by one and the above procedure is repeated. If the solution is acceptable, then the process terminates.

The final solution is combined with the principal components of the eliminated variables (see equations (56), (57) of reference 4), if any, to give a complete solution for all the original variables.

Factor Rotation:

Orthogonal Rotation:

(i) Quartimax method: The object of the quartimax method is to determine the orthogonal transformation matrix \mathbf{T} which will carry the original factor matrix \mathbf{F} into a new factor matrix $\mathbf{B} = (b_{ij})$ for which

$$Q = \sum_{i=1}^p \sum_{j=1}^k b_{ij}^4$$

is a maximum. See page 298 of reference 3 for a detailed discussion.

(ii) Varimax method: The orthogonal varimax criterion requires that the final factor matrix $\mathbf{B} = (b_{ij})$ maximize the function

$$V = p \sum_{i=1}^p \sum_{j=1}^k (b_{ij}/h_i)^4 - \sum_{j=1}^k \left(\sum_{i=1}^p b_{ij}^2/h_i^2 \right)^2$$

where

$$h_i^2 = \sum_{j=1}^k f_{ij}^2$$

the communality of the i th variable of the initial factor matrix. See page 304 of reference 3 for a detailed discussion.

Oblique Rotation:

Oblique oblimin rotation may be performed to minimize the value

$$B = \sum_{i < j = 1}^k \left[p \sum_{l=1}^p (V_{li}^2/h_l^2) (V_{lj}^2/h_l^2) - \lambda \sum_{l=1}^p V_{li}^2/h_l^2 \sum_{l=1}^p V_{lj}^2/h_l^2 \right]$$

where

$$h_i^2 = \sum_{j=1}^k f_{ij}^2$$

is the communality of the i th variable of the initial factor matrix. λ is the rotation constant in the range 0 to 1. Values of λ which yield standard oblique rotations are:

- (i) Quartimin: $\lambda = 0$; least oblique
- (ii) Biquartimin: $\lambda = 0.5$; less oblique
- (iii) Covarimin: $\lambda = 1$; most oblique

Both reference and primary factors are obtained. See page 324 of reference 3 for a detailed discussion.

Factor Scores:

Computation of factor scores begins with the calculation of a factor score coefficient matrix \mathbf{C} where \mathbf{C} is $P \times M$, P is the number of variables and M the number of factors. If we let \mathbf{F} be the given factor matrix (either orthogonal or oblique factors), and \mathbf{R} the correlation matrix for the original data, \mathbf{C} is calculated in one of two ways.

Orthogonal Factors:

$$C = R^{-1}F$$

Oblique Factors:

$$C = R^{-1}FQ$$

where F is an oblique primary factor matrix and Q is the correlation matrix of the primary factors.

Once C has been computed, the factor scores, f , for each data case are computed by

$$f = c'z$$

where z is the vector of standardized values of the variables. For detailed information on the calculation of the primary factor matrix and the Q matrix above, interpretation of the primary factors, reference structure matrix, and factor scores, see reference 3.

References

1. Enslein, K., Ralston, A., and Wilf, H. S. (eds.) (1977) *Statistical Methods for Digital Computers*, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York.
2. Gnanadesikan, R. (1977) *Methods for Statistical Data Analysis of Multivariate Observations*, John Wiley & Sons, New York.
3. Harman, H. H. (1967) *Modern Factor Analysis*, 2nd ed., University of Chicago Press, Chicago.
4. Joreskog, K. G. (1967), "Some Contributions to Maximum Likelihood Factor Analysis". *Psychometrika*, Vol. 32, p 443-482.
5. Martin, K. (1978) 9845B Numerical Analysis Library, Vol. 1., Hewlett-Packard Part No. 09845-10351.
6. Morrison, D. F. (1976) *Multivariate Statistical Methods*, 2nd ed., McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York.
7. Vecchia, D. F. Unpublished Notes for 9830A Factor Analysis.
8. Cooley, William W. and Lohnes, Paul R. (1971) *Multivariate Data Analysis*, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York.
9. Guertin, Wilson H. and Bailey, John P., J. (1970), *Introduction to Modern Factor Analysis*, Edwards Brothers, Inc., 1970, Ann Arbor.
10. Horst, Paul, (1965) *Factor Analysis of Data Matrices*, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, Inc., New York.
11. Morrison, Donald A. (1965) *Multivariate Statistical Methods*, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, Inc., New York.
12. Comrey, Andrew L. (1973) *A First Course in Factor Analysis*, Academic Press, New York.
13. Enslein, Kurt (Ralston, A. & Wilf, H. eds.) *Statistical Methods for Digital Computers*, Volume 4, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York.

Examples

Sample Problem #1

This example uses a simple artificial data set which is given below. The raw data was entered in keyboard mode. The principal component analysis was performed. Notice the “% of total variance” row corresponds to random data. Component plots of component 1 vs. component 2 and component 1 vs. component 3 were generated. Component scores were output and a plot of component scores was made, again for the same pairs of components.

Factor analysis by the principal axes method was done. Communalities were found by iteration. The iterations are not output on the printer but do appear on the CRT. The number of factors chosen to explain the variation was 3 in this example. Factor rotation plots were made for factor 1 vs. factor 2 and factor 1 vs. factor 3. An orthogonal varimax rotation was performed. The contribution of factors, % of total variance, and factor plots were output. Factor scores were also output.

If you are running this example on a computer which does not have local mass storage, replace all instances of INTERNAL with the mass storage unit specifier (msus) of your mass storage device.

Case No.	X ₁	X ₂	X ₃	X ₄	X ₅
1	7	9	6	5	2
2	5	5	4	6	2
3	1	2	3	4	5
4	1	6	5	2	3
5	4	6	5	2	5
6	7	9	6	6	5
7	6	5	3	2	1
8	9	8	6	5	3
9	4	6	5	2	1
10	6	5	4	3	5
11	3	2	1	6	5
12	5	6	5	2	3
13	6	5	4	5	4
14	1	6	5	8	9
15	9	8	9	6	5
16	7	3	1	9	5
17	1	5	9	3	7
18	3	5	0	7	9
19	6	2	4	8	6
20	4	6	4	2	8

LOAD "AUTOST",1
Is this system installed on a Hard Disc? (Y/N)
Y
Program loading, please wait.

Are you using an HPIB Printer? (Y/N)
Y
Enter select code, bus address(if 7,1 press CONT)?

* DATA MANIPULATION *

Enter DATA TYPE (Press CONTINUE for RAW DATA):
1 Raw data
Mode number = ?
2 On mass storage
Is data stored on scratch file (DATA)?
Y

SAMPLE PROBLEM #1

Data file name: DATA
Data type is: Raw data
Number of observations: 20
Number of variables: 5

Variable names:
1. X1
2. X2
3. X3
4. X4
5. X5

Subfiles: NONE

SELECT ANY KEY
Option number = ?
1
Enter method for listing data:
3

Select Special Function Key labeled-LIST
List all data

SAMPLE PROBLEM #1

Data type is: Raw data

OBS#	Variable # 1 (X1)	Variable # 2 (X2)	Variable # 3 (X3)	Variable # 4 (X4)	Variable # 5 (X5)
1	7.00000	9.00000	6.00000	5.00000	2.00000
2	5.00000	5.00000	4.00000	6.00000	2.00000
3	1.00000	2.00000	3.00000	4.00000	5.00000
4	1.00000	6.00000	5.00000	2.00000	3.00000
5	4.00000	6.00000	5.00000	2.00000	5.00000
6	7.00000	9.00000	6.00000	6.00000	5.00000
7	6.00000	5.00000	3.00000	2.00000	1.00000
8	9.00000	8.00000	6.00000	5.00000	3.00000
9	4.00000	6.00000	5.00000	2.00000	1.00000
10	6.00000	5.00000	4.00000	3.00000	5.00000
11	3.00000	2.00000	1.00000	6.00000	5.00000
12	5.00000	6.00000	5.00000	2.00000	3.00000
13	6.00000	5.00000	4.00000	5.00000	4.00000
14	1.00000	6.00000	5.00000	8.00000	9.00000
15	9.00000	8.00000	9.00000	6.00000	5.00000
16	7.00000	3.00000	1.00000	9.00000	5.00000
17	1.00000	5.00000	9.00000	3.00000	7.00000
18	3.00000	5.00000	0.00000	7.00000	9.00000
19	6.00000	2.00000	4.00000	8.00000	6.00000
20	4.00000	6.00000	4.00000	2.00000	8.00000

Option number = ?

0

Exit list procedure

SELECT ANY KEY

Select Special Function Key labeled-ADV STAT

Enter Statistics selection:

7

Loading Principal Components and Factor Analysis...

Enter P C & F A selection:

1

Loading Select New Variables...

Use all the variables in the analysis (YES/NO) ?

Y

Is the above information correct ?

Y

 PRINCIPAL COMPONENTS AND FACTOR ANALYSIS

SAMPLE PROBLEM #1

---where variables to be used are :

- 1. X1
- 2. X2
- 3. X3
- 4. X4
- 5. X5

CORRELATION MATRIX

	X2	X3	X4	X5
X1	.4204206	.1753833	.2259743	-.3753400
X2		.6175669	-.2043786	-.2005056
X3			-.2764709	-.1251464
X4				.3879237

Do you want to store the correlation matrix ?
N

We could store the correlation matrix for later use, if we wished.

Enter P C & F A selection:

2

Select principal component analysis

Loading Principle Components Analysis...

Press `CONTINUE` when ready.

* PRINCIPAL COMPONENT ANALYSIS *

Enter the option for components output(1,2,3,or 4)

1

Output all principal components

COMPONENT MATRIX

Variable Name	COMPONENT				
	1	2	3	4	5
1. X1	.383267	.637731	-.297991	-.092255	.590843
2. X2	.574271	.138684	.330269	-.584914	-.446965
3. X3	.513971	-.090709	.507831	.673708	.125823
4. X4	-.305216	.741708	.133991	.322234	-.484690
5. X5	-.407427	.125325	.725451	-.302733	.447628
Eigenvalue	2.084182	1.255467	1.046971	.363811	.249569
% of total variance	41.68365	25.10934	20.93941	7.27622	4.99139
Cumulative % variance	41.68365	66.79298	87.73240	95.00861	100.00000

Do you wish to plot the principal components ?

Y

Note: First 3 principal components have Eigen values bigger than 1.0.

Plot on CRT ?

N

Plot to a FILE ?

N

Plotter identifier string (press CONT if 'HPGL')?

Enter select code, HPIB bus (defaults are 7,5)?

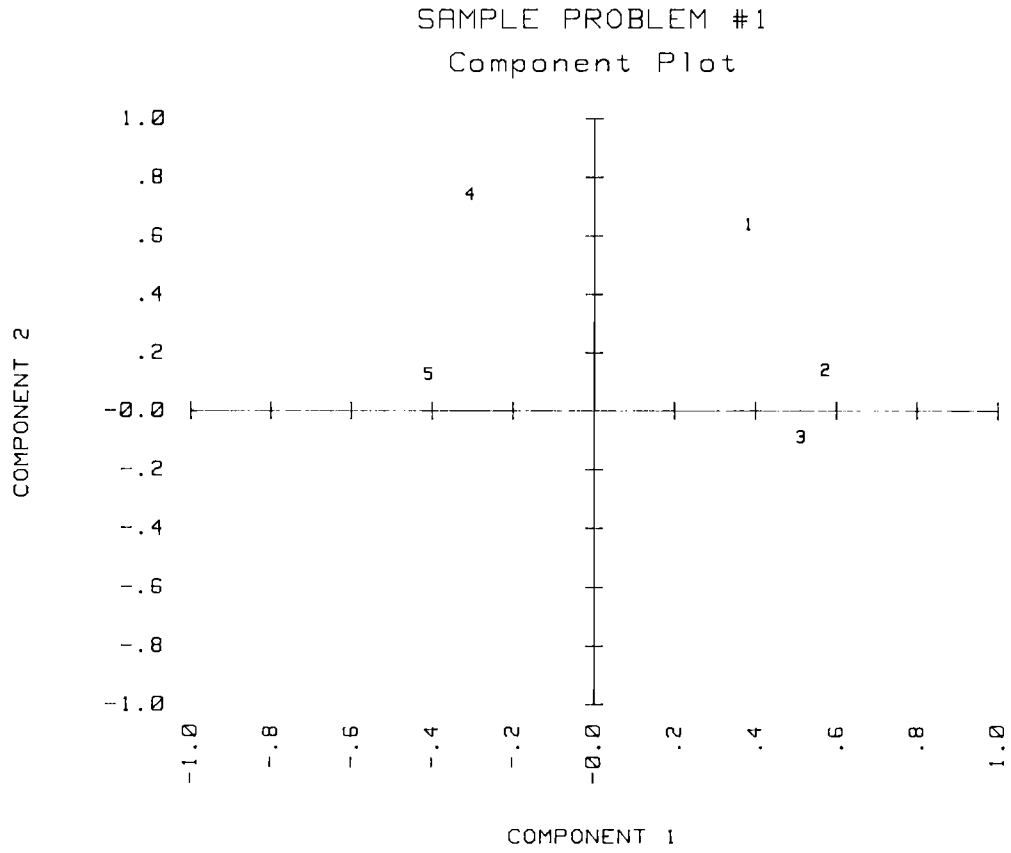
A beep will signify the end of the plot.

Which pen number should be used ?

1

322 Principal Components and Factor Analysis

Enter the pair of component numbers which will be used in this plot ?
1,2



Plot for another two factors ?

Y

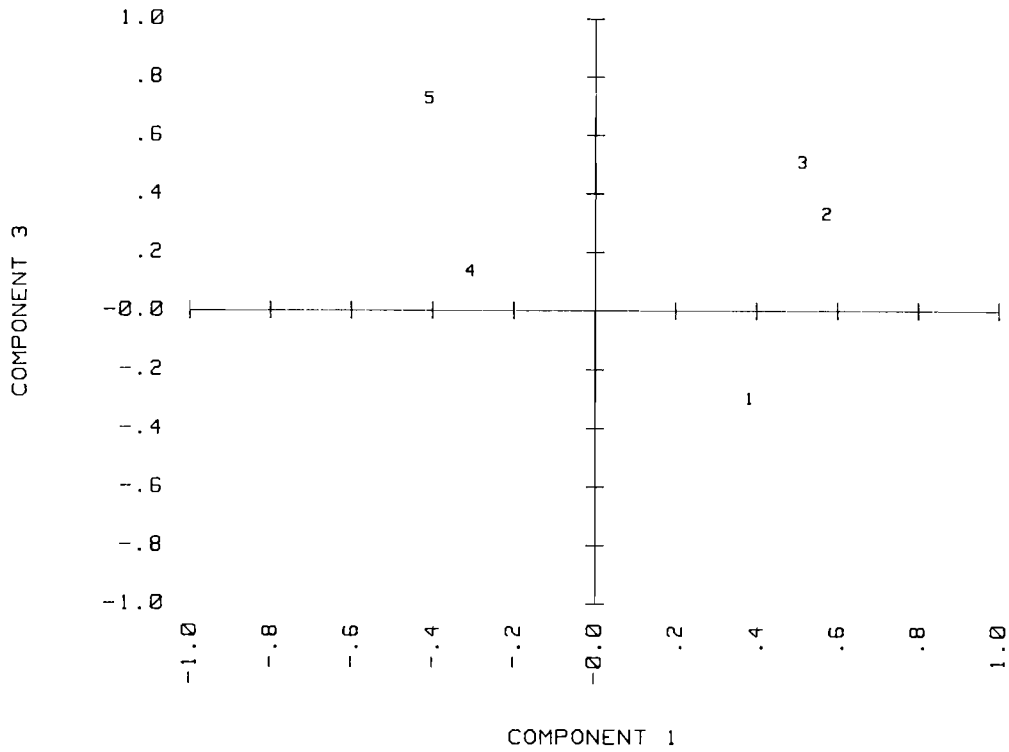
Which pen number should be used ?

1

Enter the pair of component numbers which will be used in this plot ?

1,3

SAMPLE PROBLEM #1
Component Plot



324 Principal Components and Factor Analysis

Plot for another two factors ?

Y

Which pen number should be used ?

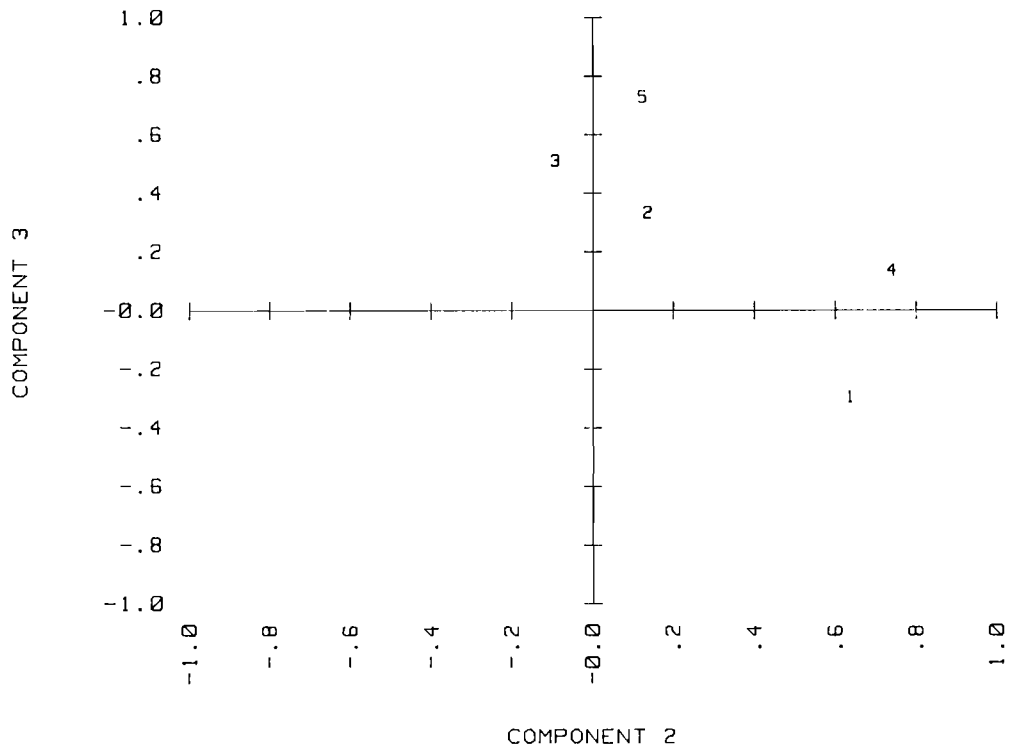
1

Enter the pair of component numbers which will be used in this plot ?

2,3

SAMPLE PROBLEM #1

Component Plot



Plot for another two factors ?

N

Enter the option number (1,2,or 3)=

1

Select component scores

COMPONENT SCORES

Observation #	COMPONENT				
	1	2	3	4	5
1	2.07540	.71235	-.15044	-.23088	-.72271
2	.09139	.34176	-.93465	.51003	-.65276
3	-1.81738	-1.30509	-.35682	.53949	-.01545
4	.33929	-1.86345	-.00753	-.01155	-.72163
5	.44941	-1.00182	.25200	-.37656	.35664
6	1.42788	1.19038	.82627	-.47569	-.36426
7	.71513	-.69652	-1.81193	-.24860	.17100
8	1.93132	1.20276	-.23760	-.15167	.14705
9	1.13760	-1.21350	-.97337	.13479	-.39946
10	.12078	-.20532	-.30636	-.32603	.77361
11	-2.22775	-.08321	-.92196	.15357	-.07616
12	.94491	-.85573	-.47841	-.15733	.21200
13	.03008	.38027	-.49735	.07921	.16732
14	-1.48126	.36963	2.17657	.05362	-.83926
15	2.13151	1.50862	1.10035	.61701	.48187
16	-1.74141	1.94865	-1.06175	.14396	.01767
17	.14576	-1.55787	2.00757	1.07660	.26029
18	-2.44801	.68660	.61275	-1.35411	-.22557
19	-1.53268	1.24477	-.18584	1.07945	.56124
20	-.29196	-.80330	.94850	-1.05530	.86858

Do you wish to plot the case scores ?

Y

Plot on CRT ?

N

Plot to a FILE ?

N

Plotter identifier string (press CONT if 'HPGL')?

Enter select code, HPiB bus (defaults are 7,5)?

A beep will signify the end of the plot.

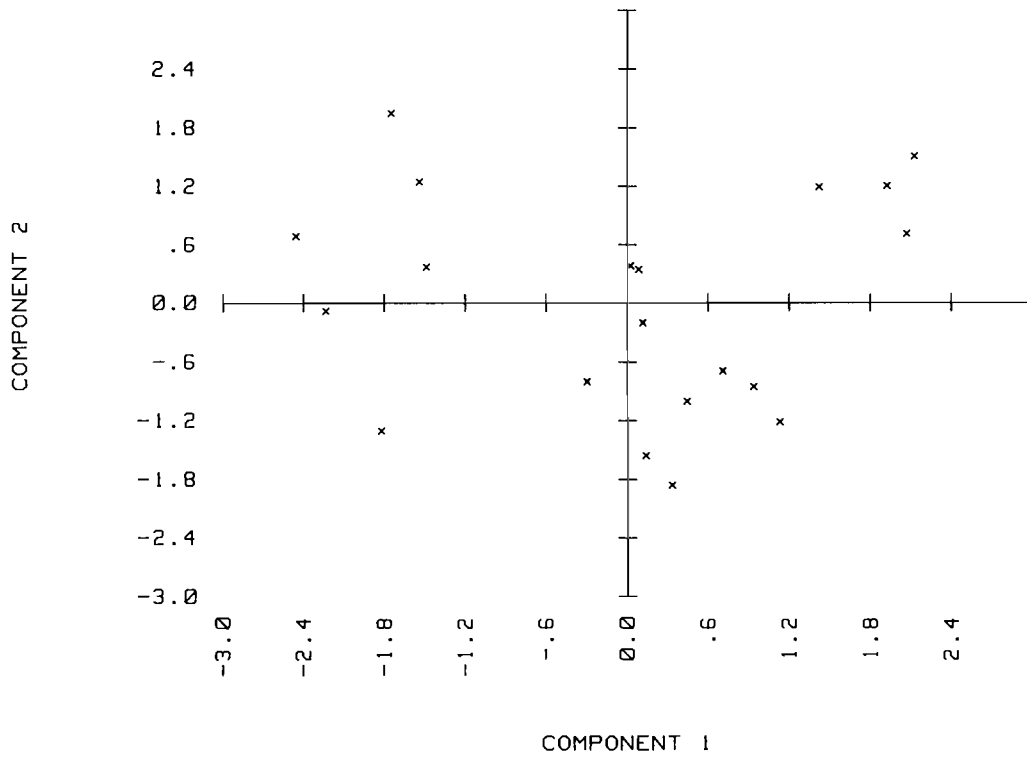
Which pen number should be used ?

1

326 Principal Components and Factor Analysis

Enter the pair of component numbers which will be used in this plot ?
1,2

PC&FA SAMPLE PROBLEM #1
Component Scores Plot



Plot for another two factors ?

Y

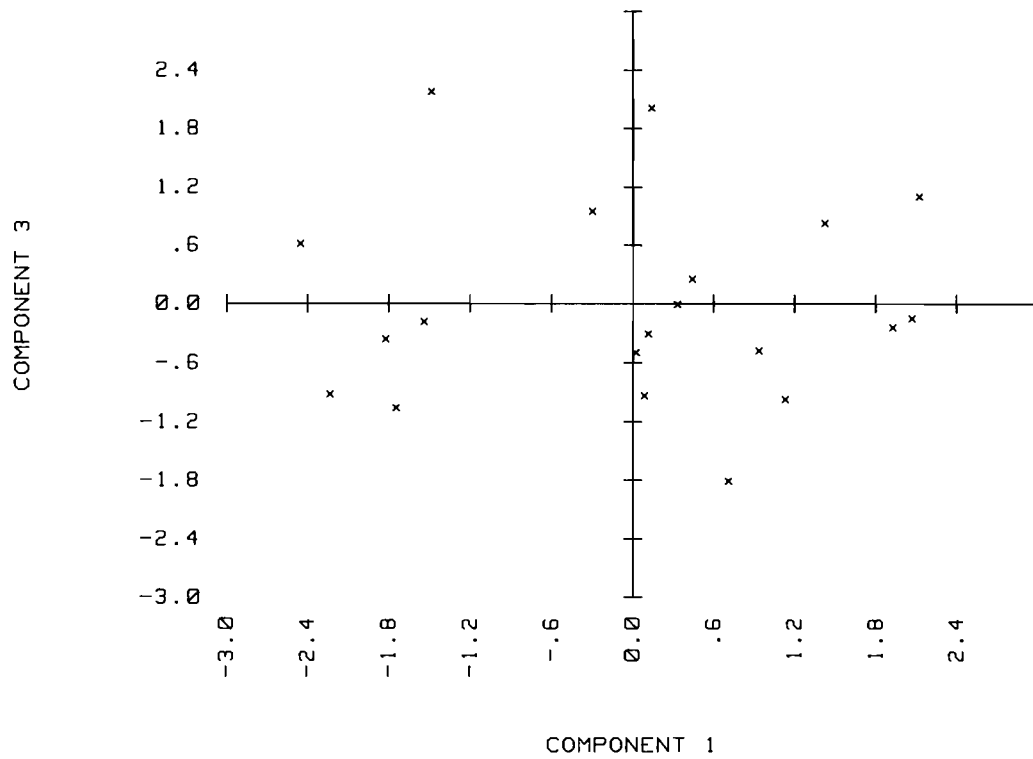
Which pen number should be used ?

1

Enter the pair of component numbers which will be used in this plot ?

1,3

PC&FA SAMPLE PROBLEM #1
Component Scores Plot



328 Principal Components and Factor Analysis

Plot for another two factors ?

Y

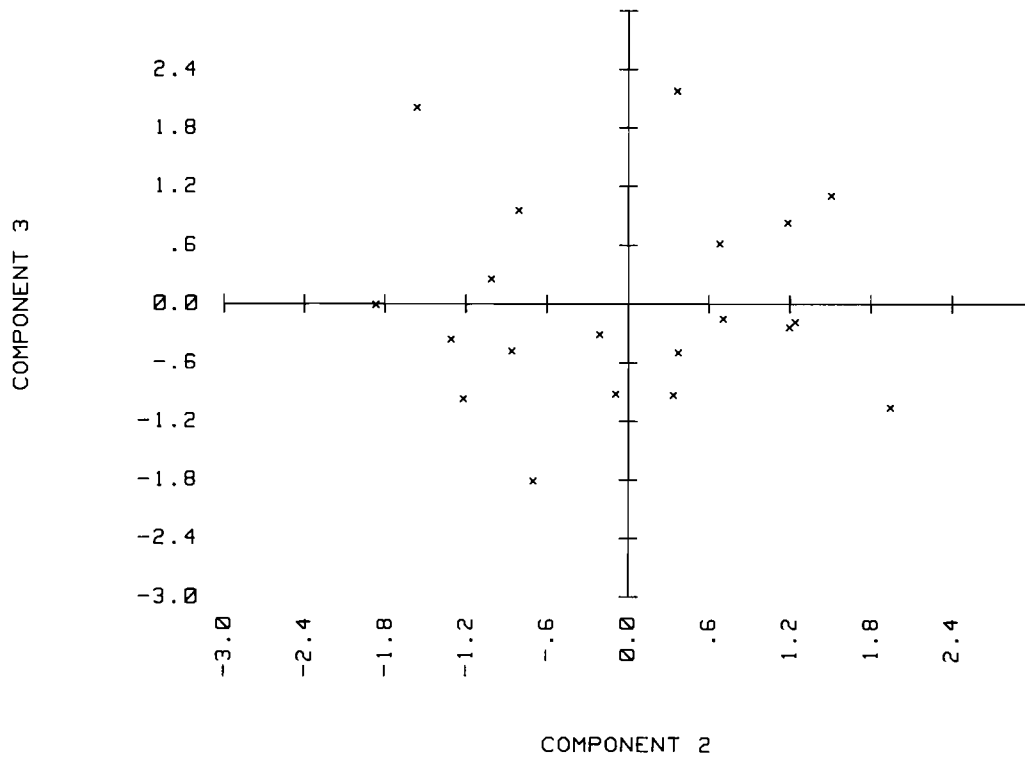
Which pen number should be used ?

1

Enter the pair of component numbers which will be used in this plot ?

2,3

PC&FA SAMPLE PROBLEM #1
Component Scores Plot



Plot for another two factors ?

N

Store the principal component case scores ?

N

Enter P C & F A selection:

3

Loading Factor Analysis...

MAX # OF FACTORS TO BE EXTRACTED (<= 5)=

?

3

Select factorial analysis

We must specify how many factors we want to use. From the principal component analysis it appears that three might be correct

 * FACTOR ANALYSIS BY PRINCIPAL AXES METHOD *

A maximum of 3 factors will be extracted.
 Enter Communality Estimate type (1,2,3,or 4) =
 2

Squared multiple correlation used on the
 diagonal of the correlation matrix as the
 initial estimates.

COMMUNALITY ESTIMATION

Squared Multiple Correlation has been used to compute the communality estimates.

Initial Estimated Communalities of Variables :

Variable	Communality	
1. X1	.47407	
2. X2	.50461	
3. X3	.40850	Starting values
4. X4	.42089	
5. X5	.39380	

Do you wish to specify a min. eigenvalue for factor inclusion ?

N

Do you want to refine the communality estimates using iteration ?

Y

Enter the maximum # of iterations (default=3) :

5

Max. number of iterations for factor extraction = 5

Communalities of Variables after 5 iterations :

Variable	Communality	
1. X1	.74634	
2. X2	.72370	
3. X3	.57824	Final estimates
4. X4	.67900	
5. X5	.63413	

UNROTATED FACTOR MATRIX

Variable Name	FACTOR		
	1	2	3
1. X1	.540204	.628415	-.244171
2. X2	.784661	.093539	.315046
3. X3	.644004	-.128257	.386055
4. X4	-.386153	.713522	.144134
5. X5	-.522787	.114566	.589658
Contribution of factor	1.74468	.94036	.67638
% of total Variance Extracted	34.89350	18.80713	13.52766

330 Principal Components and Factor Analysis

Do you wish to perform any factor rotations ?
Y

* FACTOR ROTATION *

Do you wish to plot the original factors ?

Y

Plot on CRT ?

N

Plot to a FILE ?

N

Plotter identifier string (press CONT if 'HPGL')?

Enter the select code, HP bus (defaults are 7,5)?

Which PEN number should be used?

1

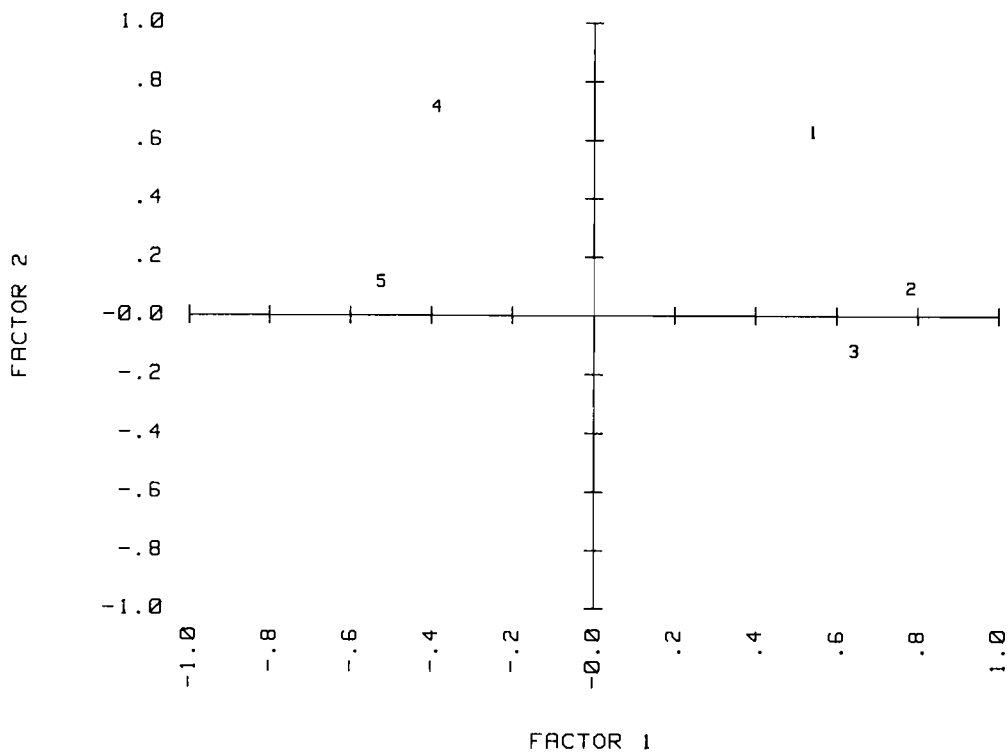
The pair of factor numbers used in this plot =?

1,2

A beep will signify the end of the plot.

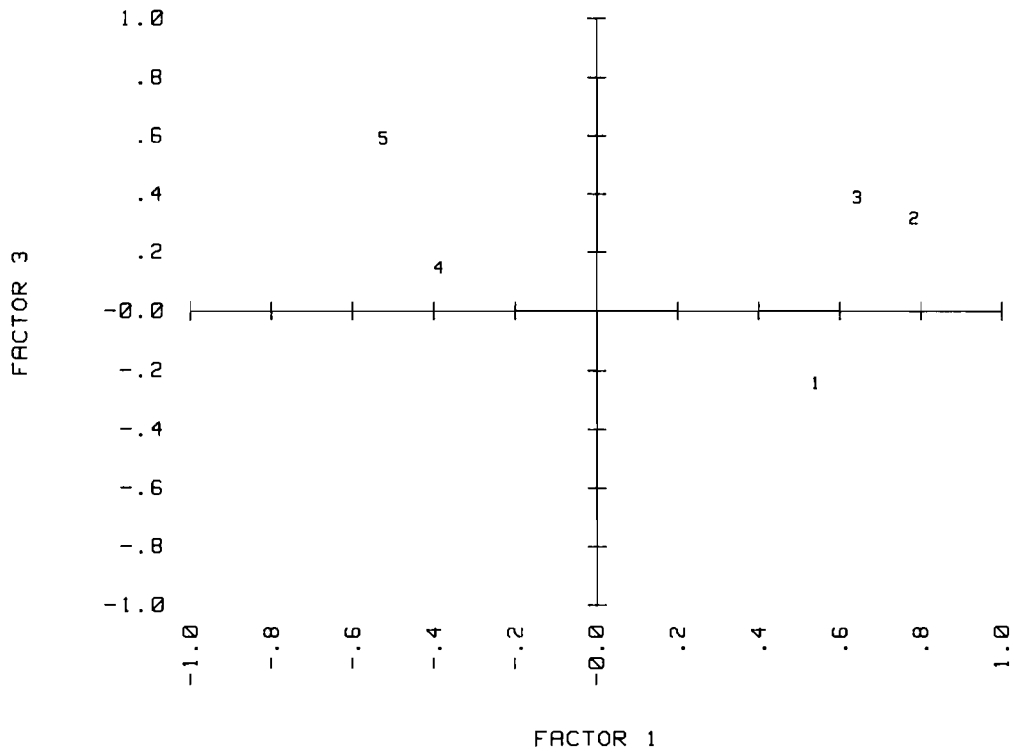
PC&FA SAMPLE PROBLEM #1

UNROTATED Factor Plot



Plot for another two factors ?
Y
Which PEN number should be used?
1
The pair of factor numbers used in this plot =?
1,3
A beep will signify the end of the plot.

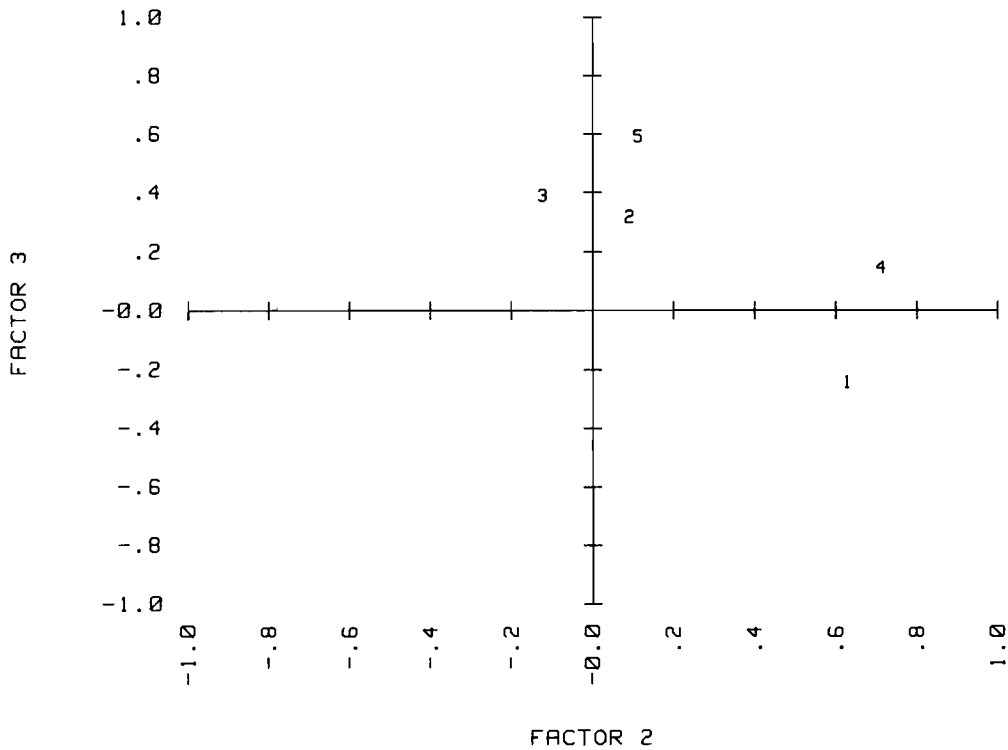
PC&FA SAMPLE PROBLEM #1
UNROTATED Factor Plot



332 Principal Components and Factor Analysis

Plot for another two factors ?
Y
Which PEN number should be used?
1
The pair of factor numbers used in this plot =?
2,3
A beep will signify the end of the plot.

PC&FA SAMPLE PROBLEM #1
UNROTATED Factor Plot



Plot for another two factors ?
N
Enter the type of rotation (1 or 2) =
1 Orthogonal rotation
Enter the method of orthogonal rotation(1 or 2) =
1 Choose varimax method

ORTHOGONAL VARIMAX ROTATION

FACTOR MATRIX

Variable Name	FACTOR		
	1	2	3
1. X1	.218231	.041559	-.834861
2. X2	.796148	-.099285	-.282820
3. X3	.747073	-.139647	-.024948
4. X4	-.244315	.738402	-.272169
5. X5	-.026678	.656311	.450191
Contribution of factor	1.30000	1.00707	1.05435
% of total Variance Extracted	25.99992	20.14135	21.08702

Note by the factor coefficients that factor 1 seems to be a weighted average of X2 and X3; factor 2 is a weighted average of X4 and X5, while factor 3 seems to be essentially X1 (and maybe X5).

Do you wish to plot the rotated factors ?

Y

Plot on CRT ?

N

Plot to a FILE ?

N

Plotter identifier string (press CONT if 'HPGL')?

Enter the select code, HP bus (defaults are 7,5)?

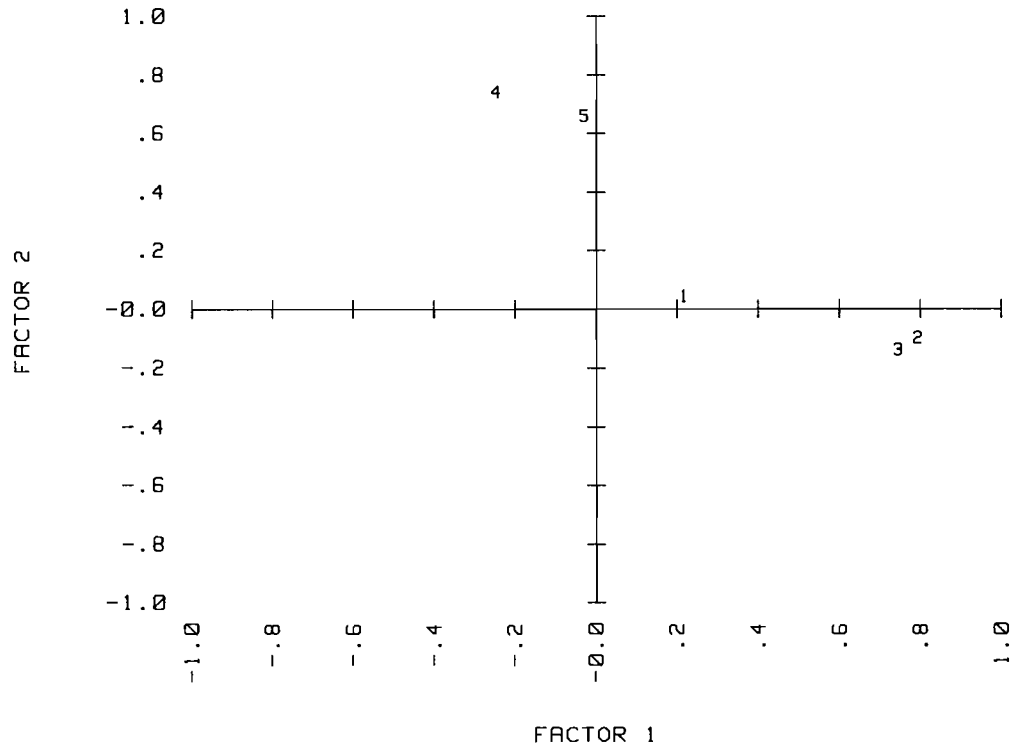
Which PEN number should be used?

1

334 Principal Components and Factor Analysis

The pair of factor numbers used in this plot =?
1,2
A beep will signify the end of the plot.

PC&FA SAMPLE PROBLEM #1
VARIMAX ROTATED Factor Plot



Plot for another two factors ?

Y

Which PEN number should be used?

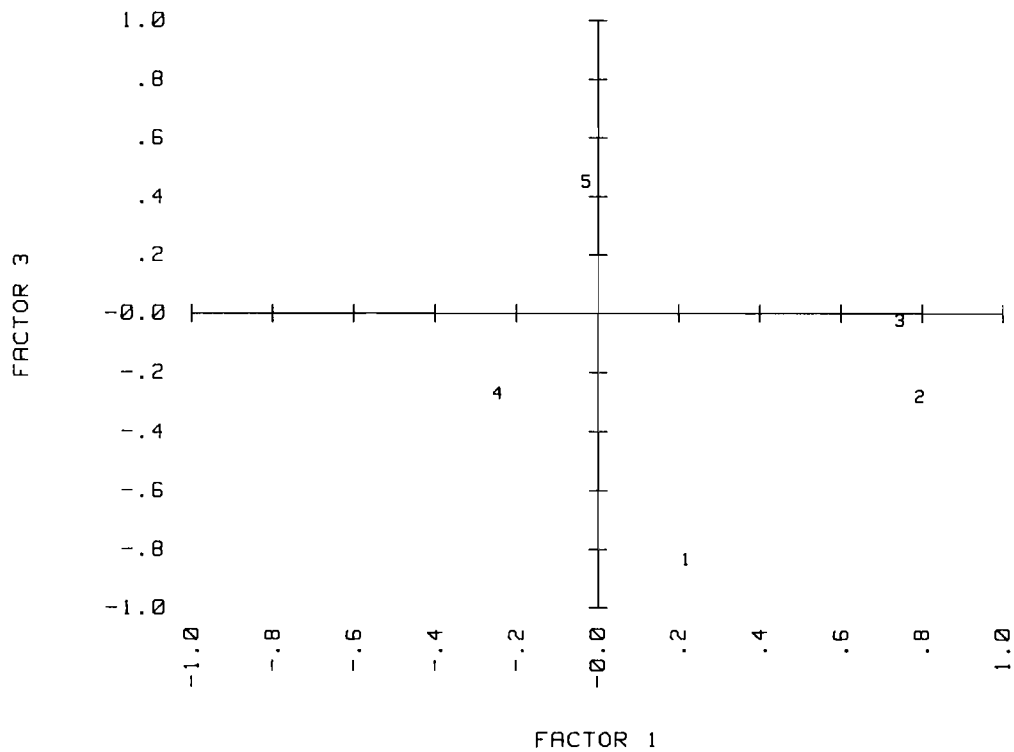
1

The pair of factor numbers used in this plot =?

1,3

A beep will signify the end of the plot.

PC&FA SAMPLE PROBLEM #1
VARIMAX ROTATED Factor Plot



336 Principal Components and Factor Analysis

Plot for another two factors ?

Y

Which PEN number should be used?

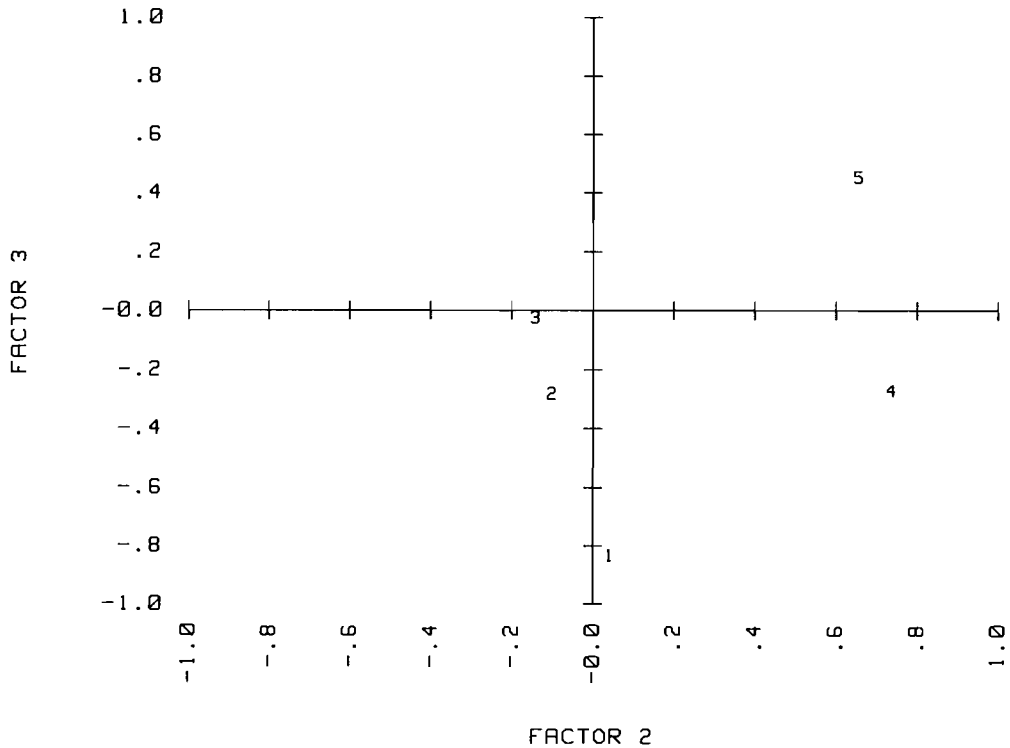
1

The pair of factor numbers used in this plot =?

2,3

A beep will signify the end of the plot.

PC&FA SAMPLE PROBLEM #1
VARIMAX ROTATED Factor Plot



Plot for another two factors ?

N

Enter the option number (1,2,or 3)=

1

Print out factor scores

FACTOR SCORE COEFFICIENTS

FACTOR MATRIX

Variable Name	FACTOR		
	1	2	3
1. X1	-.014160	.060858	-.682742
2. X2	.576544	.074114	-.043713
3. X3	.392323	.018432	.099292
4. X4	-.078039	.558876	-.207201
5. X5	.162978	.479519	.277970

FACTOR SCORES

Observation #	FACTOR		
	1	2	3
1	1.03930	-.25987	-.95596
2	-.43066	-.22543	-.50906
3	-1.13434	-.30973	1.11956
4	.24275	-1.03780	1.06651
5	.36361	-.56069	.49214
6	1.21218	.58816	-.69300
7	-.54262	-1.37420	-.58291
8	.82101	-.04477	-1.35708
9	.08832	-1.37066	.02261
10	-.12901	-.31560	-.15906
11	-1.55654	.20332	.31475
12	.22038	-.94163	-.01234
13	-.26501	-.03697	-.45482
14	.45414	1.62051	1.23567
15	1.44080	.62500	-1.08097
16	-1.40375	1.05664	-1.05258
17	.89618	.00956	1.64180
18	-.65896	1.35218	.58881
19	-1.05594	.98328	-.42485
20	.39817	.03870	.80077

Do you wish to plot the factor scores ?

Y

Plot on CRT ?

N

Plot to a FILE ?

N

Plotter identifier string (press CONT if 'HPGL')?

Enter the select code, HP bus (defaults are 7,5)?

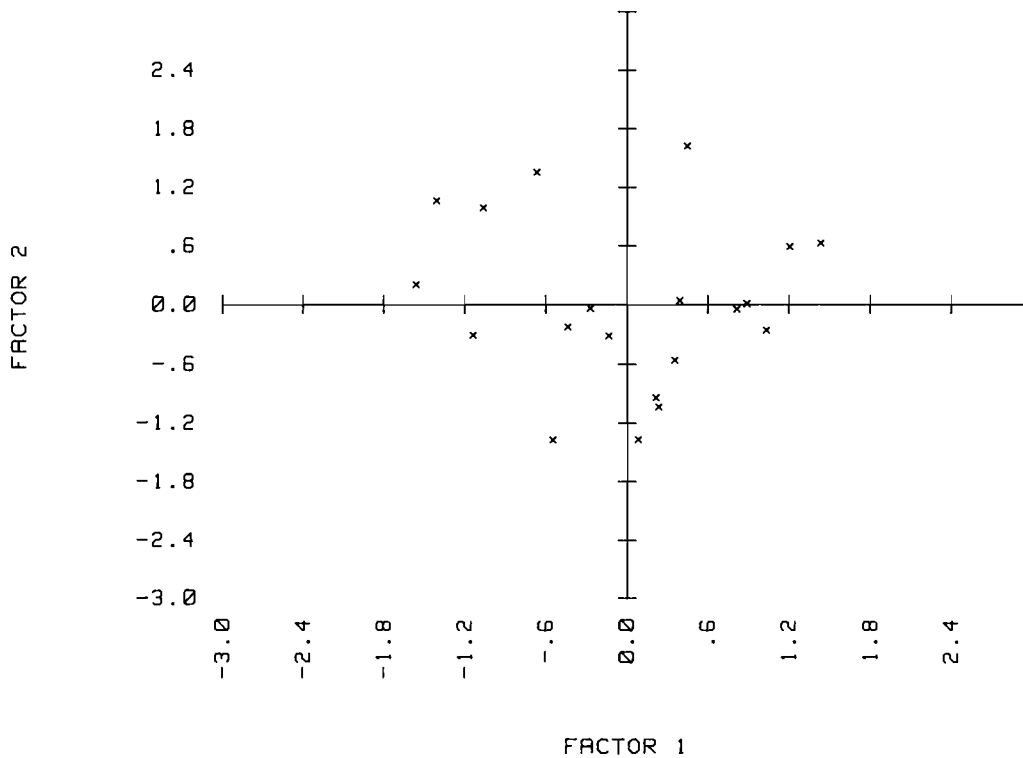
Which PEN number should be used?

1

338 Principal Components and Factor Analysis

The pair of factor numbers used in this plot =?
1,2
A beep will signify the end of the plot.

PC&FA SAMPLE PROBLEM #1
VARIMAX ROTATED Factor Scores Plot



Plot for another two factors ?
N
Do you wish to store the factor scores ?
Y
Enter a title for the new data set :
FACTOR SCORES
How many factor scores do you want to store ?
1
Name of data file :
SCORE:,4,1
Is data medium placed is device ,4,1
?
Y

PROGRAM NOW STORING FACTOR SCORES

*** The 1 factor analysis scores were stored in SCORE: ,4,1 ***

Do you wish to perform another rotation ?

N

Enter P C & F A selection:

5

Return to BSDM

Returning to BSDM...

SELECT ANY KEY

Sample Problem #2

The correlation matrix for a set of six fowl bone measurements of White Leghorn Fowl are considered. The correlation matrix is the subject of Example 7.5, page 243 of Morrison (see reference 11).

The six measurements are:

- X₁ = Skull length
- X₂ = Skull breadth
- X₃ = Humerus
- X₄ = Ulna
- X₅ = Femur
- X₆ = Tibia

Extraction of the principal components for the matrix reveals that 76% of the variance is explained by the first component and 88% by the first two components together. Thus, if one were interested in data reduction, it may be practical to use only the first two components (or factors).

This particular example permits an easy interpretation of the factors or components. For example, the first factor may be interpreted as a general average dimension of all bones, with the wing and leg bones receiving slightly higher loadings. Further explanation of the components may be obtained in Morrison (11).

The data was input as a correlation matrix. A principal component analysis was done and it showed that two components accounted for over 88% of the total variance. Component plots were done for component 1 vs. component 2, component 1 vs. component 3, and component 2 vs. component 3.

Factor analysis by the method of principal axes was done. Communalities were calculated. Three factors were used in the factor analysis. The first two factors accounted for over 80% of the total variance. A factor plot was done for factor 1 vs. factor 2. Then an orthogonal varimax rotation was performed. The result of the rotation and a new factor plot was output.

```
LOAD "AUTOST",1
Is this system installed on a Hard Disc? (Y/N)
Y
Program loading, please wait.

Are you using an HPIB Printer? (Y/N)
Y
Enter select code, bus address(if 7,1 press CONT)?
```

```
*****
*                               DATA MANIPULATION                               *
*****
Enter DATA TYPE (Press CONTINUE for RAW DATA):
3                               This data was stored in a correlation matrix
Mode number = ?
2
Is data stored on scratch file (DATA)?
Y
```

BONE LENGTHS OF WHITE LEGHORN FOWL (MORRISON P. 243)

Data file name: DATA

Data type is: Correlation matrix

Number of observations: 6

Number of variables: 6

Variable names:

1. SKULL LGTH
2. SKULL BDTH
3. HUMERUS
4. ULNA
5. FEMUR
6. TIBIA

Subfiles: NONE

SELECT ANY KEY

Press Special Function Key labeled-LIST

BONE LENGTHS OF WHITE LEGHORN FOWL (MORRISON P. 243)

Data type is: Correlation matrix

	Variable # 1 (SKULL LGTH)	Variable # 2 (SKULL BDTH)	Variable # 3 (HUMERUS)	Variable # 4 (ULNA)	Variable # 5 (FEMUR)
VAR#					
1	1.00000	.58400	.61500	.60100	.57000
2	.58400	1.00000	.57600	.53000	.52600
3	.61500	.57600	1.00000	.94000	.87500
4	.60100	.53000	.94000	1.00000	.87700
5	.57000	.52600	.87500	.87700	1.00000
6	.60000	.55500	.87800	.88600	.92400

Variable # 6
(TIBIA)

VAR#	
1	.60000
2	.55500
3	.87800
4	.88600
5	.92400
6	1.00000

SELECT ANY KEY

Enter Statistics selection:

7

Loading Principal Components and Factor Analysis...

Enter P C & F A selection:

1

Loading Select New Variables...

Use all the variables in the analysis (YES/NO) ?

Y

Is the above information correct ?

Y

Select Special Function Key labeled-ADV STAT

 PRINCIPAL COMPONENTS AND FACTOR ANALYSIS

BONE LENGTHS OF WHITE LEGHORN FOWL (MORRISON P. 243)

---where variables to be used are :

- 1. SKULL LGTH
- 2. SKULL BDTH
- 3. HUMERUS
- 4. ULNA
- 5. FEMUR
- 6. TIBIA

CORRELATION MATRIX

	SKULL BDTH	HUMERUS	ULNA	FEMUR	TIBIA
SKULL LGTH	.5840000	.6150000	.6010000	.5700000	.6000000
SKULL BDTH		.5760000	.5300000	.5260000	.5550000
HUMERUS			.9400000	.8750000	.8780000
ULNA				.8770000	.8860000
FEMUR					.9240000

Do you want to store the correlation matrix ?

N

Enter P C & F A selection:

2

Select principal component analysis

Loading Principle Components Analysis...

Press `CONTINUE` when ready.

 * PRINCIPAL COMPONENT ANALYSIS *

Enter the option for components output(1,2,3,or 4)

1

Output all principal components

COMPONENT MATRIX

Variable Name	COMPONENT					
	1	2	3	4	5	6
1. SKULL LGTH	.347463	-.536959	.766673	.049099	-.027212	.002378
2. SKULL BDTH	.326404	-.696453	-.636305	.002033	-.008031	.058829
3. HUMERUS	.443411	.187321	-.040071	-.524079	-.168550	-.680900
4. ULNA	.439972	.251402	.011196	-.488769	.151309	.693763
5. FEMUR	.434532	.278188	-.059205	.514259	-.669453	.132887
6. TIBIA	.440140	.225718	-.045735	.468582	.706912	-.184237
Eigenvalue	4.567571	.714123	.412129	.173189	.075859	.057129
% of total variance	76.12618	11.90205	6.86882	2.88648	1.26431	.95216
Cumulative % variance	76.12618	88.02823	94.89705	97.78353	99.04784	100.00000

Do you wish to plot the principal components ?

Y

Plot on CRT ?

N

Plot to a FILE ?

N

Plotter identifier string (press CONT if 'HPGL')?

Enter select code, HPPIB bus (defaults are 7,5)?

A beep will signify the end of the plot.

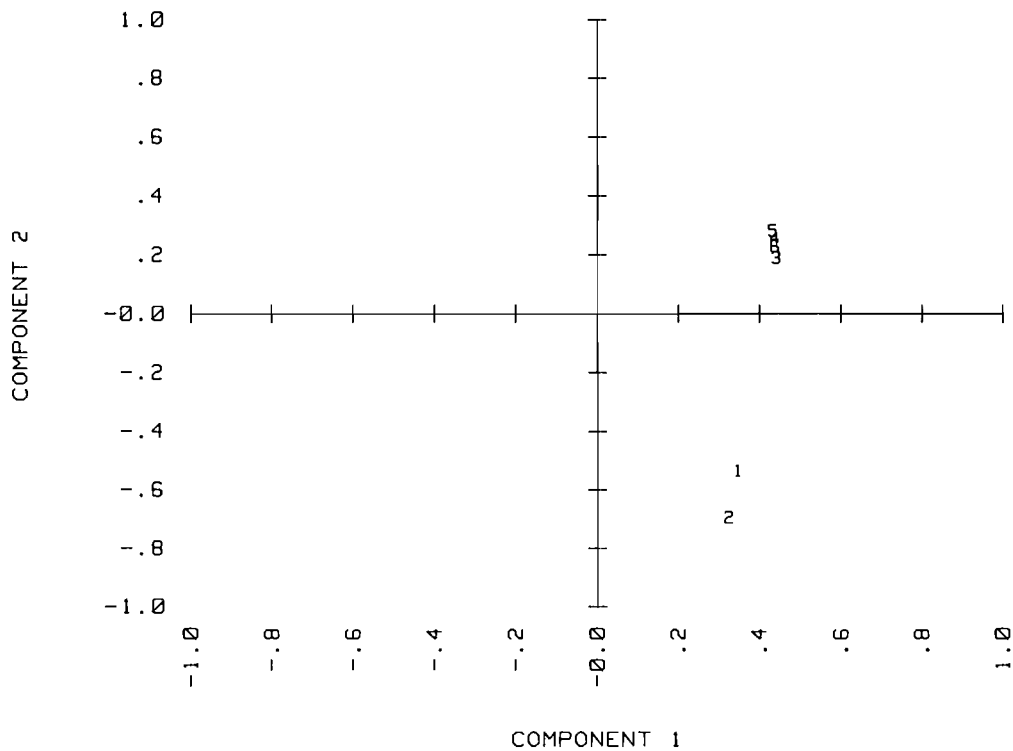
Which pen number should be used ?

1

Enter the pair of component numbers which will be used in this plot ?

1,2

BONE LENGTHS OF WHITE LEGHORN FOWL (MORRISON P. 243)
Component Plot



344 Principal Components and Factor Analysis

Plot for another two factors ?

Y

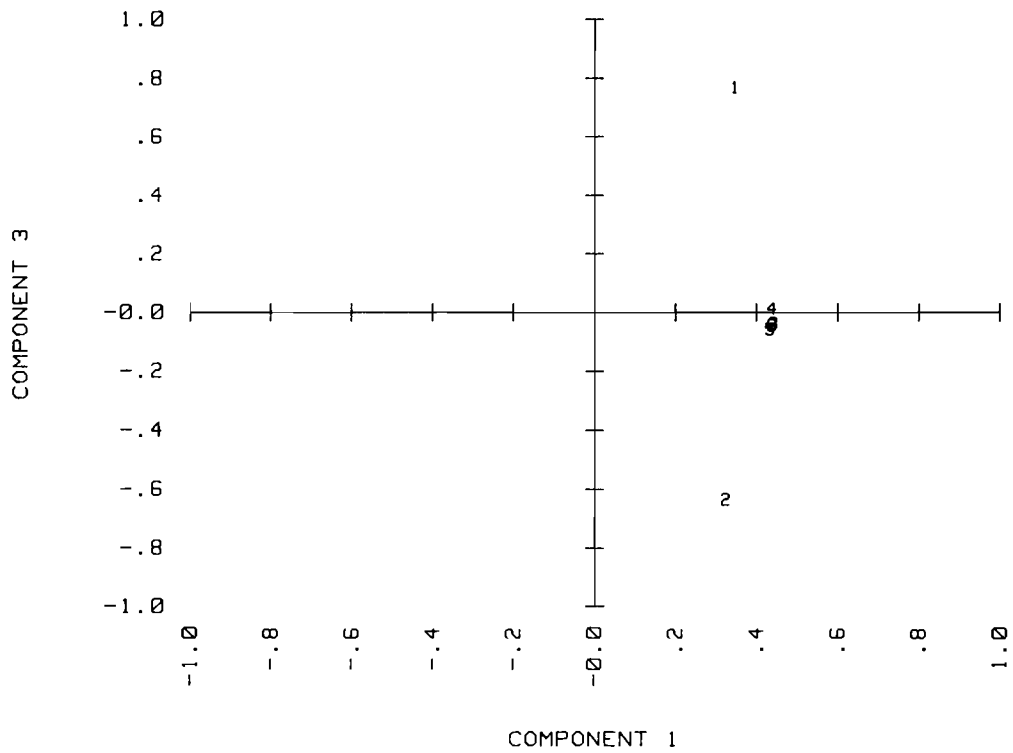
Which pen number should be used ?

1

Enter the pair of component numbers which will be used in this plot ?

1,3

BONE LENGTHS OF WHITE LEGHORN FOWL (MORRISON P. 243)
Component Plot



Plot for another two factors ?

Y

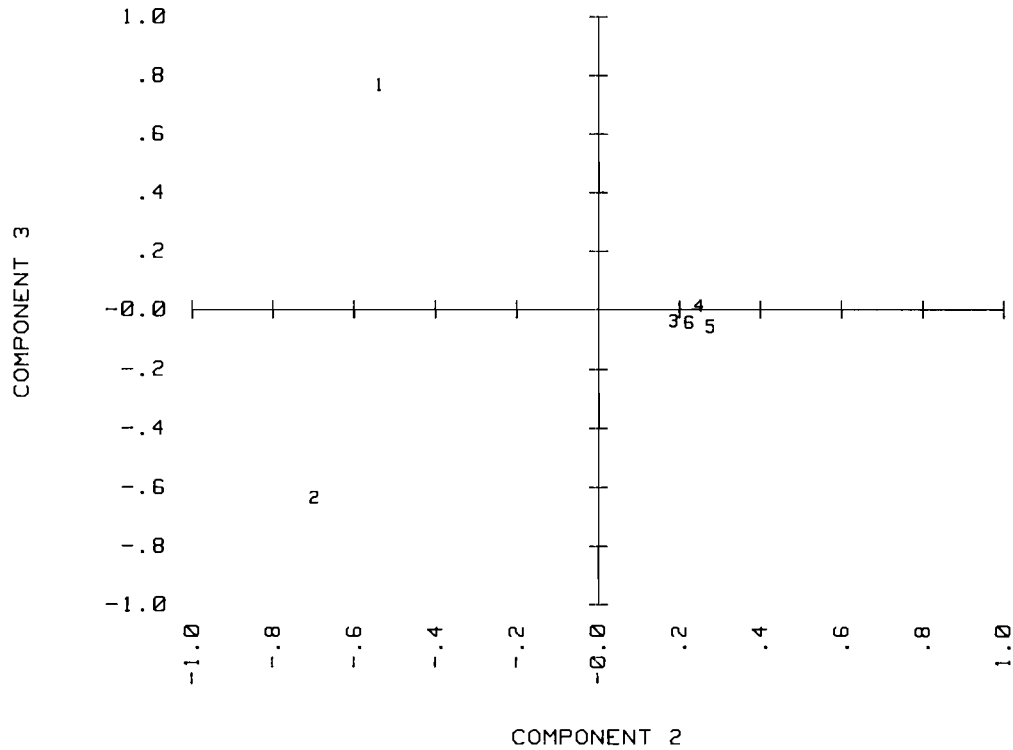
Which pen number should be used ?

1

Enter the pair of component numbers which will be used in this plot ?

2,3

BONE LENGTHS OF WHITE LEGHORN FOWL (MORRISON P. 243)
Component Plot



Plot for another two factors ?

N

Enter P C & F A selection:

3

Select factor analysis

Loading Factor Analysis...

Method for extracting factors(1 OR 2)

1

Use principal axes method

MAX # OF FACTORS TO BE EXTRACTED (<= 6)=

?

3

 * FACTOR ANALYSIS BY PRINCIPAL AXES METHOD *

A maximum of 3 factors will be extracted.
 Enter Communality Estimate type (1,2,3,or 4) =
 2 Squared multiple correlation

COMMUNALITY ESTIMATION

Squared Multiple Correlation has been used to compute the communality estimates.

Initial Estimated Communalities of Variables :

Variable	Communality
1. SKULL LGTH	.46814
2. SKULL BDTH	.42741
3. HUMERUS	.90169
4. ULNA	.90232
5. FEMUR	.87345
6. TIBIA	.88329

Do you wish to specify a min. eigenvalue for factor inclusion ?

N

Do you want to refine the communality estimates using iteration ?

Y

Enter the maximum # of iterations (default=3) :

5

Max. number of iterations for factor extraction = 5

Communalities of Variables after 5 iterations :

Variable	Communality
1. SKULL LGTH	.60294
2. SKULL BDTH	.56058
3. HUMERUS	.93835
4. ULNA	.94385
5. FEMUR	.91719
6. TIBIA	.93088

UNROTATED FACTOR MATRIX

Variable Name	FACTOR		
	1	2	3
1. SKULL LGTH	.684976	-.365703	.003721
2. SKULL BDTH	.636078	-.393993	-.027403
3. HUMERUS	.951391	.081564	.162951
4. ULNA	.945555	.150044	.165112
5. FEMUR	.928596	.176294	-.154345
6. TIBIA	.942826	.125079	-.162222
Contribution of factor	4.42422	.36486	.10472
% of total Variance Extracted	73.73696	6.08099	1.74530

Do you wish to perform any factor rotations ?
Y

* FACTOR ROTATION *

Do you wish to plot the original factors ?
Y

Plot on CRT ?

N

Plot to a FILE ?

N

Plotter identifier string (press CONT if 'HPGL')?

Enter the select code, HP bus (defaults are 7,5)?

Which PEN number should be used?

1

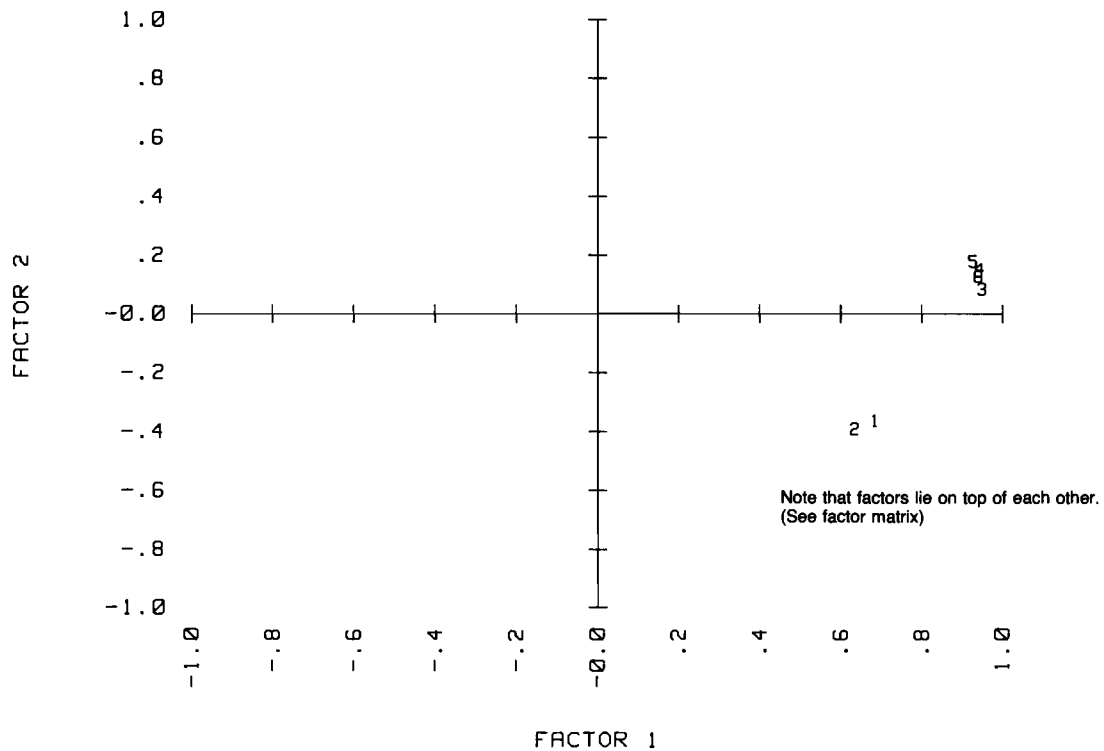
The pair of factor numbers used in this plot =?

1,2

A beep will signify the end of the plot.

BONE LENGTHS OF WHITE LEGHORN FOWL (MORRISON P. 243)

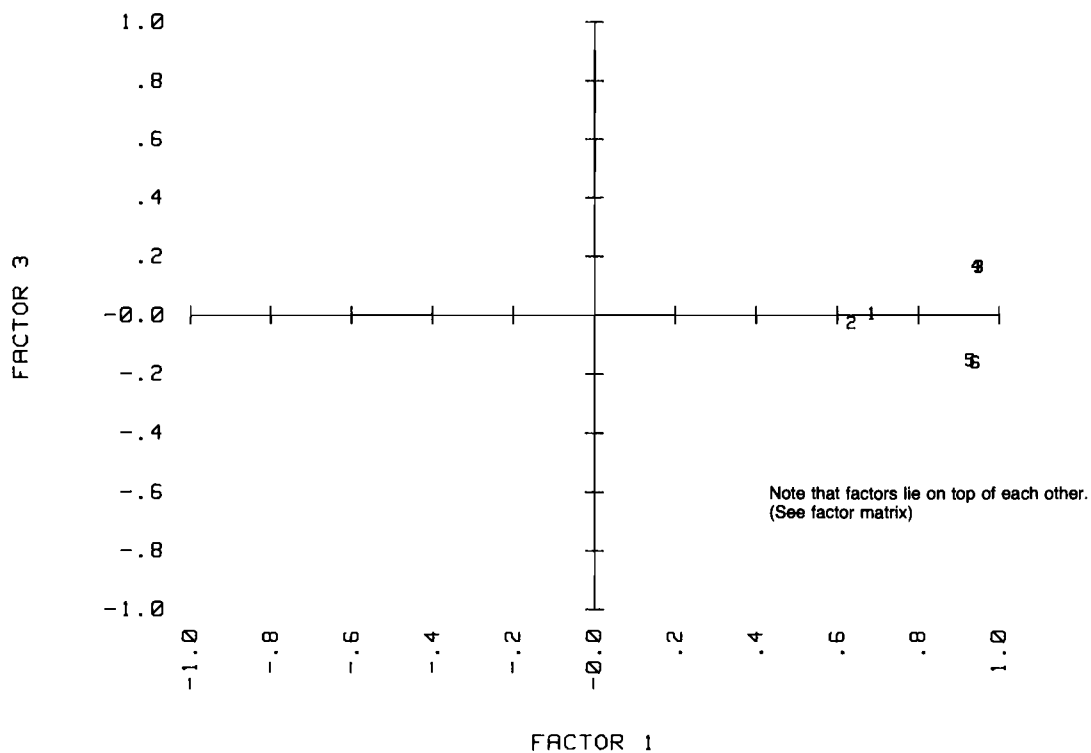
UNROTATED Factor Plot



348 Principal Components and Factor Analysis

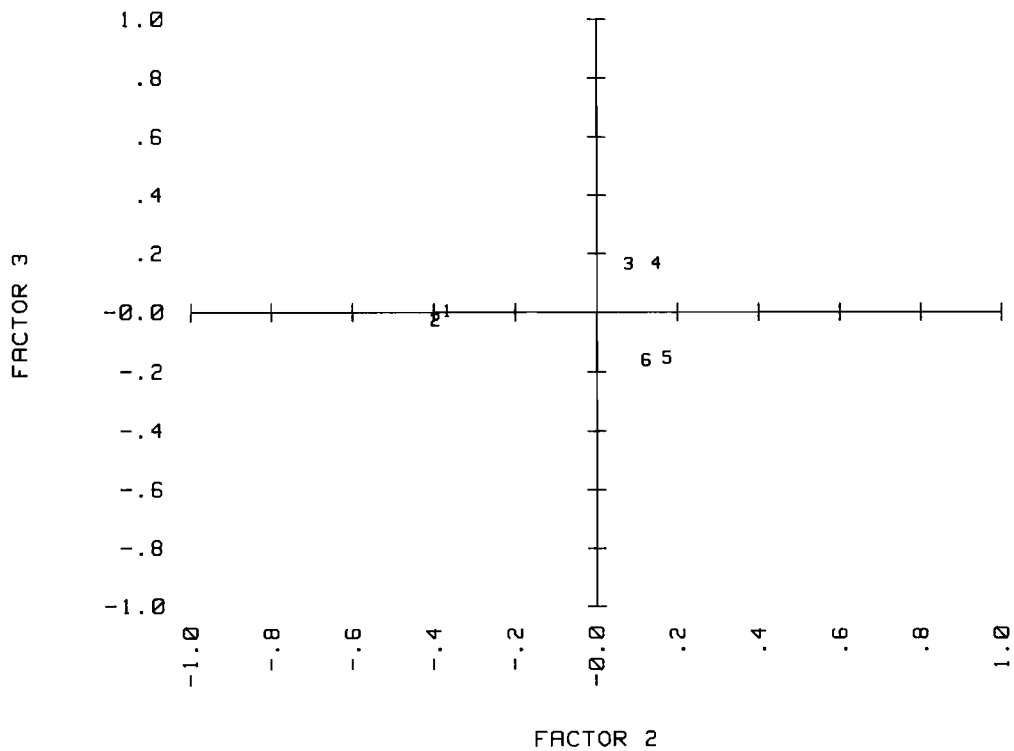
Plot for another two factors ?
Y
Which PEN number should be used?
1
The pair of factor numbers used in this plot =?
1,3
A beep will signify the end of the plot.

BONE LENGTHS OF WHITE LEGHORN FOWL (MORRISON P. 243)
UNROTATED Factor Plot



Plot for another two factors ?
 Y
 Which PEN number should be used?
 1
 The pair of factor numbers used in this plot =?
 2,3
 A beep will signify the end of the plot.

BONE LENGTHS OF WHITE LEGHORN FOWL (MORRISON P. 243)
 UNROTATED Factor Plot



Plot for another two factors ?
 N
 Enter the type of rotation (1 or 2) =
 1
 Enter the method of orthogonal rotation(1 or 2) =
 1

ORTHOGONAL VARIMAX ROTATION

FACTOR MATRIX

Variable Name	FACTOR		
	1	2	3
1. SKULL LGTH	.351827	-.689172	.064838
2. SKULL BDTH	.298532	-.686028	.028647
3. HUMERUS	.809812	-.465665	.256342
4. ULNA	.843788	-.405943	.259001
5. FEMUR	.873357	-.388363	-.060132
6. TIBIA	.856571	-.438891	-.067387
Contribution of factor	3.07714	1.67068	.14597
% of total Variance Extracted	51.28572	27.84462	2.43291

Do you wish to plot the rotated factors ?

Y

Plot on CRT ?

N

Plot to a FILE ?

N

Plotter identifier string (press CONT if 'HPGL')?

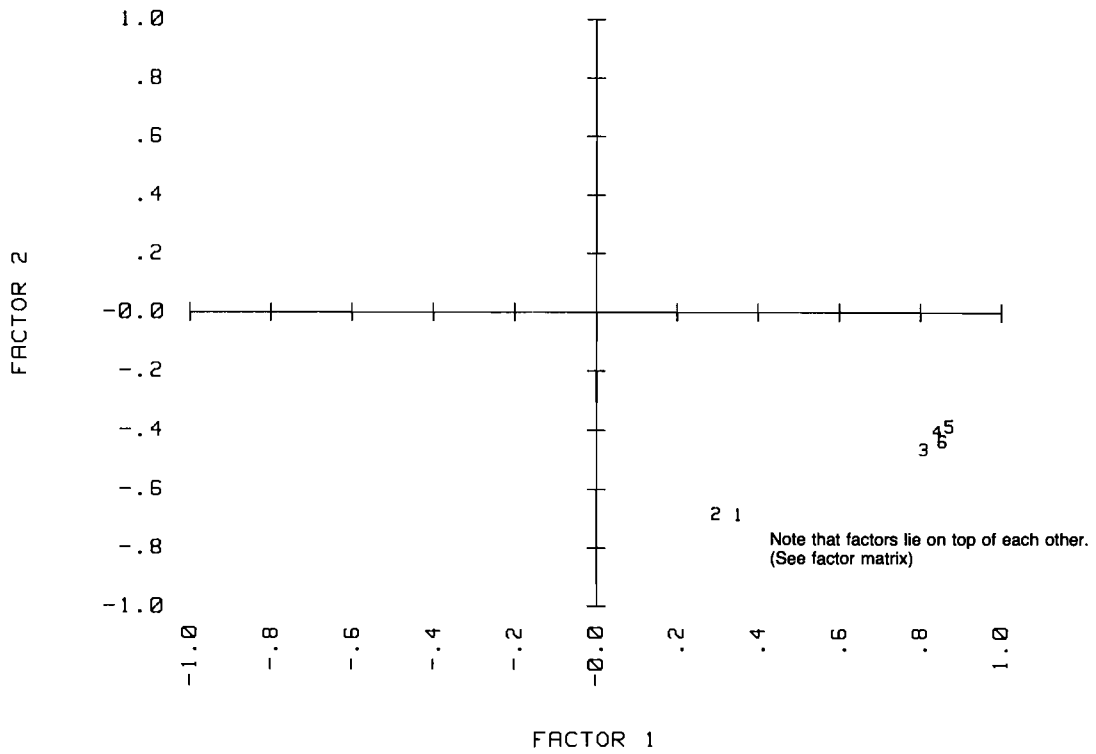
Enter the select code, HP bus (defaults are 7,5)?

Which PEN number should be used?

1

The pair of factor numbers used in this plot =?
 1,2
 A beep will signify the end of the plot.

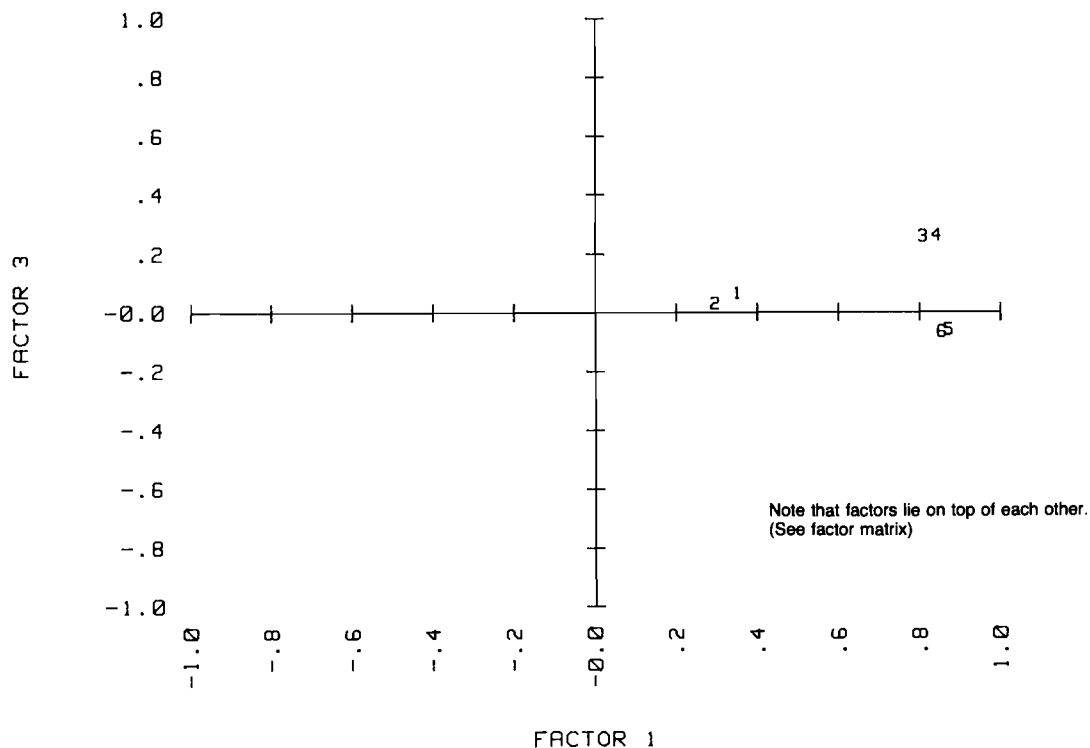
BONE LENGTHS OF WHITE LEGHORN FOWL (MORRISON P. 243)
 VARIMAX ROTATED Factor Plot



352 Principal Components and Factor Analysis

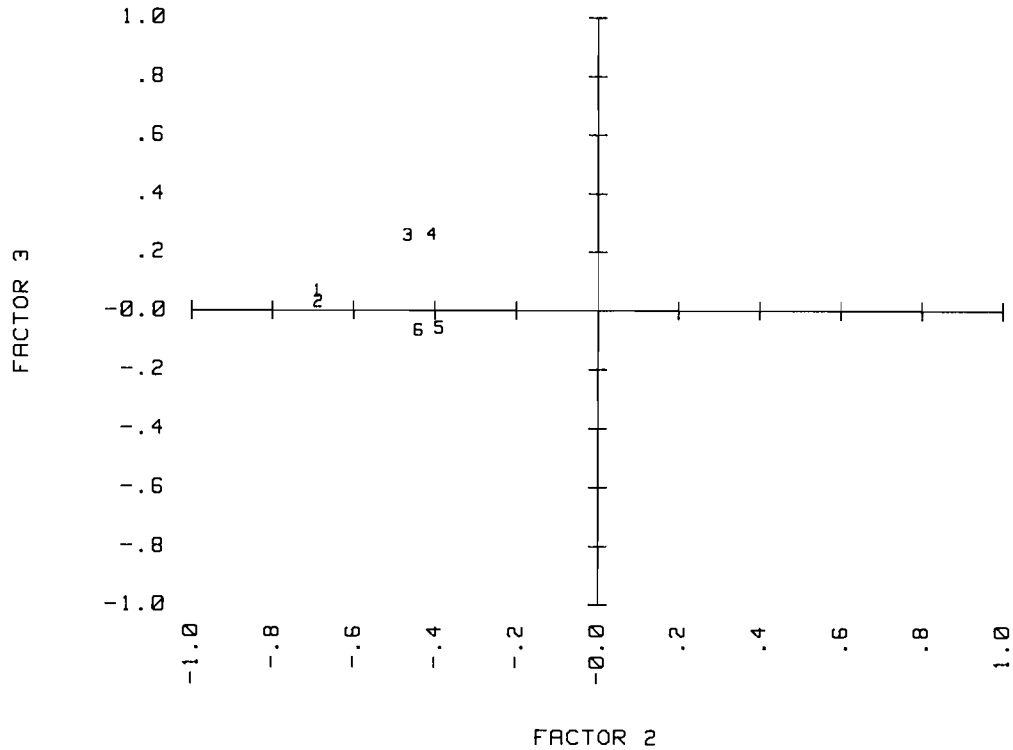
Plot for another two factors ?
Y
Which PEN number should be used?
1
The pair of factor numbers used in this plot =?
1,3
A beep will signify the end of the plot.

BONE LENGTHS OF WHITE LEGHORN FOWL (MORRISON P. 243)
VARIMAX ROTATED Factor Plot



Plot for another two factors ?
 Y
 Which PEN number should be used?
 1
 The pair of factor numbers used in this plot =?
 2,3
 A beep will signify the end of the plot.

BONE LENGTHS OF WHITE LEGHORN FOWL (MORRISON P. 243)
 VARIMAX ROTATED Factor Plot



Plot for another two factors ?
 N
 Do you wish to perform another rotation ?
 N
 Enter P C & F A selection:
 5
 Returning to BSDM...
 SELECT ANY KEY

Return to BSDM

Notes



Monte Carlo Simulations

General Information



Description

The programs in this software package are meant primarily as a library of utility routines to be combined with the user's own programs. Hence, each routine is set up as an independent, modular unit with a standard of input and output parameters. These subprograms contain no actual inputs or outputs, with the exception of error messages.

With each routine, the package provides a general-purpose front-end driver. In some cases, such as the Spectral and Run tests, the driver plus the routine make sense as a stand-alone unit. In other cases, such as the various random number deviates, the drivers are simply meant to introduce the user to the subprogram itself.

The software package **does not** establish the printers or the mass storage devices. It is the user's responsibility to select the printer and mass storage device **before** using any of these routines.

The Series 200 operating system includes a random number generator, RND.

General Instructions

How Do I Load A Stand Alone Program?

1. Insert the program disc into the disc drive.
2. None of the drivers ask for the desired printer or mass storage device. This must be set by the user from the keyboard.
3. Type: LOAD "File name" ,10
Press: **Return**, **EXECUTE**, or **EXEC**
4. At this point, appropriate inputs are requested, computations are performed, and the results are printed or saved on a mass storage device.

How Do I Add One Of The Utility Subprograms Onto My Program?

Each program file has a driver and then one or more subprograms. If you want to incorporate just one of these subprograms into your routine, how do you do it?

The entire file needs to be loaded into memory first, and then the particular subprogram needs to be saved in a temporary file. Finally, after you have written your own code, you can link the temporary file containing the desired subprogram on after your code.

1. Insert the program disc into the disc drive.
2. Type: LOAD "File name"
Press: **Return**, **EXECUTE**, or **EXEC**
3. After the program has been loaded,
Type: EDIT
Press: **Return**, **EXECUTE**, or **EXEC**
4. At this point, the screen looks as follows:

```

10 Beginning of driver program.
20
   .           Driver program
   .
   .           END
   .
   .
100 SUB Sub_to_be_linked
   .
   .
   .           SUBEND

```

5. If subprogram Sub_to_be_linked is the one desired and it goes from line 100 to line 500, then
Type: SAVE "TEMP" ,100 ,500
Press: **Return**, **EXECUTE**, or **EXEC**
6. Type: SCRATCH A
Press: **Return**, **EXECUTE**, or **EXEC**
7. After you enter your program into memory, for this example assume that the last line of your code is line 2500. Then
Type: GET "TEMP" ,2510
Press: **Return**, **EXECUTE**, or **EXEC**
8. The desired subprogram is then linked to the end of your routine.

Special Considerations

1. All the programs in this package have been set up using the random number generator RND. This may be replaced by the super random generator contained in RSUPER.
2. You now have two different random number generators at your disposal.
 - RND: a randomly generated generator. (See the section further on in General Information for more details.)
 - RSUPER: a combination generator. (See "RSUPER" for further details.)

It is strongly suggested that any serious Monte Carlo simulation should be run with both of these generators.

3. This package is meant to provide a set of subprogram utilities which you can combine to meet your particular needs. Each utility may be viewed as an independent modular unit. This allows you to combine these building blocks into your own program.
4. In order to get a feel for how each utility works and, in the case of the various generators, how much confidence you can place in them, driver routines have been provided. So, it is suggested that you first use these driver programs as is, and then later adapt them to your particular need.
5. In order to allow you the most flexibility, no references are made to printers or mass storage devices. Hence, to have a particular program run from a floppy disk in the internal disc drive¹ and have all information printed on the CRT, you would type in the following before running your program:
 1. a. Type: MASS STORAGE IS ":INTERNAL"
 - b. Press: , , or
 2. a. Type: PRINTER IS 1
 - b. Press: , , or
6. Each of the driver programs for the random deviates allows you to:
 1. generate a set of random numbers to be printed or saved on a mass storage device
or
 2. get a feeling for the quality of the generator by running through some randomly generated tests.

¹ Not applicable to computers without internal mass storage.

7. There may be occasions where you will not have enough memory to store all the random numbers you would like to have. A number of possible tricks are available to you:
 - a. Presently all deviates are set up in full precision arrays. Can you store the deviates in an integer? Where a full precision array requires 8 bytes per number, an integer only requires 2. Care must be taken here to dimension your array using an INTEGER statement rather than a DIM. Also, the parameters in the SUB statement must be changed to INTEGER.
 - b. Can you generate and use the random numbers in a partitioned fashion? For example, generate 1000 deviates, use them; generate 1000 more, use them; etc.
 - c. If b is not possible, can you make use of your mass storage device to recall the deviates as you need them? For example:
 - i. generate 1000 deviates; store them; generate 1000 more, store them; etc.
 - ii. bring first 1000 deviates into memory; use them; bring them 1000 in, use them; etc.

8. Entering a value of 1 for the printer's select code automatically causes the program to skip over the question requesting the printer's bus address.
9. If you choose to check through some examples of random data sets produced by one of the generators, default values are supplied for the parameters. For example, you may see a prompt such as:

```
# OF RANDOM DEVIATES IN EACH SET ?
100
```

If the default number, 100, is acceptable to you simply press **Continue**, **CONTINUE**, or **CONT** and 100 deviates will be generated in each set. If you wish to have a different number generated, edit the number in the response line before pressing **Continue**, **CONTINUE**, or **CONT**.

10. If you store a set of random numbers produced by one of the generators, the data set may be read into a statistical data base created by Basic Statistics and Data Manipulation (BSDM) and then accessed by any other statistics routine.

To access the data using BSDM, remember that the data was not stored by BSDM. Thus, you will need to supply a name for the data set, a variable name, number of observations, etc.

Series 200 Random Number Generator: RND

This generator uses a standard “multiplicative congruential generator”. In this generator, a starting value called the seed is multiplied by a positive integer constant, and the result is taken modulus M .

$$X_{(i+1)} = A * X_i \text{ Mod } M$$

The algorithm used in the RND has a starting seed of 37480660. This seed may be set by the program to any new value by using the RANDOMIZE statement.

In this routine, the value $A = 16\,807$, is used for the multiplier. The modulus $M = 2^{31} - 1$. The exact steps used in the algorithm are presented below.

The algorithm below is the one used to generate the next random number in a sequence from the previous one (i.e., the seed) using RND:

1. Multiply the current seed by 16 807.
2. Take the result of Step 1 Modulus M .
3. Save result of Step 2 as the new seed.
4. Convert the result of Step 2 to a number between 0 and 1.
(Divide by $2^{31} - 1$).
5. Go to Step 1.

References

1. Camp, Warren V. and Lewis, T.G., “Implementing a Pseudo-Random Number Generator on a Minicomputer”, IEEE Transactions on Software Engineering, May, 1977.
2. Knuth, Donald E., The Art of Computer Programming, Volume 2: Seminumerical Algorithms, Addison-Wesley, Reading, Mass., 1969.
3. Learmonth, J. and Lewis, P.A.W., “Naval Postgraduate School Random Number Generator Package LLRANDOM”, Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, Calif., 1973.
4. Learmonth, J. and Lewis, P.A.W., “Statistical Tests of Some Widely Used and Recently Proposed Uniform Random Number Generators”, Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, Calif., 1973.
5. MacLauren, M.D. and Marsaglia, G., “Uniform Random Number Generators”, JACM 12, Jan. 1965, p. 83-89.
6. Marsaglia, G. and Bray, T.A., “One-line Random Number Generators and Their Use in Combinations”, CACM, Vol. II, 1968, p. 757-759.
7. Musyck, E., “Search For a Perfect Generator of Random Numbers”, Studiecentrum Voor Kernenergie, E. Plaskyiaan 144, Brussels 4, Belgium, January, 1977.
8. Reddy, Y.V., “PL/I Process Generators”, SIMULETTER, Vol. III, Oct. 1976, p. 25-29.
9. Wheeler, Robert E., “Random Variable Generators”, SIMULETTER, Vol. III, Oct. 1976, p. 16-22.

Random Number Generators

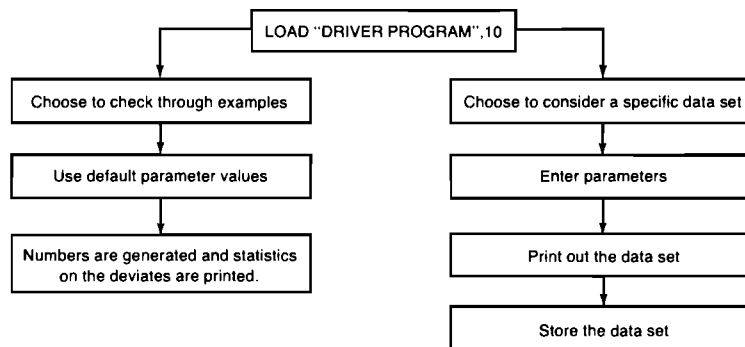
Object of Program

Subprograms with optional drivers are provided to generate random deviates on some standard statistical distributions.

The subprograms have been set up as independent modules. Hence, it is quite simple to use these routines in your own programs. Choose values for the required input parameters, call the subprogram and the resulting outputs are returned to you. See the General Information section if this manual for detailed instructions.

Optional drivers have also been set up for your use. In general, the drivers: i) allow you to directly generate a set of deviates to be printed or saved on a mass storage device; and ii) provide the ability to check out the particular generator through the use of some standard tests in order to get a feel for the quality of the deviates produced.

Typical Program Flow



(RBETA) Random Numbers Generated from a Beta Distribution

Description

Given a Beta distribution with $V1$ and $V2$ degrees of freedom, respectively, this subprogram generates a set of random deviates. The probability density function is:

$$f(x) = [x \uparrow (V1/2 - 1)] [(1 - x) \uparrow (V2/2 - 1)] / [B(V1/2, V2/2)]$$

for $0 \leq x \leq 1$, where $B(*,*)$ is the beta function.

File Name

“RBETA”

Calling Syntax

CALL Random_beta (N,V1,V2,X(*))

Input Parameters

N number of deviates desired.
 $V1, V2$ degrees of freedom on the Beta distribution.

Output Parameters

$X(*)$ array of dimension (1:N) containing the N deviates.

Algorithm

This routine generates deviates for the beta distribution with $v1, v2$ degrees of freedom. The method used is valid for both integer and non-integer $v1$ and $v2$:

1. Generate uniform random deviates $u1$ and $u2$.
2. Set $y1 = u1 \uparrow (2/v1)$; $y2 = u2 \uparrow (2/v2)$, repeating this process until finding $y1 + y2 \leq 1$.
3. Then $x = y1 / (y1 + y2)$.

Reference

1. Knuth, Donald E., The Art of Computer Programming, Volume 2 Seminumerical Algorithms, Reading, Mass.: Addison-Wesley, 1969, p. 115.

(RBINOM) Random Integers Generated From a Binomial Distribution (T,P)

Description

Given that some event occurs with probability P and that we carry out T independent trials, this subprogram generates a set of integers with the binomial distribution (T,P) . The probability density function is:

$$f(x) = \binom{T}{x} [P]^x [(1-P)^{T-x}]$$

For $x = 0, 1, \dots, T$.

File Name

“RBINOM”

Calling Syntax

CALL Random_binomial (N,P,T,X(*))

Input Parameters

N number of deviates.
P probability of the event occurring.
T number of independent trials.

Output Parameters

X(*) array of dimension (1:N) containing integers randomly generated for the number of occurrences.

Algorithm

Given T and P:

1. Set Sum = 0.
2. For I = 1 to T.
3. Generate a uniform random deviate U.
4. If $U \leq P$ then Sum = Sum + 1.
5. Next I.
6. The binomial deviate is equal to Sum.

Reference

1. Reddy, Y.V., “PL/I Process Generators”, SIMULETTER, Vol III, Oct. 1976, p. 25-26.

(RCHISQ) Random Numbers From a Chi-square Distribution

Description

Given the number of degrees of freedom and the number of deviates desired, this subprogram generates a set of random numbers with the Chi-square distribution. The probability density function is:

$$f(x) = [0.5 \uparrow (v/2)] [x \uparrow (v/2-1)] [\exp(-.5x)] / [G(v/2)] \text{ for } x > 0, \text{ where } v \text{ is the degrees of freedom and } G(*) \text{ is the gamma function.}$$

File Name

“RCHISQ”

Calling Syntax

CALL Random_chi_sq(N,V,X(*))

Input Parameters

N number of deviates desired.

V degrees of freedom.

Output Parameters

X(*) array of dimension (1:N) containing the N deviates.

Algorithm

This utility generates random deviates for the Chi-square distribution with v degrees of freedom.

For each deviate, if $v = 2*k$, where k is an integer

set $x = 2*(y_1 + y_2 + \dots + y_k)$ where the y 's are independent random variables with the exponential distribution, each with mean = 1.

If $v = 2*k + 1$,

set $x = 2*(y_1 + y_2 + \dots + y_k) + z \uparrow 2$ where the y 's are as before, and z is a random variable independent of the y 's, with the normal distribution (mean = 0, standard deviation = 1).

Reference

1. Knuth, Donald E., *The Art of Computer Programming, Volume 2 Seminumerical Algorithms*. Reading, Mass: Addison-Wesley, 1969, p. 115.

(REXPON) Random Numbers From an Exponential Distribution

Description

Given a mean, which you supply, this subprogram generates a set of exponential deviates. The probability density function is:

$$f(x) = [\exp(-x/\mu)]/\mu$$

for $x > 0$, where μ is the mean of the distribution = $M\mu$.

File Name

“REXPON”

Calling Syntax

CALL Random_expon (N,Mu,X(*))

Input Parameters

N number of deviates desired.
Mu mean of the distribution.

Output Parameters

X(*) array of dimension (1:N) containing the N deviates.

Algorithm

This routine uses the random minimization method (due to George Marsaglia) to compute an exponentially distributed variable without using the logarithm subroutine. Although this routine takes slightly more space, it is much faster than the traditional algorithm.

Reference

1. Knuth, Donald E., *The Art of Computer Programming, Volume 2 Seminumerical Algorithms*. Reading, Mass.: Addison-Wesley, 1969, p. 114.

(RF) Random Numbers Generated From an F-Distribution

Description

Given an F-distribution (variance-ratio distribution) with $V1$ and $V2$ being the numerator and denominator degrees of freedom, respectively, this subprogram generates a set of corresponding random deviates. The probability density function is:

$$f(x) = \frac{[G(V1/2 + V2/2)][(V1/V2) \uparrow V1/2][x \uparrow (V1/2 - 1)]}{G(V1/2)G(V2/2)[(1 + (V1/V2)x) \uparrow (V1/2 + V2/2)]}$$

for $x > 0$, $V1$ and $V2$ positive integers.

File Name

“RF”

Calling Syntax

CALL Random_f(N,V1,V2,X(*))

Input Parameters

N number of deviates desired.

$V1, V2$ degrees of freedom on the F-distribution.

Output Parameters

$X(*)$ array of dimension (1: N) containing the N random numbers.

Reference

1. Knuth, Donald E., *The Art of Computer Programming, Volume 2 Seminumerical Algorithms*. Reading, Mass.: Addison-Wesley, 1969, p. 116.

(RGAMM1) Random Integers Generated From a Gamma (Alpha) Distribution

Description

This subprogram generates a set of Gamma (Alpha) deviates. The probability density function is:

$$f(x) = [x^{\text{Alpha} - 1} \exp(-x)] / G(\text{Alpha})$$

where $\text{Alpha} > 0$ is the distribution parameter and $G(*)$ is the gamma function.

File Name

“RGAMM1”

Calling Syntax

CALL Random_gamma1 (N,Alpha,X(*))

Input Parameters

N number of random numbers desired.

Alpha Gamma parameter.

Output Parameters

X(*) array of dimension (1:N) containing numbers randomly generated with the given Gamma distribution.

(RGAMM2) Random Numbers Generated From a Gamma (A,B) Distribution

Description

This subprogram generates a set of Gamma (A,B) random deviates. The probability density function is:

$$f(x) = [x^{B-1} \exp(-x/A)] / [G(B) A^B]$$

for x, A and $B > 0$, where $G(*)$ is the gamma function.

File Name

“RGAMM2“

Calling Syntax

CALL Random_gamma2 (N,A,B,X(*))

Input Parameters

N number of random deviates desired.

A,B Gamma parameters, B must be an integer.

Output Parameters

X(*) array of dimension (1:N) containing deviates randomly generated with the Gamma distribution.

Algorithm

1. Given Gamma parameters A and B, generate B independent exponential deviates with mean = A.
2. The corresponding Gamma deviate is equal to the sum of the B exponential deviates.

(RGEOM) Random Integers Generated From a Geometric Distribution

Description

Given that a certain event occurs with probability P , this subprogram generates N random integers with the appropriate Geometric distribution; that is, each random integer represents the number of individual trials needed until the given event first occurs (or between occurrences of the event). The probability density function is:

$$f(x) = P(1 - P)^{x-1} \\ \text{for } x = 1, 2, \dots$$

File Name

"RGEOM"

Calling Syntax

Call Random_geom (N,P,Integer(*))

Input Parameters

N number of random integers desired.
 P probability of a given event occurring.

Output Parameters

Integer(*) array of dimension (1:N) containing integers randomly generated for the number of independent trials needed until the given event occurs.

Algorithm

The probability of the event first occurring on the R th trial is $P \cdot (1 - P)^{R-1}$.

A convenient way to generate a variable with this distribution when P is small, is to set $R =$ the least integer function of $[\ln(U)/\ln(1 - P)]$ where U is a uniformly generated random number.

Reference

1. Knuth, Donald E., The Art of Computer Programming, Volume 2, Seminumerical Algorithms, Reading, Mass.: Addison-Wesley, p. 116.

(RLNORM) Random Lognormal Deviates

Description

This subprogram generates a set of random deviates such that the natural logarithm of the deviates follows a normal distribution with mean = Mu and standard deviation = Sigma. The probability density function is:

$$f(x) = [\exp(-.5[(\ln x - \text{Mu})/\text{Sigma}]^2)] / [x((2*\text{PI})^{.5}*\text{Sigma})]$$

File Name

“RLNORM”

Calling Syntax

CALL Random_Lognorm (N,Mu,Sigma,X(*))

Input Parameters

N number of deviates desired.
 Mu mean of the associated normal distribution.
 Sigma standard deviation of the associated normal distribution.

Output Parameters

X(*) array of dimension (1:N) containing the N lognormal deviates.

Algorithm

1. Let $S = \log[(\text{Sigma}^2)/(\text{Mu}^2) + 1]$.
2. Let $U = \log(\text{Mu}) - 0.5*S$.
3. Generate a normal deviate A, with mean = U and standard deviation = Square Root of (S).
4. Then the lognormal deviate is equal to $\exp(A)$.

Reference

1. Reddy, Y.V., “PL/I Process Generators”, SIMULETTER, Vol. III, Oct., 1976, p. 27.

(RNEGBI) Random Numbers Generated From a Negative Binomial Distribution

Description

This subprogram generates a set of Negative Binomial random deviates, that is, each random integer represents the number of trials needed until a given event occurs R times. The probability density function is:

$$f(x) = \binom{x-1}{R-1} (P)^R ((1-P)^{x-R})$$

for $0 \leq P \leq 1$, and $x = 1, 2, \dots$

File Name

"RNEGBI"

Calling Syntax

CALL Random_neg_bin (N,R,P,X(*))

Input Parameters

N number of random integers desired.
R failure value.
P probability.

Algorithm

1. Given parameters R and P , generate R random geometric deviates with parameter P .
2. The corresponding Negative Binomial Deviate is equal to the sum of the R geometric deviates.

Reference

1. Wheeler, R.E., "Random Variable Generators", SIMULETTER, Vol. IV, April, 1973, p. 22.

(RNORM) Normal Random Deviates With Mean = 0 And Standard Deviation = 1

Description

This subprogram calculates an even number of normally distributed variables with mean = 0 and standard deviation = 1. The probability density function is:

$$f(x) = [\exp(-.5(x \uparrow 2))] / [(2*PI) \uparrow .5]$$

File Name

“RNORM”

Calling Syntax

CALL Random_normal (N,X(*))

Input Parameters

N number of normal deviates desired. N must be even.

Output Parameters

X(*) array of dimension (1:N) containing the N normal deviates.

Algorithm

This utility generates random deviates for the normal distribution with mean = 0 and standard deviation = 1. An adapted form of the Polar Method is used. (See Reference 1.)

Special Considerations

1. Due to the nature of the algorithm used, this routine generates an even number of normal deviates. If an odd number is requested, an error message is printed and the routine has to be re-entered again.
2. This method is rather slow, but it has essentially perfect accuracy and takes a minimum of storage space.

Reference

1. Knuth, Donald E., The Art of Computer Programming, Volume 2, Seminumerical Algorithms. Reading, Mass.: Addison-Wesley, 1969, p. 104.

(RNORM1) Normal Random Deviates With Specified Mean and Standard Deviation

Description

This subprogram generates a set of normal random deviates with mean = Mu and standard deviation = Sigma. The probability density function is:

$$f(x) = \exp[-(x - \text{Mu})^2 / (2 * \text{Sigma} \uparrow 2)] / [(2 * \text{PI}) \uparrow .5 * \text{Sigma}]$$

where Sigma > 0.

File Name

“RNORM1”

Calling Syntax

CALL Random_normal1 (N,Mu,Sigma,X(*))

Input Parameters

N number of deviates desired
 Mu assume a normal distribution with mean = Mu.
 Sigma assume a normal distribution with Standard Deviation = Sigma.

Output Parameters

X(*) array of dimension (1:N) containing the N normal deviates.

Algorithm

Given a mean = u and standard deviation = s,

1. Generate a deviate x with a normal distribution with mean 0 and standard deviation = 1.
2. Then $y = u + s * x$.

Reference

1. Knuth, Donald E., The Art of Computer Programming, Volume 2, Seminumerical Algorithms. Reading, Mass.: Addison-Wesley, 1969, p. 113.

(RNORM2)

Dependent Normally Distributed Random Variables (Bivariate Normal Deviates)

Description

This subprogram generates two dependent random variables which have a bivariate normal distribution with marginal means = μ_1, μ_2 , marginal standard deviations = σ_1, σ_2 , and Correlation Coefficient = ρ .

File Name

"RNORM2"

Calling Syntax

CALL Random_normal2 ($\mu_1, \mu_2, \sigma_1, \sigma_2, \rho, X1(*), X2(*)$)

Input Parameters

μ_1, μ_2 marginal means.
 σ_1, σ_2 marginal standard deviations.
 ρ marginal correlation coefficient.

Output Parameters

$X1(*), X2(*)$ two vectors of dependent normally distributed random variables.

Algorithm

If x_1 and x_2 are independent normal deviates with mean = 0 and standard deviation = 1, and if

$$y_1 = \mu_1 + \sigma_1 * x_1, \text{ and } y_2 = \mu_2 + \sigma_2 * (\rho * x_1 + \sqrt{1 - \rho^2} * x_2)$$

then y_1 and y_2 are dependent random variables, normally distributed with means μ_1, μ_2 and standard deviations σ_1 and σ_2 , and with correlation coefficient ρ .

Reference

1. Knuth, Donald E., The Art of Computer Programming, Volume 2, Seminumerical Algorithms. Reading, Mass.: Addison-Wesley, 1969, p. 113.

(RPAR1)

Random Pareto Generator Of The First Kind

Description

This program generates sets of random Pareto deviates of the first kind. The probability density function is defined as follows:

$$f(x) = [N \cdot A \uparrow N] / x \uparrow (N + 1) \text{ for } x > A$$

File Name

“RPAR1”

Calling Syntax

CALL Random_pareto1 (Number A,N,X(*))

Input Parameters

Number number of random deviates desired.

A,N Pareto parameters.

Output Parameters

X(*) array of dimension (1:N) containing N Pareto deviates of the first kind.

Algorithm

1. Given parameters A and N, generate a uniform deviate U.
2. Then the Pareto deviate is equal to: $A / (1 - U) \uparrow (1/N)$.

(RPAR2)

Random Pareto Generator Of The Second Kind

Description

This program generates sets of random Pareto deviates of the second kind. The probability density function is defined as follows:

$$f(x) = [N \cdot B \uparrow N] / [B + x] \uparrow (N + 1) \text{ for } x > 0.$$

File Name

“RPAR2”

Calling Syntax

CALL Random_pareto2 (Number B,N,X(*))

Input Parameters

Number number of random deviates desired.

B,N Pareto parameters.

Output Parameters

X(*) array of dimension (1:N) containing N Pareto deviates of the second kind.

Algorithm

1. Given parameters B and N, generate a uniform deviate U.
2. Then the Pareto deviate is equal to: $B / (1 - U) \uparrow (1/N) - B$.

(RPOISS) Random Integers Generated From A Poisson Distribution

Description

This subprogram generates a set of Poisson deviates with a specified mean. The probability density function is:

$$f(x) = [\exp(-\text{Mu}) (\text{Mu} \uparrow x)] / x!$$

for $x = 0, 1, \dots$, where Mu is the mean of the distribution, and $\text{Mu} > 0$

File Name

‘RPOISS’

Calling Syntax

CALL Random_poisson (N,Mu,X(*))

Input Parameters

N number of random integers desired.
Mu mean of the Poisson distribution.

Output Parameters

X(*) array of dimension (1:N) containing integers randomly generated with the given Poisson distribution.

Algorithm

Given a mean of the distribution Mu ,

1. Set: $P = \exp(-\text{Mu})$
 $N = 0$
 $Q = 1$
2. Generate a random variable U , uniformly distributed between 0 and 1.
3. Set: $Q = Q * U$
4. If $Q > P$, then set $N = N + 1$ and return to step 2.
 Else, terminate the algorithm with output N .

Reference

1. Knuth, Donald E., The Art of Computer Programming, Volume 2, Seminumerical Algorithms. Reading, Mass.: Addison-Wesley, 1969, p. 116.

(RSPHER) Random Points on an M-dimensional Sphere of Radius One

Description

This subprogram generates a set of random points on an M-dimensional sphere of radius one.

File Name

“RSPHER”

Calling Syntax

CALL Random_sphere (N,M,X(*))

Input Parameters

N number of random points desired.
M number of dimensions of the sphere.

Output Parameters

X(*) array of dimension (1:N) containing the N random points.

Algorithm

1. Let X_1, X_2, \dots, X_m be independent normal deviates (means = 0, standard deviation = 1).
2. Let $R = \text{SQR}(X_1^2 + X_2^2 + \dots + X_m^2)$.
3. Then the point $(X_1/R, X_2/R, \dots, X_m/R)$ is a random point on the M dimensional sphere of radius one.

Reference

1. Knuth, Donald E., The Art of Computer Programming, Volume 2 Seminumerical Algorithms. Reading, Mass.: Addison-Wesley, 1969, p. 116.

(RSUPER) Super Uniform Random Number Generator

Description

Given methods for generating two random sequences, this shuffling algorithm successfully outputs the terms of a 'considerably more random' sequence. This routine uses RND twice to generate 'super' random numbers and, due to the slow execution speed, should be used only in cases where no regular random number generator will do. The probability density function is:

$$f(x) = 1 \\ \text{for } 0 \leq x \leq 1$$

File Name

"RSUPER"

Calling Syntax

CALL Random_super (N,X(*))

Input Parameters

N number of random deviates desired.

Output Parameters

X(*) array of dimension (1:N) containing N uniformly generated random numbers on the range (0,1).

Algorithm

This method has been suggested by Bays and Durham in (Ref. 1). Given methods for generating two pseudo-random sequences x_n and y_n , this routine will output terms of a 'considerably more random' sequence.

A temporary table $V(1:107)$ is used in the generation of sequence y_n .

1. Fill table V with the first 107 elements of sequence X_n .
2. Set X, Y equal to the next numbers of the sequences X_n, Y_n , respectively.
3. Set $J = \text{INT}(101 * Y + 1)$.
4. Output $V(J)$ and set $V(J) = X$.
Go to step 2.

In our routine, both sequences X_n and Y_n are generated using RND.

Knuth contends that the sequence obtained by applying this algorithm will satisfy virtually anyone's requirements for randomness in a computer-generated sequence.

Reference

1. Knuth, Donald E., The Art of Computer Programming, Vol. II. Seminumerical Algorithms, Second Edition, Reading, Mass.: Addison-Wesley, 1969, 1981.

Special Considerations

1. As a result of our own tests, this generator comes highly recommended. It performed extremely well on all of our tests of randomness. In terms of execution speed and storage space, it is approximately three times as slow as RND alone, plus it requires an extra 856 or so bytes for storage of the temporary array.
2. In using this routine, it is suggested that as many random deviates be generated on one call as is possible. Each time the subprogram is entered, 107 new table values are created.
3. If you are interested in repeatability of an experiment, remember that initial seeds must be set for RND (using RANDOMIZE).
4. If you plan on calling this routine a large number of times, a significant amount of time would be saved if the table V is set up once in your calling routine and then passed as an additional parameter to Random_super. This will avoid the overhead of redoing this table each time you enter the routine.

(RT)

Random Numbers Generated From A T-Distribution

Description

This subprogram generates a set of random deviates for a T-distribution with V degrees of freedom. The probability density function is:

$$f(x) = G((V+1)/2) / [G(V/2) (V \cdot \pi)^{1/2} (1 + (x^2)/V)^{-(V+1)/2}]$$

for V = 1, 2, ...

File Name

“RT”

Calling Syntax

CALL Random_t (N,V,X(*))

Input Parameters

N number of random deviates desired.
V degrees of freedom.

Output Parameters

X(*) array of dimension (1:N) containing the N random deviates.

Algorithm

1. Let y1 be a normal deviate. (mean = 0, standard deviation = 1)
2. Let y2 be independent of y1, having the Chi-square distribution with v degrees of freedom.
3. Then x = y1/(SQR(y2/v)) is independent, having the T distribution with v degrees of freedom.

Reference

1. Knuth, Donald E., The Art of Computer Programming, Volume 2, Seminumerical Algorithms. Reading, Mass.: Addison-Wesley, 1969, p. 116.

(RT1EXT) Random Type I Extreme-Value Generator

Description

This program generates sets of random Type I Extreme-Value deviates. The cumulative distribution function is defined as follows:

$$f(x) = \exp(-\exp[-\text{Alpha}*(x - \text{Mu})])$$

File Name

“RT1EXT”

Calling Syntax

CALL Random_type1ext (Number,Alpha,Mu,X(*)).

Input Parameters

Number number of random deviates desired.

Alpha Mu Type I parameters.

Output Parameters

X(*) array of dimension (1:N) containing N Type I deviates.

Algorithm

1. Given parameters Alpha and Mu, generate a uniform deviate U.
2. Then the Type I deviate is equal to: $-\log[-\log(U)]/\text{Alpha} + \text{Mu}$.

(RT2EXT) Random Type II Extreme-Value Generator

Description

This program generates sets of random Type II Extreme-Value deviates. The cumulative distribution function is defined as follows:

$$F(x) = \exp[-(V/x) \uparrow K]$$

File Name

“RT2EXT”

Calling Syntax

CALL Random_type2ext (Number,V,K,X(*))

Input Parameters

Number number of random deviates desired.
V,K Type II parameters.

Output Parameters

X(*) array of dimension (1:N) containing N Type II deviates.

Algorithm

1. Given parameters V and K, generate a uniform deviate U.
2. Then the Type II deviate is equal to: $V*[-\log(U)] \uparrow (-1/K)$.

(RUNIF) Uniform Random Number Generator

Description

This program generates sets of uniform random numbers. The probability density function is:

$$f(x) = 1$$

for $0 \leq x \leq 1$

File Name

“RUNIF”

Calling Syntax

CALL Random_uniform (N,X(*))

Input Parameters

N number of random deviates desired.

Output Parameters

X(*) array of dimension (1:N) containing N uniformly generated random numbers on the range (0,1).

(RWEIBU) Random Integers Generated From a Weibull Distribution

Description

This subprogram generates a set of Weibull deviates. The cumulative distribution function is:

$$F(x) = 1 - \exp[-(x \uparrow (\text{Beta}))/\text{Alpha}]$$

File Name

"RWEIBU"

Calling Syntax

CALL Random_weibull (N,Alpha,Beta,X(*))

Input Parameters

N number of random deviates desired.

Alpha,Beta Weibull parameters.

Output Parameters

X(*) array of dimension (1:N) containing deviates randomly generated with the given Weibull distribution.

Reference

1. Wheeler, R.E., "Random Variable Generators", SIMULETTER, Vol. IV, April 1973, p. 22.

Tests for Randomness

Object of Programs

A standard set of statistical tests for randomness is provided. These tests are designed as independent subprograms with optional drivers. These driver programs have been set up to test the binary random number generator RND for randomness. The aim here is twofold: i) to actually allow you to check the randomness of RND; and ii) to show you how a typical test might be set up.

(TCHISQ) Chi-square Test

Description

This subprogram performs a Chi-Square test on a set of observations placed in a set of categories with given probabilities.

File Name

“TCHISQ”

Calling Syntax

Call Chi_sq_test (N,Cats,Prob(*),Obs(*),V,P)

Input Parameters

- N number of observations. This should be at least 5*Cats, but preferably much larger, for a valid test.
- Cats number of categories.
- Prob(*) array of dimension (1:Cats) containing the probabilities of any event occurring in a particular category. Care must be taken to insure that no probability value is too small.
- Obs(*) array of dimension (1:Cats) containing the number of observations occurring in each category.

Output Parameters

- V Chi-square statistic. V is expected to have the Chi-square distribution with (Cats – 1) degrees of freedom.
- P right-tailed probability; Prob (X>V).

Special Considerations

1. The Chi-square method can only be used with sets of independent observations.
2. The proper choice of N is somewhat obscure. Large values of N will tend to smooth out 'locally' non-random behavior, that is, blocks of numbers with a strong bias followed by blocks of numbers with the opposite bias. But, N should be large enough so that each of the expected values $N \cdot \text{Prob} > = 5$ for the probability associated with each category. Preferably, N should be taken much larger than this. So, the method should probably be used with a number of different values of N.
3. From the Chi-square formula, we can see that a very small probability value would severely influence the Chi-square statistic. Hence, it is suggested that categories with very small probabilities be grouped together into one larger category.
4. You must supply the routine with the number of categories into which the data is to be partitioned. For example, to check the randomness of the first digit, ten categories will be sufficient. To check the first two digits, 100 categories are recommended.

Algorithm

A fairly large number, N, of independent observations is made. We count the number of observations falling into each of K categories, and compute the quantity.

$$V = (1 / N) \sum_{i=1}^K ((\text{observed}(I) \uparrow 2) / \text{Prob}(I)) - N$$

In the associated driver program, the right-tailed probability $P(X > V)$ is then calculated using $(K - 1)$ as the number of degrees of freedom.

Reference

1. Knuth, Donald E., *The Art of Computer Programming, Volume 2, Seminumerical Algorithms*. Reading, Mass.: Addison-Wesley, 1969, p. 35-40.

(TKS) Kolmogorov-Smirnov Test

Description

Given a continuous cumulative distribution function $F(X)$, this subprogram calculates the standard Kolmogorov-Smirnov statistics of maximum deviation.

File Name

“TKS”

Calling Syntax

Call `K_s_test (N,Knp,Knn)`

Input Parameters

`N` number of observations.

The distribution function $F(X)$ must be provided as an in-line function to the subprogram.

Output Parameters

`Knp` positive K-S statistic.

`Knn` negative K-S statistic.

Algorithm

Given a distribution function $F(x)$ = probability that $(X \leq x)$ for a random variable X , the statistics `Knp` (`Kn` positive) and `Knn` (`Kn` negative) can be obtained as follows:

1. Obtain the observations x_1, x_2, \dots, x_n .
2. Sort the observations: $x_1 \leq x_2 \leq \dots \leq x_n$.
3. $Knp = \text{SQR}(n) * \text{maximum of } [j/n - F(x_j)] \text{ where } 1 \leq j \leq n$.
 $Knn = \text{SQR}(n) * \text{maximum of } [F(x_j) - (j - 1)/n] \text{ where } 1 \leq j \leq n$.

Special Considerations

1. The method used in the driver program (using several tests for moderately sized N , then combining the observations later in another K-S test), tends to detect both local and global nonrandom behavior.

Reference

1. Knuth, Donald E., *The Art of Computer Programming, Volume 2, Seminumerical Algorithms*. Reading, Mass.: Addison-Wesley, 1969, p. 41-48.

(TMAXT) Maximum of T Test

Description

This routine generates groups of uniform random numbers, finds the maximum of each group and then applies the Kolmogorov-Smirnov test to the resulting set of numbers.

File Name

“TMAXT”

Calling Syntax

CALL Max_of_t (N,T,Knp,Knn)

Input Parameters

N number of groups to be tested.
T size of each group.

Output Parameters

Knp positive Kolmogorov-Smirnov statistic.
Knn negative Kolmogorov-Smirnov statistic.

Algorithm

For $0 \leq j < n$, let $V_j = \max(U_{tj}, U_{tj+1}, \dots, U_{tj+t-1})$ where the U 's are uniformly distributed random numbers.

Now apply the Kolmogorov-Smirnov test to the sequence V_0, V_1, \dots, V_{n-1} , with the distribution function $F(x) = x \uparrow t$, ($0 \leq x \leq 1$).

Reference

1. Knuth, Donald E., The Art of Computer Programming, Vol. II, Seminumerical Algorithms, Reading, Mass.: Addison-Wesley, 1969, p. 64.

(TPOKER) Modified Poker Test

Description

This subprogram calculates the number of distinct values in a given set of observations. A Chi-square test is then applied to the set of data.

File Name

“TPOKER”

Calling Syntax

CALL Poker_test (K,N,Digits,V,P)

Input Parameters

K number of possible different digits in a set. The degrees of freedom is then $(K - 1)$. A reasonable number here is 5.

N number of test sets to be used. N should be at least $5*(K-1)$, but preferably much larger, for a valid Chi-square test.

Digits range on the allowed digits, $[0, \text{Digits}-1]$; 13 or 10 would be reasonable values here.

Output Parameters

V Chi-square statistic. V is expected to have the Chi-square distribution with $(K-1)$ degrees of freedom.

P right-tailed probability; $\text{Prob}(X > V)$.

Algorithm

In general, we look at n groups of k successive numbers. We count the number of k -tuples with r different values. For example, generate 1000 groups of 5 successive numbers, where the numbers range from 1 to 13. How many sets have all 5 numbers different? How many have 4 different? How many 3? 2? 1?

A Chi-square test is then made, using the probability.

$$P(r) = d*(d-1)*...*(d-r+1)/(d \uparrow k)*S(k,r)$$

where d is the number of possible digits considered and $S(k,r)$ is the standard Sterling number of k,r .

Special Considerations

You will be required to enter a starting and ending value for the number of groups desired, as well as the increment between values. At each value, three independent tests are run.

Reference

1. Knuth, Donald E., The Art of Computer Programming, Volume 2, Seminumerical Algorithms. Reading, Mass.: Addison-Wesley, 1969, p. 57-58.

(TRUNS) Runs Test

Description

This subprogram sets up N random numbers and calculates the number of ascending or descending runs in the sequence. A special Chi-square statistic is then produced.

File Name

“TRUNS”

Calling Syntax

CALL Runs_test (N,Direction,V,P)

Input Parameters

N number of random deviates used. The value of N should be 4000 or more.
 Direction Direction = 1 means an ascending run.
 Direction = -1 means a descending run.

Output Parameters

V Chi-square statistic. Since adjacent runs are not independent, a standard Chi-square test cannot be used here. A special test, with six degrees of freedom is used instead.
 P Right-tailed probability; Prob ($X > V$).

Algorithm

In this algorithm, we examine the length of monotone subsequences of an original sequence of random numbers; that is, segments which are increasing or decreasing.

1. Calculate the increasing (or decreasing) run lengths and count how many runs have length 1, 2, ..., 6 or greater.
2. Since adjacent runs are not independent, we cannot apply a standard Chi-square test to the above data. Instead, we calculate a special statistic V (see Ref. 1, p. 61) which should have the Chi-square distribution with six degrees of freedom, when N is large. The value of N should be at least 4000 for a valid test. This test may also be used for decreasing runs.

Reference

1. Knuth, Donald E., The Art of Computer Programming, Volume 2, Seminumerical Algorithms. Reading, Mass.: Addison-Wesley, 1969, p. 60-61.

(TSERAL) Serial Test

Description

This subprogram tests whether pairs of successive numbers are uniformly distributed in an independent manner.

File Name

“TSERAL”

Calling Syntax

CALL Serial_test (N,D,D_squared,V,P)

Input Parameters

N number of uniform random numbers to be tested.
 D number of digits permitted; 5 or 10 is a reasonable number here.
 D_squared $D \cdot D$; this must be passed as a parameter to allow for dynamic allocation of arrays.

Output Parameters

V Chi-square statistic. V is expected to have the Chi-square distribution with $(D * D - 1)$ degrees of freedom.
 P right-tailed probability; $\text{Prob}(X > V)$.

Algorithm

Given $n =$ total number of uniform random numbers.

$d =$ number of digits permitted; that is, the deviates created are used to create integers 1,2,..., d .

$y_j =$ j th random integer.

Then for each pair of integers (q,r) with $0 < = q, r < d$, count the number of times the pair

$(y_{2j}, y_{2j + 1}) = (q,r)$ occurs, for $0 < = j < n$.

Finally, apply the Chi-square test to these $k = d \cdot d$ equi-probable categories with probability $1/(d \cdot d)$ in each case.

Special Considerations

1. The number of digits permitted may be chosen as any convenient number. But care must be taken since a valid Chi-square test should have n large compared to k ; that is, $n > 5 \cdot d \cdot d$ at least.

So, if

$d = 10$ then $n > 500$

$d = 20$ then $n > 2000$

etc.

2. This test may easily be adapted to triples, quadruples, etc., instead of pairs. But the value of d must be severely limited in order to avoid having too many categories. Frequently, in this case, less exact tests, such as the poker test or the maximum t test are used instead.

Reference

1. Knuth, Donald E., *The Art of Computer Programming, Volume 2, Seminumerical Algorithms*. Reading, Mass.: Addison-Wesley, 1969, p. 55-66.

(SPCTRL) Spectral Test

Description

This test is used in theoretically determining the value of coefficient A , given the word size of the computer, M , in the linear congruential model described in the General Information section of this manual. The value of A is crucial in setting up a good uniform random number generator. This is by far the most powerful test currently available on any sized machine. It tends to measure the statistical independence of adjacent n -tuples of numbers and is generally applied for $N = 2, 3, 4$ and perhaps a few higher values of N .

File Name

“SPCTRL”

Calling Syntax

CALL Spectral (A,M,N,Info,Q,V,Cn)

Input Parameters

- | | |
|------|---|
| A | the multiplier to be tested. It is essential that the linear congruential sequence be of maximal period. |
| M | modulus used in the model; in our case, $M \leq 2^{49} - 1$. |
| N | size of n -tuple to be measured. This test is generally applied for $N = 2, 3, 4$ and perhaps a few higher values of N . |
| Info | intermediate information on program execution each time a particular section of code has been entered as well as total number of iterations required for convergence can be printed out at the user's option:
Info = 1 = < print out intermediate information.
Info = 0 = > do not print out the information. |

Output Parameters

Q $V \uparrow 2$, equals the wave number squared.

V smallest non-zero wave number in the spectrum.

$$C_n = \frac{\pi \uparrow (N/2) * V \uparrow N}{(N/2)! * M}$$

Special Considerations

1. Since BASIC string routines are used to perform the multi-precision arithmetic, this program is very slow.
2. The subprogram allows at most 12 digits for A and M. If larger numbers are desired, some parameters must be changed to strings before entering the routine.

```
Change: SUB Spectral (A,M,N,Info,Q,V,Cn)
        DIM -----
        Coef$ = VAL$(A)
        CALL Clean-up (Coef$)
        Base$ = VAL$(M)
        CALL Clean-up (Base$)
        .
        .
        .
```

```
To: SUB Spectral (Coef$,Base$,N,Info,Q,V,Cn)
```

3. As suggested in the literature, the driver has been set up for $N = 2,3,4,5,6$.
4. The multi-precision arithmetic routines are set up as independent subprograms so that the user may apply them to other contexts as well. Presently, each of these routines allows for up to 90 digits of accuracy. This can be increased simply by changing the DIM statements at the beginning of each routine.

Note

This test is quite slow. It is not unusual for it to run for a couple of hours with one pair.

5. The program has been set up with n-tuples of size 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6. For each of these values, the quantity C_n is calculated. Large values of C_n correspond to randomness, small values correspond to nonrandomness. Knuth suggests that the multiplier A passes the spectral test if the C_n values are all greater than or equal to 0.1, and it passes the test with flying colors if all are greater than or equal to 1.

Reference

1. Knuth, Donald E., The Art of Computer Programming, Vol. II, Seminumerical Algorithms. Reading, Mass.: Addison-Wesley, 1969, p. 69-100.

Elementary Sampling Techniques

Object of Programs

This section provides some elementary sampling and shuffling techniques. Independent sub-programs with optional driver routines are provided.

(SSEL) Selection Sampling

Description

Given a set of N objects, this program will select n of them at random in an unbiased manner (a simple random sample without replacement).

File Name

“SSEL”

Calling Syntax

CALL Sel_sampling (T_number,S_number,X(*))

Input Parameters

T_number total number of records in the set.
S_number number of records to be selected.

Output Parameters

X(*) array of size (1:N) containing the index numbers of the records to be sampled.

Algorithm

To select n records at random from a set of N , where $0 < n < = N$:

1. Set $t = 0$, $m = 0$.
2. Generate a random number U , uniformly distributed between zero and one.
3. If $(N - t) * U > = (n - m)$, then go to step 5.
Else go to step 4.
4. Select the next record index for the sample.
 $m = m + 1$.
 $t = t + 1$.
 If $m < n$ then go to step 2.
 Else the sample is complete and the algorithm terminates.
5. Skip the next record index.
 $t = t + 1$
 Go to step 2.

Special Considerations

1. In order to avoid connections between samples obtained on different runs, care must be taken to use different starting seeds each time this program is run. RND (using RANDOMIZE) allows for this. The seed can either be initialized in the calling program or the subprogram itself.

A simple way of initializing different seeds for different runs is to do the following: use the digits from the month, day, and time that the program is run as the seed. For example, if you are running the program on June 19 at 9:47 am, then your seed would be 6190947.

Reference

1. Knuth, Donald E., *The Art of Computer Programming*. Vol. II, *Seminumerical Algorithms*, Reading, Mass.: Addison-Wesley, 1969, p. 122.

(SSHUFL) Shuffling

Description

Given an array of numbers, this program randomly shuffles the array.

File Name

“SSHUFL”

Calling Syntax

CALL Sshuffle (N,X(*))

Input Parameters

N number of digits in the array to be shuffled.

X(*) array of dimension (1:N) containing the digits to be shuffled.

Output Parameters

X(*) array of dimension (1:N) containing the shuffled digits.

Algorithm

Let X_1, X_2, \dots, X_t be a set of t numbers to be shuffled.

1. Set: $j = t$.
2. Generate a random number U , uniformly distributed between zero and one.
3. Set: $k = \text{greatest integer in } [j*U + 1]$. Hence, k is a random integer between 1 and j .
Exchange X_k and X_j .
4. $j = j - 1$.
If $j > 1$ then return to step 2.
Else the algorithm terminates at this point.

Reference

1. Knuth, Donald E., *The Art of Computer Programming, Volume 2, Seminumerical Algorithms*. Reading, Mass.: Addison-Wesley, 1969, p. 124-125.



Appendix

Statistics Library Data Formats

The following is a description of the data format used in the Statistics Library. Also included is an explanation of the steps you need to perform to have a program create data compatible with the library.

Method 1 Numeric Data Only

If you wish to have another program, write a data file that is compatible with the library. It is important to note that the actual numeric data could be written in one of two forms:

		Observations								Variables
			0 ₁	0 ₂	0 ₃	0 ₄	...	0 _N		
Variables	V ₁									
	V ₂									
	V ₃									
	⋮									
	V _p									
		OR								
										Variables
			0 ₁	0 ₂	0 ₃	...	0 _N			V ₁ V ₂ V ₃ ... V _p
Observation	0 ₁									
	0 ₂									
	0 ₃									
	⋮									
	0 _N									



The statistics library will prompt you for additional information such as sample size (n), number of variables (p), title of the data set, and names of the variables.

The statements needed to store the data are as follows:

```

05 OPTION BASE 1
10 P=3          ! P=no. of variables
20 N=10         ! N=no. of observations
30 ALLOCATE X(P,N) ! THIS COULD BE X(N,P)
40 !
50 ! Put data into matrix X
60 !
70 CREATE BDAT "FILE ",INT((B*P*N)/1280)+2,1280 ! B bytes per entry and
80 ASSIGN @File1 TO "FILE1"                    ! 1280 bytes per logical
90 OUTPUT @File1;X(*)                          ! record
100 ASSIGN @File1 TO *
110 END

```

Method 2 Numeric Data and Descriptive Data

If you wish to have another program, write a data file that is compatible with the library and if you wish to have it store descriptive information as well, you need to prepare the file in a slightly different manner.

The following data is stored in record 1 of the data file:

Data set title	T\$(80)	
Number of observations	No	
Number of variables	Nv	(max. is 50)
Variable names	Vn\$(50)[10]	
Number of subfiles	Ns	(max. is 20)
Subfile names	Sn\$(20)[10]	
Subfile characterizations	Sc(20)	

Note

No, Nv, Ns, and the array Sc(*) should be declared in real precision.

Starting with record 2, the Statistics Library expects to find the data array.

The statements needed to store the data are as follows:

```

05 OPTION BASE 1
10 P=3          ! P=no. of variables
20 N=10         ! N=no. of observations
30 ALLOCATE X(P,N)
35 DIM T$(80), Vn$(50)[10], Sn$(20)[10], Sc(20)
40 !
50 ! Put data into matrix X and descriptive data into other variables
60 !
70 CREATE BDAT "FILE1",INT((B*P*N)/1280)+2,1280
80 ASSIGN @File1 TO "FILE1"
85 OUTPUT @File,1;T$,No,Nv,Vn$(*),Ns,Sn$(*),Sc(*) ! Write record 1
90 OUTPUT @File,2;X(*)                          ! Write records 2,3,...
100 ASSIGN @File1 to *
110 END

```

When using this format and the Statistics Library asks you the question, "Was the data stored by the BS&DM system?", answer Yes. This will tell the library to expect the header record as record #1.

Statistical Tables

Quantiles of the Spearman Test Statistic^a

<i>n</i>	<i>p</i> = .900	.950	.975	.990	.995	.999
4	.8000	.8000				
5	.7000	.8000	.9000	.9000		
6	.6000	.7714	.8286	.8857	.9429	
7	.5357	.6786	.7450	.8571	.8929	.9643
8	.5000	.6190	.7143	.8095	.8571	.9286
9	.4667	.5833	.6833	.7667	.8167	.9000
10	.4424	.5515	.6364	.7333	.7818	.8667
11	.4182	.5273	.6091	.7000	.7455	.8364
12	.3986	.4965	.5804	.6713	.7273	.8182
13	.3791	.4780	.5549	.6429	.6978	.7912
14	.3626	.4593	.5341	.6220	.6747	.7670
15	.3500	.4429	.5179	.6000	.6536	.7464
16	.3382	.4265	.5000	.5824	.6324	.7265
17	.3260	.4118	.4853	.5637	.6152	.7083
18	.3148	.3994	.4716	.5480	.5975	.6904
19	.3070	.3895	.4579	.5333	.5825	.6737
20	.2977	.3789	.4451	.5203	.5684	.6586
21	.2909	.3688	.4351	.5078	.5545	.6455
22	.2829	.3597	.4241	.4963	.5426	.6318
23	.2767	.3518	.4150	.4852	.5306	.6186
24	.2704	.3435	.4061	.4748	.5200	.6070
25	.2646	.3362	.3977	.4654	.5100	.5962
26	.2588	.3299	.3894	.4564	.5002	.5856
27	.2540	.3236	.3822	.4481	.4915	.5757
28	.2490	.3175	.3749	.4401	.4828	.5660
29	.2443	.3113	.3685	.4320	.4744	.5567
30	.2400	.3059	.3620	.4251	.4665	.5479

^a The entries in this table are selected quantiles w_p of the Spearman rank correlation coefficient ρ when used as a test statistic. The lower quantiles may be obtained from the equation

$$w_p = -w_{1-p}$$

The critical region corresponds to values of ρ smaller than (or greater than) but not including the appropriate quantile. Note that the median of ρ is 0.

Quantiles of the Wilcoxon Signed Ranks Test Statistic^a

	$w_{.005}$	$w_{.01}$	$w_{.025}$	$w_{.05}$	$w_{.10}$	$w_{.20}$	$w_{.30}$	$w_{.40}$	$w_{.50}$	$\frac{n(n+1)}{2}$
$n = 4$	0	0	0	0	1	3	3	4	5	10
5	0	0	0	1	3	4	5	6	7.5	15
6	0	0	1	3	4	6	8	9	10.5	21
7	0	1	3	4	6	9	11	12	14	28
8	1	2	4	6	9	12	14	16	18	36
9	2	4	6	9	11	15	18	20	22.5	45
10	4	6	9	11	15	19	22	25	27.5	55
11	6	8	11	14	18	23	27	30	33	66
12	8	10	14	18	22	28	32	36	39	78
13	10	13	18	22	27	33	38	42	45.5	91
14	13	16	22	26	32	39	44	48	52.5	105
15	16	20	26	31	37	45	51	55	60	120
16	20	24	30	36	43	51	58	63	68	136
17	24	28	35	42	49	58	65	71	76.5	153
18	28	33	41	48	56	66	73	80	85.5	171
19	33	38	47	54	63	74	82	89	95	190
20	38	44	53	61	70	82	91	98	105	210

^a The entries in this table are quantiles w_p of the Wilcoxon signed ranks test statistic T , for selected values of $p \leq .50$. Quantiles w_p for $p > .50$ may be computed from the equation

$$w_p = n(n+1)/2 - w_{1-p}$$

where $n(n+1)/2$ is given in the right hand column in the table. Note that $P(T < w_p) \leq p$ and $P(T > w_p) \leq 1 - p$ if H_0 is true. Critical regions correspond to values of T less than (or greater than) but not including the appropriate quantile.

Quantiles of the Kolmogorov Test Statistic^a

One-Sided Test											
$p = .90$	.95	.975	.99	.995	$p = .90$	.95	.975	.99	.995		
Two-Sided Test											
$p = .80$	.90	.95	.98	.99	$p = .80$	.90	.95	.98	.99		
$n = 1$	.900	.950	.975	.990	.995	$n = 21$	.226	.259	.287	.321	.344
2	.684	.776	.842	.900	.929	22	.221	.253	.281	.314	.337
3	.565	.636	.708	.785	.829	23	.216	.247	.275	.307	.330
4	.493	.565	.624	.689	.734	24	.212	.242	.269	.301	.323
5	.447	.509	.563	.627	.669	25	.208	.238	.264	.295	.317
6	.410	.468	.519	.577	.617	26	.204	.233	.259	.290	.311
7	.381	.436	.483	.538	.576	27	.200	.229	.254	.284	.305
8	.358	.410	.454	.507	.542	28	.197	.225	.250	.279	.300
9	.339	.387	.430	.480	.513	29	.193	.221	.246	.275	.295
10	.323	.369	.409	.457	.489	30	.190	.218	.242	.270	.290
11	.308	.352	.391	.437	.468	31	.187	.214	.238	.266	.285
12	.296	.338	.375	.419	.449	32	.184	.211	.234	.262	.281
13	.285	.325	.361	.404	.432	33	.182	.208	.231	.258	.277
14	.275	.314	.349	.390	.418	34	.179	.205	.227	.254	.273
15	.266	.304	.338	.377	.404	35	.177	.202	.224	.251	.269
16	.258	.295	.327	.366	.392	36	.174	.199	.221	.247	.265
17	.250	.286	.318	.355	.381	37	.172	.196	.218	.244	.262
18	.244	.279	.309	.346	.371	38	.170	.194	.215	.241	.258
19	.237	.271	.301	.337	.361	39	.168	.191	.213	.238	.255
20	.232	.265	.294	.329	.352	40	.165	.189	.210	.235	.252
Approximation for $n > 40$						$\frac{1.07}{\sqrt{n}}$	$\frac{1.22}{\sqrt{n}}$	$\frac{1.36}{\sqrt{n}}$	$\frac{1.52}{\sqrt{n}}$	$\frac{1.63}{\sqrt{n}}$	

* The entries in this table are selected quantiles w_p of the Kolmogorov test statistics T_1 , T_1^+ , and T_1^- as defined by (6.1.1) for two-sided tests and by (6.1.2) and (6.1.3) for one-sided tests. Reject H_0 at the level α if T exceeds the $1 - \alpha$ quantile given in this table. These quantiles are exact for $n \leq 20$ in the two-tailed test. The other quantiles are approximations which are equal to the exact quantiles in most cases.

Quantiles of the Mann-Whitney Test Statistic

<i>n</i>	<i>p</i>	<i>m</i> = 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
2	.001	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	.005	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	.01	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
	.025	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3
	.05	0	0	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5
	.10	0	1	1	2	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	5	5	6	6	7	7	8	8
3	.001	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1
	.005	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	4	4
	.01	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	2	2	3	3	3	4	4	5	5	5	6
	.025	0	0	0	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	5	6	6	7	7	8	8	9
	.05	0	1	1	2	3	3	4	5	5	6	6	7	8	8	9	10	10	11	12
	.10	1	2	2	3	4	5	6	6	7	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	16
4	.001	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	2	2	2	3	3	3	4	4	4
	.005	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	6	7	7	8	9
	.01	0	0	0	1	2	2	3	4	5	6	6	7	8	9	9	10	10	11	11
	.025	0	0	1	2	3	4	5	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	12	13	14	15
	.05	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	15	16	17	18	19
	.10	1	2	4	5	6	7	8	10	11	12	13	14	16	17	18	19	21	22	23
5	.001	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	6	7	8	8
	.005	0	0	0	1	2	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	.01	0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
	.025	0	1	2	3	4	6	7	8	9	10	12	13	14	15	16	18	19	20	21
	.05	1	2	3	5	6	7	9	10	12	13	14	16	17	19	20	21	23	24	26
	.10	2	3	5	6	8	9	11	13	14	16	18	19	21	23	24	26	28	29	31
6	.001	0	0	0	0	0	2	3	4	5	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	13
	.005	0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	10	11	12	13	14	16	17	18	19
	.01	0	0	2	3	4	5	7	8	9	10	12	13	14	16	17	19	20	21	23
	.025	0	2	3	4	6	7	9	11	12	14	15	17	18	20	22	23	25	26	28
	.05	1	3	4	6	8	9	11	13	15	17	18	20	22	24	26	27	29	31	33
	.10	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30	32	35	37	39
7	.001	0	0	0	1	2	3	4	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	14	15	16	17	17
	.005	0	0	1	2	4	5	7	8	10	11	13	14	16	17	19	20	22	23	25
	.01	0	1	2	4	5	7	8	10	12	13	15	17	18	20	22	24	25	27	29
	.025	0	2	4	6	7	9	11	13	15	17	19	21	23	25	27	29	31	33	35
	.05	1	3	5	7	9	12	14	16	18	20	22	25	27	29	31	34	36	38	40
	.10	2	5	7	9	12	14	17	19	22	24	27	29	32	34	37	39	42	44	47
8	.001	0	0	0	1	2	3	5	6	7	9	10	12	13	15	16	18	19	21	22
	.005	0	0	2	3	5	7	8	10	12	14	16	18	19	21	23	25	27	29	31
	.01	0	1	3	5	7	8	10	12	14	16	18	21	23	25	27	29	31	33	35
	.025	1	3	5	7	9	11	14	16	18	20	23	25	27	30	32	35	37	39	42
	.05	2	4	6	9	11	14	16	19	21	24	27	29	32	34	37	40	42	45	48
	.10	3	6	8	11	14	17	20	23	25	28	31	34	37	40	43	46	49	52	55
9	.001	0	0	0	2	3	4	6	8	9	11	13	15	16	18	20	22	24	26	27
	.005	0	1	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	17	19	21	23	25	28	30	32	34	37
	.01	0	2	4	6	8	10	12	15	17	19	22	24	27	29	32	34	37	39	41
	.025	1	3	5	8	11	13	16	18	21	24	27	29	32	35	38	40	43	46	49
	.05	2	5	7	10	13	16	19	22	25	28	31	34	37	40	43	46	49	52	55
	.10	3	6	10	13	16	19	23	26	29	32	36	39	42	46	49	53	56	59	63
10	.001	0	0	1	2	4	6	7	9	11	13	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30	33
	.005	0	1	3	5	7	10	12	14	17	19	22	25	27	30	32	35	38	40	43
	.01	0	2	4	7	9	12	14	17	20	23	25	28	31	34	37	39	42	45	48
	.025	1	4	6	9	12	15	18	21	24	27	30	34	37	40	43	46	49	53	56
	.05	2	5	8	12	15	18	21	25	28	32	35	38	42	45	49	52	56	59	63
	.10	4	7	11	14	18	22	25	29	33	37	40	44	48	52	55	59	63	67	71
11	.001	0	0	1	3	5	7	9	11	13	16	18	21	23	25	28	30	33	35	38
	.005	0	1	3	6	8	11	14	17	19	22	25	28	31	34	37	40	43	46	49
	.01	0	2	5	8	10	13	16	19	23	26	29	32	35	38	42	45	48	51	54
	.025	1	4	7	10	14	17	20	24	27	31	34	38	41	45	48	52	56	59	63
	.05	2	6	9	13	17	20	24	28	32	35	39	43	47	51	55	58	62	66	70
	.10	4	8	12	16	20	24	28	32	37	41	45	49	53	58	62	66	70	74	79

Quantiles of the Mann-Whitney Test Statistic (continued)

<i>n</i>	<i>p</i>	<i>m</i> = 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
12	.001	0	0	1	3	5	8	10	13	15	18	21	24	26	29	32	35	38	41	43
	.005	0	2	4	7	10	13	16	19	22	25	28	32	35	38	42	45	48	52	55
	.01	0	3	6	9	12	15	18	22	25	29	32	36	39	43	47	50	54	57	61
	.025	2	5	8	12	15	19	23	27	30	34	38	42	46	50	54	58	62	66	70
	.05	3	6	10	14	18	22	27	31	35	39	43	48	52	56	61	65	69	73	78
	.10	5	9	13	18	22	27	31	36	40	45	50	54	59	64	68	73	78	82	87
13	.001	0	0	2	4	6	9	12	15	18	21	24	27	30	33	36	39	43	46	49
	.005	0	2	4	8	11	14	18	21	25	28	32	35	39	43	46	50	54	58	61
	.01	1	3	6	10	13	17	21	24	28	32	36	40	44	48	52	56	60	64	68
	.025	2	5	9	13	17	21	25	29	34	38	42	46	51	55	60	64	68	73	77
	.05	3	7	11	16	20	25	29	34	38	43	48	52	57	62	66	71	76	81	85
	.10	5	10	14	19	24	29	34	39	44	49	54	59	64	69	75	80	85	90	95
14	.001	0	0	2	4	7	10	13	16	20	23	26	30	33	37	40	44	47	51	55
	.005	0	2	5	8	12	16	19	23	27	31	35	39	43	47	51	55	59	64	68
	.01	1	3	7	11	14	18	23	27	31	35	39	44	48	52	57	61	66	70	74
	.025	2	6	10	14	18	23	27	32	37	41	46	51	56	60	65	70	75	79	84
	.05	4	8	12	17	22	27	32	37	42	47	52	57	62	67	72	78	83	88	93
	.10	5	11	16	21	26	32	37	42	48	53	59	64	70	75	81	86	92	98	103
15	.001	0	0	2	5	8	11	15	18	22	25	29	33	37	41	44	48	52	56	60
	.005	0	3	6	9	13	17	21	25	30	34	38	43	47	52	56	61	65	70	74
	.01	1	4	8	12	16	20	25	29	34	38	43	48	52	57	62	67	71	76	81
	.025	2	6	11	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	71	76	81	86	91
	.05	4	8	13	19	24	29	34	40	45	51	56	62	67	73	78	84	89	95	101
	.10	6	11	17	23	28	34	40	46	52	58	64	69	75	81	87	93	99	105	111
16	.001	0	0	3	6	9	12	16	20	24	28	32	36	40	44	49	53	57	61	66
	.005	0	3	6	10	14	19	23	28	32	37	42	46	51	56	61	66	71	75	80
	.01	1	4	8	13	17	22	27	32	37	42	47	52	57	62	67	72	77	83	88
	.025	2	7	12	16	22	27	32	38	43	48	54	60	65	71	76	82	87	93	99
	.05	4	9	15	20	26	31	37	43	49	55	61	66	72	78	84	90	96	102	108
	.10	6	12	18	24	30	37	43	49	55	62	68	75	81	87	94	100	107	113	120
17	.001	0	1	3	6	10	14	18	22	26	30	35	39	44	48	53	58	62	67	71
	.005	0	3	7	11	16	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	61	66	71	76	82	87
	.01	1	5	9	14	19	24	29	34	39	45	50	56	61	67	72	78	83	89	94
	.025	3	7	12	18	23	29	35	40	46	52	58	64	70	76	82	88	94	100	106
	.05	4	10	16	21	27	34	40	46	52	58	65	71	78	84	90	97	103	110	116
	.10	7	13	19	26	32	39	46	53	59	66	73	80	86	93	100	107	114	121	128
18	.001	0	1	4	7	11	15	19	24	28	33	38	43	47	52	57	62	67	72	77
	.005	0	3	7	12	17	22	27	32	38	43	48	54	59	65	71	76	82	88	93
	.01	1	5	10	15	20	25	31	37	42	48	54	60	66	71	77	83	89	95	101
	.025	3	8	13	19	25	31	37	43	49	56	62	68	75	81	87	94	100	107	113
	.05	5	10	17	23	29	36	42	49	56	62	69	76	83	89	96	103	110	117	124
	.10	7	14	21	28	35	42	49	56	63	70	78	85	92	99	107	114	121	129	136
19	.001	0	1	4	8	12	16	21	26	30	35	41	46	51	56	61	67	72	78	83
	.005	1	4	8	13	18	23	29	34	40	46	52	58	64	70	75	82	88	94	100
	.01	2	5	10	16	21	27	33	39	45	51	57	64	70	76	83	89	95	102	108
	.025	3	8	14	20	26	33	39	46	53	59	66	73	79	86	93	100	107	114	120
	.05	5	11	18	24	31	38	45	52	59	66	73	81	88	95	102	110	117	124	131
	.10	8	15	22	29	37	44	52	59	67	74	82	90	98	105	113	121	129	136	144
20	.001	0	1	4	8	13	17	22	27	33	38	43	49	55	60	66	71	77	83	89
	.005	1	4	9	14	19	25	31	37	43	49	55	61	68	74	80	87	93	100	106
	.01	2	6	11	17	23	29	35	41	48	54	61	68	74	81	88	94	101	108	115
	.025	3	9	15	21	28	35	42	49	56	63	70	77	84	91	99	106	113	120	128
	.05	5	12	19	26	33	40	48	55	63	70	78	85	93	101	108	116	124	131	139
	.10	8	16	23	31	39	47	55	63	71	79	87	95	103	111	120	128	136	144	152

This table was reprinted from Practical Nonparametric Statistics by W.J. Conover, with permission from John Wiley and Sons, Inc., and author L.R. Verdooren.

Percentage Points of the Duncan New Multiple Range Test

n_s \ p	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	12	14	16	18	20	50	100
1	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0
2	6.09	6.09	6.09	6.09	6.09	6.09	6.09	6.09	6.09	6.09	6.09	6.09	6.09	6.09	6.09	6.09
3	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50
4	3.93	4.01	4.02	4.02	4.02	4.02	4.02	4.02	4.02	4.02	4.02	4.02	4.02	4.02	4.02	4.02
5	3.64	3.74	3.79	3.83	3.83	3.83	3.83	3.83	3.83	3.83	3.83	3.83	3.83	3.83	3.83	3.83
6	3.46	3.58	3.64	3.68	3.68	3.68	3.68	3.68	3.68	3.68	3.68	3.68	3.68	3.68	3.68	3.68
7	3.35	3.47	3.54	3.58	3.60	3.61	3.61	3.61	3.61	3.61	3.61	3.61	3.61	3.61	3.61	3.61
8	3.26	3.39	3.47	3.52	3.55	3.56	3.56	3.56	3.56	3.56	3.56	3.56	3.56	3.56	3.56	3.56
9	3.20	3.34	3.41	3.47	3.50	3.52	3.52	3.52	3.52	3.52	3.52	3.52	3.52	3.52	3.52	3.52
10	3.15	3.30	3.37	3.43	3.46	3.47	3.47	3.47	3.47	3.47	3.47	3.47	3.47	3.48	3.48	3.48
11	3.11	3.27	3.35	3.39	3.43	3.44	3.45	3.46	3.46	3.46	3.46	3.46	3.47	3.48	3.48	3.48
12	3.08	3.23	3.33	3.36	3.40	3.42	3.44	3.44	3.46	3.46	3.46	3.46	3.47	3.48	3.48	3.48
13	3.06	3.21	3.30	3.35	3.38	3.41	3.42	3.44	3.45	3.45	3.46	3.46	3.47	3.47	3.47	3.47
14	3.03	3.18	3.27	3.33	3.37	3.39	3.41	3.42	3.44	3.45	3.46	3.46	3.47	3.47	3.47	3.47
15	3.01	3.16	3.25	3.31	3.36	3.38	3.40	3.42	3.43	3.44	3.45	3.46	3.47	3.47	3.47	3.47
16	3.00	3.15	3.23	3.30	3.34	3.37	3.39	3.41	3.43	3.44	3.45	3.46	3.47	3.47	3.47	3.47
17	2.98	3.13	3.22	3.28	3.33	3.36	3.38	3.40	3.42	3.44	3.45	3.46	3.47	3.47	3.47	3.47
18	2.97	3.12	3.21	3.27	3.32	3.35	3.37	3.39	3.41	3.43	3.45	3.46	3.47	3.47	3.47	3.47
19	2.96	3.11	3.19	3.26	3.31	3.35	3.37	3.39	3.41	3.43	3.44	3.46	3.47	3.47	3.47	3.47
20	2.95	3.10	3.18	3.25	3.30	3.34	3.36	3.38	3.40	3.43	3.44	3.46	3.46	3.47	3.47	3.47
22	2.93	3.08	3.17	3.24	3.29	3.32	3.35	3.37	3.39	3.42	3.44	3.45	3.46	3.47	3.47	3.47
24	2.92	3.07	3.15	3.22	3.28	3.31	3.34	3.37	3.38	3.41	3.44	3.45	3.46	3.47	3.47	3.47
26	2.91	3.06	3.14	3.21	3.27	3.30	3.34	3.36	3.38	3.41	3.43	3.45	3.46	3.47	3.47	3.47
28	2.90	3.04	3.13	3.20	3.26	3.30	3.33	3.35	3.37	3.40	3.43	3.45	3.46	3.47	3.47	3.47
30	2.89	3.04	3.12	3.20	3.25	3.29	3.32	3.35	3.37	3.40	3.43	3.44	3.46	3.47	3.47	3.47
40	2.86	3.01	3.10	3.17	3.22	3.27	3.30	3.33	3.35	3.39	3.42	3.44	3.46	3.47	3.47	3.47
60	2.83	2.98	3.08	3.14	3.20	3.24	3.28	3.31	3.33	3.37	3.40	3.43	3.45	3.47	3.48	3.48
100	2.80	2.95	3.05	3.12	3.18	3.22	3.26	3.29	3.32	3.36	3.40	3.42	3.45	3.47	3.53	3.53
∞	2.77	2.92	3.02	3.09	3.15	3.19	3.23	3.26	3.29	3.34	3.38	3.41	3.44	3.47	3.61	3.67

*Using special protection levels based on degrees of freedom.

Percentage Points of the Studentized Range, $q=(x_n-x_1)/s_v$.
Upper 10% points

$n \backslash v$	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	8.93	13.44	16.36	18.49	20.15	21.51	22.64	23.62	24.48
2	4.13	5.73	6.77	7.54	8.14	8.63	9.05	9.41	9.72
3	3.33	4.47	5.20	5.74	6.16	6.51	6.81	7.06	7.29
4	3.01	3.98	4.59	5.03	5.39	5.68	5.93	6.14	6.33
5	2.85	3.72	4.26	4.66	4.98	5.24	5.46	5.65	5.82
6	2.75	3.56	4.07	4.44	4.73	4.97	5.17	5.34	5.50
7	2.68	3.45	3.93	4.28	4.55	4.78	4.97	5.14	5.28
8	2.63	3.37	3.83	4.17	4.43	4.65	4.83	4.99	5.13
9	2.59	3.32	3.76	4.08	4.34	4.54	4.72	4.87	5.01
10	2.56	3.27	3.70	4.02	4.26	4.47	4.64	4.78	4.91
11	2.54	3.23	3.66	3.96	4.20	4.40	4.57	4.71	4.84
12	2.52	3.20	3.62	3.92	4.16	4.35	4.51	4.65	4.78
13	2.50	3.18	3.59	3.88	4.12	4.30	4.46	4.60	4.72
14	2.49	3.16	3.56	3.85	4.08	4.27	4.42	4.56	4.68
15	2.48	3.14	3.54	3.83	4.05	4.23	4.39	4.52	4.64
16	2.47	3.12	3.52	3.80	4.03	4.21	4.36	4.49	4.61
17	2.46	3.11	3.50	3.78	4.00	4.18	4.33	4.46	4.58
18	2.45	3.10	3.49	3.77	3.98	4.16	4.31	4.44	4.55
19	2.45	3.09	3.47	3.75	3.97	4.14	4.29	4.42	4.53
20	2.44	3.08	3.46	3.74	3.95	4.12	4.27	4.40	4.51
24	2.42	3.05	3.42	3.69	3.90	4.07	4.21	4.34	4.44
30	2.40	3.02	3.39	3.65	3.85	4.02	4.16	4.28	4.38
40	2.38	2.99	3.35	3.60	3.80	3.96	4.10	4.21	4.32
60	2.36	2.96	3.31	3.56	3.75	3.91	4.04	4.16	4.25
120	2.34	2.93	3.28	3.52	3.71	3.86	3.99	4.10	4.19
∞	2.33	2.90	3.24	3.48	3.66	3.81	3.93	4.04	4.13

$n \backslash v$	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
1	25.24	25.92	26.54	27.10	27.62	28.10	28.54	28.96	29.35	29.71
2	10.01	10.26	10.49	10.70	10.89	11.07	11.24	11.39	11.54	11.68
3	7.49	7.67	7.83	7.98	8.12	8.25	8.37	8.48	8.58	8.68
4	6.49	6.65	6.78	6.91	7.02	7.13	7.23	7.33	7.41	7.50
5	5.97	6.10	6.22	6.34	6.44	6.54	6.63	6.71	6.79	6.86
6	5.64	5.76	5.87	5.98	6.07	6.16	6.25	6.32	6.40	6.47
7	5.41	5.53	5.64	5.74	5.83	5.91	5.99	6.06	6.13	6.19
8	5.25	5.36	5.46	5.56	5.64	5.72	5.80	5.87	5.93	6.00
9	5.13	5.23	5.33	5.42	5.51	5.58	5.66	5.72	5.79	5.85
10	5.03	5.13	5.23	5.32	5.40	5.47	5.54	5.61	5.67	5.73
11	4.95	5.05	5.15	5.23	5.31	5.38	5.45	5.51	5.57	5.63
12	4.89	4.99	5.08	5.16	5.24	5.31	5.37	5.44	5.49	5.55
13	4.83	4.93	5.02	5.10	5.18	5.25	5.31	5.37	5.43	5.48
14	4.79	4.88	4.97	5.05	5.12	5.19	5.26	5.32	5.37	5.43
15	4.75	4.84	4.93	5.01	5.08	5.15	5.21	5.27	5.32	5.38
16	4.71	4.81	4.89	4.97	5.04	5.11	5.17	5.23	5.28	5.33
17	4.68	4.77	4.86	4.93	5.01	5.07	5.13	5.19	5.24	5.30
18	4.65	4.75	4.83	4.90	4.98	5.04	5.10	5.16	5.21	5.26
19	4.63	4.72	4.80	4.88	4.95	5.01	5.07	5.13	5.18	5.23
20	4.61	4.70	4.78	4.85	4.92	4.99	5.05	5.10	5.16	5.20
24	4.54	4.63	4.71	4.78	4.85	4.91	4.97	5.02	5.07	5.12
30	4.47	4.56	4.64	4.71	4.77	4.83	4.89	4.94	4.99	5.03
40	4.41	4.49	4.56	4.63	4.69	4.75	4.81	4.86	4.90	4.95
60	4.34	4.42	4.49	4.56	4.62	4.67	4.73	4.78	4.82	4.86
120	4.28	4.35	4.42	4.48	4.54	4.60	4.65	4.69	4.74	4.78
∞	4.21	4.28	4.35	4.41	4.47	4.52	4.57	4.61	4.65	4.69

n : size of sample from which range obtained. v : degrees of freedom of independent s_v .

Percentage Points of the Studentized Range, $q=(x_n-x_1)/s_v$. (continued)

Upper 5% points

$n \backslash \nu$	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	17.97	26.98	32.82	37.08	40.41	43.12	45.40	47.36	49.07
2	6.08	8.33	9.80	10.88	11.74	12.44	13.03	13.54	13.99
3	4.50	5.91	6.82	7.50	8.04	8.48	8.85	9.18	9.46
4	3.93	5.04	5.76	6.29	6.71	7.05	7.35	7.60	7.83
5	3.64	4.60	5.22	5.67	6.03	6.33	6.58	6.80	6.99
6	3.46	4.34	4.90	5.30	5.63	5.90	6.12	6.32	6.49
7	3.34	4.16	4.68	5.06	5.36	5.61	5.82	6.00	6.16
8	3.26	4.04	4.53	4.89	5.17	5.40	5.60	5.77	5.92
9	3.20	3.95	4.41	4.76	5.02	5.24	5.43	5.59	5.74
10	3.15	3.88	4.33	4.65	4.91	5.12	5.30	5.46	5.60
11	3.11	3.82	4.26	4.57	4.82	5.03	5.20	5.35	5.49
12	3.08	3.77	4.20	4.51	4.75	4.95	5.12	5.27	5.39
13	3.06	3.73	4.15	4.45	4.69	4.88	5.05	5.19	5.32
14	3.03	3.70	4.11	4.41	4.64	4.83	4.99	5.13	5.25
15	3.01	3.67	4.08	4.37	4.59	4.78	4.94	5.08	5.20
16	3.00	3.65	4.05	4.33	4.56	4.74	4.90	5.03	5.15
17	2.98	3.63	4.02	4.30	4.52	4.70	4.86	4.99	5.11
18	2.97	3.61	4.00	4.28	4.49	4.67	4.82	4.96	5.07
19	2.96	3.59	3.98	4.25	4.47	4.65	4.79	4.92	5.04
20	2.95	3.58	3.96	4.23	4.45	4.62	4.77	4.90	5.01
24	2.92	3.53	3.90	4.17	4.37	4.54	4.68	4.81	4.92
30	2.89	3.49	3.85	4.10	4.30	4.46	4.60	4.72	4.82
40	2.86	3.44	3.79	4.04	4.23	4.39	4.52	4.63	4.73
60	2.83	3.40	3.74	3.98	4.16	4.31	4.44	4.55	4.65
120	2.80	3.36	3.68	3.92	4.10	4.24	4.36	4.47	4.56
∞	2.77	3.31	3.63	3.86	4.03	4.17	4.29	4.39	4.47

$n \backslash \nu$	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
1	50.59	51.96	53.20	54.33	55.36	56.32	57.22	58.04	58.83	59.56
2	14.39	14.75	15.08	15.38	15.65	15.91	16.14	16.37	16.57	16.77
3	9.72	9.95	10.15	10.35	10.52	10.69	10.84	10.98	11.11	11.24
4	8.03	8.21	8.37	8.52	8.66	8.79	8.91	9.03	9.13	9.23
5	7.17	7.32	7.47	7.60	7.72	7.83	7.93	8.03	8.12	8.21
6	6.65	6.79	6.92	7.03	7.14	7.24	7.34	7.43	7.51	7.59
7	6.30	6.43	6.55	6.66	6.76	6.85	6.94	7.02	7.10	7.17
8	6.05	6.18	6.29	6.39	6.48	6.57	6.65	6.73	6.80	6.87
9	5.87	5.98	6.09	6.19	6.28	6.36	6.44	6.51	6.58	6.64
10	5.72	5.83	5.93	6.03	6.11	6.19	6.27	6.34	6.40	6.47
11	5.61	5.71	5.81	5.90	5.98	6.06	6.13	6.20	6.27	6.33
12	5.51	5.61	5.71	5.80	5.88	5.95	6.02	6.09	6.15	6.21
13	5.43	5.53	5.63	5.71	5.79	5.86	5.93	5.99	6.05	6.11
14	5.36	5.46	5.55	5.64	5.71	5.79	5.85	5.91	5.97	6.03
15	5.31	5.40	5.49	5.57	5.65	5.72	5.78	5.85	5.90	5.96
16	5.26	5.35	5.44	5.52	5.59	5.66	5.73	5.79	5.84	5.90
17	5.21	5.31	5.39	5.47	5.54	5.61	5.67	5.73	5.79	5.84
18	5.17	5.27	5.35	5.43	5.50	5.57	5.63	5.69	5.74	5.79
19	5.14	5.23	5.31	5.39	5.46	5.53	5.59	5.65	5.70	5.75
20	5.11	5.20	5.28	5.36	5.43	5.49	5.55	5.61	5.66	5.71
24	5.01	5.10	5.18	5.25	5.32	5.38	5.44	5.49	5.55	5.59
30	4.92	5.00	5.08	5.15	5.21	5.27	5.33	5.38	5.43	5.47
40	4.82	4.90	4.98	5.04	5.11	5.16	5.22	5.27	5.31	5.36
60	4.73	4.81	4.88	4.94	5.00	5.06	5.11	5.15	5.20	5.24
120	4.64	4.71	4.78	4.84	4.90	4.95	5.00	5.04	5.09	5.13
∞	4.55	4.62	4.68	4.74	4.80	4.85	4.89	4.93	4.97	5.01

n : size of sample from which range obtained. ν : degrees of freedom of independent s_v .

Percentage Points of the Studentized Range, $q=(x_n-x_1)/s_v$. (continued)

Upper 1% points

$n \backslash \nu$	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	90.03	135.0	164.3	185.6	202.2	215.8	227.2	237.0	245.6
2	14.04	19.02	22.29	24.72	26.63	28.20	29.53	30.68	31.69
3	8.26	10.62	12.17	13.33	14.24	15.00	15.64	16.20	16.69
4	6.51	8.12	9.17	9.96	10.58	11.10	11.55	11.93	12.27
5	5.70	6.98	7.80	8.42	8.91	9.32	9.67	9.97	10.24
6	5.24	6.33	7.03	7.56	7.97	8.32	8.61	8.87	9.10
7	4.95	5.92	6.54	7.01	7.37	7.68	7.94	8.17	8.37
8	4.75	5.64	6.20	6.62	6.96	7.24	7.47	7.68	7.86
9	4.60	5.43	5.96	6.35	6.66	6.91	7.13	7.33	7.49
10	4.48	5.27	5.77	6.14	6.43	6.67	6.87	7.05	7.21
11	4.39	5.15	5.62	5.97	6.25	6.48	6.67	6.84	6.99
12	4.32	5.05	5.50	5.84	6.10	6.32	6.51	6.67	6.81
13	4.26	4.96	5.40	5.73	5.98	6.19	6.37	6.53	6.67
14	4.21	4.89	5.32	5.63	5.88	6.08	6.26	6.41	6.54
15	4.17	4.84	5.25	5.56	5.80	5.99	6.16	6.31	6.44
16	4.13	4.79	5.19	5.49	5.72	5.92	6.08	6.22	6.35
17	4.10	4.74	5.14	5.43	5.66	5.85	6.01	6.15	6.27
18	4.07	4.70	5.09	5.38	5.60	5.79	5.94	6.08	6.20
19	4.05	4.67	5.05	5.33	5.55	5.73	5.89	6.02	6.14
20	4.02	4.64	5.02	5.29	5.51	5.69	5.84	5.97	6.09
24	3.96	4.55	4.91	5.17	5.37	5.54	5.69	5.81	5.92
30	3.89	4.45	4.80	5.05	5.24	5.40	5.54	5.65	5.76
40	3.82	4.37	4.70	4.93	5.11	5.26	5.39	5.50	5.60
60	3.76	4.28	4.59	4.82	4.99	5.13	5.25	5.36	5.45
120	3.70	4.20	4.50	4.71	4.87	5.01	5.12	5.21	5.30
∞	3.64	4.12	4.40	4.60	4.76	4.88	4.99	5.08	5.16

$n \backslash \nu$	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
1	253.2	260.0	266.2	271.8	277.0	281.8	286.3	290.4	294.3	298.0
2	32.59	33.40	34.13	34.81	35.43	36.00	36.53	37.03	37.50	37.95
3	17.13	17.53	17.89	18.22	18.52	18.81	19.07	19.32	19.55	19.77
4	12.57	12.84	13.09	13.32	13.53	13.73	13.91	14.08	14.24	14.40
5	10.48	10.70	10.89	11.08	11.24	11.40	11.55	11.68	11.81	11.93
6	9.30	9.48	9.65	9.81	9.95	10.08	10.21	10.32	10.43	10.54
7	8.55	8.71	8.86	9.00	9.12	9.24	9.35	9.46	9.55	9.65
8	8.03	8.18	8.31	8.44	8.55	8.66	8.76	8.85	8.94	9.03
9	7.65	7.78	7.91	8.03	8.13	8.23	8.33	8.41	8.49	8.57
10	7.36	7.49	7.60	7.71	7.81	7.91	7.99	8.08	8.15	8.23
11	7.13	7.25	7.36	7.46	7.56	7.65	7.73	7.81	7.88	7.95
12	6.94	7.06	7.17	7.26	7.36	7.44	7.52	7.59	7.66	7.73
13	6.79	6.90	7.01	7.10	7.19	7.27	7.35	7.42	7.48	7.55
14	6.66	6.77	6.87	6.96	7.05	7.13	7.20	7.27	7.33	7.39
15	6.55	6.66	6.76	6.84	6.93	7.00	7.07	7.14	7.20	7.26
16	6.46	6.56	6.66	6.74	6.82	6.90	6.97	7.03	7.09	7.15
17	6.38	6.48	6.57	6.66	6.73	6.81	6.87	6.94	7.00	7.05
18	6.31	6.41	6.50	6.58	6.65	6.73	6.79	6.85	6.91	6.97
19	6.25	6.34	6.43	6.51	6.58	6.65	6.72	6.78	6.84	6.89
20	6.19	6.28	6.37	6.45	6.52	6.59	6.65	6.71	6.77	6.82
24	6.02	6.11	6.19	6.26	6.33	6.39	6.45	6.51	6.56	6.61
30	5.85	5.93	6.01	6.08	6.14	6.20	6.26	6.31	6.36	6.41
40	5.69	5.76	5.83	5.90	5.96	6.02	6.07	6.12	6.16	6.21
60	5.53	5.60	5.67	5.73	5.78	5.84	5.89	5.93	5.97	6.01
120	5.37	5.44	5.50	5.56	5.61	5.66	5.71	5.75	5.79	5.83
∞	5.23	5.29	5.35	5.40	5.45	5.49	5.54	5.57	5.61	5.65

This table was reprinted from *Biometrika Tables for Statisticians*, Vol. 1, 3rd Edition, Table 29, with the permission of the Biometrika Trustees.

The Normal Probability Function

The integral $P(X)$ and ordinate $Z(X)$ in terms of the standardized deviate X

X	$P(X)$	δ +	δ^2 -	$Z(X)$	δ -	δ^2 -	X	$P(X)$	δ +	δ^2 -
.00	.5000000		0	.3989423		309	.50	.6914625		176
.01	.5039594	39894	4	.3989223	199	399	.51	.6949743	35118	179
.02	.5079783	39890	8	.3988625	598	399	.52	.6984682	34939	181
.03	.5119665	39882	12	.3987623	997	398	.53	.7019440	34758	184
.04	.5159534	39870	16	.3986233	1395	398	.54	.7054015	34574	186
.05	.5199388	39854	20	.3984439	1793	397	.55	.7088403	34388	189
		39834			2191				34200	
.06	.5239222		24	.3982248		397	.56	.7122603		191
.07	.5279032	39810	28	.3979661	2588	396	.57	.7156612	34009	193
.08	.5318814	39782	32	.3976677	2984	395	.58	.7190427	33815	196
.09	.5358564	39750	36	.3973298	3379	394	.59	.7224047	33620	198
.10	.5398278	39714	40	.3969525	3773	393	.60	.7257469	33422	200
		39675			4166				33222	
.11	.5437953		44	.3965360		392	.61	.7290691		202
.12	.5477584	39631	48	.3960802	4558	390	.62	.7323711	33020	204
.13	.5517168	39584	51	.3955854	4948	389	.63	.7356527	32816	206
.14	.5556700	39532	55	.3950517	5337	387	.64	.7389137	32610	208
.15	.5596177	39477	59	.3944793	5724	386	.65	.7421539	32402	210
		39418			6110				32192	
.16	.5635595		63	.3938684		384	.66	.7453731		212
.17	.5674949	39355	67	.3932190	6493	382	.67	.7485711	31930	214
.18	.5714237	39283	71	.3925315	6875	380	.68	.7517478	31767	216
.19	.5753454	39217	74	.3918060	7255	378	.69	.7549029	31551	217
.20	.5792597	39143	78	.3910427	7633	375	.70	.7580363	31334	219
		39065			8008				31116	
.21	.5831662		82	.3902419		373	.71	.7611479		220
.22	.5870644	38983	86	.3894038	8381	371	.72	.7642375	30896	222
.23	.5909541	38897	89	.3885286	8752	368	.73	.7673049	30674	223
.24	.5948349	38808	93	.3876166	9120	365	.74	.7703500	30451	225
.25	.5987063	38715	97	.3866681	9485	362	.75	.7733726	30226	226
		38618			9847				30001	
.26	.6025681		100	.3856834		360	.76	.7763727		227
.27	.6064199	38518	104	.3846627	10207	357	.77	.7793501	29773	228
.28	.6102612	38414	107	.3836063	10564	354	.78	.7823046	29545	230
.29	.6140919	38306	111	.3825146	10917	350	.79	.7852361	29316	231
.30	.6179114	38195	114	.3813878	11268	347	.80	.7881446	29085	232
		38081			11615				28853	
.31	.6217195		118	.3802264		344	.81	.7910299		233
.32	.6255158	37963	121	.3790305	11953	340	.82	.7938919	28620	234
.33	.6293000	37842	125	.3778007	12298	337	.83	.7967306	28387	235
.34	.6330717	37717	128	.3765372	12635	333	.84	.7995458	28152	235
.35	.6368307	37589	131	.3752403	12968	329	.85	.8023375	27917	236
		37458			13297				27680	
.36	.6405764		135	.3739106		325	.86	.8051055		237
.37	.6443088	37323	138	.3725483	13623	322	.87	.8078498	27443	238
.38	.6480273	37185	141	.3711539	13944	318	.88	.8105703	27205	238
.39	.6517317	37044	144	.3697277	14262	313	.89	.8132671	26967	239
.40	.6554217	36900	147	.3682701	14575	309	.90	.8159399	26728	239
		36753			14885				26489	
.41	.6590970		150	.3667817		305	.91	.8185887		240
.42	.6627573	36602	153	.3652627	15190	301	.92	.8212136	26249	240
.43	.6664022	36449	156	.3637136	15491	296	.93	.8238145	26008	241
.44	.6700314	36293	159	.3621349	15787	292	.94	.8263912	25768	241
.45	.6736448	36133	162	.3605270	16079	288	.95	.8289439	25527	241
		35971			16367				25285	
.46	.6772419		165	.3588903		283	.96	.8314724		242
.47	.6808225	35806	168	.3572253	16650	278	.97	.8339768	25044	242
.48	.6843863	35638	171	.3555325	16928	274	.98	.8364569	24802	242
.49	.6879331	35467	173	.3538124	17202	269	.99	.8389129	24560	242
.50	.6914625	35294	176	.3520653	17470	264	1.00	.8413447	24318	242

$$Z(X) = e^{-1/2 X^2} / \sqrt{2\pi}, \quad P(X) = 1 - Q(X) = \int_{-\infty}^X Z(u) du.$$

The Normal Probability Function (continued)

Z(X)	δ -	δ^2 -	X	P(X)	δ +	δ^2 -	Z(X)	δ -	δ^2 +
.3520653	17734	264	1.00	.8413447	24076	242	.2419707	24196	0
.3502919	17994	259	1.01	.8437524	23834	242	.2395511	24191	5
.3484925	18248	254	1.02	.8461358	23592	242	.2371320	24182	10
.3466677	18497	249	1.03	.8484950	23351	242	.2347138	24168	14
.3448180	18741	244	1.04	.8508300	23109	242	.2322970	24149	19
.3429439	18981	239	1.05	.8531409	22868	241	.2298821	24125	24
.3410458	19215	234	1.06	.8554277	22626	241	.2274696	24097	28
.3391243	19444	229	1.07	.8576903	22386	241	.2250599	24064	33
.3371799	19667	224	1.08	.8599289	22145	240	.2226535	24027	37
.3352132	19886	219	1.09	.8621434	21905	240	.2202508	23986	41
.3332246	20099	213	1.10	.8643339	21665	240	.2178522	23940	46
.3312147	20307	208	1.11	.8665005	21426	239	.2154582	23890	50
.3291840	20510	203	1.12	.8686431	21188	239	.2130691	23836	54
.3271330	20707	197	1.13	.8707619	20950	238	.2106856	23778	58
.3250623	20899	192	1.14	.8728568	20712	237	.2083078	23715	62
.3229724	21086	187	1.15	.8749281	20475	237	.2059363	23649	66
.3208638	21267	181	1.16	.8769756	20239	236	.2035714	23578	70
.3187371	21442	176	1.17	.8789995	20004	235	.2012135	23504	74
.3165929	21613	170	1.18	.8809999	19769	235	.1988631	23426	78
.3144317	21777	165	1.19	.8829768	19535	234	.1965205	23344	82
.3122539	21936	159	1.20	.8849303	19302	233	.1941861	23259	85
.3100603	22090	154	1.21	.8868606	19070	232	.1918602	23170	89
.3078513	22239	148	1.22	.8887676	18839	231	.1895432	23077	93
.3056274	22381	143	1.23	.8906514	18609	230	.1872354	22981	96
.3033893	22519	137	1.24	.8925123	18379	229	.1849373	22882	99
.3011374	22650	132	1.25	.8943502	18151	228	.1826491	22779	103
.2988724	22777	126	1.26	.8961653	17924	227	.1803712	22673	106
.2965948	22897	121	1.27	.8979577	17697	226	.1781038	22564	109
.2943050	23013	115	1.28	.8997274	17472	225	.1758474	22452	112
.2920038	23122	110	1.29	.9014747	17248	224	.1736022	22337	115
.2896916	23227	104	1.30	.9031995	17026	223	.1713686	22218	118
.2873689	23325	99	1.31	.9049021	16804	222	.1691468	22097	121
.2850364	23419	93	1.32	.9065825	16584	220	.1669370	21973	124
.2826945	23507	88	1.33	.9082409	16365	219	.1647397	21847	127
.2803438	23589	83	1.34	.9098773	16147	218	.1625551	21717	129
.2779849	23666	77	1.35	.9114920	15930	217	.1603833	21585	132
.2756182	23738	72	1.36	.9130850	15715	215	.1582248	21451	134
.2732444	23805	66	1.37	.9146565	15501	214	.1560797	21314	137
.2708640	23866	61	1.38	.9162067	15289	212	.1539483	21175	139
.2684774	23922	56	1.39	.9177356	15078	211	.1518308	21033	142
.2660852	23972	51	1.40	.9192433	14868	210	.1497275	20890	144
.2636880	24017	45	1.41	.9207302	14660	208	.1476385	20744	146
.2612863	24058	40	1.42	.9221962	14453	207	.1455641	20596	148
.2588805	24093	35	1.43	.9236415	14248	205	.1435046	20446	150
.2564713	24122	30	1.44	.9250663	14044	204	.1414600	20294	152
.2540591	24147	25	1.45	.9264707	13842	202	.1394306	20140	154
.2516443	24167	20	1.46	.9278550	13642	201	.1374165	19985	155
.2492277	24182	15	1.47	.9292191	13443	199	.1354181	19828	157
.2468095	24191	10	1.48	.9305634	13245	197	.1334353	19669	159
.2443904	24196	5	1.49	.9318879	13049	196	.1314684	19508	160
.2419707	24196	0	1.50	.9331928		194	.1295176		162

Note sign of second difference, δ^2 .

The Normal Probability Function (continued)

X	P(X)	δ +	δ ² -	Z(X)	δ -	δ ² +	X	P(X)	δ +	δ ² -
1.50	.9331928	12855	194	.1295178	19346	162	2.00	.9772499	5345	108
1.51	.9344783	12662	193	.1275830	19183	163	2.01	.9777844	5239	106
1.52	.9357445	12471	191	.1256648	19018	165	2.02	.9783083	5134	105
1.53	.9369916	12282	189	.1237628	18853	166	2.03	.9788217	5031	103
1.54	.9382198	12094	188	.1218775	18685	167	2.04	.9793248	4929	102
1.55	.9394292	11908	186	.1200090	18517	168	2.05	.9798178	4829	100
1.56	.9406201	11724	184	.1181573	18348	169	2.06	.9803007	4731	98
1.57	.9417924	11541	183	.1163225	18177	170	2.07	.9807738	4634	97
1.58	.9429466	11360	181	.1145048	18006	171	2.08	.9812372	4539	95
1.59	.9440828	11181	179	.1127042	17834	172	2.09	.9816911	4445	94
1.60	.9452007	11004	177	.1109208	17661	173	2.10	.9821356	4352	92
1.61	.9463011	10828	176	.1091548	17487	174	2.11	.9825708	4262	91
1.62	.9473839	10654	174	.1074061	17312	174	2.12	.9829970	4172	89
1.63	.9484493	10482	172	.1056748	17137	175	2.13	.9834142	4084	88
1.64	.9494974	10311	170	.1039611	16962	176	2.14	.9838226	3998	86
1.65	.9505285	10142	169	.1022649	16786	176	2.15	.9842224	3913	85
1.66	.9515428	9975	167	.1005864	16609	177	2.16	.9846137	3829	84
1.67	.9525403	9810	165	.0989255	16432	177	2.17	.9849966	3747	82
1.68	.9535213	9647	163	.0972823	16255	177	2.18	.9853713	3666	81
1.69	.9544860	9485	162	.0956568	16077	178	2.19	.9857379	3587	79
1.70	.9554345	9325	160	.0940491	15899	178	2.20	.9860966	3509	78
1.71	.9563671	9167	158	.0924591	15722	178	2.21	.9864474	3432	77
1.72	.9572838	9011	156	.0908870	15544	178	2.22	.9867906	3357	75
1.73	.9581849	8856	155	.0893328	15366	178	2.23	.9871263	3283	74
1.74	.9590705	8704	153	.0877961	15188	178	2.24	.9874545	3210	73
1.75	.9599408	8553	151	.0862773	15010	178	2.25	.9877765	3138	71
1.76	.9607961	8403	149	.0847764	14832	178	2.26	.9880894	3068	70
1.77	.9616364	8256	147	.0832932	14654	178	2.27	.9883962	2999	69
1.78	.9624620	8110	146	.0818278	14477	177	2.28	.9886962	2932	68
1.79	.9632730	7966	144	.0803801	14300	177	2.29	.9889893	2865	66
1.80	.9640697	7824	142	.0789502	14123	177	2.30	.9892759	2800	65
1.81	.9648521	7684	140	.0775379	13946	176	2.31	.9895559	2736	64
1.82	.9656205	7545	139	.0761433	13770	176	2.32	.9898296	2674	63
1.83	.9663750	7409	137	.0747663	13594	176	2.33	.9900969	2612	62
1.84	.9671159	7273	135	.0734068	13419	175	2.34	.9903581	2552	60
1.85	.9678432	7140	133	.0720649	13245	175	2.35	.9906133	2492	59
1.86	.9685572	7009	132	.0707404	13071	174	2.36	.9908625	2434	58
1.87	.9692581	6879	130	.0694333	12897	173	2.37	.9911060	2377	57
1.88	.9699460	6751	128	.0681436	12725	173	2.38	.9913437	2321	56
1.89	.9706210	6624	126	.0668711	12553	172	2.39	.9915758	2267	55
1.90	.9712834	6500	125	.0656158	12382	171	2.40	.9918025	2213	54
1.91	.9719334	6377	123	.0643777	12211	170	2.41	.9920237	2160	53
1.92	.9725711	6255	121	.0631566	12041	170	2.42	.9922397	2108	52
1.93	.9731966	6136	120	.0619524	11873	169	2.43	.9924506	2058	51
1.94	.9738102	6018	118	.0607652	11705	168	2.44	.9926564	2008	50
1.95	.9744119	5902	116	.0595947	11538	167	2.45	.9928572	1960	49
1.96	.9750021	5787	115	.0584409	11372	166	2.46	.9930531	1912	48
1.97	.9755808	5674	113	.0573038	11206	165	2.47	.9932443	1865	47
1.98	.9761482	5563	111	.0561831	11042	164	2.48	.9934309	1820	46
1.99	.9767045	5453	110	.0550789	10879	163	2.49	.9936128	1775	45
2.00	.9772499		108	.0539910		162	2.50	.9937903		44

$$Z(X) = e^{-1/2 X^2} / \sqrt{(2\pi)}, \quad P(X) = 1 - Q(X) = \int_{-\infty}^X Z(u) du.$$

The Normal Probability Function (continued)

Z(X)	δ -	δ^2 +	X	P(X)	δ +	δ^2 -	Z(X)	δ -	δ^2 +
0539910	10717	162	2.50	9937903	1731	44	0175283	4336	92
0529192	10557	161	2.51	9939634	1688	43	0170947	4246	91
0518636	10397	160	2.52	9941323	1646	42	0166701	4157	89
0508239	10238	159	2.53	9942969	1605	41	0162545	4069	88
0498001	10081	157	2.54	9944574	1566	40	0158476	3982	86
0487920	9924	156	2.55	9946139	1525	39	0154493	3897	85
0477996	9769	155	2.56	9947664	1487	39	0150596	3814	84
0468226	9616	154	2.57	9949151	1449	38	0146782	3731	82
0458611	9463	153	2.58	9950600	1412	37	0143051	3650	81
0449148	9312	151	2.59	9952012	1376	36	0139401	3571	80
0439836	9162	150	2.60	9953388	1341	35	0135830	3493	78
0430674	9013	149	2.61	9954729	1306	35	0132337	3416	77
0421661	8866	147	2.62	9956035	1272	34	0128921	3340	76
0412795	8720	146	2.63	9957308	1239	33	0125581	3266	74
0404076	8575	145	2.64	9958547	1207	32	0122315	3193	73
0395500	8432	143	2.65	9959754	1176	32	0119122	3121	72
0387069	8290	142	2.66	9960930	1145	31	0116001	3051	70
0378779	8149	140	2.67	9962074	1115	30	0112951	2981	69
0370629	8010	139	2.68	9963189	1085	29	0109969	2913	68
0362619	7873	138	2.69	9964274	1056	29	0107056	2847	67
0354746	7737	136	2.70	9965330	1028	28	0104209	2781	66
0347009	7602	135	2.71	9966358	1001	27	0101428	2717	64
0339408	7468	133	2.72	9967359	974	27	0098712	2654	63
0331939	7337	132	2.73	9968333	948	26	0096058	2592	62
0324603	7208	130	2.74	9969280	922	26	0093466	2531	61
0317397	7077	129	2.75	9970202	897	25	0090936	2471	60
0310319	6950	127	2.76	9971099	873	24	0088465	2413	59
0303370	6824	126	2.77	9971972	849	24	0086052	2355	57
0296546	6699	125	2.78	9972821	825	23	0083697	2299	56
0289847	6576	123	2.79	9973646	803	23	0081398	2244	55
0283270	6455	122	2.80	9974449	781	22	0079155	2189	54
0276816	6336	120	2.81	9975229	759	22	0076965	2136	53
0270481	6218	119	2.82	9975988	738	21	0074829	2084	52
0264265	6099	117	2.83	9976726	717	21	0072744	2033	51
0258166	5984	116	2.84	9977443	697	20	0070711	1983	50
0252182	5870	114	2.85	9978140	678	20	0068728	1934	49
0246313	5757	113	2.86	9978818	658	19	0066793	1886	48
0240556	5646	111	2.87	9979476	640	19	0064907	1839	47
0234910	5536	110	2.88	9980116	622	18	0063067	1793	46
0229374	5428	108	2.89	9980738	604	18	0061274	1748	45
0223945	5322	107	2.90	9981342	587	17	0059525	1704	44
0218624	5217	105	2.91	9981929	570	17	0057821	1661	43
0213407	5113	104	2.92	9982498	553	16	0056160	1619	42
0208294	5011	102	2.93	9983052	537	16	0054541	1578	41
0203284	4910	101	2.94	9983589	522	16	0052963	1537	40
0198374	4811	99	2.95	9984111	507	15	0051426	1497	40
0193563	4713	98	2.96	9984618	492	15	0049929	1459	39
0188850	4617	96	2.97	9985110	478	14	0048470	1421	38
0184233	4522	95	2.98	9985588	464	14	0047050	1384	37
0179711	4428	93	2.99	9986051	450	14	0045666	1347	36
0175283		92	3.00	9986501		13	0044318		35

Note sign of second difference, δ^2 .

The Normal Probability Function (continued)

X	P(X)	δ +	δ^2 -	Z(X)	δ -	δ^2 +	X	P(X)	δ +	δ^2 -
3.00	.9986501			.0044318			3.50	.9997674		
3.01	.9986938	437	13	.0043007	1312	35	3.51	.9997759	86	3
3.02	.9987361	424	13	.0041729	1277	35	3.52	.9997842	83	3
3.03	.9987772	411	13	.0040486	1243	34	3.53	.9997922	80	3
3.04	.9988171	399	12	.0039276	1210	33	3.54	.9997999	77	3
3.05	.9988558	387	12	.0038098	1178	32	3.55	.9998074	74	3
		375	12		1146	32			72	3
3.06	.9988933		11	.0036951		31	3.56	.9998146		3
3.07	.9989297	364	11	.0035836	1115	30	3.57	.9998215	69	2
3.08	.9989650	353	11	.0034751	1085	29	3.58	.9998282	67	2
3.09	.9989992	342	11	.0033695	1056	29	3.59	.9998347	65	2
3.10	.9990324	332	10	.0032668	1027	28	3.60	.9998409	62	2
		322	10		999	28			60	2
3.11	.9990646		10	.0031669		27	3.61	.9998469		2
3.12	.9990957	312	10	.0030698	971	27	3.62	.9998527	58	2
3.13	.9991260	302	10	.0029754	944	27	3.63	.9998583	56	2
3.14	.9991553	293	9	.0028835	918	26	3.64	.9998637	54	2
3.15	.9991836	284	9	.0027943	893	26	3.65	.9998689	52	2
		275	9		868	25			50	2
3.16	.9992112		9	.0027075		24	3.66	.9998739		2
3.17	.9992378	267	8	.0026231	843	24	3.67	.9998787	48	2
3.18	.9992636	258	8	.0025412	820	24	3.68	.9998834	47	2
3.19	.9992886	250	8	.0024615	797	23	3.69	.9998879	45	2
3.20	.9993129	242	8	.0023841	774	23	3.70	.9998922	43	2
		235	8		752	22			42	2
3.21	.9993363		7	.0023089		21	3.71	.9998964		2
3.22	.9993590	227	7	.0022358	731	21	3.72	.9999004	40	1
3.23	.9993810	220	7	.0021649	710	21	3.73	.9999043	39	1
3.24	.9994024	213	7	.0020960	689	20	3.74	.9999080	37	1
3.25	.9994230	206	7	.0020290	669	20	3.75	.9999116	36	1
		200	7		650	19			35	1
3.26	.9994429		6	.0019641		19	3.76	.9999150		1
3.27	.9994623	193	6	.0019010	631	18	3.77	.9999184	33	1
3.28	.9994810	187	6	.0018397	612	18	3.78	.9999216	32	1
3.29	.9994991	181	6	.0017803	595	18	3.79	.9999247	31	1
3.30	.9995166	176	6	.0017226	577	17	3.80	.9999277	30	1
		169	6		560	17			29	1
3.31	.9995335		6	.0016666		17	3.81	.9999305		1
3.32	.9995499	164	5	.0016122	543	16	3.82	.9999333	28	1
3.33	.9995658	159	5	.0015595	527	16	3.83	.9999359	27	1
3.34	.9995811	153	5	.0015084	512	16	3.84	.9999385	26	1
3.35	.9995959	148	5	.0014587	496	15	3.85	.9999409	25	1
		143	5		481	15			24	1
3.36	.9996103		5	.0014106		15	3.86	.9999433		1
3.37	.9996242	139	5	.0013639	467	14	3.87	.9999456	23	1
3.38	.9996376	134	4	.0013187	453	14	3.88	.9999478	22	1
3.39	.9996505	130	4	.0012748	439	14	3.89	.9999499	21	1
3.40	.9996631	125	4	.0012322	426	13	3.90	.9999519	20	1
		121	4		413	13			19	1
3.41	.9996752		4	.0011910		13	3.91	.9999539		1
3.42	.9996869	117	4	.0011510	400	12	3.92	.9999557	19	1
3.43	.9996982	113	4	.0011122	388	12	3.93	.9999575	18	1
3.44	.9997091	109	4	.0010747	376	12	3.94	.9999593	17	1
3.45	.9997197	106	4	.0010383	364	12	3.95	.9999609	17	1
		102	4		353	11			16	1
3.46	.9997299		3	.0010030		11	3.96	.9999625		1
3.47	.9997398	99	3	.0009689	342	11	3.97	.9999641	15	1
3.48	.9997493	95	3	.0009358	331	11	3.98	.9999655	15	1
3.49	.9997585	92	3	.0009037	320	10	3.99	.9999670	14	1
3.50	.9997674	89	3	.0008727	310	10	4.00	.9999683	14	1

$$Z(X) = e^{-1/2 X^2} / \sqrt{2\pi}, \quad P(X) = 1 - Q(X) = \int_{-\infty}^X Z(u) du.$$

The Normal Probability Function (continued)

Z(X)	δ -	δ^2 +	X	P(X)	δ +	δ^2 -	Z(X)	δ -	δ^2 +
0008727	301	10	4.00	9999683	13	1	0001323	53	2
0008426	291	10	4.01	9999696	13	1	0001286	51	2
0008135	282	9	4.02	9999709	12	0	0001235	49	2
0007853	273	9	4.03	9999721	12		0001186	47	2
0007581	264	9	4.04	9999733	11		0001140	45	2
0007317	256	8	4.05	9999744	11		0001094	43	2
0007061	247	8	4.06	9999755	10		0001051	42	2
0006814	239	8	4.07	9999765	10		0001009	40	2
0006575	232	8	4.08	9999775	9		0000969	39	2
0006343	224	8	4.09	9999784	9		0000930	37	1
0006119	217	7	4.10	9999793	9		0000893	36	1
0005902	210	7	4.11	9999802	8		0000857	35	1
0005693	203	7	4.12	9999811	8		0000822	33	1
0005490	196	7	4.13	9999819	8		0000789	33	1
0005294	189	6	4.14	9999826	8		0000757	32	1
0005105	183	6	4.15	9999834	7		0000726	31	1
0004921	177	6	4.16	9999841	7		0000697	30	1
0004744	171	6	4.17	9999848	7		0000668	28	1
0004573	165	6	4.18	9999854	7		0000641	27	1
0004408	160	6	4.19	9999861	6		0000615	26	1
0004248	155	5	4.20	9999867	6		0000589	25	1
0004093	149	5	4.21	9999872	6		0000565	24	1
0003944	144	5	4.22	9999878	6		0000542	23	1
0003800	139	5	4.23	9999883	5		0000519	22	1
0003661	135	5	4.24	9999888	5		0000498	22	1
0003526	130	5	4.25	9999893	5		0000477	21	1
0003396	125	4	4.26	9999898	5		0000457	20	1
0003271	121	4	4.27	9999902	4		0000438	19	1
0003149	117	4	4.28	9999907	4		0000420	18	1
0003032	113	4	4.29	9999911	4		0000403	18	1
0002919	109	4	4.30	9999915	4		0000385	17	1
0002810	105	4	4.31	9999918	4		0000369	16	1
0002705	102	4	4.32	9999922	4		0000354	16	1
0002604	98	4	4.33	9999925	3		0000339	15	1
0002506	95	3	4.34	9999929	3		0000324	14	1
0002411	91	3	4.35	9999932	3		0000310	14	1
0002320	88	3	4.36	9999935	3		0000297	13	1
0002232	85	3	4.37	9999938	3		0000284	13	1
0002147	82	3	4.38	9999941	3		0000272	12	0
0002065	79	3	4.39	9999943	3		0000261	12	
0001987	76	3	4.40	9999946	2		0000249	11	
0001910	73	3	4.41	9999948	2		0000239	11	
0001837	71	3	4.42	9999951	2		0000228	10	
0001766	68	3	4.43	9999953	2		0000218	10	
0001698	66	2	4.44	9999955	2		0000209	9	
0001633	63	2	4.45	9999957	2		0000200	9	
0001569	61	2	4.46	9999959	2		0000191	9	
0001508	59	2	4.47	9999961	2		0000183	8	
0001449	57	2	4.48	9999963	2		0000175	8	
0001393	55	2	4.49	9999964	2		0000167	8	
0001338	55	2	4.50	9999966	2		0000160	7	

Note sign of second difference, δ^2 .

The Normal Probability Function (continued)

X	P(X)*	Z(X)*	X	P(X)*	Z(X)*	X	P(X)*	Z(X)*
4.50	66023	159837	5.00	97133	14867	5.50	99810	1077
4.51	67586	152797	5.01	97278	14141	5.51	99821	1019
4.52	69090	146051	5.02	97418	13450	5.52	99831	968
4.53	70508	139590	5.03	97548	12791	5.53	99840	913
4.54	71873	133401	5.04	97672	12162	5.54	99849	864
4.55	73177	127473	5.05	97791	11564	5.55	99857	817
4.56	74423	121797	5.06	97904	10994	5.56	99865	773
4.57	75614	116302	5.07	98011	10451	5.57	99873	731
4.58	76751	111159	5.08	98113	9934	5.58	99880	691
4.59	77838	106177	5.09	98210	9441	5.59	99886	654
4.60	78875	101409	5.10	98302	8972	5.60	99893	618
4.61	79867	96845	5.11	98389	8526	5.61	99899	585
4.62	80813	92477	5.12	98472	8101	5.62	99905	553
4.63	81717	88297	5.13	98551	7696	5.63	99910	522
4.64	82580	84298	5.14	98628	7311	5.64	99915	494
4.65	83403	80472	5.15	98698	6944	5.65	99920	467
4.66	84190	76812	5.16	98765	6595	5.66	99924	441
4.67	84940	73311	5.17	98830	6263	5.67	99929	417
4.68	85656	69962	5.18	98891	5947	5.68	99933	394
4.69	86340	66760	5.19	98949	5647	5.69	99938	372
4.70	86992	63698	5.20	99004	5361	5.70	99940	351
4.71	87614	60771	5.21	99056	5089	5.71	99944	332
4.72	88208	57972	5.22	99105	4831	5.72	99947	313
4.73	88774	55296	5.23	99152	4585	5.73	99950	296
4.74	89314	52739	5.24	99197	4351	5.74	99953	280
4.75	89829	50295	5.25	99240	4128	5.75	99955	264
4.76	90320	47960	5.26	99280	3917	5.76	99958	249
4.77	90789	45728	5.27	99318	3716	5.77	99960	235
4.78	91235	43598	5.28	99354	3525	5.78	99963	222
4.79	91661	41559	5.29	99388	3344	5.79	99965	210
4.80	92067	39613	5.30	99421	3171	5.80	99967	198
4.81	92453	37755	5.31	99452	3007	5.81	99969	187
4.82	92822	35980	5.32	99481	2852	5.82	99971	176
4.83	93173	34285	5.33	99509	2704	5.83	99972	166
4.84	93508	32667	5.34	99535	2563	5.84	99974	157
4.85	93827	31122	5.35	99560	2430	5.85	99975	148
4.86	94131	29647	5.36	99584	2303	5.86	99977	139
4.87	94420	28239	5.37	99608	2183	5.87	99978	131
4.88	94696	26895	5.38	99628	2069	5.88	99979	124
4.89	94958	25613	5.39	99648	1960	5.89	99981	117
4.90	95208	24390	5.40	99667	1857	5.90	99982	110
4.91	95446	23222	5.41	99685	1760	5.91	99983	104
4.92	95673	22108	5.42	99702	1667	5.92	99984	98
4.93	95889	21046	5.43	99718	1579	5.93	99985	92
4.94	96094	20033	5.44	99734	1496	5.94	99986	87
4.95	96289	19068	5.45	99748	1416	5.95	99987	82
4.96	96475	18144	5.46	99762	1341	5.96	99987	77
4.97	96652	17265	5.47	99775	1270	5.97	99988	73
4.98	96821	16428	5.48	99787	1202	5.98	99989	68
4.99	96981	15629	5.49	99799	1138	5.99	99990	65
						6.00	99990	61

$$Z(X) = e^{-1/2 X^2} / \sqrt{2\pi}, \quad P(X) = 1 - Q(X) = \int_{-\infty}^X Z(u) du.$$

* The entries for P(X) and Z(X) on this page are given to 10 decimal places; thus 0.99999 should be prefixed to each entry for P(X) and a decimal point, followed by four, five, ..., eight zeros, as appropriate, to Z(X).

Percentage Points of the F-distribution (Variance Ratio)

Upper 25% points

$\nu_2 \backslash \nu_1$	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	12	15	20	24	30	40	60	120	∞
1	5.83	7.50	8.20	8.58	8.82	8.98	9.10	9.19	9.26	9.32	9.41	9.49	9.58	9.63	9.67	9.71	9.76	9.80	9.85
2	2.57	3.00	3.15	3.23	3.28	3.31	3.34	3.35	3.37	3.38	3.39	3.41	3.43	3.43	3.44	3.45	3.46	3.47	3.48
3	2.02	2.28	2.36	2.39	2.41	2.42	2.43	2.44	2.44	2.44	2.45	2.46	2.46	2.46	2.47	2.47	2.47	2.47	2.47
4	1.81	2.00	2.05	2.06	2.07	2.08	2.08	2.08	2.08	2.08	2.08	2.08	2.08	2.08	2.08	2.08	2.08	2.08	2.08
5	1.69	1.85	1.88	1.89	1.89	1.89	1.89	1.89	1.89	1.89	1.89	1.89	1.88	1.88	1.88	1.88	1.87	1.87	1.87
6	1.62	1.76	1.78	1.79	1.79	1.78	1.78	1.78	1.77	1.77	1.77	1.76	1.76	1.75	1.75	1.75	1.74	1.74	1.74
7	1.57	1.70	1.72	1.72	1.71	1.71	1.70	1.70	1.69	1.69	1.68	1.68	1.67	1.66	1.66	1.66	1.65	1.65	1.65
8	1.54	1.66	1.67	1.66	1.66	1.65	1.64	1.64	1.63	1.63	1.62	1.62	1.61	1.60	1.60	1.59	1.58	1.58	1.58
9	1.51	1.62	1.63	1.63	1.62	1.61	1.60	1.60	1.59	1.59	1.58	1.57	1.56	1.56	1.55	1.54	1.54	1.53	1.53
10	1.49	1.60	1.60	1.59	1.59	1.58	1.57	1.56	1.56	1.55	1.54	1.53	1.52	1.52	1.51	1.51	1.50	1.49	1.48
11	1.47	1.58	1.58	1.57	1.56	1.55	1.54	1.53	1.53	1.52	1.51	1.50	1.49	1.49	1.48	1.47	1.47	1.46	1.45
12	1.46	1.56	1.56	1.55	1.54	1.53	1.52	1.51	1.51	1.50	1.49	1.48	1.47	1.46	1.45	1.45	1.44	1.43	1.42
13	1.45	1.55	1.55	1.53	1.52	1.51	1.50	1.49	1.49	1.48	1.47	1.46	1.45	1.44	1.43	1.42	1.42	1.41	1.40
14	1.44	1.53	1.53	1.52	1.51	1.50	1.49	1.48	1.47	1.46	1.45	1.44	1.43	1.42	1.41	1.41	1.40	1.39	1.38
15	1.43	1.52	1.52	1.51	1.49	1.48	1.47	1.46	1.46	1.45	1.44	1.43	1.41	1.41	1.40	1.39	1.38	1.37	1.36
16	1.42	1.51	1.51	1.50	1.48	1.47	1.46	1.45	1.44	1.44	1.43	1.41	1.40	1.39	1.38	1.37	1.36	1.35	1.34
17	1.42	1.51	1.50	1.49	1.47	1.46	1.45	1.44	1.43	1.43	1.41	1.40	1.39	1.38	1.37	1.36	1.35	1.34	1.33
18	1.41	1.50	1.49	1.48	1.46	1.45	1.44	1.43	1.42	1.42	1.40	1.39	1.38	1.37	1.36	1.35	1.34	1.33	1.32
19	1.41	1.49	1.49	1.47	1.46	1.44	1.43	1.42	1.41	1.41	1.40	1.38	1.37	1.36	1.35	1.34	1.33	1.32	1.30
20	1.40	1.49	1.48	1.47	1.45	1.44	1.43	1.42	1.41	1.40	1.39	1.37	1.36	1.35	1.34	1.33	1.32	1.31	1.29
21	1.40	1.48	1.48	1.46	1.44	1.43	1.42	1.41	1.40	1.39	1.38	1.37	1.35	1.34	1.33	1.32	1.31	1.30	1.28
22	1.40	1.48	1.47	1.45	1.44	1.42	1.41	1.40	1.39	1.39	1.37	1.36	1.34	1.33	1.32	1.31	1.30	1.29	1.28
23	1.39	1.47	1.47	1.45	1.43	1.42	1.41	1.40	1.39	1.38	1.37	1.35	1.34	1.33	1.32	1.31	1.30	1.28	1.27
24	1.39	1.47	1.46	1.44	1.43	1.41	1.40	1.39	1.38	1.38	1.36	1.35	1.33	1.32	1.31	1.30	1.29	1.28	1.26
25	1.39	1.47	1.46	1.44	1.42	1.41	1.40	1.39	1.38	1.37	1.36	1.34	1.33	1.32	1.31	1.29	1.28	1.27	1.25
26	1.38	1.46	1.45	1.44	1.42	1.41	1.39	1.38	1.37	1.37	1.35	1.34	1.32	1.31	1.30	1.29	1.28	1.26	1.25
27	1.38	1.46	1.45	1.43	1.42	1.40	1.39	1.38	1.37	1.36	1.35	1.33	1.32	1.31	1.30	1.28	1.27	1.26	1.24
28	1.38	1.46	1.45	1.43	1.41	1.40	1.39	1.38	1.37	1.36	1.34	1.33	1.31	1.30	1.29	1.28	1.27	1.25	1.24
29	1.38	1.45	1.45	1.43	1.41	1.40	1.38	1.37	1.36	1.35	1.34	1.32	1.31	1.30	1.29	1.27	1.26	1.25	1.23
30	1.38	1.45	1.44	1.42	1.41	1.39	1.38	1.37	1.36	1.35	1.34	1.32	1.30	1.29	1.28	1.27	1.26	1.24	1.23
40	1.36	1.44	1.42	1.40	1.39	1.37	1.36	1.35	1.34	1.33	1.31	1.30	1.28	1.26	1.25	1.24	1.22	1.21	1.19
60	1.35	1.42	1.41	1.38	1.37	1.35	1.34	1.32	1.31	1.30	1.29	1.27	1.25	1.24	1.22	1.21	1.19	1.17	1.15
120	1.34	1.40	1.39	1.37	1.35	1.33	1.31	1.30	1.29	1.28	1.26	1.24	1.22	1.21	1.19	1.18	1.16	1.13	1.10
∞	1.32	1.39	1.37	1.35	1.33	1.31	1.29	1.28	1.27	1.25	1.24	1.22	1.19	1.18	1.16	1.14	1.12	1.08	1.00

$F = \frac{s_1^2}{s_2^2} = \frac{S_1/\nu_1}{S_2/\nu_2}$, where $s_1^2 = S_1/\nu_1$ and $s_2^2 = S_2/\nu_2$ are independent mean squares estimating a common variance σ^2 and based on ν_1 and ν_2 degrees of freedom, respectively.

Percentage Points of the F-distribution (Variance Ratio) (continued)

Upper 10% points

$\nu_1 \backslash \nu_2$	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	12	15	20	24	30	40	60	120	∞
1	39.86	49.50	53.69	55.83	57.24	58.20	58.91	59.44	59.86	60.19	60.71	61.22	61.74	62.00	62.26	62.53	62.79	63.06	63.33
2	8.53	9.00	9.16	9.24	9.29	9.33	9.36	9.37	9.38	9.39	9.41	9.42	9.44	9.45	9.46	9.47	9.47	9.48	9.49
3	5.54	5.46	5.39	5.34	5.31	5.28	5.27	5.25	5.24	5.23	5.22	5.20	5.18	5.18	5.17	5.16	5.15	5.14	5.13
4	4.54	4.32	4.19	4.11	4.05	4.01	3.98	3.95	3.94	3.92	3.90	3.87	3.84	3.83	3.82	3.80	3.79	3.78	3.76
5	4.06	3.78	3.62	3.52	3.45	3.40	3.37	3.34	3.32	3.30	3.27	3.24	3.21	3.19	3.17	3.16	3.14	3.12	3.10
6	3.78	3.46	3.29	3.18	3.11	3.05	3.01	2.98	2.96	2.94	2.90	2.87	2.84	2.82	2.80	2.78	2.76	2.74	2.72
7	3.59	3.26	3.07	2.96	2.88	2.83	2.78	2.75	2.72	2.70	2.67	2.63	2.59	2.58	2.56	2.54	2.51	2.49	2.47
8	3.46	3.11	2.92	2.81	2.73	2.67	2.62	2.59	2.56	2.54	2.50	2.46	2.42	2.40	2.38	2.36	2.34	2.32	2.29
9	3.36	3.01	2.81	2.69	2.61	2.55	2.51	2.47	2.44	2.42	2.38	2.34	2.30	2.28	2.25	2.23	2.21	2.18	2.16
10	3.29	2.92	2.73	2.61	2.52	2.46	2.41	2.38	2.35	2.32	2.28	2.24	2.20	2.18	2.16	2.13	2.11	2.08	2.06
11	3.23	2.86	2.66	2.54	2.45	2.39	2.34	2.30	2.27	2.25	2.21	2.17	2.12	2.10	2.08	2.05	2.03	2.00	1.97
12	3.18	2.81	2.61	2.48	2.39	2.33	2.28	2.24	2.21	2.19	2.15	2.10	2.06	2.04	2.01	1.99	1.96	1.93	1.90
13	3.14	2.76	2.56	2.43	2.35	2.28	2.23	2.20	2.16	2.14	2.10	2.05	2.01	1.98	1.96	1.93	1.90	1.88	1.85
14	3.10	2.73	2.52	2.39	2.31	2.24	2.19	2.15	2.12	2.10	2.05	2.01	1.96	1.94	1.91	1.89	1.86	1.83	1.80
15	3.07	2.70	2.49	2.36	2.27	2.21	2.16	2.12	2.09	2.06	2.02	1.97	1.92	1.90	1.87	1.85	1.82	1.79	1.76
16	3.05	2.67	2.46	2.33	2.24	2.18	2.13	2.09	2.06	2.03	1.99	1.94	1.89	1.87	1.84	1.81	1.78	1.75	1.72
17	3.03	2.64	2.44	2.31	2.22	2.15	2.10	2.06	2.03	2.00	1.96	1.91	1.86	1.84	1.81	1.78	1.75	1.72	1.69
18	3.01	2.62	2.42	2.29	2.20	2.13	2.08	2.04	2.00	1.98	1.93	1.88	1.84	1.81	1.78	1.75	1.72	1.69	1.66
19	2.99	2.61	2.40	2.27	2.18	2.11	2.06	2.02	1.98	1.96	1.91	1.86	1.81	1.79	1.76	1.73	1.70	1.67	1.63
20	2.97	2.59	2.38	2.25	2.16	2.09	2.04	2.00	1.96	1.94	1.89	1.84	1.79	1.77	1.74	1.71	1.68	1.64	1.61
21	2.96	2.57	2.36	2.23	2.14	2.08	2.02	1.98	1.94	1.92	1.87	1.82	1.77	1.75	1.72	1.69	1.66	1.62	1.59
22	2.95	2.56	2.35	2.22	2.13	2.06	2.01	1.97	1.93	1.90	1.86	1.81	1.76	1.73	1.70	1.67	1.64	1.60	1.57
23	2.94	2.55	2.34	2.21	2.11	2.05	1.99	1.95	1.92	1.89	1.84	1.80	1.74	1.72	1.69	1.66	1.62	1.59	1.55
24	2.93	2.54	2.33	2.19	2.10	2.04	1.98	1.94	1.91	1.88	1.83	1.78	1.73	1.70	1.67	1.64	1.61	1.57	1.53
25	2.92	2.53	2.32	2.18	2.09	2.02	1.97	1.93	1.89	1.87	1.82	1.77	1.72	1.69	1.66	1.63	1.59	1.56	1.52
26	2.91	2.52	2.31	2.17	2.08	2.01	1.96	1.92	1.88	1.86	1.81	1.76	1.71	1.68	1.65	1.61	1.58	1.54	1.50
27	2.90	2.51	2.30	2.17	2.07	2.00	1.95	1.91	1.87	1.85	1.80	1.75	1.70	1.67	1.64	1.60	1.57	1.53	1.49
28	2.89	2.50	2.29	2.16	2.06	2.00	1.94	1.90	1.87	1.84	1.79	1.74	1.69	1.66	1.63	1.59	1.56	1.52	1.48
29	2.89	2.50	2.28	2.15	2.06	1.99	1.93	1.89	1.86	1.83	1.78	1.73	1.68	1.65	1.62	1.58	1.55	1.51	1.47
30	2.88	2.49	2.28	2.14	2.05	1.98	1.93	1.88	1.85	1.82	1.77	1.72	1.67	1.64	1.61	1.57	1.54	1.50	1.46
40	2.84	2.44	2.23	2.09	2.00	1.93	1.87	1.83	1.79	1.76	1.71	1.66	1.61	1.57	1.54	1.50	1.47	1.42	1.38
60	2.79	2.39	2.18	2.04	1.95	1.88	1.82	1.77	1.74	1.71	1.66	1.61	1.56	1.52	1.48	1.44	1.40	1.35	1.29
120	2.75	2.35	2.13	1.99	1.90	1.82	1.76	1.72	1.68	1.65	1.60	1.55	1.48	1.45	1.41	1.37	1.32	1.26	1.19
∞	2.71	2.30	2.08	1.94	1.85	1.77	1.72	1.67	1.63	1.60	1.55	1.49	1.42	1.38	1.34	1.30	1.24	1.17	1.00

$F = \frac{s_1^2}{s_2^2} = \frac{S_1/\nu_1}{S_2/\nu_2}$, where $s_1^2 = S_1/\nu_1$ and $s_2^2 = S_2/\nu_2$ are independent mean squares estimating a common variance σ^2 and based on ν_1 and ν_2 degrees of freedom, respectively.

Percentage Points of the F-distribution (Variance Ratio) (continued)

Upper 5% points

$\nu_1 \backslash \nu_2$	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	12	15	20	24	30	40	60	120	∞
1	161.4	199.5	215.7	224.6	230.2	234.0	236.8	238.9	240.5	241.0	243.9	245.9	248.0	249.1	250.1	251.1	252.2	253.3	254.3
2	18.51	19.00	19.16	19.25	19.30	19.33	19.35	19.37	19.38	19.40	19.41	19.43	19.45	19.45	19.46	19.47	19.48	19.49	19.50
3	10.13	9.55	9.28	9.12	9.01	8.94	8.89	8.85	8.81	8.79	8.74	8.70	8.66	8.64	8.62	8.60	8.57	8.55	8.53
4	7.71	6.94	6.59	6.39	6.26	6.16	6.09	6.04	6.00	5.96	5.91	5.86	5.80	5.77	5.75	5.72	5.69	5.66	5.63
5	6.61	5.79	5.41	5.19	5.05	4.95	4.88	4.82	4.77	4.74	4.68	4.62	4.56	4.53	4.50	4.46	4.43	4.40	4.36
6	5.99	5.14	4.76	4.53	4.39	4.28	4.21	4.15	4.10	4.06	4.00	3.94	3.87	3.84	3.81	3.77	3.74	3.70	3.67
7	5.59	4.74	4.35	4.12	3.97	3.87	3.79	3.73	3.68	3.64	3.57	3.51	3.44	3.41	3.38	3.34	3.30	3.27	3.23
8	5.32	4.46	4.07	3.84	3.68	3.58	3.50	3.44	3.39	3.35	3.28	3.22	3.15	3.12	3.08	3.04	3.01	2.97	2.93
9	5.12	4.26	3.86	3.63	3.48	3.37	3.29	3.23	3.18	3.14	3.07	3.01	2.94	2.90	2.86	2.83	2.79	2.75	2.71
10	4.96	4.10	3.71	3.48	3.33	3.22	3.14	3.07	3.02	2.98	2.91	2.85	2.77	2.74	2.70	2.66	2.62	2.58	2.54
11	4.84	3.98	3.59	3.36	3.20	3.09	3.01	2.95	2.90	2.85	2.79	2.72	2.65	2.61	2.57	2.53	2.49	2.45	2.40
12	4.75	3.89	3.49	3.26	3.11	3.00	2.91	2.86	2.80	2.75	2.69	2.62	2.54	2.51	2.47	2.43	2.38	2.34	2.30
13	4.67	3.81	3.41	3.18	3.03	2.92	2.83	2.77	2.71	2.67	2.60	2.53	2.46	2.42	2.38	2.34	2.30	2.25	2.21
14	4.60	3.74	3.34	3.11	2.96	2.85	2.76	2.70	2.65	2.60	2.53	2.46	2.39	2.35	2.31	2.27	2.22	2.18	2.13
15	4.54	3.68	3.29	3.06	2.90	2.79	2.71	2.64	2.59	2.54	2.48	2.40	2.33	2.29	2.25	2.20	2.16	2.11	2.07
16	4.49	3.63	3.24	3.01	2.85	2.74	2.66	2.59	2.54	2.49	2.42	2.35	2.28	2.24	2.19	2.15	2.10	2.06	2.01
17	4.45	3.59	3.20	2.96	2.81	2.70	2.61	2.55	2.49	2.45	2.38	2.31	2.23	2.19	2.15	2.10	2.06	2.01	1.96
18	4.41	3.55	3.16	2.93	2.77	2.66	2.58	2.51	2.45	2.41	2.34	2.27	2.19	2.15	2.11	2.06	2.02	1.97	1.92
19	4.38	3.52	3.13	2.90	2.74	2.63	2.54	2.48	2.42	2.38	2.31	2.23	2.16	2.11	2.07	2.03	1.98	1.93	1.88
20	4.35	3.49	3.10	2.87	2.71	2.60	2.51	2.45	2.39	2.35	2.28	2.20	2.12	2.08	2.04	1.99	1.95	1.90	1.84
21	4.32	3.47	3.07	2.84	2.68	2.57	2.49	2.42	2.37	2.32	2.25	2.18	2.10	2.05	2.01	1.96	1.92	1.87	1.81
22	4.30	3.44	3.05	2.82	2.66	2.55	2.46	2.40	2.34	2.30	2.23	2.15	2.07	2.03	1.98	1.94	1.89	1.84	1.78
23	4.28	3.42	3.03	2.80	2.64	2.53	2.44	2.37	2.32	2.27	2.20	2.13	2.05	2.01	1.96	1.91	1.86	1.81	1.76
24	4.26	3.40	3.01	2.78	2.62	2.51	2.42	2.36	2.30	2.25	2.18	2.11	2.03	1.98	1.94	1.89	1.84	1.79	1.73
25	4.24	3.39	2.99	2.76	2.60	2.49	2.40	2.34	2.28	2.24	2.16	2.09	2.01	1.96	1.92	1.87	1.82	1.77	1.71
26	4.23	3.37	2.98	2.74	2.59	2.47	2.39	2.32	2.27	2.22	2.15	2.07	1.99	1.95	1.90	1.85	1.80	1.75	1.69
27	4.21	3.36	2.96	2.73	2.57	2.45	2.37	2.31	2.25	2.20	2.13	2.06	1.97	1.93	1.88	1.84	1.79	1.73	1.67
28	4.20	3.34	2.95	2.71	2.56	2.45	2.36	2.29	2.24	2.19	2.12	2.04	1.96	1.91	1.87	1.82	1.77	1.71	1.65
29	4.18	3.33	2.93	2.70	2.55	2.43	2.35	2.28	2.22	2.18	2.10	2.03	1.94	1.90	1.85	1.81	1.76	1.70	1.64
30	4.17	3.32	2.92	2.69	2.53	2.42	2.33	2.27	2.21	2.16	2.09	2.01	1.93	1.89	1.84	1.79	1.74	1.68	1.62
40	4.08	3.23	2.84	2.61	2.45	2.34	2.25	2.18	2.12	2.08	2.00	1.92	1.84	1.79	1.74	1.69	1.64	1.58	1.51
60	4.00	3.16	2.76	2.53	2.37	2.25	2.17	2.10	2.04	1.99	1.92	1.84	1.75	1.70	1.65	1.60	1.53	1.47	1.39
120	3.92	3.07	2.68	2.45	2.29	2.17	2.09	2.02	1.96	1.91	1.83	1.75	1.66	1.61	1.55	1.50	1.43	1.35	1.25
∞	3.84	3.00	2.60	2.37	2.21	2.10	2.01	1.94	1.88	1.83	1.75	1.67	1.57	1.52	1.46	1.39	1.32	1.22	1.00

$F = \frac{s_1^2}{s_2^2} = \frac{S_1/\nu_1}{S_2/\nu_2}$, where $s_1^2 = S_1/\nu_1$ and $s_2^2 = S_2/\nu_2$ are independent mean squares estimating a common variance σ^2 and based on ν_1 and ν_2 degrees of freedom, respectively.

Percentage Points of the F-distribution (Variance Ratio) (continued)
Upper 2.5% points

$\frac{\nu_1}{\nu_2}$	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	12	15	20	24	30	40	60	120	∞
1	647.8	799.5	864.2	899.6	921.8	937.1	948.2	956.7	963.3	968.6	976.7	984.9	993.1	997.2	1001	1006	1010	1014	1018
2	38.51	39.00	39.17	39.25	39.30	39.33	39.36	39.37	39.39	39.40	39.41	39.43	39.45	39.46	39.46	39.47	39.48	39.49	39.50
3	17.44	16.04	15.44	15.10	14.88	14.73	14.62	14.54	14.47	14.42	14.34	14.25	14.17	14.12	14.08	14.04	13.99	13.95	13.90
4	12.22	10.65	9.98	9.60	9.36	9.20	9.07	8.98	8.90	8.84	8.76	8.66	8.56	8.51	8.46	8.41	8.36	8.31	8.26
5	10.01	8.43	7.76	7.39	7.15	6.98	6.85	6.76	6.68	6.62	6.52	6.43	6.33	6.28	6.23	6.18	6.12	6.07	6.02
6	8.81	7.23	6.60	6.23	5.99	5.82	5.70	5.60	5.52	5.46	5.37	5.27	5.17	5.12	5.07	5.01	4.96	4.90	4.85
7	8.07	6.54	5.89	5.52	5.29	5.12	4.99	4.90	4.82	4.76	4.67	4.57	4.47	4.42	4.36	4.31	4.25	4.20	4.14
8	7.57	6.06	5.42	5.05	4.82	4.65	4.53	4.43	4.36	4.30	4.20	4.10	4.00	3.95	3.89	3.84	3.78	3.73	3.67
9	7.21	5.71	5.08	4.72	4.48	4.32	4.20	4.10	4.03	3.96	3.87	3.77	3.67	3.61	3.56	3.51	3.45	3.39	3.33
10	6.94	5.46	4.83	4.47	4.24	4.07	3.95	3.85	3.78	3.72	3.62	3.52	3.42	3.37	3.31	3.26	3.20	3.14	3.08
11	6.72	5.26	4.63	4.28	4.04	3.88	3.76	3.66	3.59	3.53	3.43	3.33	3.23	3.17	3.12	3.06	3.00	2.94	2.88
12	6.55	5.10	4.47	4.12	3.89	3.73	3.61	3.51	3.44	3.37	3.28	3.18	3.07	3.02	2.96	2.91	2.85	2.79	2.72
13	6.41	4.97	4.35	4.00	3.77	3.60	3.48	3.39	3.31	3.25	3.15	3.05	2.95	2.89	2.84	2.78	2.72	2.66	2.60
14	6.30	4.86	4.24	3.89	3.66	3.50	3.38	3.29	3.21	3.15	3.05	2.95	2.84	2.79	2.73	2.67	2.61	2.55	2.49
15	6.20	4.77	4.15	3.80	3.58	3.41	3.29	3.20	3.12	3.06	2.96	2.86	2.76	2.70	2.64	2.59	2.52	2.46	2.40
16	6.12	4.69	4.08	3.73	3.50	3.34	3.22	3.12	3.05	2.99	2.89	2.79	2.68	2.63	2.57	2.51	2.45	2.38	2.32
17	6.04	4.62	4.01	3.66	3.44	3.28	3.16	3.06	2.98	2.92	2.82	2.72	2.62	2.56	2.50	2.44	2.38	2.32	2.25
18	5.98	4.56	3.95	3.61	3.38	3.22	3.10	3.01	2.93	2.87	2.77	2.67	2.56	2.50	2.44	2.38	2.32	2.26	2.19
19	5.92	4.51	3.90	3.56	3.33	3.17	3.05	2.96	2.88	2.82	2.72	2.62	2.51	2.45	2.39	2.33	2.27	2.20	2.13
20	5.87	4.46	3.86	3.51	3.29	3.13	3.01	2.91	2.84	2.77	2.68	2.57	2.46	2.41	2.35	2.29	2.22	2.16	2.09
21	5.83	4.42	3.82	3.48	3.25	3.09	2.97	2.87	2.80	2.73	2.64	2.53	2.42	2.37	2.31	2.25	2.18	2.11	2.04
22	5.79	4.38	3.78	3.44	3.22	3.05	2.93	2.84	2.76	2.70	2.60	2.50	2.39	2.33	2.27	2.21	2.14	2.08	2.00
23	5.75	4.35	3.75	3.41	3.18	3.02	2.90	2.81	2.73	2.67	2.57	2.47	2.36	2.30	2.24	2.18	2.11	2.04	1.97
24	5.72	4.32	3.72	3.38	3.15	2.99	2.87	2.78	2.70	2.64	2.54	2.44	2.33	2.27	2.21	2.15	2.08	2.01	1.94
25	5.69	4.29	3.69	3.35	3.13	2.97	2.85	2.76	2.68	2.61	2.51	2.41	2.30	2.24	2.18	2.12	2.05	1.98	1.91
26	5.66	4.27	3.67	3.33	3.10	2.94	2.82	2.73	2.65	2.59	2.49	2.39	2.28	2.22	2.16	2.09	2.03	1.95	1.88
27	5.63	4.24	3.65	3.31	3.08	2.92	2.80	2.71	2.63	2.57	2.47	2.36	2.25	2.19	2.13	2.07	2.00	1.93	1.85
28	5.61	4.22	3.63	3.29	3.06	2.90	2.78	2.69	2.61	2.55	2.45	2.34	2.23	2.17	2.11	2.05	1.98	1.91	1.83
29	5.59	4.20	3.61	3.27	3.04	2.88	2.76	2.67	2.59	2.53	2.43	2.32	2.21	2.15	2.09	2.03	1.96	1.89	1.81
30	5.57	4.18	3.59	3.25	3.03	2.87	2.75	2.66	2.57	2.51	2.41	2.31	2.20	2.14	2.07	2.01	1.94	1.87	1.79
40	5.42	4.05	3.46	3.13	2.90	2.74	2.62	2.53	2.45	2.39	2.29	2.18	2.07	2.01	1.94	1.88	1.80	1.72	1.64
60	5.29	3.93	3.34	3.01	2.79	2.63	2.51	2.41	2.33	2.27	2.17	2.06	1.94	1.88	1.82	1.74	1.67	1.58	1.48
120	5.15	3.80	3.23	2.89	2.67	2.52	2.39	2.30	2.22	2.16	2.05	1.94	1.82	1.76	1.69	1.61	1.53	1.43	1.31
∞	5.02	3.69	3.12	2.79	2.57	2.41	2.29	2.19	2.11	2.05	1.94	1.83	1.71	1.64	1.57	1.48	1.39	1.27	1.00

$F = \frac{\sigma_1^2}{\sigma_2^2} = \frac{S_1/\nu_1}{S_2/\nu_2}$, where $\sigma_1^2 = S_1/\nu_1$ and $\sigma_2^2 = S_2/\nu_2$ are independent mean squares estimating a common variance σ^2 and based on ν_1 and ν_2 degrees of freedom, respectively.

Percentage Points of the F-distribution (Variance Ratio) (continued)
Upper 1% points

$\nu_1 \backslash \nu_2$	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	12	15	20	24	30	40	60	120	∞
1	4052	4999.5	5403	5625	5764	5859	5928	5981	6022	6056	6106	6157	6209	6235	6261	6287	6313	6339	6366
2	98.50	99.00	99.17	99.25	99.30	99.33	99.36	99.37	99.39	99.40	99.42	99.43	99.45	99.46	99.47	99.47	99.48	99.49	99.50
3	34.12	30.82	29.46	28.71	28.24	27.91	27.67	27.49	27.35	27.23	27.05	26.87	26.69	26.60	26.50	26.41	26.32	26.22	26.13
4	21.20	18.00	16.69	15.98	15.52	15.21	14.98	14.80	14.66	14.55	14.37	14.20	14.02	13.93	13.84	13.75	13.65	13.56	13.46
5	16.26	13.27	12.06	11.39	10.97	10.67	10.46	10.29	10.16	10.05	9.89	9.72	9.55	9.47	9.38	9.29	9.20	9.11	9.02
6	13.75	10.92	9.78	9.15	8.75	8.47	8.26	8.10	7.98	7.87	7.72	7.56	7.40	7.31	7.23	7.14	7.06	6.97	6.88
7	12.25	9.55	8.45	7.85	7.46	7.19	6.99	6.84	6.72	6.62	6.47	6.31	6.16	6.07	5.99	5.91	5.82	5.74	5.65
8	11.26	8.65	7.59	7.01	6.63	6.37	6.18	6.03	5.91	5.81	5.67	5.52	5.36	5.28	5.20	5.12	5.03	4.95	4.86
9	10.56	8.02	6.99	6.42	6.06	5.80	5.61	5.47	5.35	5.26	5.11	4.96	4.81	4.73	4.65	4.57	4.48	4.40	4.31
10	10.04	7.56	6.55	5.99	5.64	5.39	5.20	5.06	4.94	4.85	4.71	4.56	4.41	4.33	4.25	4.17	4.08	4.00	3.91
11	9.65	7.21	6.22	5.67	5.32	5.07	4.89	4.74	4.63	4.54	4.40	4.25	4.10	4.02	3.94	3.86	3.78	3.69	3.60
12	9.33	6.93	5.95	5.41	5.06	4.82	4.64	4.50	4.39	4.30	4.16	4.01	3.86	3.78	3.70	3.62	3.54	3.45	3.36
13	9.07	6.70	5.74	5.21	4.86	4.62	4.44	4.30	4.19	4.10	3.96	3.82	3.66	3.59	3.51	3.43	3.34	3.25	3.17
14	8.86	6.51	5.56	5.04	4.69	4.46	4.28	4.14	4.03	3.94	3.80	3.66	3.51	3.43	3.35	3.27	3.18	3.09	3.00
15	8.68	6.36	5.42	4.89	4.56	4.32	4.14	4.00	3.89	3.80	3.67	3.52	3.37	3.29	3.21	3.13	3.05	2.96	2.87
16	8.53	6.23	5.29	4.77	4.44	4.20	4.03	3.89	3.78	3.69	3.55	3.41	3.26	3.18	3.10	3.02	2.93	2.84	2.75
17	8.40	6.11	5.18	4.67	4.34	4.10	3.93	3.79	3.68	3.59	3.46	3.31	3.16	3.08	3.00	2.92	2.83	2.75	2.65
18	8.29	6.01	5.09	4.58	4.25	4.01	3.84	3.71	3.60	3.51	3.37	3.23	3.08	3.00	2.92	2.84	2.75	2.68	2.57
19	8.18	5.93	5.01	4.50	4.17	3.94	3.77	3.63	3.52	3.43	3.30	3.15	3.00	2.92	2.84	2.76	2.67	2.58	2.49
20	8.10	5.86	4.94	4.43	4.10	3.87	3.70	3.56	3.46	3.37	3.23	3.09	2.94	2.86	2.78	2.69	2.61	2.52	2.42
21	8.02	5.78	4.87	4.37	4.04	3.81	3.64	3.51	3.40	3.31	3.17	3.03	2.88	2.80	2.72	2.64	2.55	2.46	2.36
22	7.95	5.72	4.82	4.31	3.99	3.76	3.59	3.45	3.35	3.26	3.12	2.98	2.83	2.75	2.67	2.58	2.50	2.41	2.31
23	7.88	5.66	4.76	4.26	3.94	3.71	3.54	3.41	3.30	3.21	3.07	2.93	2.78	2.70	2.62	2.54	2.45	2.35	2.26
24	7.82	5.61	4.72	4.22	3.90	3.67	3.50	3.36	3.26	3.17	3.03	2.89	2.74	2.66	2.58	2.49	2.40	2.31	2.21
25	7.77	5.57	4.68	4.18	3.85	3.63	3.46	3.32	3.22	3.13	2.99	2.85	2.70	2.62	2.54	2.45	2.36	2.27	2.17
26	7.72	5.53	4.64	4.14	3.82	3.59	3.42	3.29	3.18	3.09	2.96	2.81	2.66	2.58	2.50	2.42	2.33	2.23	2.13
27	7.68	5.49	4.60	4.11	3.78	3.56	3.39	3.26	3.15	3.06	2.93	2.78	2.63	2.55	2.47	2.38	2.29	2.20	2.10
28	7.64	5.45	4.57	4.07	3.75	3.53	3.36	3.23	3.12	3.03	2.90	2.75	2.60	2.52	2.44	2.35	2.26	2.17	2.06
29	7.60	5.42	4.54	4.04	3.73	3.50	3.33	3.20	3.09	3.00	2.87	2.73	2.57	2.49	2.41	2.33	2.23	2.14	2.03
30	7.56	5.39	4.51	4.02	3.70	3.47	3.30	3.17	3.07	2.98	2.84	2.70	2.55	2.47	2.39	2.30	2.21	2.11	2.01
40	7.31	5.18	4.31	3.83	3.51	3.29	3.12	2.99	2.89	2.80	2.66	2.52	2.37	2.29	2.20	2.11	2.02	1.92	1.80
60	7.08	4.98	4.13	3.65	3.34	3.12	2.95	2.82	2.72	2.63	2.50	2.35	2.20	2.12	2.03	1.94	1.84	1.73	1.60
120	6.85	4.79	3.95	3.48	3.17	2.96	2.79	2.66	2.56	2.47	2.34	2.19	2.03	1.95	1.86	1.76	1.66	1.53	1.38
∞	6.63	4.61	3.78	3.32	3.02	2.80	2.64	2.51	2.41	2.32	2.18	2.04	1.88	1.79	1.70	1.59	1.47	1.32	1.00

$F = \frac{s_1^2}{s_2^2} = \frac{S_1/S_2}{\nu_1/\nu_2}$, where $s_1^2 = S_1/\nu_1$ and $s_2^2 = S_2/\nu_2$ are independent mean squares estimating a common variance σ^2 and based on ν_1 and ν_2 degrees of freedom, respectively.

Percentage Points of the F-distribution (Variance Ratio) (continued)
Upper 0.5% points

$\nu_1 \backslash \nu_2$	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	12	15	20	24	30	40	60	120	∞
1	16211	20000	21015	22500	23056	23437	23715	23925	24091	24224	24426	24630	24836	24940	25044	25148	25253	25359	25465
2	198.5	199.0	199.2	199.2	199.3	199.3	199.4	199.4	199.4	199.4	199.4	199.4	199.4	199.5	199.5	199.5	199.5	199.5	199.5
3	56.55	49.80	47.47	46.19	45.39	44.84	44.43	44.13	43.88	43.69	43.39	43.08	42.78	42.62	42.47	42.31	42.15	41.99	41.83
4	31.33	26.28	24.26	23.15	22.46	21.97	21.62	21.35	21.14	20.97	20.70	20.44	20.17	20.03	19.89	19.75	19.61	19.47	19.32
5	22.78	18.31	16.63	15.56	14.94	14.51	14.20	13.96	13.77	13.62	13.38	13.15	12.90	12.78	12.66	12.53	12.40	12.27	12.14
6	18.63	14.54	12.92	12.03	11.46	11.07	10.79	10.57	10.39	10.25	10.03	9.81	9.59	9.47	9.36	9.24	9.12	9.00	8.88
7	16.24	12.40	10.88	10.05	9.52	9.16	8.89	8.68	8.51	8.38	8.18	7.97	7.75	7.65	7.53	7.42	7.31	7.19	7.08
8	14.69	11.04	9.60	8.81	8.30	7.95	7.69	7.50	7.34	7.21	7.01	6.81	6.61	6.50	6.40	6.29	6.18	6.08	5.95
9	13.61	10.11	8.72	7.96	7.47	7.13	6.88	6.69	6.54	6.42	6.23	6.03	5.83	5.73	5.62	5.52	5.41	5.30	5.19
10	12.83	9.43	8.08	7.34	6.87	6.54	6.30	6.12	5.97	5.85	5.66	5.47	5.27	5.17	5.07	4.97	4.86	4.75	4.64
11	12.23	8.91	7.60	6.88	6.42	6.10	5.86	5.68	5.52	5.42	5.24	5.05	4.86	4.76	4.65	4.55	4.44	4.34	4.23
12	11.75	8.51	7.23	6.52	6.07	5.76	5.52	5.35	5.20	5.09	4.91	4.72	4.53	4.43	4.33	4.23	4.12	4.01	3.90
13	11.37	8.19	6.93	6.23	5.79	5.48	5.25	5.08	4.94	4.82	4.64	4.46	4.27	4.17	4.07	3.97	3.87	3.76	3.65
14	11.06	7.92	6.68	6.00	5.56	5.26	5.03	4.86	4.72	4.60	4.43	4.25	4.06	3.96	3.86	3.76	3.66	3.55	3.44
15	10.80	7.70	6.48	5.80	5.37	5.07	4.85	4.67	4.54	4.42	4.25	4.07	3.88	3.79	3.69	3.58	3.48	3.37	3.26
16	10.58	7.51	6.30	5.64	5.21	4.91	4.69	4.52	4.38	4.27	4.10	3.92	3.73	3.64	3.54	3.44	3.33	3.22	3.11
17	10.38	7.35	6.16	5.50	5.07	4.78	4.56	4.39	4.25	4.14	3.97	3.79	3.61	3.51	3.41	3.31	3.21	3.10	2.98
18	10.22	7.21	6.03	5.37	4.96	4.68	4.44	4.28	4.14	4.03	3.86	3.68	3.50	3.40	3.30	3.20	3.10	2.99	2.87
19	10.07	7.09	5.92	5.27	4.85	4.58	4.34	4.18	4.04	3.93	3.76	3.59	3.40	3.31	3.21	3.11	3.00	2.89	2.78
20	9.94	6.99	5.82	5.17	4.76	4.47	4.26	4.09	3.96	3.85	3.68	3.50	3.32	3.22	3.12	3.02	2.92	2.81	2.69
21	9.83	6.89	5.73	5.09	4.68	4.39	4.18	4.01	3.88	3.77	3.60	3.43	3.24	3.15	3.05	2.95	2.84	2.73	2.61
22	9.73	6.81	5.65	5.02	4.61	4.32	4.11	3.94	3.81	3.70	3.54	3.36	3.18	3.08	2.98	2.88	2.77	2.66	2.55
23	9.63	6.73	5.58	4.95	4.54	4.26	4.05	3.88	3.75	3.64	3.47	3.30	3.12	3.02	2.92	2.82	2.71	2.60	2.48
24	9.55	6.66	5.52	4.89	4.49	4.20	3.99	3.83	3.69	3.59	3.42	3.25	3.06	2.97	2.87	2.77	2.66	2.55	2.43
25	9.48	6.60	5.46	4.84	4.43	4.15	3.94	3.78	3.64	3.54	3.37	3.20	3.01	2.92	2.82	2.72	2.61	2.50	2.38
26	9.41	6.54	5.41	4.79	4.38	4.10	3.89	3.73	3.60	3.49	3.33	3.16	2.97	2.87	2.77	2.67	2.56	2.45	2.33
27	9.34	6.49	5.36	4.74	4.34	4.06	3.85	3.69	3.56	3.45	3.28	3.11	2.93	2.83	2.73	2.63	2.52	2.41	2.29
28	9.28	6.44	5.32	4.70	4.30	4.02	3.81	3.65	3.52	3.41	3.25	3.07	2.89	2.79	2.69	2.59	2.48	2.37	2.25
29	9.23	6.40	5.28	4.66	4.26	3.98	3.77	3.61	3.48	3.38	3.21	3.04	2.86	2.76	2.66	2.56	2.45	2.33	2.21
30	9.18	6.35	5.24	4.62	4.23	3.95	3.74	3.58	3.45	3.34	3.18	3.01	2.82	2.73	2.63	2.52	2.42	2.30	2.18
40	8.83	6.07	4.98	4.37	3.99	3.71	3.51	3.35	3.22	3.12	2.95	2.78	2.60	2.50	2.40	2.30	2.20	2.08	1.93
60	8.49	5.79	4.73	4.13	3.76	3.49	3.29	3.13	3.01	2.90	2.74	2.57	2.39	2.29	2.19	2.09	1.96	1.83	1.69
120	8.18	5.54	4.50	3.92	3.55	3.28	3.09	2.93	2.81	2.71	2.54	2.37	2.19	2.09	1.98	1.87	1.75	1.61	1.43
∞	7.88	5.30	4.28	3.72	3.35	3.09	2.90	2.74	2.62	2.52	2.36	2.19	2.00	1.90	1.79	1.67	1.53	1.38	1.00

$F = \frac{S_1^2}{S_2^2} = \frac{S_1}{v_1} / \frac{S_2}{v_2}$, where $S_1^2 = S_1/v_1$ and $S_2^2 = S_2/v_2$ are independent mean squares estimating a common variance σ^2 and based on v_1 and v_2 degrees of freedom, respectively

Percentage Points of the F-distribution (Variance Ratio) (continued)
Upper 0.1% points

$\nu_1 \backslash \nu_2$	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	12	15	20	24	30	40	60	120	∞
1	4053*	5000*	5404*	5625*	5764*	5858*	5929*	5981*	6023*	6056*	6107*	6158*	6209*	6235*	6261*	6287*	6313*	6340*	6366*
2	998.5	999.0	999.2	999.2	999.3	999.4	999.4	999.4	999.4	999.4	990.4	990.4	999.4	999.4	999.5	999.5	999.5	999.5	999.5
3	167.0	148.5	141.1	137.1	134.6	132.8	131.6	130.6	129.9	129.2	128.3	127.4	126.4	125.9	125.4	125.0	124.5	124.0	123.5
4	74.14	61.25	56.18	53.44	51.71	50.53	49.66	49.00	48.47	48.05	47.41	46.76	46.10	45.77	45.43	45.09	44.75	44.40	44.05
5	47.18	37.12	33.20	31.09	29.75	28.84	28.16	27.64	27.24	26.92	26.42	25.91	25.39	25.14	24.87	24.60	24.33	24.06	23.79
6	35.51	27.00	23.70	21.92	20.81	20.03	19.46	19.03	18.69	18.41	17.99	17.56	17.12	16.89	16.67	16.44	16.21	15.99	15.75
7	29.25	21.69	18.77	17.19	16.21	15.52	15.02	14.63	14.33	14.08	13.71	13.32	12.93	12.73	12.53	12.33	12.12	11.91	11.70
8	25.42	18.49	15.83	14.39	13.49	12.86	12.40	12.04	11.77	11.54	11.19	10.84	10.48	10.30	10.11	9.92	9.73	9.53	9.33
9	22.86	16.39	13.90	12.56	11.71	11.13	10.70	10.37	10.11	9.89	9.57	9.24	8.90	8.72	8.55	8.37	8.19	8.00	7.81
10	21.04	14.91	12.55	11.28	10.48	9.92	9.52	9.20	8.96	8.75	8.45	8.13	7.80	7.64	7.47	7.30	7.12	6.94	6.76
11	19.69	13.81	11.56	10.35	9.58	9.05	8.66	8.35	8.12	7.92	7.63	7.32	7.01	6.85	6.68	6.52	6.35	6.17	6.00
12	18.64	12.97	10.80	9.63	8.89	8.38	8.00	7.71	7.48	7.29	7.00	6.71	6.40	6.25	6.09	5.93	5.76	5.59	5.42
13	17.81	12.31	10.21	9.07	8.35	7.86	7.49	7.21	6.98	6.80	6.52	6.23	5.93	5.78	5.63	5.47	5.30	5.14	4.97
14	17.14	11.78	9.73	8.62	7.92	7.43	7.08	6.80	6.58	6.40	6.13	5.85	5.56	5.41	5.25	5.10	4.94	4.77	4.60
15	16.59	11.34	9.34	8.25	7.57	7.09	6.74	6.47	6.26	6.08	5.81	5.54	5.25	5.10	4.95	4.80	4.64	4.47	4.31
16	16.12	10.97	9.00	7.94	7.27	6.81	6.46	6.19	5.98	5.81	5.55	5.27	4.99	4.83	4.68	4.53	4.38	4.22	4.06
17	15.72	10.66	8.73	7.68	7.02	6.56	6.22	5.96	5.75	5.58	5.32	5.05	4.78	4.63	4.48	4.33	4.18	4.02	3.85
18	15.38	10.39	8.49	7.46	6.81	6.35	6.02	5.76	5.56	5.39	5.13	4.87	4.59	4.45	4.30	4.15	4.00	3.84	3.67
19	15.08	10.16	8.28	7.26	6.62	6.18	5.85	5.59	5.39	5.22	4.97	4.70	4.43	4.29	4.14	3.99	3.84	3.68	3.51
20	14.82	9.95	8.10	7.10	6.46	6.02	5.69	5.44	5.24	5.08	4.82	4.56	4.29	4.15	4.00	3.86	3.70	3.54	3.38
21	14.59	9.77	7.94	6.95	6.32	5.88	5.56	5.31	5.11	4.95	4.70	4.44	4.17	4.03	3.88	3.74	3.58	3.42	3.26
22	14.38	9.61	7.80	6.81	6.19	5.76	5.44	5.19	4.99	4.83	4.58	4.33	4.06	3.92	3.78	3.63	3.48	3.32	3.15
23	14.19	9.47	7.67	6.69	6.08	5.65	5.33	5.09	4.89	4.73	4.48	4.23	3.96	3.82	3.68	3.53	3.38	3.22	3.05
24	14.03	9.34	7.55	6.59	5.98	5.55	5.23	4.99	4.80	4.64	4.39	4.14	3.87	3.74	3.59	3.45	3.29	3.14	2.97
25	13.88	9.22	7.45	6.49	5.88	5.46	5.15	4.91	4.71	4.56	4.31	4.06	3.79	3.66	3.52	3.37	3.22	3.06	2.89
26	13.74	9.12	7.36	6.41	5.80	5.38	5.07	4.83	4.64	4.48	4.24	3.99	3.72	3.59	3.44	3.30	3.15	2.99	2.82
27	13.61	9.02	7.27	6.33	5.73	5.31	5.00	4.76	4.57	4.41	4.17	3.92	3.66	3.52	3.38	3.23	3.08	2.92	2.75
28	13.50	8.93	7.19	6.25	5.66	5.24	4.93	4.69	4.50	4.35	4.11	3.86	3.60	3.46	3.32	3.18	3.02	2.86	2.69
29	13.39	8.85	7.12	6.19	5.59	5.18	4.87	4.64	4.45	4.29	4.05	3.80	3.54	3.41	3.27	3.12	2.97	2.81	2.64
30	13.29	8.77	7.05	6.12	5.53	5.12	4.82	4.58	4.39	4.24	4.00	3.75	3.49	3.36	3.22	3.07	2.92	2.76	2.59
40	12.61	8.25	6.60	5.70	5.13	4.73	4.44	4.21	4.02	3.87	3.64	3.40	3.15	3.01	2.87	2.73	2.57	2.41	2.23
60	11.97	7.76	6.17	5.31	4.76	4.37	4.09	3.87	3.69	3.54	3.31	3.08	2.83	2.69	2.55	2.41	2.25	2.08	1.89
120	11.38	7.32	5.79	4.95	4.42	4.04	3.77	3.55	3.38	3.24	3.02	2.78	2.53	2.40	2.26	2.11	1.95	1.78	1.54
∞	10.83	6.91	5.42	4.62	4.10	3.74	3.47	3.27	3.10	2.96	2.74	2.51	2.27	2.13	1.99	1.84	1.66	1.45	1.00

* Multiply these entries by 100.
This 0.1% table is based on the following sources: Colcord & Deming (1935); Fisher & Yates (1963, Table V) used with the permission of the authors and of Messrs Oliver and Boyd; Norton (1962).

This table was reprinted from *Biometrika Tables for Statisticians*, Vol. 1, 3rd Edition, Table 18, with the permission of the Biometrika Trustees.

Percentage Points of the t-distribution

ν	$Q=0.4$ $2Q=0.8$	0.25 0.5	0.05 0.1	0.025 0.05	0.005 0.01	0.0025 0.005	0.0005 0.001
1	0.325	1.000	6.314	12.706	63.657	127.32	636.62
2	.289	0.816	2.920	4.303	9.925	14.089	31.598
3	.277	.765	2.353	3.182	5.841	7.453	12.924
4	.271	.741	2.132	2.776	4.604	5.598	8.610
5	0.267	0.727	2.015	2.571	4.032	4.773	6.869
6	.265	.718	1.943	2.447	3.707	4.317	5.959
7	.263	.711	1.895	2.365	3.499	4.029	5.408
8	.262	.706	1.860	2.306	3.355	3.833	5.041
9	.261	.703	1.833	2.262	3.250	3.690	4.781
10	0.260	0.700	1.812	2.228	3.169	3.581	4.587
11	.260	.697	1.796	2.201	3.106	3.497	4.437
12	.259	.695	1.782	2.179	3.055	3.428	4.318
13	.259	.694	1.771	2.160	3.012	3.372	4.221
14	.258	.692	1.761	2.145	2.977	3.326	4.140
15	0.258	0.691	1.753	2.131	2.947	3.286	4.073
16	.258	.690	1.746	2.120	2.921	3.252	4.015
17	.257	.689	1.740	2.110	2.898	3.222	3.965
18	.257	.688	1.734	2.101	2.878	3.197	3.922
19	.257	.688	1.729	2.093	2.861	3.174	3.883
20	0.257	0.687	1.725	2.086	2.845	3.153	3.850
21	.257	.686	1.721	2.080	2.831	3.135	3.819
22	.256	.686	1.717	2.074	2.819	3.119	3.792
23	.256	.685	1.714	2.069	2.807	3.104	3.767
24	.256	.685	1.711	2.064	2.797	3.091	3.745
25	0.256	0.684	1.708	2.060	2.787	3.078	3.725
26	.256	.684	1.706	2.056	2.779	3.067	3.707
27	.256	.684	1.703	2.052	2.771	3.057	3.690
28	.256	.683	1.701	2.048	2.763	3.047	3.674
29	.256	.683	1.699	2.045	2.756	3.038	3.659
30	0.256	0.683	1.697	2.042	2.750	3.030	3.646
40	.255	.681	1.684	2.021	2.704	2.971	3.551
60	.254	.679	1.671	2.000	2.660	2.915	3.460
120	.254	.677	1.658	1.980	2.617	2.860	3.373
∞	.253	.674	1.645	1.960	2.576	2.807	3.291

$Q = 1 - P(t|\nu)$ is the upper-tail area of the distribution for ν degrees of freedom, appropriate for use in a single-tail test. For a two-tail test, $2Q$ must be used.

Percentage Points of the X²-Distribution

$\nu \backslash Q$	0.995	0.990	0.975	0.950	0.900	0.750	0.500
1	392704.10 ⁻¹⁰	157088.10 ⁻⁹	982069.10 ⁻⁹	393214.10 ⁻⁸	0.0157908	0.1015308	0.454936
2	0.0100251	0.0201007	0.0506356	0.102587	0.210721	0.575364	1.38629
3	0.0717218	0.114832	0.215795	0.351846	0.584374	1.212534	2.36597
4	0.206989	0.297109	0.484419	0.710723	1.063623	1.92256	3.35669
5	0.411742	0.554298	0.831212	1.145476	1.61031	2.67460	4.35146
6	0.675727	0.872090	1.23734	1.63538	2.20413	3.45460	5.34812
7	0.989256	1.239043	1.68987	2.16735	2.83311	4.25485	6.34581
8	1.34441	1.64650	2.17973	2.73264	3.48954	5.07064	7.34412
9	1.73493	2.08790	2.70039	3.32511	4.16816	5.89883	8.34283
10	2.15586	2.55821	3.24697	3.94030	4.86518	6.73720	9.34182
11	2.60322	3.05348	3.81575	4.57481	5.57778	7.58414	10.3410
12	3.07382	3.57057	4.40379	5.22603	6.30380	8.43842	11.3403
13	3.56503	4.10692	5.00875	5.89186	7.04150	9.29907	12.3398
14	4.07467	4.66043	5.62873	6.57063	7.78953	10.1653	13.3393
15	4.60092	5.22935	6.26214	7.26094	8.54676	11.0365	14.3389
16	5.14221	5.81221	6.90766	7.96165	9.31224	11.9122	15.3385
17	5.69722	6.40776	7.56419	8.67176	10.0852	12.7919	16.3382
18	6.26480	7.01491	8.23075	9.39046	10.8649	13.6753	17.3379
19	6.84397	7.63273	8.90652	10.1170	11.6509	14.5620	18.3377
20	7.43384	8.26040	9.59078	10.8508	12.4426	15.4518	19.3374
21	8.03365	8.89720	10.28293	11.5913	13.2396	16.3444	20.3372
22	8.64272	9.54249	10.9823	12.3380	14.0415	17.2396	21.3370
23	9.26043	10.19567	11.6886	13.0905	14.8480	18.1373	22.3369
24	9.88623	10.8564	12.4012	13.8484	15.6587	19.0373	23.3367
25	10.5197	11.5240	13.1197	14.6114	16.4734	19.9393	24.3366
26	11.1602	12.1981	13.8439	15.3792	17.2919	20.8434	25.3365
27	11.8076	12.8785	14.5734	16.1514	18.1139	21.7494	26.3363
28	12.4613	13.5647	15.3079	16.9279	18.9392	22.6572	27.3362
29	13.1211	14.2565	16.0471	17.7084	19.7677	23.5666	28.3361
30	13.7867	14.9535	16.7908	18.4927	20.5992	24.4776	29.3360
40	20.7065	22.1643	24.4330	26.5093	29.0505	33.6603	39.3353
50	27.9907	29.7067	32.3574	34.7643	37.6886	42.9421	49.3349
60	35.5345	37.4849	40.4817	43.1880	46.4589	52.2938	59.3347
70	43.2752	45.4417	48.7576	51.7393	55.3289	61.6983	69.3345
80	51.1719	53.5401	57.1532	60.3915	64.2778	71.1445	79.3343
90	59.1963	61.7541	65.6466	69.1260	73.2911	80.6247	89.3342
100	67.3276	70.0649	74.2219	77.9295	82.3581	90.1332	99.3341
X	-2.5758	-2.3263	-1.9600	-1.6449	-1.2816	-0.6745	0.0000

$$Q = Q(\chi^2 | \nu) = 1 - P(\chi^2 | \nu) = 2^{-\nu} \{\Gamma(\frac{1}{2}\nu)\}^{-1} \int_{\chi^2}^{\infty} e^{-t} t^{\nu-1} dt.$$

Percentage Points of the χ^2 -Distribution (continued)

$\nu \backslash Q$	0.250	0.100	0.050	0.025	0.010	0.005	0.001
1	1.32330	2.70554	3.84146	5.02389	6.63490	7.87944	10.828
2	2.77259	4.60517	5.99146	7.37776	9.21034	10.5966	13.816
3	4.10834	6.25139	7.81473	9.34840	11.3449	12.8382	16.266
4	5.38527	7.77944	9.48773	11.1433	13.2767	14.8603	18.467
5	6.62568	9.23636	11.0705	12.8325	15.0863	16.7496	20.515
6	7.84080	10.6446	12.5916	14.4494	16.8119	18.5476	22.458
7	9.03715	12.0170	14.0671	16.0128	18.4753	20.2777	24.322
8	10.2189	13.3616	15.5073	17.5345	20.0902	21.9550	26.125
9	11.3888	14.6837	16.9190	19.0228	21.6660	23.5894	27.877
10	12.5489	15.9872	18.3070	20.4832	23.2093	25.1882	29.588
11	13.7007	17.2750	19.6751	21.9200	24.7250	26.7568	31.264
12	14.8454	18.5493	21.0261	23.3367	26.2170	28.2995	32.909
13	15.9839	19.8119	22.3620	24.7356	27.6882	29.8195	34.528
14	17.1169	21.0641	23.6848	26.1189	29.1412	31.3194	36.123
15	18.2451	22.3071	24.9958	27.4884	30.5779	32.8013	37.697
16	19.3689	23.5418	26.2962	28.8454	31.9999	34.2672	39.252
17	20.4887	24.7690	27.5871	30.1910	33.4087	35.7185	40.790
18	21.6049	25.9894	28.8693	31.5264	34.8053	37.1565	42.312
19	22.7178	27.2036	30.1435	32.8523	36.1909	38.5823	43.820
20	23.8277	28.4120	31.4104	34.1696	37.5662	39.9968	45.315
21	24.9348	29.6151	32.6706	35.4789	38.9322	41.4011	46.797
22	26.0393	30.8133	33.9244	36.7807	40.2894	42.7957	48.268
23	27.1413	32.0069	35.1725	38.0756	41.6384	44.1813	49.728
24	28.2412	33.1962	36.4150	39.3641	42.9798	45.5585	51.179
25	29.3389	34.3816	37.6525	40.6465	44.3141	46.9279	52.618
26	30.4346	35.5632	38.8851	41.9232	45.6417	48.2899	54.052
27	31.5284	36.7412	40.1133	43.1945	46.9629	49.6449	55.476
28	32.6205	37.9159	41.3371	44.4608	48.2782	50.9934	56.892
29	33.7109	39.0875	42.5570	45.7223	49.5879	52.3356	58.301
30	34.7997	40.2560	43.7730	46.9792	50.8922	53.6720	59.703
40	45.6160	51.8051	55.7585	59.3417	63.6907	66.7660	73.402
50	56.3336	63.1671	67.5048	71.4202	76.1539	79.4900	86.661
60	66.9815	74.3970	79.0819	83.2977	88.3794	91.9517	99.607
70	77.5787	85.5270	90.5312	95.0232	100.425	104.215	112.317
80	88.1303	96.5782	101.879	106.629	112.329	116.321	124.839
90	98.6499	107.565	113.145	118.136	124.116	128.299	137.208
100	109.141	118.498	124.342	129.561	135.807	140.169	149.449
X	+ 0.6745	+ 1.2816	+ 1.6449	+ 1.9600	+ 2.3263	+ 2.5758	+ 3.0902

For $\nu > 100$ take

$$\chi^2 = \nu \left\{ 1 - \frac{2}{9\nu} + X \sqrt{\frac{2}{9\nu}} \right\}^3 \quad \text{or} \quad \chi^2 = \frac{1}{2} (X + \sqrt{(2\nu - 1)})^2,$$

according to the degree of accuracy required. X is the standardized normal deviate corresponding to $P = 1 - Q$, and is shown in the bottom line of the table.

Subject Index



a

ACT scores	37
Adding observations	11,20
Adding variables	20
“ALL” response	4,22
Analysis of variance	217
Andrews’ plot	138
AOV table	59,65
Autocatalytic function distribution	181

Cramer-von Mises test	169,173,209
Creating:	
Lag variables	14
Rank variables	14
Standardized score variables	14
Variables by sequence number	14
Variables by subfile	14
Cross correlation	164,165
Cross product matrix	59,65

b

“BACKUP” file	3
“Backup” routine	24
Backward elimination	55,60
Basic statistics	22
Beta distribution	181,183
Bilateral exponential distribution	181
Binomial distribution	183
Blood/urine concentration	99,117
Bone lengths of Leghorns	341
Brackets	16
Bus passenger service	90
Bus passenger service time	198

d

Data entry	1
“DATA” file	3
Data file configuration	4
Data files:	
“BACKUP”	3
“DATA”	3
Data formats	398
Data Manipulation:	
Divide into subfiles	1
Edit	1
Joining data sets	1
Sort	1
Transform	1
Data matrix configuration	3
Data medium	7
Data structures	228
Declaring missing values	13
Deleting observations	11
Deleting subfiles	11
Deleting variables	11
Discrete distributions	183
Distributions:	
Autocatalytic function	181
Beta	181
Beta function	183
Bilateral exponential	181
Binomial	183
Central F	181
Chi-square	181
Discrete	183

c

Central F distribution	181
“ChangeNames” program	18
Chickens	340
Chi-square distribution	181
Chi-square distribution table	424
Chi-square goodness-of-fit test	131,158,160,186,384
Cholesky square-root method	60,65
Cloud seeding	206
Coding schemes	15
Component lifetime	276
Constant term	59
Correcting data values	11
Correcting observations	11
Correlations	62

Double exponential	181
Extreme distribution	181
Gamma function	183
Gaussian	181
Growth curve	181
Hypergeometric	183
Laplace	181
Logistic	181
Negative binomial	183
Normal	181
Poisson	183
Poisson's first law of error	181
Single term binomial	183
Single term hypergeometric	183
Single term negative binomial	183
Single term Poisson	183
Student's T	181
Two-parameter gamma	181
Weibull	181
Double exponential distribution	181
Dumping graphics	129
Duncan new multiple range test table	405
Duncan's multiple range test	178
Duncan's test	211

e

EDF (Empirical Distribution Function)	134,135
Edit	10
"EDIT" routine	25
Eggs	139
Electrical components, lifetime of	276
Empirical Distribution Function (EDF)	134,135
Exceeding program limitations	11
Extreme distribution	181

f

F distribution probability	218
Factor analysis	307,309
Factor extraction methods	309
Factorial design	217,218,242,257
Factorial designs	228
Factors:	
Oblique	317
Orthogonal	317
Family regression	164,165
F-distribution probability	250
F-distribution table	416

Flexible discs	1
Food Deprivation of Rats	257
Forward selection	55,60
F-to-delete	62
F-to-enter	62

g

Gamma distribution	183
Gaussian distribution	181
Gauss-Newton method	70
General statistics	157
Getting started	5
Go To Advanced Stat	23
Goodness-of-fit tests:	
Chi-square	131,158,160,186
Kolmogorov-Smirnov	158,159,186
Graphics	127
Graphics input	9
Graphics Tablet	1
Greeting cards	264
Growth curve distribution	181

h

Hardware requirements	5
Header file	4
Higher power signed rank	167
"Histogram" program	131
Hypergeometric distribution	183
Hypothetical factory	25

i

Interaction plot	218,219,254
------------------	-------------

j

"Join" program	19
"JOIN" routine	37

k

Kendall's tau	164,168
Kentucky, Louisville	90
Keyboard	1
Keyboard entry	8
Kolmogorov test statistic table	402
Kolmogorov-Smirnov goodness-of-fit test	158,169,173,186,209,386
Kruskal-Wallis test	175,179,211

l

Lag variables	14
Landscape	107
Laplace distribution	181
Least significant difference	178,211
Least-squares regression	55
Leghorn chickens	340
Lifetime of electrical components	276
"List" program	19
"LIST" routine	25,37
Logical records	4
Logistic distribution	181
Log-log plot	136
Louisville, Kentucky	90

m

Magnetic media	1
Mann-Whitney test	169,171
Mann-Whitney test statistic table	403
Manual selection	55,61
Marquardt's procedure	70
Mass storage	5
Maximum likelihood method	310,314
Maximum of T test	387
Median test	169,170
Missing values	8,12
Modified Poker test	388
Monte Carlo simulations	355
Multiple comparison	175,218,219,255
Multiple linear regression	55,58,75
Multiple sample tests	157
Multiple-sample tests	175

n

Negative binomial distribution	183
Nested design	217,218,231,243,263
"NO" response	4
"NONE" response	4
Non-linear regression	55,66,99,107
Non-linear regression models	55
Normal distribution	181
Normal probability function table	409
Normal probability plot	127,134

o

Oblique factors	317
One-sample test	157,158
One-way analysis of covariance	217,219,248,299
One-way analysis of variance	175,176,217,218,288
One-way classification	246
One-way covariance	241
One-way design	235
Orthogonal factors	317
Orthogonal polynomial breakdown	227
Orthogonal polynomials	218,219,251
Orthogonal rotation	315
"Other" input	10

p

Paired t-test	164,165
Paired-sample test	157,164
Parser	4
Partial correlation	63
Partially nested design	243,263
Pea sections	211
"PHYREC" CSUB	9
Pigs	192
Plotter	5
Poisson distribution	183
Poisson's first law of error distribution	181
Poker test	388
Polynomial regression	55,64,90
Principal axes method	309,314

Principal components	307
Principal components analysis	313
Printer	5
“PrinterIs” program	20
Probability plots:	
Normal	134
Weibull	135
Program medium	7
Programs:	
“ChangeNames”	18
“Histogram”	131
“Join”	19
“List”	19
“PrinterIs”	20
“Recode”	15
“Scan”	21
“Select”	21
“SORT”	16
“StoreData”	18
“Subfiles”	18
“Time Plot”	130
“Transform”	12

R

Random number generators:	
Beta distribution	361
Binomial distribution	362
Bivariate norm. deviates	373
Chi-square distribution	363
Exponential distribution	364
F-distribution	265
Flat	359
Gamma distribution	366
Gamma(A,B) distribution	367
Geometric distribution	368
Lognormal deviates	369
M-dimensional sphere	377
Neg. Binom. distribution	370
Normal random deviates	371,372
Pareto (first kind)	374
Pareto (second kind)	375
Poisson distribution	376
“RBETA”	361
“RBINOM”	362
“RCHISQ”	363
“REXPON”	364
“RF”	365
“RGAMM1”	366
“RGAMM2”	367
“RGEOM”	368

“RLNORM”	369
“RND”	359
“RNEGBI”	370
“RNORM”	371
“RNORM1”	372
“RNORM2”	373
“RPAR1”	374
“RPAR2”	375
“RPOISS”	376
“RSPHER”	377
“RSUPER”	378
“RT”	379
“RT1EXT”	380
“RT2EXT”	381
“RUNIF”	382
“RWEIBU”	383
Super uniform flat	378
T-distribution	379
Type I extreme value	380
Type II extreme value	381
Uniform	382
Weibull distribution	383
Rank variables	14
Rats	257
“RAW DATA”	22
“RECODE” program	15
“RECODE” routine	37
Regression Analysis	55
Regression:	
Family	164
Least-squares	55
Multiple linear	55,58,75
Non-linear	55,66,99,107
Polynomial	55,64,90
Standard non-linear	71,117
Stepwise	60,82
Residual analysis	73
Residual analysis module	55
Responses to prompts:	
“ALL”	4,22
“NO”	4
“NONE”	4
Return to BSDM	24
Right-tailed probability	181
Rotations	310
Routines:	
“Backup”	24
“EDIT”	25
“JOIN”	37
“LIST”	25,37
“RECODE”	37
“SELECT”	37

“SORT”	25
“STATS”	25,37
“STORE”	37
“SUBFILE”	25,37
“TRANSFORM”	25
Runs test	158,161,389

S

“Scan” program	21
Scattergram	136
Scheffe’s test	179
Scratch data sets	3
Seedling tomatoes	299
“Select” program	21
“SELECT” routine	37
Selection procedures:	
Backward elimination	55,60
Forward selection	55,60
Manual selection	55,61
Stepwise selection	55,60
Selection sampling	393
Semi-log plot	136
Serial correlation	158,162
Serial test	390
Shapiro-Wilk test	158
Shuffling	394
Sign test	164,165
Single-term binomial distribution	183
Single-term hypergeometric distribution	183
Single-term negative binomial distribution	183
Single-term Poisson distribution	183
“SORT” program	16
“SORT” routine	25
Spearman test statistic table	400
Spearman’s rho	164,167
Spectral test	391
Split-plot design	217,218,233,245,276
Standard non-linear regression	71,117
Standardized score variables	14
Statistical distributions	157,181
Statistical graphics	127
Statistical tables:	
Chi-square distribution	424
Duncan new multiple range test	405
F-distribution	416
Kolmogorov test statistic	402
Mann-Whitney test statistic	403
Normal probability function	409
Spearman test statistic	400
Studentized range	406

T-distribution	423
Wilcoxon signed ranks	401
“STATS” routine	25,37
Stepwise regression	60,82
Stepwise selection	55,60
“STORE” routine	37
“StoreData” program	18
Studentized range table	406
Student-Newman-Keuls test	179
Student’s T distribution	181
“SUBFILE” routine	25,37
Subfiles	11,18,20
“Subfiles” program	18
Sum of squares	59,65
Summary statistics:	
Basic statistics	1
Correlation matrix	1
Order statistics	1

t

Tabled values	181
Taha’s squared R test	169,173
Taha’s squared rank test	206
T-distribution table	423
Tests for randomness	384
Tests:	
Chi-square	384
Cramer-von Mises	169,173,209
Duncan’s	211
Duncan’s multiple range	178
Kolmogorov-Smirnov	169,173,209,386
Kruskal-Wallis	175,179,211
Mann-Whitney	169,171
Maximum of T	387
Median	169,170
Modified Poker	388
Multiple-sample	157,175
One-sample	157,158
Paired t-test	164,165
Paired-sample	157
Poker	388
Runs	158,161,389
Scheffe’s	179
Serial	390
Shapiro-Wilk	158
Sign	164,165
Spectral	391
Student-Newman-Keuls	179
Taha’s squared R	169,173
Taha’s squared rank	206

T-test	158,160
Tukey's HSD	178
Two independent sample	157,169
Two-sample t-test	169,170
Wilcoxon's signed rank	164,166
Thanksgiving greeting cards	264
Three-dimensional plot	137
"Time Plot" program	130
Tissue culture	288
Tolerance value	63
Tomato seedlings	299
"Transform" operation	8
"Transform" program	12
"TRANSFORM" routine	25
Transforming variables	59
Treatment contrast	218,219
T-test	158,160
Tukey's HSD test	178
Tukey's middlemeans and percentiles	22
Two-independent-sample test	157,169
Two-paired-sample tests	192
Two-parameter gamma distribution	181
Two-sample t-test	169,170
Two-way analysis of variance	217
Two-way (unbalanced)	294
Two-way (unbalanced) analysis of variance	218
Two-way (unbalanced) design	238,247

U

Urine/blood concentration	99,117
---------------------------	--------

V

Variables by sequence number	14
Variables by subfile	14

W

Weibull distribution	181
Weibull probability plot	127,135
White leghorn fowl	340
Wilcoxon's signed rank test	164,166
Wilcoxon's signed rank test statistic	401

X

X-Y scatter plot	107
------------------	-----